
1032

CAMERA 3

REEL 2617

SHIFT 2

YEAR 1907

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 2276, from November 2nd, 1907, to November 2nd, 1907.

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1		November 2nd	S.S. Pennsylvania	Hamburg.	63
2		" "	" La Provence	Havre.	46
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					

2276

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2276

Nov. 2 - 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this AUG 2 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Joe Bassano

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 2 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon sailing thereunder is "employed by owners" or "appointed by owners" as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

Pennsylvania 2276.

Nov. 2-07

11—1115

	Number	Males	Females	Total Number	Citizens employed in the State	Total Number
Citizen	51			51	43	51 18
Citizen	95			95	172	267 3 5
Total						

INDEXED

SEX
R & R
~~R & A~~
R & I
~~MONEY~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~F & O~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~D & O~~
~~P & P~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~ NO.

RECAPITULATION.

	U. S.	Total
	43	51
	172	95
	215	146

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.

22
23
24

...CABIN, AND STEERAGE ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENG...S FOR THE UNITE...

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered ...

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Plymouth 21st, October, 190 7

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Andrews	H A	38		M	M				American Citizen						
2	Mrs " "	" "	28		F	"				"						
3	Mr Carillon	Chas A	45		M	"				"						
4	Mrs " "	" "	42		F	"				"						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1. November, 1907. 2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?																
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Volkmann 1st Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Volkmann.
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Nov, 1907,
at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

... be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

... to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po ... the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and ... and Sardinia) and their descend-

... should show the ... tical

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.)

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907.

at Ellis Island

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne s/M 20th Oktober, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Fairweather	L. T.	59		f m	None	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
2	Mr Menefee	Lyred I	29		m s	Artist	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
3	Mr Hellweger	Eugen	22		" "	Merchant	"	"	Switzerland	Switzer	Switzerland	Ken Zan	Ham Zan Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
4	Mr Eigenheer	Edwin	26		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Traveling home	"	"
5	Mr. Timmer	Johannes	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Zürich	Zürich Switzerland	"	"
6	Mr. Seifert	E	50		m m	Merchant	"	"	U. S. A. Citizens						
7	Mrs. "	"	41		f "	wife	"	"							
8	Mrs. Arnold	M. M	35		" m	Citizens of the U. S. A.									
9	Mr. Querquin	Rodolphe	34		m s	Engineer in transit	"	"	France	France	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Mme Lambelle 31 Rue Henri Vafellaels Brüssel	St. Domingo	
10	Mr Bryant	A. H.	40		" m	Merchant	"	"	U. S. A. Citizens						
11	Mr "	Jas R.	13		" s	none	"	"							
12	Mr Ray	Chas	75		" m	merchant	"	"	U. S. A. Citizens						
13	Mrs "	"	68		f "	wife	"	"							
14	Mr Hobbard	A. G	50		m "	merchant	"	"	U. S. A. Citizens						
15	Mrs "	"	28		f "	wife	"	"							
16	Miss "	Jeanette	14		" s	none	"	"							
17	Miss Wall	Lucile	20		" "	None	"	"							
18	Mrs Dupraz	Marie	56		f m	none	"	"	Switzerland	France	France	Nice	Own home Nice	Cal	Los Angeles
19	Miss "	Johanne	26		" s	none	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Lausanne	Own home Nice	"	"
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19/13/6

Welsh.

West Indian.

*Aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give the race to which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1. 11., 1907. 4

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	yes	self	more no				New York Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair black brown	none	Switzerland	Herisau
4	"	"	"	yes	1907	N. York	no Adress	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Green blue		"	Zurich
5	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" dark brown		"	Zurich
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	no	self	more	yes	1907	N.York	In transit to St. Domingo	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair Light brown blue	none	France	Paris.
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	no	self	more	no	-	-	Friend: Miss Flohbes 331/1 N. Campulestr. Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair dark fair	none	France	Vice
19	"	"	"	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown "		Switzerland	Lausanne
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Welsh.

West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann 1st Off., of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ome under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

Hebrew. UBAN.

Negroes).

Herzegovinian.	Spa...
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The ...y in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if ...elative or friend, with name and complete address.

...*lo 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any ... examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 >

at Ellis

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, 12th of October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dr. Lasse	Otto	✓ 51		f m	physician									
2	"	"	✓ 37		" "	none									
3	"	Hanna	✓ 8		m s	"									
4	"	Maria	✓ 6		f "	"									
5	Isaac	A.	✓ 26		4 s	"									
6	Seelig	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]		m s	[illegible]									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 ✓

U. S. A. b.

* If tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† The race or stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 6

Arriving at Port of ..... , *November 1. October*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist. Anarchist. Person in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Volkmann 1 Offizer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann.
1 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at Libau Chkiep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, 19th of October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Montag	C. F.	✓ 42		m	m	Surgeon-dentist								
2	Greene	Jas. B.	✓ 87		"	"	physician								
3	"	" "	✓ 33		f	"	none								
4	Barker	L.	✓ 52		"	m	"								
5	Ostrowski	H. W.	✓ 57		m	"	manufacturer								
6	"	"	✓ 36		f	"	none								
7	Petersen	Emil	✓ 71		m	"	"								
8	"	"	✓ 35		f	s	"								
9	Kauffman	G.	✓ 48		"	"	"								
10	Hirth	Ella	✓ 40		f	m	none								
11	"	Elfriede	4												
12	Hirth	Elfriede	✓ 4	6	f	s	none								
13	Lein	Anna	✓ 57		"	m	"								
14	Schanham	Herman	✓ 50		m	"	"								
15	Beth	Adolph	✓ 59		m	"	rentner								
16	"	"	✓ 32		f	"	none								
17	Smoronski	Christine	✓ 51		"	"	"								
18	Paetsch	F. M.	✓ 29		"	s	"								
19	Wirth	Agnes	✓ 28		"	s	"								
20	Pulver	Hugo	✓ 25		m	"	merchant								
21	~~Lipkogel~~	Paul	✓ 6		f	"	none								
22	Honnet	Henriette	✓ 47		"	m	"								
23	"	Hilda	✓ 21		"	s	"								
24	"	Olga	✓ 9		"	s	"								
25	Finck	Hermann	✓ 48		"	m	"								
26	"	A.	✓ 18		"	s	"								
27	Nicoll	G. A.	✓ 40		"	m	"								
28	"	Mary	✓ 7		"	s	"								
29	"	Carola	✓ 5		"	"	"								
30	Isaac	Emma	✓ 51		"	m	"								

U. S. A. C.

28 ✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , November 1. Oktober, 1904 , 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Volkmann 1. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Chas Clerk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Schroder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, 19th of October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thomas	John Ernest	✓ 62		m wd	banker (in transit)	yes	yes	England	English	Canada	Chatham = NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ontario	Tourist	Canada	Chatham Ontario
2	John	Adolf	✓ 22		" s	merchant (in transit)	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Buchholz	Johann Klöckner jr. Isarn Klöckner.	15	196 Pearl
3	Meyer	Hermann	✓ 30		" "	merchant (in transit)	"	"	Danemark	Scandinavian	Danemark	Kopenhagen	Emil Meyer Kopenhagen-Rosengaarten 3		N.Y. New York
4	Hahn	Wilhelm	✓ 23		" "	" (in transit)	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Oettingen & Cie		Mexico
5	Prochazka	Josef	✓ 42		" m	merchant (in transit)	"	"	Austria	German	Guatemala	Guatemala	F. Laeiz	Hamburg	Guatemala (in transit)
6	"	Josefine	✓ 33		f "	(wife in transit)	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	"
7	"	Emilie	✓ 8		" s	" (in transit)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Korbelar	Beatrice	✓ 59		" wd	" (in transit)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Prostrednik	Mathilde	✓ 18		" s	maid (in transit)	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
10	Tade	Otto	✓ 29		m "	saddler	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Frau Gerhard Tade Berlin S.O. 36. Dresdnerstrasse 9. Berlin	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 of 1

8 Sy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1 November 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or stateless or destitute or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner contrary to the laws regulating immigration.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.															
1	no	self	yes	Yes 1907	Hoboken	in transit, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	gray	blue	none	U.S.A.	Albany
2	"	"	yes	"		in transit Peru	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	dark & grey	"	none	Germany	Berchtesgaden
3	yes	self	yes	no		on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	black	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	no	"	no	"		in transit Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	flaxen	blue	none	Germany	Oettingen Bavaria
5	no	self	yes	yes	in transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	black	none	Guatemala	
6	"	husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	none	"	
7	"	~~self~~ father	"	"	"	in transit Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	none	Guatemala	
8	"	self	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	none	"	
9	"	Mr Prochazka	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	none	"	
10	yes	self	$20	yes	1903 New York Chicago	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	flaxen	brown	none	Germany	Berlin
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann 1st Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907.

at [illegible]

C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

X S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, 19th of October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zachmann	Fritz	28		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Fauris & Germany brother Paul Hachmann	Mf	New York
2	Hachmann	Rudolph	44		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Agressbr. 32 Hamburg	"	—" —
3	"	Gretchen	24		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Witt	Hans	26		m m	gardener	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hans J. H. Witt	Pa.	Allegheny
5	"	"	29		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hamburg 19	"	"
6	"	Erika	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Winterhuder 9	"	"
7	~~Jroers~~	~~Christ~~	~~24~~		~~m s~~	~~merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Aalborg~~	~~brother: Albert Jroers Kgl Danske Consul Rouen - France~~	~~Mf~~	~~New York~~
8	~~Mühlschlegel~~	~~Ernst~~	~~30~~		~~" "~~	~~farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Guatemala~~						
9	~~Sterkel~~	~~Julius~~	~~37~~		~~" "~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
10	Mühlschlegel	Ernst	37		m m	farmer in transit	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Guatemala		Ravensberg, Germany		Guatemala
11	Sterkel	Julius	30		" s	" in transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —		" "
12	Ockelmann	Carl	21		" "	farmer in transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Tallenpicker		Riepenburg, Kirch warder Hamburg		" "
13	Ahrens	Wilhelm	28		" "	merchant in transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Columbia La Paz		Joachim Kuhlblank H Zollstrasse Wittenberge (bei Potsdam)	Colombia	La Paz
14	Kubies	Johann	21		m m	clerk	✓	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	Hermine Kubies, fiancee Hotel Erzherzog Johann	Mf	New York
15	"	Irma	28		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hr. Scheibe Dresden Anton Graffstr. 11.	"	"
16	Lumpe	Emma	65		" wd	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Dresden		"	"
17	Fuhlroth	Adalbert	47		m "	merchant (in transit)	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Guatemala Champerico		Gebr. Oetlinger Hamburg		Guatemala
18	"	"	47		f "	(none) (in transit)	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Klentze	Caroline	62		" "	in transit none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	One home Hamburg		
20	Razsnyai	Frieda	20		" s	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pegedia	Fauriot, niece Elbing, Wilhelmstr. 30	N.Y.	New York
21	Holzrichter	Ernst	31		m "	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bromberg	Germany	Mf	New York
22	Hamburger	Paul	42		m m	teacher - musician	"	"	"	"		Berlin	Mathilde Hamburger Pf Pfalzburgerstr. Wilmersdorf	"	"
23	Becker	A. F.	31		f "	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Pittsburg		cl. Aufrecht Dresden - Bankstrasse 13	Mf	New York
24	"	Elsa	11		" s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
25	Kleinert	Hugo	35	6	m m	merchant in transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	mother: Mrs A. Kleinert Wangelstrasse 22 I. Hamburg		Guatemala
26	Stange	Martha	40		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Carl Kiper Altona, Bahrenfelderstr. 44	N.J.	Hoboken
27	"	Louis	14		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Eduard	12		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Martha	5		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Hoenes	Samuel	38		m m	farmer in transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Prompter		Gröninger in Würtemberg		Guatemala

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of _____, *1 November October*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1905 New York	407 E 115th Str. New York Butchers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	"	"	no	no addr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	blue	none	Germany	"
3	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	self	"	yes 1905 Arlington (1907 heights)	house: Arlington heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Hamburg
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Wissenfels
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	green	blue	"	Germany	Arlington Heights
7	~~yes~~	self	"	no	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Constanz
8	"																		
9	"																		
10	~~no~~	self	yes	yes in transit	in transit, Guatemala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light fair	blue	none	Germany	Ravensburg
11	no	"	"	"	in transit — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	none	"	"
12	no	"	"	"	in transit Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	green	blue	none	"	Riepenburg
13	no	"	"	"	1902 1907 New York in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	Germany	Wittenberge
14	yes	self	"	no	brother: Alfred Rubies 45 Lafayette Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	none	Austria	Wien
15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	germany	Minchen
16	"	~~Jumped~~ from Mr.	"	"	spar: Mr Arthur Lumpe New-Jersey - Closter - Bergen County	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	grey	blue	none	germany	Dresden
17	no	self	"	"	in transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	none	"	Liegnitz
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	none	"	"
19	"	"	none	no	—														
20	yes	self	"	yes 1904 New York	no addr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	none	Germany	Hamburg
21	yes	self	yes	no	brother: Dr F. Holzrichter Bulls Ferry Chemical Co. Shady Side N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Budapest
22	"	"	"	yes 1902 Yonkers 1904 & New York	New York, Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	fair	green	blue	none	Germany	Elbing
23	yes	self	yes	yes Ryans Pittsburg	Pa. Pittsburg or home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
24	"	"	"	"	+ do —	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Dresden
25	no	self	yes	yes 1904 in transit	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	green	blue	none	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
26						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	"	none	Germany	Hamburg
27	yes	self	none	yes 1899 & 1904	husband 6 Stange, Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	green	"	"	germany	"
28						"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
29						"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Hoboken
30	no	self	none	no	in transit Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Groningen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Volkmann, 1st Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Nwk C Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

E. K. 4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Plymouth 21st, October, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cameron	Margaret Rosetta	27		F M	none	Yes		England	English	Fore St.	Kingsand & N. Plymouth	Samuel James Brickwood Fore St. Kingsand. N. Plymouth	Oh,	Cleveland
2	and Infant	John Philipp (Child)	1		M				"	"	"	"			
3	Jinks	George W. K.	23		S. M. S.	Clerk	Yes.		England	English	16 Parden St.	Devonport	Mrs S. Jinks. 16 Parden St Morice Town Devonport	Cal	San Francisco
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 P Admiral

3 1

28 ...g occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

29 ...termined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 10 (M)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1. 11., 1907

14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25		26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes.	Yes	1900 Long Island	Husband. John Whitford Cameron Steinway Avenue 107. Cleveland &	No	No	No	No	Very Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Grey	Mole on right cheek	England Kingsland
2													—	—	"	fair	blue	none	
3	No	Self	Yes	no	- - -	Friend W. Mercedes No Astor. 432 Dud	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	Scar on right side of chin	England Devonport
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Volkmann II Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190?,

at Buffalo

Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] of money shown, as follows:

[illegible] is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

[illegible] is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal exam- [illegible]

[illegible] out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] coming only for a temporary sojourn in [illegible] in transit, should be classed as [illegible]

[illegible] the entries therein [illegible] write), or

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country [illegible] came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such [illegible] relative living, give name and address of friend.

[illegible] *tion).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the [illegible] if within the United States; country, if outside

[illegible] *tination).*—The entry in column [illegible] should show defi- [illegible] relative;

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

13

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne S/m, 20th October, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	• Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Groisa	Rosa	✓35		✓ s.	maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	German Switzerland	Vaude	Lausanne	15. Rue Allemande Pasteur	N.J.	New-York
2	Mr. Spalti	Victor	✓48		✓ m	contractor	yes	yes	Switzerland	Italian Switzerland	Tessin	Bellinzona	Father Mrs Bettinardi 144 Feldstrasse Zurich III	N.J.	New York
3	Mr. Bettinardi	Giovanni	✓22		✓ s.	Painter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Switzerland	Zurich	"	Father, Sonnechstr 39	N.J.	Detroit
4	Miss Benz	Elise	✓26		✓ s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	"	"			
5	Mr. Richard	J. J.	✓28		✓ m	valet	yes	yes	N. S. Pekezie		Bo				
6	Mr. de Vito	Basilio	✓35		✓ m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Neapler	Italy		Rome Via Nomentana 199	N.J.	New-York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

...mit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...tions sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M (4)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1. 11, 1907. 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which and when.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	[illegible]	5 New York	Mrs. Sirner 6 St Stanhope Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	dark	blue	none	Switzerland	Lausanne
2																		
3	yes	Self	$40	yes	—	Helvia Lodge												
4	no	"	$75	no	— brother, Ker Baden	Mrs Engle Vermont Ave 914 Detroit.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Schio Vicenza
5																		
6	yes	self	$100	no	—	Enrico de Vitor Bro. New-Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	black	black	none	Italy	Neaples
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

E. Sanford

—1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann 1. Offz., of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,
at Hlg

Chkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

...to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

...AMERICAN.

Japanese. ...d South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

17

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West [illegible]

1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, October 19th, 1907

33—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lauter	Wilhelm	24		m s	farmer	ja	ja	Germany	German	Germany	Birkenhöfen	mother Agatha Lauter Birkenhöfen	Iowa	Livingston
2	"	Eduard	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Fanny	Eustasius	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenklinch	parents Karl Fanny Bamenbüld	"	"
4	"	Carl	17		"	5-83671	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Wilson	Leopold Uschen	26		"	none	"	"	Romana	Romanian	Romania	Decuciu	father Hermann Tallman Decuciu	Ky	Ky
6	Peterson	Heinrich	73		m	painter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hby	H. Petersen Koppensach 13	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

*State in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Give race or people of each alien as Negro, Polish, Spanish, Chinese, Hebrew, Irish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Scotch, Slovak, Welsh, or other race or people, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I.

(K)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *1. 11*, 1907. 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person, or stranger, or individual, or head of family, or person being sent for, or who has paid for the passage of another, or who is not supported sufficiently to travel alone, whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no self	Yes	50				Brother Offmer Baden Hamilt Livingston							5	11	fair	dark gray	none	Germany	Birkenfeld
2	"	"	2.00											5	10	"	"	none		
3	"	"	300				friend Offmer Baden Hamilt Livingston							5	3	fair	fair blue	none		Lautzind
4	"	"	300											5	7	"	dark	none		
(69) 5	yes	"	10				father Hermann Meyer 226 W 39th St City										fair brown	none		
6	"	"	100				from W 39th Avenue Corner Mat 7th Sts N.Y.										fair blue	none		
														5	5	"	gray blue	none	Germania Germany	Offenburg Hamburg
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II Off, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

19

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Cuxhaven, October 19th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kerner	Gertrud	29		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Elberfeld	mother Mrs Mary near Dittmannsen Gelsenkirchen	My	Yonkers
2	Abel	Marie	26		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Schneidemühl	father Rueda Abel	Minn	Wallaton
3	Wilfing	Margarethe	6		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	father Harry Wilfing Hannover 15 Artilleriestr	My	Yonkers
4	Kupczyk	Wawrzyn	34		m m	blacksmith	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Czermna	wife Jedwiga Kupczyk Czermna	"	Passaic
5	Duda	Wojciech	31		m m	waggoner	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maryja Duda Czermna	"	"
6	Kahn	Bekke	40		m m	wife	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	aunt Meyer Bronnheim 41 Johannis St Stuttgart	"	Ny
7	"	Flaam	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Lili	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Krockel	Louise	27		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Danzig	friend Mrs Neumann Langfuhr 77 Danzig	My	Rochester
10	Jura	Franz	47		m m	baker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Ung. Ostra	mother Maria Kokra	"	Ny
11	"	Marie	40		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ung. Ostra 8 Maria Kiffa	"	"
12	Leszer	Elj	58		f m	gentlewoman	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Serbin	brother Alex Leszer Kikinda Serbia	Ny	Ny
13	Schlesinger	Max	44		m m	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jac. Schlesinger Frankfurt a/M. Mainzerstr 40	"	"
14	Wederake	Alma	32		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	father Ferd. Wederake Leipzig, Nikolaikirchof 3 Hannover	Ny	Butte
15	Henlen 600092 6/5/30	Marie	25		f s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M	Luther Marie Heinlein Frankfurt a/M Lutherstrasse	Ny	Ny
16	Libitz	Olga	1		f s	none	no	no	Russia Hebrew	Russia	Russia	Copil	uncle Isaak Schalbera Copil Russia	Minn	Minneapolis
17	Heyner	Lina	28		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother Herpen Scherenbostel Thuringia	Ill	Chicago
18	Stern	Samuel	62		m m	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Beregsas	brother Salomon Stern Beregsas	Ny	Ny
19	Kelling	Franziska	43		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	sister Frau Fr. Schmidt Frankfurt a/Main Bockenheimerstr 68	Pa	Barbara
20	Elsing	Marie	21		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kelling's	"	Pittsburg
21	Fleman	Katarzina	18		f s	housemaid	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Perlanka	grandmother A. Fleman Perlanka Kalvariengasse 530	Ny	Ny
22	"	"	1		f s	none	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	"
23	Baumann	Adolf	25		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Innsbruck	father Jos. Baumann Innsbruck Herzog Friedrichstrasse 5-11819	Jersey City	Nj
24	Passy-Cornet	Arnold	1		m m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Godesberg	father Jos. J. Rudy Cornet Godesberg	"	"
25	~~Reinisch~~	~~Frank~~	~~22~~		~~f s~~	~~housemaid~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Jitschin~~	~~sister Rosa Reinisch Oesterreich Jitschin~~	~~Warren~~	~~Ohio~~
26	Stummer	Emil	21		m s	clerk	"	"	Switzerland	Germany	Switzerland	Aarau	father Ch. Stummer Aarau Kohlgasse 6	Ny	Ny
27	Riedel	Lydia	23		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hohenstaufen	father Ch. Riedel Hohenstaufen	"	"
28	Reinisch	Jane	22		m m	tuner	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Austria	Jitschin	mother A. Reinisch Austria	Pa	Warren
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Applicants and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Indicate the race to which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K. (1)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *A. 11*, 1907. 20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or subject, or has been within two years a pauper (inmate, or supported by charity). If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Eyes.			
1	no	bridegroom	30	no		bridegroom Mr Thomas Yonkers NY	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark brown	none	Germany	Aschersleben
2	yes	self	50	"		cousin Joh. Balaton	Arg	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	black blue	none	"	Hamitz
3	"	self	30	"		friend Mrs Hage	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown brown	none	"	Hannover
4	"	"	20	"		Assaac N.J. Mitchell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark blue	none	Austria	Czernowitz
5	"	"	47	"			"	"	"	"	"	Have lip	5	4	Hare	dark blue	Hare lip	"	"
6	"	"	yes			bro. Emil Kahn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	black gray	none	Germany	Posen
7	"	"	100			N.Y. 201 E. 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	none	"	N.Y. City
8	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark brown	none	"	"
9	no	self	100	yes 1898	Rochester	grown Sister address	"	"	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	black blue	none	Germany	Alt Kietz near Posen
10	yes	"	200	yes 1902/4	N.Y.	Remington Sq 152 Rochester,	"	"	no	no	"	"	5	8	"	dark blue	none	"	"
11	"	"	4	"	"	don't know any	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	none	Austria	Lissa
12	"	"	700	"	1902 + 1903	N.Y. 50 E. 42 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black blue	none	"	"
13	"	"	100	no		friend Felix Blatt Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair blue	none	Germany	Braunsberg
14	no	"	100	no		Uncle Jos Loewe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black blue	none	"	Ehrenfeld
15	yes	"	50	"		brother in law Wm Peech	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Fuchshain
16	no	father	0	"		Bertha Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	none	"	Leitmeritz
17	no	self	50	yes		father Benesche Litwin	Russia	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	none	Russia	Kischinew Bessarabia
18	yes	"	150	no		Chicago Ill 180 Newark N.J.	"	Arg	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair blue	none	Germany	Schmiedeberg
19	no	"	150	yes 14	S. Francisco	son Erna Stern 246 East 7th Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray brown	none	Hungary	Berezas
20						brother Friedrich Killing	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	dark brown	none	Germany	Lippstadt
21	yes	"	75	no		Ida Bamberg 216 Madison Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	Germany	Essen
22	"	"	50	"		mother Mrs. Elsing 146 Kellingh. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dark brown	none	Hungary	Perlanka
23	no	"	100	"		bridegroom a. Fabrik 227 Ave Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair blue	none	"	"
24	"	by his father	no	"		friend: Arthur Bier Lee Lodge New yorker Working Pledge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark gray	none	Austria	Innsbruck
25	"	self	10	"	7 Warren	made: Hermann. without definite address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark fair brown	none	Germany	Cologne
26	yes	"	50	no		Bernhard Arthur Steyr 27 55 Pearl St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	red blue	none	Austria	Steyr
27	"	"	30	"		Cousin Mr Martin 10 2nd Ave 295	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark fair gray	none	Switzerland	Uri
28	"	"	10	yes 1903/7	Warren	Str address to Warren	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black grey	none	Germany	Rothenhausen
29																		Austria	Steyr
30																			

—1118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann 1. Off, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,
at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

The people of Central and South America of Spanish

Japanese.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Cleveland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania. sailing from Cuxhaven, Oktober 19th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perwo	George G.	24		m.	m.	foreman								
2	"	Helen	30		f.	"	none								
3	Schutkeker	Hedwig	24		f.	s.	none								
4	"	Kurt	4		m.	s.	"								
5	"	Bruno	3		m.	s.	"								
6	Milbrodt	Bernhardt	30		m.	m.	pay-master								
7	Coen	Sophie	23		f.	m.	none								
8	"	Ottalia	3		f.	s.	"								
9	Baerwick	Amanda	38		f.	m.	"								
10	Wagner	Babette	35		f.	m.	"								
11	"	Carrie	8		f.	s.	"								
12	"	Betty	8		f.	s.	"								
13	Schmidt	William	43		m.	m.	tinsmith		Citizen of U.S.						
14	Fischer	John	28		m.	m.	painter								
15	"	Fanny	23		f.	m.	"								
16	"	Victor	34		m.	m.	"								
17	"	Emma	19		f.	s.	"								
18	Randall	Mary	37		f.	m.	none								
19	Helm	Gustav	66		m.	m.	farmer								
20	Myrike	Franz	46		m.	m.	brewer								
21	Simon	Agnes	48		f.	m.	wife								
22	Simon	Carrie	18		f.	s.	none								
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

Citizens of U.S.

22

*If in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give the people or race to which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

(H)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *April 11*, 1907. 22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of anybody or person to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ale 76 I. C.

E. H. Hamlet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, 1. Off., of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* Nov, 1907,

at [illegible] Cheep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, October 19th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dombrink	Heinrich	29		m. s.	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.	Oakland	mother: Mrs Bordicke Holzhausen bei Diburg	Cal.	Oakland
2	"	Willy	4		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"		U.S. Born	"	"	"
3	"	Joseph	2		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"		U.S. Born	"	"	"
4	Grimfeld	Gertrud	24		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New-York	parents: Mr Joseph Grimfeld Tauberrettersheim in Bayern	N.Y.	New-York
5	Bamberger	Sophie	25		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	parents: Mr Bamberger Adelfingen in Wirtemberg	"	"
6	Schön	Marie	24		f. s.	maid	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	mother: Mrs M. Schön	"	"
7	Kukuk	Friedrich Gustav	22		m. s.	farm-labourer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Canal Colonie	parents: Mr Kukuk in Canal Colonie Post Station Schleusenau	"	Port Chester
8	"	Bertha O.	19		f. s.	cook	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	parents: " " " "	"	"
9	Götz	Emma	52		m. w.	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Chemnitz	friend: Mrs Kohn Randolph Strasse 7 - Hamburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	"	Betty	20		s.	2-520411-8/9/37-(505)	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
11	Huebner	Minna	36		m. s.	cook	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Milwaukee	brother: Mr Carl Huebner Lange Strasse 15 Berlin	Wisc.	Milwaukee
12	Perwo														
13	Reinberg	Anna	55		f. s.	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Riga	brother: Mr August Reinberg Artleri Strasse Riga	N.Y.	New-York
14	"	Alex	20		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Mr Johann Reinberg Arensberg Taubenstrasse Riga	"	"
15	Reuther	Margaret	26		f. s.	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hofmansgrün	father Mr. Reuther near Hof Bavaria	Conn.	Bridgeport
16	Derditsch	Franz	29		m. s.	former 10-8390-11/10/37	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna-Neustadt	parents: Mr Derditsch Blankengasse 28 - Vienna-Neustadt	N.Y.	New-York
17	Willanitzer	Adolf	17		m. s.	confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Alt Lobositz	parents: Mr Willanitzer Lobositz	Ill.	Chicago
18	Stelzenmüller	Frieda	20		f. s.	cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Meiningen	brother: Mr Stelzenmüller Henngasse 102 - Meiningen	Oreg.	Portland
19	Rivke-R														
20	Reich														
21	Reich	Rivke	45		f. wd.	trader	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	friend: Elis Gerstein Veres Weltau - Stanislau	N.Y.	New-York
22	"	Simche Chuim	4		m. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Lifsitz	Raska	26		f. m.	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lypil	uncle Isaak Schattera Lypil Russia	Minn.	Minneapolis
24	"	Katie Chuie	3		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Hartmann	Franz	32		m. m.	blacksmith	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Sahlhausen	brother Leon Hartmann Niederpleis 12	Cal.	S. Francisco
26	"	Augusta	27		f. m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Franz	5		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Toni	4		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Willy	2		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Krenig	Elise	20		f. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Emil Krenig Sahlhausen 12	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H (4)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 24

Arriving at Port of ..... *1. 11.* , 190*7*.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Oakland	husband: Mr Heinrich Dombrink 1/2 of Hooper Dombrink Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Holzhausen
2	"	"	100	born in America			father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Oakland
3	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none		
4	yes	"	100	yes	1900 1907	New York	home: Miss G. Grimfeld 1/2 of Mr. Heinsheimer 215 W 104th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	none	Germany	Tauberbischofsheim
5	"	"	35	"	1902 1907	"	home: Miss Baumberger 1/2 of Mr. L. R. Baum 1475 Madison Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	black	blue	none	"	Edelfingen
6	"	"	835	"	1900 1907	"	home: Miss M. Schön 1/2 of Mrs Walke 529 Manhattan Ave 122 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray	none	"	Ettland
7	"	"	yes 100	no	1906		friend: Mr Gustav Schulke 29 Grove Court - Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark	gray	none	"	Canal Colonie
8	"	"	"	yes	1891 1907	New York	brother in law: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark	fair blue	none	"	"
9	"	"	100	no			friend: Mr Heinemann Brooklyn Hanna Str 185	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	none	Russia	Riga
10	"	"	100	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
11	no	"	835	yes	1884 1907	Milwaukee	home: Miss Kuebner 1/2 of Mr Kuebner 2nd Str - 1244 Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	blue	none	Germany	Kliken
12																					
13	yes	self	yes	no			cousine: Mrs Mae Kintzak 846 Lexington Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	gray	blue	none	Russia	Riga
14	"	"	100	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	gray	none	"	"
15	no	"	100	"			wife: Johanna Gunther, 558 E. Main St. Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	none	Russia	Rostmanograia
16	yes	sister	850	"			sister: Miss Berdstock 336 E. 95 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dark	fair blue	none	Austria	Vienna-Neustadt
17	no	self	100	"			uncle: Mr Traugott Hohbeeger Jof Berta Wendlandt - 1817 Wrightwood Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black	black	none	"	Logonitz
18	"	"	100	"			brother: Mr Stelzenmüller Carl Platinstrasse Strut. 645 - Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Munich
19																					
20																					
21	yes	son	100	no			son: Nathan Reich 1/2 of Markus Renner [illegible]	"	"	"	"	Engineer	"	5	10	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Stanislau
22	"	brother	100	no			brother: 36 Clinton Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none		
23	no	husband	100	"			husband: Bernsche Zipits Steinenstr. Stim 729 11th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	black	gray	none	"	"
24	"	father	100	"			mother: Mrs Hartmann 1 Francis Str Apt 36 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	none	Russia	Novhowitz
25	yes	self	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	brown	none	"	"
26	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	blue	none	Germany	Lichtenau
27	"	"	250	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	brown	none	"	Sürlendorf
28	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	1	"	none	"	Hohenlimburg
29	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none	"	Lattmann
30	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dark	blue	none	"	W. Herscede

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Volkmann 1. Offz, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,
at Cherbourg
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith "or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

25

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, October 12th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoising	Richard	29		m	miner									
2	"	Mariedth wife	22		f	none									
3	"	Richard due	6		m	"									
4	Danzbacher	Theresia	4		f	"									
5	Lahaw	Julius	24		m	machinist									
6	"	Alwine wife	25		f	none									
7	Zengel	Peter	45		m	m baker									
8	"	Margareta wife	38		f	none									
9	Frank	Angus	45		m	" mech									
10	"	Franed wife	38		f	f none									
11		Otto due	5		m	"									
12	Wiederhold	Henry	6		m	" joiner									
13	"	Emily daughter	19		f	none									
14	Bohlig	Fritz	33		m	" miner									
15	Zach	Maria	28		f	m none									
16	"	Clara due	3		f	"									
17	"	Charlie "	5		m	"									
18	Knapp	George	50		m	machin									
19	"	Clara wife	45		f	none									
20	Gnabe	Christian	26		m	"									
21	"	Ida wife	42		f	" none									
22	Loos	Emil	28		m	" farmer									
23	Luise	Expanded Paul	35		m	" farmer									
24	"	Augusta wife	35		f	m wife									
25	"	Clara chld	3		f	" daughter									
26	Salomon	Johanna	44		f	" musician									
27	"	Marie daughter	26		f	"									
28	Küchenhoff	Louise	40		m	none									
29	Kimpel	Mary	48		f	" nurse									
30	Marxen	Heinrich A.	33		m	S minister									

Citizens of

St Admiral

*If wife or child of any person named, state whether father or husband is living or dead. If dead, state cause of death. In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†This column is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G
F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of ....., *1. 11.* ....., 190*7*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ellis H. S. St.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

27

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, October 19th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feil	Abel	30		m	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	[illegible]		mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Klinkenbach	William	58		m	real estate	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife [illegible]	NJ	Hoboken
3	"	Johanna	59		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
4	Lewin	Regele	48		"	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	[illegible]	NY	NY
5	Schwartzberg	Sore	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krakau	mother Krakau	NY	NY
6	"	Salomon	19		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
7	Kiefer	Otto	29		"	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Altenburg	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Ehrnst	Otto	25		"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Bartels	Minna	23		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Telus Kin	Jacob	49		m	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jekaterinoslaw	no rel. or friend in Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	"	Lazare	26		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Berg	"	"	"
12	"	Hirsch	14		m	no occ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Wilinski	Abe	13		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Ephraim Wilinski	NY	NY
14	Harms	Heinrich	19		m	[illegible] and theole	"	"	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Altenwalde	mother Dorothea Harms	East	Bayer Hill
15	Colditz	Hermann	58		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	[illegible] Schuster	Pa	New York
16	Rose	Johann	25		"	gaitor	"	"	"	"	"	Hbg	Polenta 17 Dresden	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Herrlich	Rudolf	50		m	"	"	"	"	"	Bremerhafen	Germany	[illegible]	NY	NY
18	Jeffeson	Christiane	34		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Sonderburg	[illegible]	"	"
19	Herrmann	Grete	23		"	operatrice	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	mother Sonderburg Langenau	NJ	Hoboken
20	Wirth	Leonie	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	father [illegible]	NY	NY
21	Wanbach	Otto	30		m	traveller	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Czernowitz	father Ed. Wanbach	"	"
22	Feinbach	Hersch	23		"	laborer in city	"	"	Russia	Hebrew Polish	Russia	Kola	near Kay no rel.	Ohio	"
23	Wiona	Abram	19		"	laborer in city	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle [illegible]	"	"
24	Michalowitsch	David	18		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Kola	"	"
25	Strauss	Max	25		"	baker	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Frankfort	father Kola	"	"
26	Kress	Rosina	30		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	father [illegible] Hachmann Hamburg	"	"
27	Engge	Franz	35		m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	Packabee 78	"	"
28	"	Marie	41		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Wenzel Weber	Ill	Chicago
29	"	Hanna	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt Bolongen	NY	NY
30	Lühsen	Jakob	68		m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother [illegible]	"	"
													Bruder [illegible] Berlin	"	"
													[illegible]	"	"
													[illegible]	"	"
													[illegible]	"	"
													friend Ludingsworth	"	Brooklyn

Born

8 P. Attdenca 30 / 19 / 8yr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of ....., ... 1. 11, 190 5.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mentally and physically), as far as can be judged by mere inspection.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50—			going to friend Abt Lafayette City Ark, Clifford		no	no	no	nv. good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none		
2	yes	"	50	yes	1889/1907	Ny							5	2	"	black	"	none	Germany	Landau
3	"	"	"			Hoboken Ny							5	2	"	black	"	none	"	Neustadt
4	"	daughter	0			Dau to Above							4	8	"	dark	gray	none	"	Acker
5	"	husband	15	no		Hoboken Ny							5	-	"	fair	dark gray	none	Russia	Kowno
6	"	father	yes	"									-	-	"	fair	blue	none	Austria	Brenza
7	"	self	50	"									5	8	"	dark	fair blue	none	"	Lwozyna
8	"	"	15	"									5	6	"	fair	dark gray	none	Germany	Labau
9	no	"	50	yes	1899/1907	Pittsburg Pa							5	4	"	fair	dark blue	none	"	Tarnowitz
10	"	father	21	no		Mrs Heinrich Hoboken NJ							5	4	"	"	gray	none	"	Celle
11	"	"	15	"		father Hoboken NJ							4	11	"	"	blue	none	Russia	Mirolav
12	"	"	15	"		12 y Hanson Ave Norfolk Va							-	-	"	fair	blue	none	"	Birzeson
13	"	self	20	"		Brother Ny							5	-	"	fair	black gray	none	"	Jekaterinburg
14	no	"	15	yes		Ny							5	4	"	fair	dark flaxen gray	none	"	Kirchen
15	yes	"	25	yes		Beaver Falls Pa							5	8	"	gray	brown	none	Germany	Hebra
16	"	"	20	"		Pittsburg Pa							5	9	"	dark	fair blue	none	"	Dresden
17	"	"	20	"		Ny - East Aus							5	3	"	fair	gray blue	none	"	Neuendorf
18	"	self	$20	no		Ny - East Aus							5	2	"	dark	blue	none	"	Quakerside
19	"	"	25	yes	1906/1907	Ny							5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Austria	Jongleburg
20	"	"	10	"		Ny							4	10	"	black	gray	none	"	Chybnetow
21	"	"	10	yes	no	Ny							5	4	fair	dark	fair brown	none	"	Lemberg
22	"	"	8	"	"	Ny							5	2	"	dark	brown	none	"	Lemberg
23	"	"	20	"		Ny							5	3	"	black	gray	none	Russia	Kongh
24	"	"	25	"		Ny							5	2	"	"	blue	none	"	Wola
25	"	"	50	yes		Ny							5	6	"	black	brown	none	"	Kola
26	yes	S	15	"		Ny							5	3	"	dark	fair blue	none	Germany	Steinbaum
27	"	"	100	yes	1894/1907	Ny							5	2	"	fair	brown	none	"	Patogre
28	"	"	"	"	1892/1907	Ny							5	1	"	dark	"	none	"	Kalin
29	"	"	"	"	born in N.Y.								-	-	"	"	"	none	"	Lemback
30	"	"	25	no	1905	Ny							5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Ludingworth

Japanese.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Volkmann 4. Offr, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Volkmann.

4. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, October 19th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schill	Katie E.	34		f m	none	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.	no friends	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Mayer	Margarete	35		" "	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"	mother Friederike Lohr	"	"
3	Schmidt Husband	Henry	38		" m	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"	uncle Friedrich Schmidt	"	"
4	Kalin	Salamon	47		" m	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Foresthove Tongich 113	"	"
5	"	Ethel	14	2	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Mrs Kalin Lajos Romarom	"	"
6	"	Serina	10	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
7	Stark	Bela	31		m	Shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Rosa Stark	"	"
8	Czechanowski	Sabine	35		f m	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	Budapest Gentagasse 44 Mother Mendel Czechanowski	"	"
9	Meszaros	Frank	28		m	machinist	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother: widow Fr. Meszaros VIII Illesutca 28 Budapest	"	"
10	"	Cornelia	21		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Waahmann	Rebeca	28		f	dressmaker	NO	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Russy	Russy	mother: Mrs. Sally Kaiser	"	"
12	Clemenz	Jegn	48		m	artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Saalschutz	mother Fanny Belmbold	Calif.	Ny
13	"	Sanda	34		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Saalschutz	mother Fr. Clemenz Saalschutzen	"	"
14	Otten	Christine	21		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoppe	father Chr. Otten, Hoppe	Ny	Ny
15	Barth	Elisabeth	32		f	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Budapest	son John Barth Budapest 113 Hungarian	"	"
16	Wilanowski	Telefon	18		m	scholar	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	Papa Mr. Wilanowski Leopoldina 8	Ill.	Chicago
17	Eggeling	Otto Alfred	22		"	clergyman	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	father Heinr. Eggeling		
18	Daniels	Moyis	30		"	Merchant	"	"	Roumania		South Africa Rhodesia		brother Gebrüder Daniels Bulawayo Rhodesia	Ny	Ny
19	Goldammer	Hans	28		m	"	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Baden	father Goldammer Baden Germany	Ill.	Illinois
20	"	Else	26		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"		
21	Kaspar	Katharina	31		f	governess	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Mokrein	father Dr. Kaspar Austria	Ill.	Washington
22	Czyzmarek	Franziska	41		f	married	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Steinbruchstr	husband Franz Czyzmarek Steinbruchstr	Ill.	Joseph
23		Margarete	20		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Czitschkow	Emma	31		m	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schwerin	father Aug. Lüthing Germany Schwerin	Ny	Ny
25	Seidenspicker	Anna	29		f	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Neukirchen near Solingen	father Gottl. Seidenspicker		
26	Jensen	Jela	20		f	none	"	"	Denmark	Dan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Jensen 63 Fasanenvej Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
27	Czerman	Axel	25		m	machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother Mrs. Hanna Koenne Sweden	Ill.	Illinois Eight
28	Lamprecht	Otto	21		m	merch	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Tuttingen	brother Fr. Wm. Thies Tuttingen Baden		
29	Alexander	Gustav	25		m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Glauchau	father Ernst Alexander	Ill.	Lake Creek
30	Ramsperger	Erhard	27		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Benzingen	father Gregor Ramsperger Benzingen Hohenzollern	Ill.	Elizabeth Ave Yonk

S P Ottenad 30 7 1 1

*Occupation of toddlers and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of _____, *A. 11*, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	born in U.S.A.	My brother Solomon Wadman, 119 West 129th st. New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	fair	black	blue	none	Russia	Kalisz
2	"	"	"	long time		Union Arb. Society	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	gray	blue	none	Germany	Schneidemuhl
3	"	"	"	born in U.S.A.			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair		none	"	Brooklyn N.Y.
4	"	"	"	yes	yes Oct. 1906	New York at home, 222 East 67 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Lugos Romania
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	none	"	Szokal
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	.	"	..	none	Germany	Hamburg
7	"	"	$30	no		uncle John Starke 336 E 4 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	black	black	none	Hungary	Temesvar
8	"	"	10	yes	1899/1907	My brother Jos. Gayfabeg 1 Ave & 72 st.	Paid fare Jos. Gayfabeg	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	dark brown	none	Austria	Jaksa Lovska
9	"	"	30			brother: Martin Meszaros 516 East 73 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	black	blue	none	Hungary	Budapest
10	"	"	$30	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair flaxen	"	none	"	Budapest
11	"	"	12	"		husband: Solomon Wadman 119 New York	Dis. to husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	none	Roumania	Jassy
12	"	"	50	yes	1906/7	My Hotel Van Cortlandt, 242 68th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	gray	blue	none	Germany	Lichtenau
13	"	"	"	"	1906/7	My Hotel, 242 68th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	none	"	Schwein
14	"	"	90	"	no	brother in law, Carl Stolz 552 W 50 st. New York	Dis. to husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	light flaxen	blue	none	"	Nendorf
15	"	"	0	"	no	husband Lezinsky Bazil 463 80 st. New York	to husband	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dark yellow	blue	none	Hungary	Andapest
16	yes	Mother	8	no		mother Mrs. Wilanowski 450 Van Ave Chicago	Dis. to husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark fair	gray	none	Russia	Kalisz
17	no	self	100	yes		friend Johan Kuhn 1812 Hudson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Braunschweig
18	yes	"	30	yes	1901	mother Mrs. B. Jung 331 E 16 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	black	gray	none	Roumania	Bessarabien
19	no	"	80	yes	1897/1900	own home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	green	none	Germany	Baden
20	"	"	"	"	1892/1907	My father Philadelphia 112 Lindenwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	none	"	Dresden
21	"	"	50	no		brother Washington E 125 St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	dark gray	none	Austria	Bukowina
22	"	son	12	"		son Joseph Jagmetz	"	"	"	without right eye	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	without right hand	Germany	Westfalen
23	"	"	12	"		U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	0	"	fair	dark blue	none	"	Minden
24	yes	self	25	yes		c/o agent Hugo Lang Hamburg Am Dalmann 1 Hamburg	Husband Richard Gutzeit	"	"	"	"	ok	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	"	Hamburg
25	"	"	100	"		sister Margarete Gutzeit 305 Lincoln Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	none	"	Mecklenburg
26	no	"	"	yes	1902/1907	brother Wilhelm Lang 1216 E 7 st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hessen
27	yes	-	50	no		uncle Harry to New City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	none	"	Copenhagen
28	no	"	5	"		Uncle Jack Greek Jeff Wiener no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Sarghausen
29	"	"	25	"		sister Elisabeth Pratt 1216 Park Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	none	"	Marienberg
30	"	"	85	"		brother Jos. Lang 35 Eastland st. York Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	"	Langenga

Japanese.

11—117

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann I. Flz, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Volkmann.
I. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Erie Pa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny

CKeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, October 17th, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hinners	Martha	21		f		servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Cappel i/Hann.	Father Cappel i/Hann.	NY	Brooklyn
2	Johannsen	Marie (Cous)	18		"	"	servt	"	"	"	"	"	Otterndorf i/Hann.	Father, Otterndorf i/Hann.	"	"
3	Junge	Emma	27		"	"	servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Otterndorf	Parents. Otterndorf Osterade	"	"
4	"	Margarete	25		"	"	servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	"	"
5	Burfeind	Wilhelm	15		m	"	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents, Otterndorf Osterade	NY	NY
6	Wöbber	Minna	26		f	"	servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Otterndorf. parents. i. Hannover	"	"
7	"	Ernst	16		m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Auguste	20		f	"	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
9	Binder	Johanna	14		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	Altenbruch		Father Neide Binder, Altenbruch near Cuxhaven	"	Brooklyn
10	Ihlefeld	Gretchen	18		"	"	servant	"	"	"	"	Krummendeich		mother Mrs. Ehlefeld near Basse	NY	Jersey City
11	Meyhenwinkel	Wilhelm	26		m	"	tradesman	"	"	"	"	Altenbruch		Otterndorf, Hannover	NY	NY
12	"	Anna	54		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
13	Görge	Heinrich	16		m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
~~14~~	~~Stadeck~~	~~Carl~~														
15	Schattenmüller	Lisette	20		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	Ost	Jersey City	daughter Cath. Seelawal daughter	NJ	Jersey City
16	Oefelein	Ernst	50		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Simon	Mühlenbruch near Gütersberg cousin Gottlieb Meyer	NJ	St. Simon
17	Walla	Cyprus	27		m	s	teatherdyer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father Cyp. Walla Wien Austria	Mass	Boston
18	"	Mary	29		f	"	companion	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	"	"
~~19~~	~~Wilson~~	Sophie	26		f	m	none	"	"	Roumain	Roumain	Roumain	Tecucio	father Herm. Zahman Tecucio	New York	
20	Salit	Anna	17		f	"	"	"	"	Russia	Russia	Russia	Riga	Riga father Peter Salit	Del.	Viola
~~21~~	~~Lubson~~	Jakob	28		m	m	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover			
22	~~Finkel~~ Fusel	Betty	23		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	Munich	father Mr. Fusel Frauenplatzingen str. 34 parents		Calif.	Frisco
23	Zigall	Lezi	22		"	"	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zanovitz	Cousin Leyb Lagner Zanovitz Austria	NY	Brooklyn
24	Oppin	Haymar	39		m	"	designer	"	"	Russia	"	Austria	Wien	brother Jacob Oppin Riga Russia	"	NY
25	Klein	Alfred	25		"	"	~~tailor~~ clothier	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	mother Mrs. Klein Berlin Wegelystrasse 2	"	"
26	Lanfer	Adolf	45		m	m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Lepeschin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Berlin Schweden Albert Lanfer Debreczen Hungary	NY	Cleveland
27	"	Regina	44		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Nor	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Kolin	Isidor	31		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Stuhlweissenburg	mother Mrs. Adolf Kolin Budapest Gyöngyl creek str. 10.	"	"
30	"	Mathilde	22		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

[illegible] occupation of tourists and aliens in

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., *A. 11*, 1907

32

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person, or alien in charge of family or group under 16 years of age, unaccompanied by father, mother, husband, wife, or guardian.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	Five years	cousin Brooklyn NY 21 Bleecker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	blue	none		
2	"	"	$25	no		with no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Mellum
3	"	"	$40	yes	1907 seven years	aunt A" Buchanan 75 5th ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dark fair	blue	none	"	Minden
4	"	"	$50	yes	1907 nine years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Ostendorf
5	"	"	$47	no		brother 22" Bernfeind 132 Throop Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	brown	none	"	"
6	"	"	$25	yes	1907 seven years	cousin Emma Hoffmann 9 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dark fair	blue	none	"	"
7	"	"	$50	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	fair	blue	none	"	"
8	"	"	$25	yes	1907 six years	visiting friend Anna Kohlhoff 9 Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	blue	none	"	"
9	4	"	$6	no		uncle F. Binder 206 Walker Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	none	"	"
10	no	"	$25	"		uncle M. H. Braun Jersey City NJ 15 Wendell Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	10	fair	brown	blue	none	"	"
11	yes	"	$100			wife Anna Altenbrück 133 E 95th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	none	"	Altenbruck
12	4	"	$25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	gray	blue	none	"	Ottbeck
13	"	"	$25	"		nephew Hermann Bunge Island 15 Box Rhede Westphalen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	brown	none	"	Altenbruck
14							"	"	"	"			5	4	"	fair		none	"	"
15	no	"	yes	yes	1814/1907 Jersey City NJ 274	cousin Henry Bonhard	"	"	"	"									"	"
16	"	"	"	"	1880/1907 Hoboken NJ	Mrs Simon 134 Front	"	"	"	"									"	Liegelbeen
17	no	"	$50	no		aunt Mrs Carlsberg Boston Mass	"	"	"	"									"	Rudenberg
18	4	"	$50	yes	1902/7 Boston	92 London St Jamaica Plain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Schwitsch
19	yes	"	(11)	no		husband Herman Wilson 326 5th st. Third Avenue NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	"
20	no	"	$25	yes		uncle Chicago Valley Box Trula Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	hazel	none	Roumania	Tecucio
21							"	"	"	"			5	1	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Riga
22	no	self	$250	no		Sister Mrs Ol Berger 4516 — 20th st. Frisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Aeldorf
23	yes	"	$5	yes		cousin Henry Berger Brooklyn NY 379 Forrester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	dark fair	gray	none	Austria	Inceave
24	"	brother	30	"		friend Gustav Gantzler 1270 Washington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray	none	Russia	Jagasen
25	"	self	$125	"		cousin Emanuel Zobian Gnat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark fair	blue	none	Germany	Hanienberg
26	"	"	"	"		friend Steinberg 274 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	gray	blue	none	Hungary	Bagdat
27	"	"	$80	"		do. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	blue	none	"	Omagor
28	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	none	"	Budapest
29	"	"	$20	"		cousin Goldsmith 229 E 84 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	none	"	Fok Scabadi
30	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	"	Kalor

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

[illegible]

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the P[illegible]lvania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at Hey

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE CABIN PASSENGERS

D

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, October 19th, 1907

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Stefan	Andreas	✓ 60	✓	m s	✓	yes		Austria-Hungary	Croat	Conn	Bridgeport	X	Conn	Bridgeport
✓ 2	"	Maria	✓ 52	✓	f m	wife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 3	Wiedemann	C. Friedrich	✓ 29	✓	m s	"	✓		✓ U.S. citizen						
✓ 4	Zabensky	Isidor	✓ 64	✓	m m	"	✓								
✓ 5	"	Rosa	✓ 60	✓	f m	"	✓								
✓ 6	Zeiger	Fanny	✓ 42	✓	f m	"	✓								
✓ 7	Silberstein	Anna	✓ 24	✓	f s	"	✓								
✓ 8	Dengler	William	✓ 42	✓	m m	machinist	✓								
✓ 9	Wheeler	Sarah	✓ 52	✓	f m	none	✓								
✓ 10	— " —	Rhoda	✓ 25	✓	f s	"	✓								
✓ 11	Borden	Mary	✓ 52	✓	f m	"	✓								
✓ 12	Fischer	Agnes	✓ 37	✓	f m	"	✓								
✓ 13	"	Emilie	✓ 9	✓	f s	"	✓								
✓ 14	"	Edward	✓ 8	✓	m s	"	✓								
✓ 15	Goldsmith	Johanna	✓ 52	✓	f m	"	✓								
✓ 16	Heymann	John	✓ 35	✓	m m	hotelkeeper	✓								
✓ 17	Hanse	Bertha	✓ 29	✓	f m	none	✓								
✓ 18	Haenor	Karl	✓ 73	✓	m m	"	✓								
✓ 19	Brick	Jeanne	✓ 6	✓	f s	"	✓								
✓ 20	"	Marie	✓ 57	✓	f m	none	✓								
✓ 21	Fehlbusch	Rose	✓ 21	✓	f s	"	✓								
✓ 22	Brechever	Sofie	✓ 40	✓	f m	"	✓								
✓ 23	Troeger	Amalie	✓ 54	✓	f m	"	✓								
✓ 24	Lansen	Engelburg	✓ 38	✓	f m	"	✓								
✓ 25	"	William	✓ 12	✓	m s	"	✓								
✓ 26	"	Anna	✓ 10	✓	f s	"	✓								
✓ 27	"	Mathilde	✓ 6	✓	f s	"	✓								
✓ 28	Lecroix	Agnes	✓ 60	✓	f m	"	✓								
✓ 29	Frankacher	Elise	✓ 29	✓	f s	"	✓								
✓ 30	"	Albert	✓ 3	✓	m s	"	✓								

Citizens of the

30 ✓

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *1. 11.* , 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of, or on account of, any person, company, or society in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$24	1900 1904	Bridgeport Conn		Bridgeport Conn 358 Elwood St	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Gray	blue	no	Hungary
2		"					Do	no	"	"	"	"							"
3																		no	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W. F. A.

Keep Dry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Volkmann I Offr, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Volkmann,

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 ,

at Ny

C R Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

... the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

...MERICAN.

... South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

C R Keep
Insp

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov., 1907

at Ney

Clerk

Immigration Officer.

35

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Keep
Snap

Remarks

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to [illegible] S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, October 17th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Alejnke	Augusta	49	f	wd	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] Schilling	Ill	Chicago
2	Hofheimer	Rudolf	21	m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Germany	Laubheim	Uncle Max Hofheimer	"	New York
3	Kolmany 175765 7-8-27	Ethel	30	f	m	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	sister Mrs. J. Gabel	"	Brooklyn
4	Pollak	August	50	m	m	painter	"	"	Austria	N. Italian	Austria	Wien	brother Hugo Pollak	"	"
5	Meyer	Arno	19	f	s	joiner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Landsberg	father Peter Meyer	"	Long Island
6	Rosenstein	Julius	17	m	s	merch	"	"	"	"	"	Hagen	mother Frieda Rosenstein	"	Chicago
7	Morgenstern	Friedrich	22	m	s	cellar worker	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	brother Hugo Morgenstern	"	Chicago
8	"	Johanna	9	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz Simon 27	"	"
9	"	Clara	13	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Jesson	Nicolay	23	m	s	farmer	"	"	Denmark	Dan	Denmark	Nordborg	father Jesson Nordborg	Minn	Le Roy
11	Arnberg	Hugo	20	m	s	merch	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Heilbronn	father Alb. Arnberg	Ill	Niagara Falls
12	Behonska	Anna	23	f	m	none	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	father Fr. Kabakiec	Ill	Chicago
13	"	Jennie CW	2	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wien no St.	"	"
14	Hallmeyer	Lydia	32	m	m	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamm	father Carl Hallmeyer	Ill	Chicago
15	Hoppe	Katharina	32	f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamm	Alleestr. 2 Hamm	"	"
16	Richter	Bertha	20	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	Germany	Arnsheim	father Friedr. Hoppe Hegehof 69 Hamm	Ohio	Akron
17	Eggert	Sophie	60	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wismar	father Ed. Richter Querstr. 6a Arnsheim	Ill	Dillsburg
18	"	Anna CW	28	f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Otto Eggert Kiel no St.	"	Chicago
19	Gregorek	Frieda	39	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Posen	brother Hugo Gregorek Lehrer	Cal	Idaho
20	Beyer	Silvester	18	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Sattenmühle	father Jos. Beyer Sattenmühle	Mich	Detroit
21	"	Victoria	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Schmoch	Agnes	37	f	m	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kreis Lüg	father Paul Schwarz Wilhelmstr. 5a Lissa	Ohio	Kansas City
23	"	Otto ch	5	m	"	"	"	"	Lissa	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Selma ch	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Katharine ch	3	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Bertha ch	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Schwartz	Minna	24	f	"	"	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Dickerson	"	"	"
28	Roman	Agnes Pine	25	f	"	housework	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Alb. Roman Weseres 26	Minn	Minneapolis
29	"	Stefanie	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Shabsin	Rasyan	23	m	s	peasant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jermolka	father Moische Shabsin Jermolka	"	Trenton

[illegible] 30 ½

[illegible] ring occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List XA

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 36

Arriving at Port of ....., *1. 11.* ....., 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien physically capable of reading (other than an idiot, imbecile, feeble-minded person, or epileptic, insane person, or person afflicted with insanity at the time of application for admission, or who has been insane within five years previous; persons coming from the island of Cuba, and aliens in transit through the United States, are not required to read).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	pers	$400	yes	1882/1906	Bro Friedr. Meinke Grand Island Nebr														
2	"	self	$100	no		Bro Wm Meinke Grand Island Nebr														
3	yes	"	$50	"		Sister Anna Austin Boston Mass														
4	"	"	$100	"		Bro Wm Wagner Wyoming Ill														
5	no	"	$12	"		Bro Emil Wagner Wyoming Ill														
6	"	"	$40	yes		Bro Fred Wagner Wyoming Ill														
7	yes	mother	$50	"		Bro Ed Wagner Wyoming Ill														
8	"	"	$150	"		Bro Theo Wagner Wyoming Ill														
9	"	"	$8	"		Bro Otto Wagner Wyoming Ill														
10	no	self	$107	"		Bro Wm Wagner Wyoming Ill														
11	"	"	$25	"		Bro Otto Wagner Wyoming Ill														
12	yes	friend	$50	"		Bro Wm Wagner Wyoming Ill														
13	"	"	$5	"		Bro Wm Wagner Wyoming Ill														
14	"	self	$50	"		Bro Wm Wagner Wyoming Ill														
15	no	"	$107	yes	1892/1907	Sister Anna Austin Boston Mass														
16	"	friend	$25	no		Bro Wm Wagner Wyoming Ill														
17	"	self	$120	"		Bro Wm Wagner Wyoming Ill														
18	"	"	$75	"		Bro Wm Wagner Wyoming Ill														
19	"	"	$75	yes	1892/1907	France														
20	"	"	$80	no																
21	"	"	"	"																
22	yes	"	"	yes	1892/1907	Hans.														
23	"	"	"	born in U.S.A.																
24	"	"	$100	"																
25	"	"	"	"																
26	"	"	"	"																
27	no	"	"	no																
28	yes	"	$74	"																
29	"	"	"	"																
30	"	"	"	"																

Keep Snap

West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann T. Offz, of the [redacted], from Hamburg, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.

T. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1. day of Nov, 1907,

at Ny

Okeefe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] examination of aliens.

45

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the S/S Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907,

at City of Pennsylvania

Ahern

Immigration Officer.

Nov 2-07.

11—1115

116 2 aliens
38 21 8
1200
11 Jews
277 Slav

SI
111

INDEXED

405

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, Oct 20th, 1907

11—7116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Elias	Nehmtallah	17	11/12	M S	Teacher	yes		Syria	Syrian	Syria	Jazin	Father Elias Moussa Kaoukabana, Jazin	NJ	New York
ADMITTED 2	"	Moussa	15		M S	Weaver	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Naaman	Youssef	25		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Estabel	Father Youssef Ibrahim Nassif Naaman Estabel		
4	Yaghyian	Yernar	19		M S	House Keeper	"		Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Harpoot	Father Assadour Yaghyian, Harpoot	RI	Providence
5	Kahdjanian	Khonar	25		M M.	Hatter	No		"	"	"	"	Father in Law Mardiros Arabian	"	"
6	Khachgian	Eghmar	30		M M	Tailor	"		"	"	"	"	Father Kevork Bogosian	NY	Albany
7	"	Khachadoor	11		M S	none	yes		"	"	"	"	Uncle Harpoot	"	"
8	Sirounian	Sahak	20		M S	Farmlaborer	"		"	"	Kilegie	Father Kalloust Sirounian (Kilegie)		Ill.	E St Louis
9	Zahed	Mikail	25		M S	—	—		No	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli	Father Brahim Aoud Zaked, Tripoli	NY	Lexington
10	Gopojian	Kalloust	28		M M	—	—		"	Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Kilegie	Mother Azarie Gopojian, Kilegie	Mich	Detroit
11	Gopojian	Filekos	21		M S	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	St. Mother, same address	"	"
12	Sandler	Georges	26		M M	Tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew (Russian)	Russia	Bar	Wife Lisa Sandler, Bar	NY	New York
ADMITTED 13	Nahim	Gerbous	4		M S.	none	not		Syria	Syrian	Syria	Jazin	Father Elias Moussa Kaoukabana Jazin	"	"

Travels Nehmtallah #1

Capt. Wm Alexander

13

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

DEPORTED — IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

*If aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Under which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12 35 1100 THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A. 35.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1. November 1. Oktober, 1907.

38

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22	No			Cousins Mallamy Moshy. Rahan 58. West St New York	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ordy	black	brown	none	Syria	Jazin
2	"	"	$20	"									5	3	dark	black			"	"
3	"	"	$12	"			Friend Jane Address						5	5	"	brown	brown	Tattoved right hand	"	Estabel
4	"	"	$10	"			Brother Sahag Yaghjian 401 Washington St Providence R.I.						4	10	"	black	black	none	Turkey	Harpoot
5	"	"	$10	"			Husband Dussabed Assadour Kahadjanian 175 Westminster St Providence R.I.						Her name Boyajian							
6	"	"	"	"			Husband Sarkis Khachigian 278, Broadway Albany N.Y.						4	11	"	"	brown	brown	Scar left cheek	"
7	"	mother	$18	"			Father Cousin Garabed Ecsaciad c/o Meshgian, 548, Kenesaw Ave Estlouis Ill						—						none	"
8	"	self	$16	"			Cousin Garabed Ecsaciad c/o Meshgian, 548, Kenesaw Ave Estlouis Ill						5	5	ordy	black	"	Scar left cheek	"	Khegie
9	No	"	$22	"			Cousin Garabed Ecsaciad c/o Meshgian, 548, Kenesaw Ave Estlouis Ill						5	7	"	"	"	none	Syria	Beyth Ewar
10	Yes	"	$10	"			Cousin Garabed Ecsaciad c/o Meshgian, 548, Kenesaw Ave Estlouis Ill						5	3	Dark	"	black	"	Turkey	Khegie
11	"	"	$17	"			Brother Khasik Ajopojian 41, Selwey Ave. Detroit Mich.						5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$10	"			Father Friend J. Besmaly 333 E 100th St. New York.						5	5	Ordy	"	"	"	Russia	Bar
13	"	Cousin	See #1				See #1 on list						—						Syria	Jazin
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer, of the S/S Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907.

at Cluy Ckteep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the S/S Pennsylvania sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

39

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne Fra, Oct. 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Youssef	Lamia	4		f s	none	no		Syria	Syrian	Syria	Zgartha	Grand Father Joseph Naamoun	Ny	New York
2	Salloum	Mikael	36		M m	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Ab Nounra Cousin Khalil Tanous, Ab Nounra	Ohio	Martins Ferry
3	Khalil	Abdow	18		" "	—	yes		"	"	"	"	" Anis Jabour	"	"
4	Abdow Tara	Moussa	25		" "	—	no		"	"	"	"	Brother Tanous Abdow Tara	"	"
5	Tanous Tara	Brahim	18		" "	—			"	"	"	"	Father Tanous Abdow Tara	"	"
6	Kabali	Nagib	28		" m	Ice maker	no		(C.O. 205-9/22/38)		"	Hrs Bahia	Mother Mariam Tadoya, Hrs Bahia	Nj	Montvale
7	Jaber	Fares	20		" "	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Hamed Jaber	Ny	Coal River
8	Mouhawad	Darwichy	17		" f	House Keeper	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Salma Nassan	"	"
9	Asseef	Ahmad	25		" m	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Niha	Friend Ahmed Rahman Niha	Ny	New York
10		Hassan	23		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Mohamad	Kassem	20		" "	"	no		"	"	"	"	Friend Hossin Ben Kamed Niha	"	"
12		Ali	18		" "	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Chakra	Sleman	30		" "	"	no		"	"	"	"	Friend Young Bou Rachid Niha	"	"
14	Abou Rizk	Mikael	28		" "	"	yes		"	"	"	Afer	Brother Bechara Bou Rizk, Afer	Del	Bucks
15	ADMITTED S. I.	Asef	16		" "	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	ADMITTED S. I.	Nahibe	27		f s	House Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Koury	Rachid	27		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Abdallah Kouri Afer	Conn	Gregory
18	Jamra	Kalayek	37		f W	Dressmaker	"		"	"	"	"	Brother Joseph Jamra Afer	Ohio	Toledo
19		Kane	17		" S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Moustafa Oglow	Kassan	36		M m	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Harpoot	Wife Gulla Moustafa, Harpoot	RI	Providence
21	Osman Oglow	Husseyn	28		" "	—	"		"	"	"	"	Husband Osman Oglow "	Mass	Worcester
22	Mened Oglow	Moustafa	18		" s.	—	"		"	"	"	"	Father Daly Mohamed Mened	"	"
23	Mahmoud Oglow	Moustafa	18		" "	—	"		"	"	"	"	Mother Galla Mahmoud	"	"
24	ADMITTED S. I. Sarkis Bazim	Gerjis	26		" "	Tailor	yes		Syria	Syrian	Syria	Ab Nounra	Uncle Bazim Tanous, Ab Nounra	Ohio	Hancock
25	Jacoab	Elias	40		" W	—	no		"	"	"	"	Isaac Mallouni	"	"
26	Ganem	Awad	24		" s	—	"		"	"	"	"	Brother Jacoub Ganem	"	"
27	Azar	Youssef	19		" s	Student	yes		"	"	"	Jasin	Uncle Naim Nahbe, Jasin	Ny	New York
28	ADMITTED S. I. Chekrallah	Jakobe	23		" m	Farm Laborer	no		"	"	"	Kfair	Father Elias Jakoubi Chekrallah Kfair	WVa	Charleston
29	ADMITTED S. I.	Saide	8		f s	none	—		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
30	Nahra	Alia	20		" s	Dressmaker	"		"	"	"	Kasbaia	Mother Kreswin Nara, Kasbaia	Ill	Lawrence

30
3 Trans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D 34.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1 November 1 October, 1907

40

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	father	Der $29/90	No			Uncle Youssef c/o Sarkis Saadie 81, Washington Story St. New York
2	no	Self	$30	"			Cousin Brahim Janous 625, Main St. Martin's Ferry
3	"	"	$20	"			Cousin Jorius El Wassaf c/o Brahim Janous, same address
4	"	"	$40	"			Nephew / Cousin / Brother — Brahim Janous 625 Main St. Martins Ferry Ohio
5	"	"	$25	"			Face Rakka Kabali Worcester Mass
6	"	"	$30	"			Box 62, Marlboro 98 Box 320
7	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Joseph Sapak Pearl River
8	"	"	$20	"			Sister Nujira Mouhawad Pearl River Ny PO Box 326
9	yes	"	$60	"			
10	"	"	$60	"			Friend — Mosby & Rahaim 58, West St. New York
11	"	"	$20	"			
12	"	"	$30	"			
13	"	"	$25	"			
14	no	"	$20	"			Brother — Gerios Bou Rizk Burke, Dak
15	"	"	$20	"			
16	"	"	$20	"			
17	"	"	$20	"			Cousin Joseph Albert PO. Box 42, Gregory S. Dak
18	yes	"	$40	"			Cousin Michel Jamra 907 Summit St. Toledo
19	"	"	$40	"			Cousin Kouriehada Calow 27 North Main St. Providence R.I.
20	"	"	$12	"			Cousin Osman Hoja Ogden 103, Summer St. Worcester Mass
21	"	"	$12	"			Cousin Ahmed Suleyman Ogden 103, Summer St. Worcester Mass
22	"	"	$40	"			Father Mahmoud Menedtchan 2 Jerger St. Cotte, Worcester Mass.
23	"	"	$12	"			
24	No	"	$60	"			
25	"	"	$20	"			Cousin — Dry goods — Sleiba Aboud Havelock Ont.
26	"	"	$20	"			
27	yes	"	$32	"			Cousin Youssef Jamamal 80, Greenwich St. New York
28	No	"	$40	"			Brother — Loutfalla Fakoura
29	"	father	$40	"			Uncle — 88, Magnolia St. Charleston W. Va
30	"	self	$30	"			Cousin Assad Nesra 514 East Levant St. Kendrick Ill

19 Idiot, insane, or deaf and dumb.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by letter, book, or circular, or advertisement, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	brown	brown	none	Syria	Zgarta
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	El Mounra
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Has Bahia
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Tattooed left wrist	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	none	"	Niha
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	brown	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	black	"	Tattooed right hand	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	——	"	Afer
	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Tattooed both hands	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	Tattooed both hands	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5½		"	"	"	right hand	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	black	"	none	Turkey	Harpoot
	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	dark	gray	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	black	scar right cheek	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	none	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	6		dark	"	"	scar left cheek	Syria	El Mounra
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	none	"	—"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	—"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"	"	"	Jasin
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"	"	"	Kfara
	"	"	"	"	"	——		"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	"	"	"	Hasbaia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,

at Ny Ck Hoep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schroder, Surgeon of the S Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schroder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 1907

at Mly

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Bologne Sur Mer, Oct 26th, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S. ADMITTED S. SUBMITTED 1	Daher	Kassibe	40	M	M	Peddler	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Chouer	Brother Saade Moussa	Mass.	Calfpart
2	"	Marie	11	F	S	none			2-29-1923				Uncle Chouer	"	"
3	Merhege	Zalfa	18	"	"	Peddler	yes		11-22-40	"	"	"	Father Habib Merhege	"	"
4	Brahim Abel	Emeline	35	"	M	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Brahim Abel, Bobroun	RI	Providence
5	Scander Mansour	Sada	55	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Son Mikail Scander	"	"
6	Abel Fares	Hamaine	35	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
7	— " —	Semaan	10	M	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	Grand Father Selim Yessef	"	"
8	Salhany	Seman	22	"	"	Tourer	yes		"	"	Turkey	Damas	Uncle Georges Salhany	"	Central Falls
9	"	Mehyes	25	F	M	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Elian	11	M	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	" Damas	"	"
11	Bousaleh	Brahim Kalil	45	"	M	Tourer	yes		"	"	Syria	Chouer	Brother	Mass.	Lawrence
12	"	Rachide	40	F	"	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Saba	"	"
13	"	Assad	10	M	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	Uncle Bousaleh	"	"
14	"	Gerji	9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Chouer	"	"
15	"	Saada	5	F	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
P-116738 8/24/37 16	Whebe	Youssef	23	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes		1-39415	"	Zgartha	Father Whebe Bonaia		Zgartha	Mt Vernon
17	"	Gergi	20	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
S. ADMITTED S. SUBMITTED 18	Rouhana	Mariam	40	F	M	housekeeper	—		—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Husband Yossef Rouhana	"	Port Jervis
S. ADMITTED S. SUBMITTED 19	Saous Bakes	Marta	30	"	"	"	—		—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father in Law Gergis Bakes	"	"
S. ADMITTED S. SUBMITTED 20	— " —	Alfa Elias	5	F	S	None	—		—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Grand Baba	"	"
21	Fares	Warde	45	"	M	housekeeper	—		—	"	"	"	Husband Dib Fares Hamshid	Mass	Rockport
22	Mikail	Hilane	20	M	S	None	—		—	"	"	"	Father Mikail Saleh	"	"
23	Saliba	Latouf	28	"	M	Farm Laborer	yes		—	"	Syria	Parma	Father	Pa	Hazleton
24	"	Haifa	18	F	"	housekeeper	no		—	"	"	"	Father-in-Law Saliba Latouf	"	"
25	"	Salima	8	"	S	none	—		—	"	"	"	Gd Father Parma	"	"
26	Gergi Alam	Karam	17	M	"	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Gerious Alam	"	"
27	Badaoui	Gergi	21	"	"	"	no		"	"	Zgartha	"	Brother Mikael Badaoui	Zgartha	NY New York
28	"	Daha	20	F	"	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	Brother in Law — " —	"	"
29	Youssief	Boulos	20	M	"	Farm Laborer	yes		1-72732	"	"	"	Father Youssef Nasrean	"	"
30	"	Sultane	20	F	"	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father-in-Law — " —	"	"

30/3 Act/27-A

3 Transit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 33.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November / October, 1907

42

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ no		Husband Rachid Aoun Calfpark Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	ordy	black	black	none	Syria	Choner
2	"	mother	$20 —		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	brown	"	"	"
3	yes	self	$20 —		Cousin Sleeman Kerlegan & Co, 192 Washington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	black	"	"	"
4	no	"	$20 —	yes Providence RI	Cousin Youssef Mourad 63/5 Spencer St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	dark	brown	brown	Tattooed both hands	"	Bakoun
5	"	"	$20 —	no	Husband Iscander Mansour. Same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	right hand	"	"
6	"	"	$20 —	yes 4 yrs Providence RI	Husband Ellein Fares — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	— " —	"	"
7	"	mother	$20 —	no	father Brother Assad Salhany, 141 Washington St. Central Falls RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	none	"	"
8	"	self	$20 —	"	Husband Georges Salhany c/o Assad Salhany 141 Washington St - Central Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	ordy	black	black	"	Turkey	Damas.
9	"	"	$20 —	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	mother	$20 —	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	$20 —	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	gray	"	Syria	Choner
12	"	husband	$20 —	"	Cousin Joseph Gorsen 369 Elm St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	black	"	"	"
13	"	father	$120 —	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		ordy	brown	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	$20 —	"	Brother-in-Law Hairman Francis 36 Cambershore St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Zgartha
17	"	"	$20 —	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$20 —	"	Cousin Uncle Sleyck 152 King St W. Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Tattooed right hand	"	"
19	"	"	$20 —	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
20	"	mother	$20 —	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	fair	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	$20 — yes 15 yrs New Bedford Mass		Cousin 222 N. Second St New Bedford Mass Youssef Fares	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	grey	"	"	"	Hamshed
22	"	"	$20 — no	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$20 — yes 11 yrs Hazleton Pa		Brother Amin Saliba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	black	Tattooed right hand	"	Psarma
24	"	husband	$40 — no		Brother-in-Law 95 Sweet St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	ordy	brown	brown	none	"	"
25	"	father	"		Uncle Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	$20 —	"	Sister Karima Ghaji Algar 97 Sagbark St Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	black	Tattooed right hand	"	"
27	yes	"	$20 — no	yes 8 yrs N. York	Friend Saykis Saadie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	none	"	Zgartha
28	"	husband	$20 — no		81 Washington St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	$20 —	"	Brother Youssef c/o Saykis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Scar left cheek	"	"
30	"	husband	$20 — yes 5 yrs	Slate Co	Brother-in-Law Youssef c/o Saadie 81 Washington St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	ordy	fair	"	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, I Officer, of the G Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 1907.

at Aug Ohlrogge

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the S/S Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Hoy

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

43

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer Oct. 26th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Youssef	Malbina	11	m	S.	none	yes		Syria	Syrian	Syria	Batroun	Aunt Wardé Kattar, Batroun	R.I.	Providence
2	Halabia	Georges	30	m	M.	Farm Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Father Elias Halabee, Batroun	"	"
3	Markalian	Ohannes	26	"	"	—"—	"		Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Harpoot	Uncle Haroo Artinian, Harpoot	Mass.	Boston (Watertown Mass)
4	Monadian	Jeriasach	18	"	"	—"—	yes		"	"	"	"	Friend Krikor Megatian, Harpoot	"	" (Watertown Mass)
5	Mouratian	Keork	22	"	"	Shoemaker	no		"	"	Armenia	Adana	Father Aygop Kouratian, Adana	"	Waltham
6	Korasanjian	Garabed	23	"	W	Joiner	"		"	"	"	Talow	Wife Marte Korasanjian, Talow	R.I.	Providence
7	Kalalian	Krikor	28	"	S.	Smith	"		"	"	"	Adana	Brother Miran Kalalian, Adana	Conn.	East Bridge Port
8	Ahmed Oglow	Mustafa	19	"	"	Farm Laborer	no		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Harpoot	Brother Ismail Ahmed Oglow, Harpoot	N.Y.	New York
9	Ahmed Oglow	Zelfo	23	"	M	—"—	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Fatma Zelfo, Harpoot	"	"
10	Youssuf Oglow	Nouri	30	"	"	—"—	"		"	"	"	"	" Jujia Nouri, Harpoot	"	"
11	Ibrianos	Youssef	26	"	"	—"—	yes		Syria	Syrian	Syria	Batroun	Father	R.I.	Providence
12	"	Jamile	17	f	"	House Keeper	no		"	"	"	"	Father-in-Law	Ibrianos Zalep Batroun	"
13	"	Gergi	23	m	S	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	"		"
14	"	Helane	45	f	M	House Keeper	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband		"
15	Antoun	Kawache	25	m	"	Farm Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Jousef Antoun, Batroun	"	"
16	"	Nazira	20	f	"	House Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	Brother-in-Law —"—	"	"
17	Raad	Mariam	18	"	"	—"—	"		"	"	"	"	Father Raad Brahim	"	"
18	Hana Elias	Boulos	16	m	S	Farm Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	" Hana Elias	"	"
19	Isaac	Janous	20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother Hana Isaac	"	"
20	Maroun	Yegibe Gerios	35	f	M	House Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	" Isaac Janous Maroun	N.Y.	Colaes
21	Daher Matta	Hanna	20	m	"	Farm Laborer	"		"	"	"	Choner	Wife Marife Daher Matta,	Choner	Maine Augusta
22	Matar	Hala	46	f	W	House Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	Brother Khoeri Katouni	Mass.	Canton
23	"	Nicolas	9	m	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
24	"	Bacou	10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Bechara Hbaika	Gerious	22	m	S	Joiner	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Bechara Hbaika,	Choner	Mass. Laurence
26	—"—	Jamaw	30	f	W	House Keeper	no		"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
27	"	Khoeri	10	m	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	Uncle Aziz Addad,	Choner	"
28	"	Anis	9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Hehmes Kouri	Gerji	17	"	S	Joiner	"		"	"	"	"	Father Lahman Kouri,	Choner	Col. Helsenburg
~~Stowaway~~	Daw	Yasmine	18	f	"	House Keeper	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Mariam Daw	"	Miss Cuffport

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IN HOSPITAL—DISCHARGED

13-6647 2-27-1911 (30)

13-39969-505 2-27-1911 (30)

13-39964-505 2-27-1911 (30)

13-42782-505 2-27-1911 (30)

VL254 190

30

30-a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 30 07 — 30 1247

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B. 32.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *7 November* 7 October, 1907

44

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	See Man'f #30 no				Uncle Dib Saad, 50 Spruce St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		ordy	brown brown	none	Syria	Batroun
2	"	"	$30.— "				Cousin Deb Saad, 50 Spruce St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey "	"	"	"
3	yes	"	$12.— "				Friend Kasper Hagopian, 5 Nick Savine, Watertown Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black "	"	Turkey	Harpoot
4	"	"	$12.— "				Brother Fatros Mouradian, 335 Po Box Whitinsville, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"
5	no	"	$15.— "				Brother Morred Mouradian, Haradial Co, Waltham Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" black	scar left brow	Armenia	Adana
6	"	"	$2.— "				Brother-in-Law Matteos Tavitian, 85 Dorlose Ave, Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ordy	" brown	none	"	Palou
7	"	"	$30.— "				Brother Legarius P. Kalalian, 117 Maple St., East Bridge Fort, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown "	"	"	Adana
8	yes	"	$10.— "				Friend Simon Bagardjian c/o Harpoutlian Co 54 Union Sq. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	blond black	"	Turkey	Harpoot
9	"	"	$10.— "				Friend Jefo Tela Abdoula c/o Harpoutlian Co, 54 Union Square, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ordy	" brown	scars both cheeks	"	"
10	"	"	$10.— "				Friend Manong Parparian c/o Harpoutlian Co, 54, Union Square, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown "	none	"	"
11	No	"	" yes 11 yo Providence R.I.				Cousin Hanna Chelim 390 West Exchange St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black "	scar right temple	Syria	Batroun
12	"	husband	$60.— no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" "	none	"	"
13	"	self	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"
14	"	"	$60.— yes 11 yo Providence R.I.				Nephew	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey "	tattooed right hand	"	"
15	"	"	" "				Cousin Dib Isaac, 50 Spruce St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ordy	brown "	none	"	"
16	"	husband	$60.— no				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	" "	dark left cheek	"	"
17	"	self	$2.— "				Husband Elias Mike Read 63/5 Spruce St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" red		"	"
18	"	"	$20.— "				Brother Thomson Hana Elias 63/65 Spruce St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	"	"
19	"	"	$20.— "				Father Isaac Mama 63/5 Spruce St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$25.— yes 3 yo Youngstown				Husband Jerias Marour, 32 Morgan St. Cohoes N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	scar forehead, mark chin	"	"
21	"	"	$20.— No				Cousin Joseph Mattar 7 St. Water St Augusta Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	"	Lower
22	"	"	"				Brother Uncle Halil Katouri Canton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Tattooed both hands	"	"
23	"	mother	$60.— "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair blue	none	"	"
24	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black brown	"	"	"
25	"	self	$20.— "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	red	brown "	"	"	"
26	"	"	" yes 5 yo Bedford Mass				Uncle Joseph G. Gosbend 369 Elm St. Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	ordy	black "	"	"	"
27	"	Mother	$60.— No				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown "	"	"	"
28	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
29	"	self	$20.— "				Brother A. F. Kouri P.O. Box 281 Walsenburg Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	red	" "	"	"	"
X 30	"	"	$20.— "		X		Brother Rachid Aoun Tadpert Miss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer, of the S/S Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Volkmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the S. Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis

Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne sur mer, 20th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Hassan	Oglou	35		M M	farm laborer		non	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Harpout	Wife Paube Hassan oglou Harpout Turkey	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED 2	Tchib	Oglou	20		S	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Tchib Zaga oglou Harpout Turkey	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Ali	Oglou	35		M	"		"	"	"	"	"	Wife Hadjia Ali Kaia Harpout Turkey	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Ismail	Oglou	Feby	18	S	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Ismail Cherbagan Ogla Harpout Turkey	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Mamoud	Oglou	Hussein	20	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Mamoud Andre oglou Harpout Turkey	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Moussa	Oglou	Mustafa	25	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mohamed Moussa Oglou Harpout Turkey	"	"
ADMITTED 7	Hassan	Oglou	Hassan	20	M	"		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Hasan Oglou Harpout Turkey	"	Boston
ADMITTED 8	Usub	Oglou	Suleyman	37	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Omar Bekir Oglou Harpout Turkey	"	Worcester
ADMITTED 9	Ibrahim	Oglou	Mamed	30	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Omar Schawouth i Harpout	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Osman	Oglou	~~Bayrame~~	35	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Mamed ali oglou Harpout Turkey	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Yahvie	Oglou	Thefik	28	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Yahvie Oglou Harpout Turkey	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Ahmed	Oglou	Mustafa	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hadji Ahmed Oglou Harpout Turkey	"	Boston
ADMITTED 13	Mamed	Oglou	Tunze	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mamed Hamad Oglou Harpout Turkey	"	Worcester
ADMITTED 14	Usoub	Oglou	Mamed	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Hassan Usoub Oglou Harpout Turkey	"	Boston
ADMITTED 15	Mamed	Oglou	Ibrahim	30	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Hussein Mamed Oglou Harpout Turkey	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Ali	Oglou	Gasoun	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father ali Usoub Oglou Harpout Turkey	"	"
17	Haitaian		Soultzig	17	"	M	"	—	yes	armenia	armenian	Turkey	father Karabet Haitaian Cesare Turkey	N Y	New York
18	Mamed	Oglou	Huseyn	18	"	M	"	—	no	Turkey	Turkish	"	Harpout	father Mamed Omar oglou Harpout Turkey	R I	Providence
ADMITTED 19	Omar	Oglou	Hasan	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Omar Youssef Oglou Harpout Turkey	Mass	Boston
20	Zilfo	Oglou	Khidir	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Chaben Zilfo Oglou Harpout Turkey	R I	Providence
ADMITTED 21	Mamed	Oglou	Moustafa	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mamed Abdourman Oglou Hartpout Turkey	Mass	Worcester
22	Ahmed	Oglou	Marie Molla	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Ismail Molla ahmed oglou Harpout Turkey	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 23	Ohanesian		Garabed	35	"	"	"	—	"	Armenia	Armenian	Roumania	Brail	Uncle Ohanes Ohanessian Brail Roumania	Ill	Granit City
ADMITTED 24	Ali	Oglou	Fatty	22	"	M	"	—	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Hartpout	father Ali Arvas Mehmed Oglou Hartpout Turkey	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED 25	Ojouma	Oglou	Abdourhuman	25	"	M	"	—	no	"	"	"	"	mother Fatma Ojouma Oglou Hartpout Turkey	"	Boston
ADMITTED 26	Ahmed	Oglou	Omar	30	"	M	"	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Son Ahmed Omar Oglou Hartpout Turkey	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Molla	Zilf	Oglou	Abbas	19	"	S	"	—	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Zirdans Zilf Oglou Hartpout Turkey	"	Worcester
28	Karlian		Nektar	45	"	M	Wife	Housekeeper	"	Armenia	Armenian	Armenia	Asarem	brother Stepan Apellian Asarem armenia	R I	Providence
29	Yacoub		Haad	23	"	M	Barber		no	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Baloum	mother Aoula Aslan Yacoub Batchim Syria	R I	"
30	"		Loulan	35	"	M	"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Warde Kattar Baloum Syria	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 31.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1 November 1 October, 1907 12 m per 15 p per 46

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin Mahomoud Ibrahim Oglou 103 Summer St Worcester mass	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	dark	Brown	Black	Scar left cheek	Turkey	Harpoot
2	"	"	$10	"			Uncle Hussein M. Hassan Oglou 103 Summer St Worcester mass	"	"	"	Mus-	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3	"	"	brown	Scar on chin	"	"
3	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Krick Oglou Resout 75 Markley St Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Omer Oglou Mahomed % to Mustafa 103 Summer St Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Scar left cheek & brow	"	"
5	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Hussein oglou Ali 52 So Bridge St Worcester mass	"	"	"	Mus-	[illegible]	retinutis	5	6	fresh	black	Brown	none	"	"
6	"	"	$12	"			Uncle Osman Bekir Oglou 10½ Laurell St Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ordinary	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Said Ibosh Oglou 46 Foster St Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar left cheek	"	"
8	"	"	$12	"			Cousin Hussein Omar oglou 103 Summer St Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	none	"	"
9	"	"	$12	"			Cousin Mahmoud Oglou Ahmed 52 So Bridge St Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	$10	"			nephew Ahmed Hussein oglou 103 Summer St Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ordinary	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Moustafa Ahmed Oglou 103 Summer St Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	Scar left cheek	"	"
12	"	"	$10	"			Uncle Hussein Gara 16 Foster St Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	"
13	"	"	$15	"			Brother in Law Hadim Moustafa oglou 720 PO box Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	black	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Mahmad Masto oglou 16 Foster St Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ordinary	Brown	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Hussein Omar Oglou Box 335 Peabody Boston mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	black	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Tounuze Bekir oglou 16 Foster St Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	ordinary	Brown	"	Scar left cheek	"	"
17	"	"	$18	"			Brother Jacob Haubaroun 401 West 48 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	"	"	none	"	Cesare
18	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Telfo Karakalla oglou 321 North main St Providence RI	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	5	5	Ordinary	"	"	Scar upper lip	"	Hartford
19	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Mamed Mustafa oglou 16 Foster St Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	Scar left cheek	"	"
20	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Ismail Oglou Mamed 324 North Main St Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	none	"	"
21	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Hasan Abdulla Oglou 103 Summer St Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$10	"			friend Karabet Jeremian 273 Spring St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	"	"	"
23	"	"	$12	"			brother Sahak Ohanessian 1932 D Street Granit City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	Scar on neck & left temple	Turkey	Tan
24	"	"	$20	Yes	1		Cousin Nr. Tekmi 67 Summer St Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Scar on nose	"	Hartford
25	"	"	$12	No			Cousin Mustafa Mahmed Oglou 16 Foster St Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Small pox marks	"	"
26	"	"	$16	Yes	5 years	Peabody mass	Cousin Sadek Charounch Osman Oglou 913 PO box Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	Society	"	5	4	dark	light	"	none	"	"
27	"	"	$12	No			Uncle Rifat Mehmet Hoja 720 PO Box Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ordinary	Brown	Brown	Scar left cheek	"	"
28	"	"	$30	No			Son Jamiamin Karlian % Nr. Kasparian 174 Knill St Woonsocket RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	Armenia	Cesarea
29	No	"	$18	Yes	7 years	Providence RI	Uncle Dib Saad 50 Sprout St Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Syria	Batoum
30	"	"	$100	Yes	12 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"

U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann 1st Officer, of the Ss Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

E. Volkmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190?

at Ellis

Chetwood
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder.**, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis

Chittenden
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 13. Oktober 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adler	Schaindel	60		M.	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zolynia	father Isaac Adler, Zolynia	New York	
2	Landesmann	Leib	46		M.	tailor	yes	no	"	"	"	Tarnograd	Chaim Landesmann, Tarnograd	"	
3	Neuman	Abraham	44		M.	fruit handler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemberg	cousin Isaac Neuman, Lemberg	"	
4	Adler	Cipe	16		S.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zolynia	father Isaac Adler, Zolynia	"	
5	Bas	Rozalia	18		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Isaac Bas, Zolynia	"	
6	Pumpler	Hirsch	20		M.	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Vola	wife Sarah Pumpler, Vola	"	
7	Kordecana	Karolina	18		S.	servant	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	father Franciszek Kordecana	"	
8	Grinberg	Chaim	16		M.	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Brzezkam	brother Berkam Grinberg, Pinkas Averbach	Pa.	Mt. Kisko
9												Stanislau	uncle Stanislau Grinberg, Krakauergasse 25	New York	
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New-York *2. November 2. Oktober* 190*7*.

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or citizen; same passage whether paid by himself or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition, except as stated.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what and from what cause).	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, 1st Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] heading of United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money [illegible]own. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the [illegible]mbers of the family.

[illegible] *whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — [illegible] should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible]eriod of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] *friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — [illegible]oing to join either a relative or friend; [illegible]mplete address.

[illegible]ubject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this / day of Nov, 1907

at Mly

A Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29 57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Hellig Hellwig	Jakob	25	M	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Makowa	father: Georg Hellig Makowa Gal	Pa	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 2	"	Wilhelm	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Glasner	Abram	16	"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zorocko	father: Samuel Glasner Zorocko	New	York
4	Sobczuk	Dmytro	19	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Iwan Sobczuk Nowonolka	Can	Winnipeg via Ha
5	Cucula	Jan	20	"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krakocin	father: Josef Cucula Krakocin	Pa	Pottsville
6	Leszyszyn	Michel	40	M	m	"	no	no	"	Lutherian	"	Wulka	wife: Katie Leszyszyn Wulka	"	Scranton
Admitted 7	Krulik	Maria	17	F	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jatwiaj	father: Jacks Krulik Jatwiaj	New	York
8	Rozak	Wojciech	20	M	s	farm lab	"	"	Polish	"	"	Lebiuca	sister: Agata Sosek Lebiuca	Ill	Chicago
9	Halasko	Katarzyna	40	F	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Unta	husband: Adam Halasko Unta	Mass	Chicago Free
10	Zwordon	Albert	28	M	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zwordon	mother: Anna Zwordon Zwordon	Pa	Greenfield
11	Krempa	Katarzyna	19	F	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zlotniki	father: Jan Krempa Zlotniki	New	York
12	Medwecky	Adaesa	25	"	"	"	no	not	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Medzedra	father: Josef Medwecky Medzedra	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Futo	Sabint	26	M	m	farm lab	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Gorosko	wife: Sosi Futo Gorosko	NY	Rochester
14	Feder	Abram	27	"	"	2.5706	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Premuzlany	wife: Schifre Feder Premuzlany	New	York
15	Topik	Leib	38	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bolecowce	wife: Chaje Lure Topik Bolecowce Galicia	"	"
16	Feid	Pepi	19	F	s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Nowotaniec	father: Israel Feia Nowotaniec Gal	"	"
17	Mechel	Gottlieb	24	M	wid	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Solerowce	brother: Lejb Mechel Solerowce Go	"	"
Admitted 18	Matucka	Veronika	20	F	s	child	no	no	"	Bohemian	Hungary	Temesvar	belong to list 27 No 28/29	"	Butler Co
19	Butzwald	Hermann	25	M	s	Locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Königsberg	father: Johann Butzwald Heinrichsfeld über Preussen	New	York
20	Klan	Julius	28	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mikordau	" Westerland " Fylo	Cal	San Francisco
21	Herzog	Rudolf	52	"	m	cig maker	"	"			citizens of	the	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago
22	"	Anna	45	F	"	wife	"	"							
23	Nowak	Michal	23	M	s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lubnicko	sister Marja Jarema Zielenica	New	York
24	Kejser	Roselia	23	F	m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lipovs Ofalu	father Josef Werenitski Lipovs Ofalu 140	Pa	Philadelphia
25	"	Ferencz	4	M	s	child	no	no							
26	"	Andrés	2	"	"	"	"	"							
27	Pinta	Emilia	26	F	m	wife	yes	yes					father — " —	"	"
28	Tarcinskey	Berta	6	"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
29	Pinta	Emilia	10	"	"	"	"	"							
30	Mencke	Anastasia	22	"	s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bartelsee	" Bentheim Josef Mysiwka Braun	Ill	Chicago

P. English Insp.

Japanese.

* In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 59

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 2 1907 NOV 3 - October, 1907.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Descriptions or nationality or race (as determined by immigration officer) of immigrants.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no			brother-in-law: Peter Hebel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Makowa
2							336 Bradford St Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"	7				acq: Lut Lowenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sorocko
4	S	"	50				189 Norfolk St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	no	"	18				acq: Maryl Gramenik in front	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	11				Winnipeg Man	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	yes	"	10				brother: Ignacy Cecula	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	"	Stachocen
8	S	"	9				box 901 Pittsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Wulka
9	no	"	50				acq: Kunt Syri	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Jatwiesj
10	"	"	4				box 603 Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zebinic
11	yes	"	10				sister Katarzyna Kulik	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kuta
12	S	"	12				117 Broad St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zwardon
13	no	"	20				brother-in-law: Jan Zborowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Zlotniki
14	yes	brother	2				Carpenter St 357 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Seduvka
15	"	brother-in-law	3				acq: Marya Warko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Gorovelo
16	"	self	2				Chicago Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Semenyhza
17	"	"	6				father: Michal Zwardon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Solcsovce
18	belong to	Sist 27	Nov 24	1907			Grenfold Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Novotanic
19	yes	self	15	1906			acq: Anna Mardec	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	red	grey	"	"	Solcsovce
20	no	"	100	Yes	1897	New Jersey	7 Walker St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark fair	blue	"	Hungary	Tecsover
21							acq: Anton Kura	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Yesteine
22							1512 E 55th Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark fair	blue	"	"	Wrzyniu
23	yes	"	15	Nov			acq: Mateo Nikolas	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24			200	"			Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	husband	20	"			brother: Zit Feder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Hudiaker
26		Rel		"			60 Henry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark fair	grey	"	Hungary	Lepes Turfola
27	S	"	200	Yes	1903	Pittsburg Pa	brother-in-law: Samuel Victor Feidler	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	S	Rel		no			226 Delancey St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark fair	grey brown	"	"	"
29	S	Rel		no			uncle: Solomon Feja	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Pittsburg Pa.
30	Son in L		12				66 & 110 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Deutschorr
							acq: Leo Herzler														
							115 Norfolk St New York														
							Pittsburg Pa.														
							going to New York without any address														
							to uncle Peter Volkers														
							San Francisco Cal. 120 Market St.														
							" Steiger P.T. Romanetz & Co. New York 25 ave Lex cor 2 and 3 sts														
							" Leonberg Andres Rejtar Pittsburg Pa. 933 Herbert St.														
							" "														
							" by sister Felix Gurski Chicago Ill. 5th Clark St. 203														

Welsh.

Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, II. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West-Indian.

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny

Okeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Acs	Julianna	30		f.	m.	female	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nako	mother Rozalia Csantos Nako	Mo.	St Louis
2	Csantos	Janos	33		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serbestmiklos	mother Rozalia Csantos Serbestmiklos	"	"
3	Dragic	Stojan	15		m.	s.	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Klinja	father Janko Dragic Klinja	Penn.	Pittsburg
4	Silberman	Freide	26		f.	m.	wife	no	no					father:		
5	"	Moritz	10		m.	s.	child	"	"					Meier Weiss		
6	"	Mathilde	6		f.	s.	"	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	Galatz	Ill.	Peoria
7	"	Rebecca	4		"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	Gisella	1		"	"	"	"	"							
9	Spanovic	Martin	38		m.	s.	farmlabor	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Hagari	Josef Spanovic Hagari N° 46	Ill.	Middleton
10	Radonic	Tatar	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuk	mode: Matej Radonic Tuk	Pa.	Youngwood
11	Vitez	Jandasia	46		f.	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Veretovic	mother: Vitez Jarica Veretovic 111.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Batalo	Rade	23		m.	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Primislje	wife: Anka Batalo Primislje	Pa.	Youngwood
13	Marcic	Tero	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kobasicani	wife: Dora Marcic ~~Kanafard~~ Kobasican	"	Kenyard
14	Gorgevic	Jovan	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorcevic	brother: Nikola Gorcevic Gorcevic N° 46	"	Lebanon
15	Maravic	Evica	19		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drezanj	mother: Anca Maravic Drezanj	Mo.	St Louis
16	Rosic	Rosa	16		f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lecce	father-law: Jure Rosic Lecce nr 31	Pa.	East Youngstown
17	Toffoli	Felix	32		m.	s.	farmlab.	yes	yes	Italian	North Italian	~~Hungary~~ Germany	Essen	father: Oswald Toffoli Spitzenberg	D.C.	Washington
18	Kordulak	Wladislaw	19		"	"	farmlab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Korodnica	father: Jan Kordulak Korodnica	Pa.	Olyphant
19	Wisnieroski	Josef mode	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Josefa Wisnieroska Korodnica	"	"
20	"	Jan	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Feka Wisnieroski Korodnica	"	"
21	Rosenmann	Josef	16		m.	m.	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wien	wife: Fany Rosenmann Konstantyke	New	York
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Except 19 21

Polacy Innsbruck

* If occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12.40 a.m.
1.3 P.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 1 Novembei / 1 Oktober, 190 7.

52

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self.	8.00				Joseph Folos					good	no	5	4	fair	black	black			
2		"	8.00				wife: Josef Folos					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none.	Hungary.	Mako.
3		"	8.00				children: Frank Rakic					"	"								
4							Raymond N Jersey					"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		Austria	Illinois.
5							husband:					"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey		Roumania	Galatz
6	wife	husband	paid				Nikolaus Silbermann					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7							Brooklyn					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8							N.Y.					"	"	"	"	fair	"	"		"	"
9							Cook 1st Ave.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10		self.	10.00				friend: Nikola Zujlakos					"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown		Austria	Magau
11		"	10.00				Middletown N.Y. The Avenue 42					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Fuks
12		"	10.00				brother: Boro Radonic					"	"	5	6	"	black	black		"	Vrabovi
13		"	10.00				Youngwood. Pa.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14		"	10.00				uncle: Nikola Tribavic					"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown		"	Gr Strmidje
15		brother	10.00				Chicago Ill. 1 Stockyards 510					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Habasican
16		husband	8.00				sister: Boro Rakonic					"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Borovcic
17		self.	25.00				Youngwood. Pa.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Marcovic
18		"	80.00				friend: Stanko Zujgano					"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey		"	Dragovic
19		"	60.00				Lebanon Pa. Pfaffmannstr 249					"	"	"	"	"	brown	"		"	"
20		"	60.00				brother: Nick Marenic					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21		"	70.00				Illinois Ko. 2001 S. 3. Str.					"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"		"	Marcovic
22		husband	8.00				husband: Franjo Rosic					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Dragovic
23		"	8.00				Youngstown O. Box 233					"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey		"	"
24		self.	25.00				friend: Peter Christofolis					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25		"	80.00				Washington D.C. 615 Seventh St.					"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	none.	Italia	Spilemberg
26		"	60.00				uncle: Josef Stefan					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Austria	Horodnici
27		"	60.00				Olyphant Pa.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28		"	70.00				uncle: Anton Klemarc					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
29		"	70.00				father: Dmytro Wisniecki					"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
30		"	70.00				uncle: Leit Schink					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
							2nd St. 104/106, New York					"	"	5	3	"	black	brown		"	Salici podravski

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese. West-In[dian]

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny Okey

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-In[illegible].

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** 18. Oktober 1907 , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bedics	Anna	26		f. m. s.	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyéda Győr	father Andrasz Bedics no str. Sitery Soprony H	Ind	Ft. Wayne
2	"	Istvan	1		m. s.	child under 1 yr									
3	Csan	Anna	19		f. s.	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Csan no str. Sopron Hegyes H mother: Margit Luba no str. Dzikowice 207	"	"
4	Luba	Jan	24		m. s.	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dzikowice		P.	Edwardale
5	Topurowski	Bartlomiej	27		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koylow	wife: Maria Topurowska no str. Koylow H friend: Karol Waliszewski no str. Odejany H	Wy	New York
6	Kolodziejski	Wladislaw	25		m. s.	dairy man	"	"	"	"	"	Oderberg		"	"
7	Topurowski	Anton	24		m. s.	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Koylow	brother: Josef Topurowski no str. Koylow H	"	"
8	Wawrzeczuk	Leon	24		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Khemilow	father: Teodor Wawrzeczuk no str. Khemilow H	Ill	Chicago
9	Gostak	Piotr	40		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chmielow	wife: Maria Gostak no str. Chmielow H	"	"
10	Wawrzeczuk	Jan	40		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Khemilow	wife: Gracia Wawrzeczuk no str. Khemilow H	"	"
11	Wolf	Marie	24		f. s.	house maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	aunt: Johanna Speiser 1 Pflugstr. Berlin	Wy	New York
12	Nikos	Niko	25		m. m.	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Maradowacz	mother: Katarina Nikos no str. Maradowacz H	Pa	Keellon
13	~~Lasack~~	Tadeusz	29		m. m.	house man	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Skiczczow	father: Johan Tanas Klimek no str. Skiczczow H	"	Scranton
14	Thuat	Andras	25		m. s.	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Skiczczow		Pa	Scranton
15	Konca	Moses	28		m. s.	painter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sambor	wife: Tilla Konca no str. Sambor H	Wy	New York
16	Bezelin	Tanos	18		m. s.	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Győr	father: Ferenc Bezelin no str. Győr H	Pa	Fayette
17	Seibel	Georg	23		m. s.	cutter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Worms	brother: Heinrich Seibel Herrn Türkheim Hessen	New	York City
18	Parnes	Juda	18		m. s.	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Khmiecij	father Abraham Parnes wf. Kmiecij Jakob Zal.	New	York City
19	Pick	Isek	27		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reisle Pick	"	"
20	Hauer	Nisse	18		m. s.	day-lab	"	"	"	"	"	Homborra	father Potkamien Herrn L. Klein Homborra	"	"
21	Papic	Lazo	16		m. s.	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Pejic	mother Lubica Pejic sister Pejic 107	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
22	Jakovic	Ilka	15		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jakovic	sister Tessa Jakovic Jakovic 23	Pa.	Trafford City
23	Spitzer	Lauber	21		m. s.	merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Sotropkov	father Hillel Fischer Sotropkov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Kupfer	Ignatz	26		m. m.	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lisowa	br. in l. Franz Jus Lisowa	Pa.	Carnegie
25	Bayer	Georg	32		m. m.	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Belocska	wf. Elisabeth Bayer Belocska	Wisc.	Milwaukee
26	Wagner	Johann	42		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Wagner	"	"
27	Reis	"	28		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Elisc Reis	"	"
28	Medalka	Marie	37		f. s.	Servt	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Temesvar	sister Johann Passer Wien 13. Bez. Lützendorfstr. 14	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	"	Josef	3		m. s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
30	Civek	Adolf	18		m. s.	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cwieka	father Franz Civeks Niko	Ill.	Chicago

12 28

Japanese. Wes... urists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
...e stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of **New-York** 1. November Oktober, 190 7

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altra prepaid by passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or other form contrary to the laws or opposed to the principles of organized government?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other prohibitory law to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 25	no			to husband: Andrasz Bedics 123 6th St. South Bend Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Szikse
2		Ted						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	17				to br. in l: Andrasz Berger no ab: St Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	26				to br. in l: Jakob Miasch 40 Sycamore Edwardsdale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Djikowice
5	yes	"	10				to friend: Stefan Kuczerzyn 45 Livingstonia New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	pockmarked	"	Koplow
6	"	"	28				to friend: Josef Lindas 219 E 3rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Kuliniecje
7	"	"	17				to friend: Stefan Kuczerzyn 45 Livingstonia New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Koplow
8	"	"	17				to cousin: Ignacy Chmura 130 Lincolnst. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Chmielow
9	"	"	22				to brother: Dembo Szodak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Chmielow
10	"	"	16				to cousin: 127 Fullonetz Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Chmielow
11	"	"	20				to friend: Maria Schmidt 1019 3rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lipodany
12	no	br. in l.	5				to br. in l: Stef Salinger 158 Friedrich Station St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Kiwodjna
13		self	5				to cousin: Georg Kalwyzan														
14	yes	self	15				44 Washington Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Skiergeow
15	"	"	60				to br. in l: Julius Kalz 188 Ainslie St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	none	Austria	Sambor
16	yes	"	5				to cousin: Ignacy Bielecki box 35 Pawlet Jct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Gyor
17	"	"	100				young trotter girl without any object	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	"	nearly blind scar at forehead	Germany	Bonn Rheinland
18	"						to uncle Samuel Kaufmann 60 York Av. 32 Norfolk str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	none	Austria	Skiniawy
19	"	aunt	30				" agent Wojciech Meisches 32 Norfolk str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bargarth
20	"	friend	6				" friend Marcella Mieliczek 237 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Koubowa
21	yes	self	40				" brother Michele Popic 41 Allerton Av. Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Popic
22	"	"	15				" father Lazar Jekovic Trafford Pa. 40 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	"	"	"	Jekovic
23	"	"	11				" uncle Moritz Lewkowicz Brooklyn N.Y. 17 Berry str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	"	Ficinec
24	no	"	3				" sister-in-law Josefa Kiss Cayuga Pa. 210 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Lisova
25	yes	"	4				" friend Johann Bek Milwaukee Wis. Lyler ave 3398	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Belocske
26	"	"	9				" " Landlord Bek 18 str. 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	9				" brother Stefan Bek 18 str. 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
28	"	"	10				" bridegroom Johann Potter Philadelphia Pa. Union str. 12	Milk Child 29-1/2						5	2	"	black	blue	"	Austria	Strassen
29		Col					to brother Wojciech Lisiak Chicago Ill. Lime str. 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Temesvar
30	yes	self	10	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	none	Austria	Brieska

Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at NY Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** 18. Oktober 1907 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kogan	Simeon	18		s	plat	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kovor	father Kogan Kovor	O.	Youngstown
2	Ekun	Mejor	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro " Ekun "	"	"
3	Krajcsu	Josef	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vajley	Cseeka Krajcsu, Vajley	"	Fredericktown
4	Edorilla	Gyorgy	26		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vajley Karl Georilla, "	"	Newark
5	Ekuly	Zsuka	25		s	cook	"	"	Magyar	"	Romanyelva	"	Romanyelva Adolf Ekuly, "	"	New York
6	Kovacsics	Imre	47		m	plat.	"	"	Slovenian	"	"	Largo	wf " Maria Kovacsics, Largo	"	"
7	Bejeredi	Jozef	44		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jozef Bejeredi, Victor	Ind.	S. Bend
8	"	Jozef	42		m	cook	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Victor			
9	"	Jakobus	15		s	plat.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Jerey	45		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf " Anna Bejeredi, Victor		
11	Kaszkiewicz	Johann	24		m	"	"	"	Polish	"	Russian	Kamionna	wf " Kamionna Anna Kaszkiewicz,	Pa	Pittsburgh
12	Klagun	Jerko	39		m	"	no	no	Austrian	"	Austria	Jelesz Vrooke	" Jelesz Vrooke Maria Klagun,	"	Middletown
13	Gyark	Jakobus	40		m	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kuryluyn	father Kuryluyn Gyark,	"	Pittsburg
14	Kiley	Johann	27		m	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ekkun	wf " Ekkun Anna Kiley,	"	Pittsburgh
15	Jakes	Mayl	48		s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sosolnice	father Sosolnice Bogusko Jakes,	"	Scranton
16	"	Jerko	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " Mayl "	"	"
17	Bendury	Josef	28		s	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lekawica	"	" Lekawica Jan Bendury,	"	Pittsburg
18	"	Eydor	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kajchrowicz	Maria	20		s	house work	"	"	"	"	Russian	Yorkstick	father Yorkstick Jan Kajchrowicz,	Pa	Troy
20	Krzewicki	Franz	21		s	plat.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother " Florian Krzewicki,	"	New York
21	Kowalczyk	Jakob	44		m	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Lekawica	wife " Anna Kowczyk,	Pa	Pittsburg
22	"	Agnes	26		s	wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Maria	21		s	house work	"	"	"	"	"	Yorkstick	father Yorkstick Jan Corcowski,	New York	
24	Corcinicka	Karol	45		m	plat.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " Anna Karolewski,	"	
25	Karolewski	Anna	30		m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Rabice	father Rabice Karol Karpard,	Pa	Jersey City
26	Dzikal	Regina	40		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kowalczyk	mother " Agnieszka Krzyzek,	Ill.	Chicago
27	Bilczek	Wilhelm	25		s	"	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Erked	father " Hanner German,	N. Y.	Buffalo
28	Kajner	Georgy	19		s	plat.	yes	yes	Roumanian	"	Hungary Turkey	"	mother " Erked Maria Kajner,	Pa	Ellwood City
29	Kacka	Rejul	49		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lekawica	father " Gyorgy Kacka,	Ill.	Chicago
30	Oszar	Peter	23		m	wf	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hungary	husband " Ezekiel Oszar,	"	"
	Primek												Tobacco Farmer	New York	

30

Stamped [illegible]

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

5-11754-2/5/37

7-12702 1-5-40

Stamped [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *1. November Oktober, 190 7.*

56

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also prepaid by any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable or benevolent societies, or deported as convict or pauper? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexions.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10				brother 41 Regan Virgos Youngstown O Box 14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	gen	light			Hungary	Tovar
2	"	"	15																	
3	"	"	17				uncle Georg Virgos Fredericktown O B. 914	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	12				friend Josef Zala Newark, Off. Market 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nyitra
5	"	"	24				cousin Jacob Zala New York Christopher 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Rockmarked	"	"
6	"	"	20				" Marya Horvat 6. 117 th. 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Bunyahe
7														5	5	"	black	brown			Varjya
8	"	"	12											5	3	"	light brown	"			Cluster
9	"	"	30											5	—	"	black	"			
10														4	10	"	light brown	"			
11	"	"	20				friend Laura Zala Mt. Vernon, O. Gambier St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"			
12	"	"	10				cousin Rosina Czuferko Middletown O. Jewett St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"			Hungary
13	"	"	100				helper Josef Kalmanya Columbus O. Market 572	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Nyarki
14	"	"	10				father Johann Szlez Lebanon O. Cumberland 58	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		Austria	Bureliya
15	"	"	7				uncle Lucky Szlezny Cincinnati, O. Box 86	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Hungary	Bolanka
16	"	"	10											5	4	"	fair grey	"		Austria	Andrucé
17	"	"	30				friend Jan Hlorcryk Pittsburg, Pa, Robert St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"			
18	"	"	15											5	9	"	blue	"			Ekaterica
19	"	"	20				friend Katarzyna Kurbowska Reg, O.y. Brandywine 572	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"			
20	"	"	16				" Karol Ulmann New York, 70 st. 256	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"			Ulanica
21	"	"	100				Jan Hlorcryk Pittsburg Pa Robert St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"			Korytsch
22														5	5	"	light brown	"			Kuclava
23	"	"	24				friend Karol Ulmann New York 70 st. 256	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			Ekaterica
24	"	"	20				" Josef Czyrbik Carey City, S.W. Canal St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"			Korytsch
25	"	"	10				husband Ignaty Dobias Chicago, Ill. Blue Island Ave 1773	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"			
26	"	"	10				" Jan Hlorcryk Allegheny, Pa, Federal St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"			Rabici
27	"	"	9				" Johann Wagner New Castle, Pa, Box 565	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"			Rotoka
28	"	"	10				friend Tomasz Bacby Chicago, Ill. 200 Canal Romanowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair blue	"		Hungary	Erlad
29	"	"	12											5	5	"	black brown	"			Ujfalu
30	"	"	No				under friend Rudolf Fischer, New York, Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"		Austria	Lizicz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann I. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Volkmann
I. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

West-Indian

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny

Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 18. Oktober 1907, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Loestor	Paul	18	m	s		sculptor	yes	yes	On board.	Germ	at Sea	to	C.K. Exp. Insp.	N.Y.	New York
2	Forkin	Gyorgy	29	"	m		farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kokalleja	father Jakob Forkin Szekelheja	Mo.	St Louis
3	"	Lerez wife	28	f	"		wf.	"	"							
4	"	Andras	6	m	"		child	no	no							
5	"	Katalin children	3	f	"		"	"	"					ditto		
6	Furi mother	Margit	32	"	m		wf.	yes	yes							
7	"	Mikely	9	m	"		child	"	"	"	"	"		sister Anna Lutz Szekelheja	Mo.	St. Louis
8	" children	Metyas	8	"	"		"	"	"							
9	"	Magdalena	14	f	"		12-3 1925-4	no	no							
10	Helmerl	Hermann	32	m	"		saddler	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Celle	brother in law August Eilers Celle, Hannover, Zellerstr. 25	Wash	Tacoma
11	Klimidz	Daniel	38	"	m		f. lab.	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Dombrova	wf. Maria Klimidz Dombrova	N.Y.	Laurel Hill
12	Bela	Franz	18	"	s		seller	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Kaiserslautern	father Wolling Bela Rheinpfalz	Ind.	Hammond
13	Wälle	Karl husband	34	"	m		locksmith	"	"							
14	"	Marie wife	32	f	"		wf.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	mother Marie Wälle Wien 16 Bez. Koenigsgasse 175.	New York City	
15	"	"	13	"	"		child	"	"							
16	"	Engelbert brother	9	m	"		"	"	"							
17	Lengyel	István	34	"	"		miner	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ujvidek	brother Adolf Lengyel Ujvidek	Conn.	Bridgeport
18	Kovacs	Jácos	36	"	s		tailor	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Zsidány	father Josef Klesto Zsidány	New York City	
19	Klulke	Adolf	25	"	"		farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neuendorf Colonie	Eduard Klulke Neuendorf Colonie	Mich.	Detroit
20	Binder	Heinrich	22	"	"		f. lab.	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Kerzers	Eduard Binder Kerzers	Pa.	Hokoken
21	Kinitš	Pina	19	f	"		f. servt	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Podgorci	Danilo Kinitš Podgorci	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Hegedus	Bez	49	m	m		f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lelici	wf. Lelici Reka Hegedus	Ill.	"
23	Borrevic	Bogdan	15	"	s		"	no	no	"	"	"	Borrevic	mother Borrevic Andria Borrevic	Ohio	Lebanon
24	Ljutic	Jero	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Puk	" Puk Anna Lokic	Wisc.	Milwaukee
25	Brzic	Anka mother	26	f	m			yes	yes							
26	"	Ferdinand children	6	m	"		child	no	no	"	"	"	Trampov	father Mirko Pavlovic Trampov	Ft. Ta.	Leonard
27	"	Pregutin "	3	"	"		"	"	"							
28	Krenicke	Max	24	"	"		merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Ida Krenicke Berlin Alexandergasse 17	Wisc.	Lambertville
29	Radmilovic	Jovo	26	"	m		f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Hajdanovec	wf. Cati Radmilovic Hajdanovec 12 Croatia	O.	Cleveland
30	"	Vladimir brother	16	"	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jove Radmilovic 12 "	"	"

30 1 Cat 29 A

* If tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† Under the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 of 28.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York**, 2 September October, 190[illegible]

58

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or has other wife living than one now married to; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any prize offered or helped to obtain his passage by any person or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
2	S	self	no									good									
3	S	Husband	25.50	no			An brother in law Peter Amann 1573 2nd Str St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Stout	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Szakalhaja
4	S	Father		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	1	1	brown	1	"	1
5	S			no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	Husband	25.50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	Father	15	no			Peter Turi 1573-3rd st St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	1	1	1	"	"	"
8	S	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	1	1	"	"	"
9	S	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	1	grey	"	"	"
10	S	uncle	10.00	no			uncle Johann Helmold Jacang Wash. av str	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	self	20.00	no			friend Ludwig Szczepanski Laurel Hill L. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	1	"	"	scar at forehead	Germany	Gross-Hanigan
12	yes	self	15.00	no			uncle Johann Trinelle Hammond Ind. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	1	dark	blue	none	Russia	Antonin
13		self		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	1	fair	blue	freckles	Germany	Krasnitka
14	"	Husband	15.00	no			going to New York Cousin Caspar Sadler 520 5th St. N.Y. City without any address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	1	brown	brown	scar at chin	Austria	Trier
15		Father		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	1	"	grey	none	"	St. Pölten
16		"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	1	brown	little freckles	Hungary	Rosenburg
17	no	self	12.00	no			brother Josef Lengyel Brotzgoorten 9 K. Kg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	"	"	none	Transvaal	Johannisburg
18	yes	self	8.00	no			friend Peter Schneider New York City 238 E. 5 Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	1	fair	"	"	Hungary	Stein Kér
19	no	"	150.00	no			going to New York without any address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	1	1	dark gray	1	"	Zeitény
20	"	brother	20.00	no			brother Johann Binder Zwolle Overijssel Hillevreve 512	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	1	brown	brown	"	Germany	Kangel Kolonie
21	S	self	32.00	no			friend Georg Tukowic Pittsburg Pa. Sidney str 32 36	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	1	"	"	"	Hungary	Borbes
22	S	"	32.00	yes	10 yrs	Pittsburg	nephew Anton Kegedus Pittsburg Pa. 32/36 Sidney str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	1	black	"	"	Hungary	Potgorei
23	S	"	44.00	no			cousin Jenko Zuleic Pittsburg Pa. Hatmann str 314	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	1	"	"	"	"	Pridovic
24	S	"	44.00	no			father Peter Turi Milwaukee Wisc. Lisco str. 283	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	1	fair	blue	"	"	Brania
25	no		68.00	no			Lucheur Metz Bozie Lorraine Alt. Fr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	1	dark	fair	"	"	Pisk
26	"	Cook	25.00	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	1	"	grey	"	"	Jeorene
27		Cook		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	"	brown	"	"	Svecujed
28	yes	"	15.00	yes	1894	Racine Wisconsin	uncle August Kranske Lemberg Wisc. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	fair	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	15.00	no			friend Franz Lusic Cleveland O. Kress str. 1022 Metz Lusic	"	10	"	"	"	"	5	6½	1	"	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
30	"	"	20.00	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	1	black	black	"	Hungary	Kolyanova
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	1	brown	brown	"	"	"

Karl Bauer
Immigrant Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Pennsylvania**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ney York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

XX

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 190

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maliz	Maria	30		f m	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lyglice	Brother in law: Josef Maliz Lyglice Galizia	N.Y.	Tonawanda
2	"	Bernard	9		m s	child	yes	yes							
3	"	Wladislaw	7		- -	"	no	no							
4	"	Julia	3		f "	"	"	"							
5	Mrowka	Katarzyna	33		" "	wife	yes	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT Russia	Kielce	father: Tomek Pela Kleczuia	Conn	Meriden
6	Lugala	Roman	20		m "	farm lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Novaravics	mother: Maria Lugala Novaravics, Gal.	Pa	Mt Carmel
7	Sawczak	Anton	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lulek Sawczak	"	"
8	Fabian	Jan	28		m "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT Germany		wife: Anna Fabian Kanvark	N.J.	Bookkeeper
9	Mikula	Franz	35		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Mikula Szczypark	"	"
10	Perlmutter	Jacob	19		" s	saddler	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zloczow	father: Chaim Perlmutter Zloczow Gal	New	York
11	Liebersack	Anton	18		" s	farm lab	no	no	"	German	"	Koponek	mother: Katarina Liebersack Koponek	N.Y.	Yonkers
12	Zozulak	Maria	22		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Soro	father: Jenko Makara Soro	Pa	Philadelphia
13	"	"	2		" s	child	"	"							
14	Luka	Janos	18		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Karpronca	friend: Demeter Zsucks Karpronca	"	Scranton
15	Gypsz	Kathi	26		f "	cook	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Sakony	father: Adolf Gypsz Sakony	New	York
16	Kuckarik	Stefan	24		m "	tanner	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Nagy-Bittse	mother: Anna Kuckarik Nagy Bittse	Wa	Roberts
17	Mizlarik	Albert	32		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sárso	wife: Anna Mizlarik Sárso	Wa	Gallitzin
18	Wrzesien	Lukasz	40		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakow	wife: Josefa Wrzesien Zegocki Str 38, Krakow Gal	Mass	Bondsville
19	Olwisky	Nicolai	25		" s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Radwyszecca	mother: Anna Olwinka Radwyszecca, Gal	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Kaufmann	Anas	40		" m	tailor	"	"							
21	"	Sophie	38		f "	wife	"	"					uncle:		
22	"	Pauline	7		" s	child	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Focsani	Leiser Eidisch dorfer	Mo	St. Louis
23	"	Jacques	4		m "	"	no	no					Israelite Str 19		
24	"	Leon	2		" "	"	"	"					Focsani		
25	Kulak	Josef	30		m m	painter	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Galgocz	wife: Therezie Kulak Galgocz No 143	New	York
26	Sarosi	Istvan	15		" s	waiter	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Nagy Saros	father: Janos Sarosi Nagy Saros	Mich	Detroit
27	Klepar	Andreas	42		m m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andreas Klepar Nagy Saros No 265	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Konica	Milic	39		" m	farm lab	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Tuk	wife: Lisica Konica Tuk, Croatia	Pa	Youngwood
29	Zug	Lenko	16		" s	"	"	"				Sterpenik	father: Anton Zug Sterpenik, Croatia	West	Belgrade
30	Lesmann	Josip	19		" "	6-57036	yes	yes	"	"		Brodsko Ije	father: Mijo Lesmann Brodsko Ije, Croatia	Pa	Lansford

Charles E. Murphy
Insp.

30

30

*If any aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†Give the people to which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 60

Arriving at Port of **New-York** , 1. November 2 October , 190 7.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dk fair	grey	none	Austria	Rzyglice
2	no	Self	$30				David Maliq	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3		Rel					Tonawanda	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Rel					N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Kiczmia
5	"	"	$25	1904	07	Meriden	husband: Wojciech Surowka	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Konarzis
6	yes	"	$30				Pratt Str 283 Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	$4				brother: Stanislaw Sergula	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Szczawark
8	no	"	$40	1903		Mt. Douglaston	Mt. Carmel Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	"	"	$23	X			uncle: Theodor Myrna	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Zlocaow
10	yes	"	$3	no			Mt. Carmel Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	fair	"	"	"	Stanislau
11	no	"	$2				cousin: Jan Kunca	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sanowe
12	yes	"	$30				Greene Str 11 Douglaston N.Y.	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"
13	S	Rel					friend:	"	"	"	"	— —	"	fair	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	S	"	$2				uncle: A. Bettinger	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	grey	"	"	"	"	"	Sobryomice
15	"	"	$25				4 5th Str 626 New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zabory
16	"	"	$30				agent: Louis Lieberlich	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	brown	"	"	"	"	"	Os Biero
17	"	"	$7				Hamilton Str 223, Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tigrau
18	"	"	$15				husband: Iwan Zoczlyak	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	grey	"	"	"	Austria	"	Narayowce
19	"	"	$8				28th Str 2542 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"	Jakowiczyki
20	S						cousin: John Karchmar	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	grey	"	"	"	Lomania	"	Focsani
21	S	Rel					Lekawanna Str 434 Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"	Bozo
22	S	Rel	"	$2			brother: Jacob Wolff	"	"	"	"	— —	"	fair	grey	"	"	"	"	"	Focsani
23	S	Rel					Columbia Coal Co. New York	"	"	"	"	— —	"	black	brown	"	"	"	"	"	Bucarest
24	S	Rel					cousin: Josef Szyllezwa	"	"	"	"	— —	"	dk fair	grey	"	"	"	"	"	Bozo
25	"	"	$30				Jefferson Str 64, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Galgocz
26	no	"	$40				friend: Lorenc Metzgerowicz	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Saros
27	no	"	$60	yes	1904	Cleveland	Franklin ave, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair	grey	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	"	$40				brother-in-law: Szymon Kwiecak	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	tan	brown	"	"	"	"	"	Tuke
29	no	"	$9				Sondervill Mass	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stupnik
30	no	"	$10				cousin: Marya Kalodziecka	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroslaw
							Str 442 Str No 1019, Philadelphia														
							sister-in-law:														
							Stanchi Davis														
							Fallonstr 905														
							St. Louis														
							Mo														
							brother-in-law: Franz Kuscovica														
							632 Str 14th Str New York														
							brother: John Veroci														
							1678 Str Antin ave, Detroit Mich														
							miss: Louise Klepar														
							Cleveland Str N. 29 Str 2488														
							cousin: Simo Stojerio														
							youngstown Pa.														
							brother: Mate Zug														
							Cheboygan Mich														
							brother: Louis Remun														
							Canford Pa.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Voltmann, I. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Voltmann.

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 190 7

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West-Indian.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, *sailing therewith*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny Chkiep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** 18. Oktober 190?

1	11—1110	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pacek	Jan	17	Jan	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Olpeny	father	Leopold Pacek Olpeny	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	Zeisel	Jeremies	48	m	m	tailor	no	no					br. in law			
ADMITTED 2	"	Uriel	48	f	"	wf	"	"						Lieie Laufgraben	New York City	
ADMITTED 3	Laufgraben	Rachel	22	"	d	granddaughter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rozwadov	uncle			
ADMITTED 4	"	Rose	8	"	"								"	Rozwadov		
ADMITTED 5	"	David	7	"	s		"	"								
6		Georg	28	"	m	miller	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hellupönen	step-father	Josef Landsaus Hermen	"	"
7	Petrat	Helene	22	f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Graben	father	Albert Ebel Graben	Minn.	Lewiston
8	Ebel	Ida	19	"	"		"	"								
9	"	Leiser	22	m	m	tailor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brzezany	cousin	Jeremias Laufgraben Brzezany Gal.	New York City	
ADMITTED 10	Hellmann	Chane	45	f	"	wf	"	"								
ADMITTED 11	"	Isiel	43	"	m		"	"								
X 12	Hoffenberg	Pesie	11	"	d	child	"	"	"	"	"	Zablotov	brother	Abram Schaffer Zablotov Gal.	"	"
X 13	"	Feige	9	"	"		"	"								
X 14	"	Lora	33	"	m	wf	yes	yes								
X 15	Frostigang VL 393/649	Bella	11	"	d	child	"	"					father	Jacob Frostigang Lezajsk Gal.	"	"
X 16	"	Isak	9	m	s		no	no	"	"	"	Lezajsk				
X 17	"	Hermann	7	"	"		"	"								
X 18	"	Lilli	5	"	"		"	"								
X 19	"	Mar	3	m	"		"	"								
X 20	"															
CANCELLED 21	Goldenberg	Markus	17	11	m	HOSPITAL tailor	DISCHARGED yes	yes					uncle	Isaac Steiner Kulikov Galicia	N. Y.	Providence
ADMITTED 22	"	Jonas	15	11	"	"	"	"								
CANCELLED 23	"	Samuel	11	11	"	HOSPITAL brother	DISCHARGED "	"	"	"	"	Kulikov				
ADMITTED 24	"	Isack	9	"	"	"	"	"								
ADMITTED 25	"	Scheindel	7	f	"	sister daughter	"	"								
ADMITTED 26	Trzynowica	Janec	15	m	s	lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Reglice	grand mother	Rosalia Babiarka Rakszowo	Penn	Auburn
ADMITTED 27	Reglicka	Rosalia	12	f	"	sister	no	no								
CANCELLED 28	Zranowska	Teka	40	f	wf	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Reglice	brother	Josef Smelcer Karwienicc Gal.	New York	
ADMITTED 29	La Roma	Victorie	8	f	s.	child	no	no								
30	Polonska	Kirgan	27	m	m	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sowele	wf	Sowele Marie Polonska Kiew	New York City	
										30				Regina Strickler Ost Jarosław Gal.		

* Occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New-York *A. ~~October~~ November 2nd, 1907* 12 40 pm 4 pm

11—3115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether sire paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of visits. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of insane persons, supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	15 ~~20~~	no	to brother Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	florid	fair	grey	none	Austria	Oljering
2					to wife in law														
3	"	wife law	2	"	" Herrn Kaufgreben	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	Dr. Cert. "Senility" for the 3.	"	Grijitza
4		father		"	father New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Krzavador
5		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark fair	brown	"	"	"	"
6		"		"	" Lenton str. 374	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self $25		"	friend Fritz v. Zeyderia	"	"	"	"	"	foreigner of right hand crippled	5	6	"	light	blue	foreigner of right hand crippled	Germany	Budapest
8	Yes	"	25	"	Br. in law Fairmount Jos. Welschofer Illinois Str. 19	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Bamberg
9	"		40	"															
10	"	son	8	"	son Herr Hellmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	Dr. Cert. "Senility"	"	Graban
11				"	New York East 2nd str. 230	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	grey	"	"	tustria	Brzezany
12	no	herself	2	"	Lieutent Horst Hoffenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light brown	"	Dr. Nerve "Senility"	"	"
13	"	brother	25	"	New York Lenox Ave. str. 1871/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	brown	"	"	Zabolotow
14	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
15															dark	brown			
16					Saul Froschgang New York City E. 4th str. 360							5	2			grey			Rzegsko
17	"	"										—	—		fair	"			Jaryw
18												—	—		light	"			Rzegsko
19												—	—		dark	"			Kasczan
20												—	—		"	"			Rzegsko
21												—	—		"	"			Kasczan
22					father Jgnatz Goldenberg Providence R. I. Pillard str. 180							5	6		black	brown			Kulikow
23	"	father										5	4		"	"			
24												—	—		dark fair	blue			
25												—	—		"	grey			
26	"	"										—	—		"	brown			
27					Josef Przywicz Auburn N. Y. Pakenmer str. 12							5	1		"	grey			Wegliska
28	no	self	10	"	daughter Zofia Przywarska Yonkers, Mass. Str. 57							4	11		"	blue			Rezace
29	Yes											—	—		"	"			Jarosz
30	"	"			friend Albano Kuncmann New York Montgomery str. 64/66							5	9		"	"	"		Kon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

E. Volkmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South).

Jan

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

63

Dr. Schroder

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis

Chew

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Jap-	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907, 190

1	11—1116 2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rigatz	Lazar	17		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zagonice	father Jakob Rigatz Zagonice	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Gondacz	Jan	20		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Stuka	" Stuka Galizien Austria	"	Allegheny
3	Pizalucki	"	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zamiescza	father Stanislaw Pizalucki Zamiescza	"	McKeesport
4	Sandek	"	20		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Galicia	wife Anna Sandek Galizien	"	Duquesne
5	Sandrowski	Michal	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	father Dmitro Sandrowski Russland	"	Pittsburg
6	Farkas	Istvan	29		M	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyvarad	wife Katharine Farkas Nagyvarad	"	Braddock
7	Jakobs	Abraham	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	mother Sarah Jakobs Russland	"	"
8	Jurgauer	Zeda	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyvarad	friend Max Kellagg Nagyvarad	"	"
9	Verwester	Lehor	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Herrnjakova	father Michel Verwester Herrnjakova	"	New York
10	Katz	Zda	30		"	wife	"	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	"	Kotay	Vater Herman Katz Kotay	"	"
11	"	Maria	19		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Stefanie	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Gizella	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Kleinhandler	Adolf	27		M	single	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tuchow	father Jacob Kleinhandler Tuchow	"	"
15	Szucko	Andrej	17		"	"	farm lab.	no	no	Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Kalno	Mutter Maria Szucko Kalno	Pa.	Edenburn
16	Kleesch	Jakob	28		"	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian			father Anton Kleesch		
17	"	Maria	24		"	wife	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Tallach		Pa.	Allegheny
18	"	Franciska	2		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tallach	"	"
19	"	Anna	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Wecker	Jacob	16		M	seller	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Jazydowce	father Lazar Wecker Jazydowce	New	York
21	Cychon	Wenzel	21		"	laborer	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kolomokolica	mother Marie Cychon Kolomokolica	Ill.	Chicago
22	Segell	Izig	21		"	knitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koller	father Hirsch Segell Koller	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	"	Abraham	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	"	"
24	Mikel	Hermann	21		"	barrender	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	Mutter Rosa Mikel Wilna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Schmulowicz	Klara	25		"	cook	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lemberg	friend Sarah Schmulowicz Lemberg	Minn.	Minneapolis
26	Popa	Lazar	20		M	farm lab.	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Nyiregy	Vater Lazar Popa Nyiregy	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Jurdi	Simon	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosor	father Elie Jurdi Kosor	"	Youngstown
28	Gura	Jagel	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mutter Helena Gura Helena	"	"
29	Cimcza	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwester Cimcza	"	"
30	Szygos	Illes	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Simon Szygos	"	"

Augustus Thiss
Inspector

*In column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†Also the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** , 2 November 190[illegible] 1 10 Pm

64

11—3118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the care and treatment of insane persons supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	6	no		mother Helen Gruenberg, Buffalo, N.Y. Box 192	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Austria	Bregenz
2	[illegible]	"	10	"		friend Alexander Koob, Allegheny, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Russia
3	no	"	20	"		" Jac Czmarenek, Chicago Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	"	Lemberg
4	"	"	14	"		brother-in-law Adam Zoly, Locust Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Sedlisce
5	"	"	18	"		friend Peter Gruenwald, Riverhead, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Kraicsko
6	yes	"	20	"		" Jozabet Czmako, Warwick, Pa. Chicago Ave 1149	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagyszalonta
7	"	"	[illegible]	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Csorvas
8	"	"	16	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	6	"		brother Gustav Gruenberg, New York, 3 St. 211	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mezoszabadi
10			80			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray		"	"	Kolay
11	no	"	[illegible]	"		Maria Katz,	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue		"	"	"
12	no		—			New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
13	no		—			48 St. 82.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown		"	"	"
14	"	"	15	"		Cousin Heinr Gruenberg, New York, Delaware St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	Austria	Wiesbaden
15	no	"	24	"		halfbrother Josef Gruenberg, Cincinnati, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	blue	"	Hungary	Nalocz
16	no	self	40			brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Tolbuch
17	yes	husband	40			Jacob Gerzel,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		"	"	"
18	no	father	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
19	no	"	—			Allegheny Co. Box 152	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
20	no	self	15			brother Markus Gruber, New York, Kensington 301	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown		"	"	Bergdorf
21	no	"	10			" Edward Gruber, Chicago Ill. Division 143	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Russia	Wyrzekowice
22	no	"	8			uncle Abram Segelbach,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"	Kolo
23						Williamsburg, N.Y. Keap St. 220	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	gray	"	"	"
24	yes	"	5	"		uncle Gustav Gruenberg, Brooklyn, N.Y. Dauphin St. 113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Nikla
25	no	"	2	"		brother-in-law Chaim Kaplan, Lemberg, Austria Box 661	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black		"	"	Lemberg
26	no	"	20	"		friend George Gruber, Fredericksburg, Va. R. 914	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Hungary	Szalonta
27	no	"	17	"		Joe Gruber, Youngstown, O. P. O. 159,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Lajdy
28	no	"	16	"		Simon Gruber, Redbank, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	Hungary	Komor
29	no	"	13	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
30	no	"	20	"		Georg Berg Box 159.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown		"	"	"
			5																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann I. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.

I. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES

to the United States I...

Arriving at Port of

11—3115		
13	14	15
No.	Ticket	

3

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Schröder.**, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, *sailing therewith*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29.* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this *1* *day of* *Nov*, *190* *7*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 21

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February [illegible] the United States.

66

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober

11—1113

APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brin	Salaman	18		m	s	Tailor	Yes	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kong Lacz	father Samuel Brin Jenec Fany	New	York
2	Altschiller	Jankel	30		"	"	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mezhawce	father: Herschel Altschiller Roperynce	"	"
X 3	Steiner	Franc	18		f	s	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Skalek	grandfather: Simon Steiner Skalek	"	"
4	Rand	Abraham	24		m	s	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz	father: Wolf Rand Czernowitz	NY	Brooklyn
X 5	Hermann	Eidel	25		f	m	wife	—	—	Russia	"	Russia	Warshau	mother: Chaje Hachte Pieger	Ill	Chicago
6	Schorr	Kassel	25		m	s	Taylor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kosava	father: Moses Schorr Kosava	New	York
X 7	Landsmann	Hasche	19		f	s	Servant	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kamionk	father: Mendel Landsmann Kamionk	"	"
8	Rothbaum	Daniel	31		m	m	Cabinmaker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Germ-Austria	Austria	Kirkel Bach	wife: Jenes Rothbaum Kirkelbach	"	"
9	Debrowsky	Mihaly	27		"	"	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Werkeran	wife: Emma Debrowsky Werkeran	"	"
10	Schapiro	Gute	19		f	s	Seamstr	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dadga	father: Hirz Schapiro Dadga	Pa	Philadelphia
11	"	Dagatsch	23		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
12	Cieslak	Jan	29		"	s	Farmlab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Koscyna	father: Wojciech Cieslak Koscyna	Pa	Manchester
13	Wilenz	Franz	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Jadwiga Wilenz Kupiska	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Goldfarb	Mendel	22		"	m	Tinsmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zobcyn	wife: Mollie Goldfarb Zobcyn	"	Chester
15	Falka	Weale	24		"	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zalesci	father: Jendrey Falka Zalesci	Pa	Pt. Reesport
16	Tiessenam	Hermann	35		m	m	Tailor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ufeld	wife: Anna Tiessenam Ufeld	New	York
17	Loges	Wilhelm	28		m	m	Cabinetmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ludwig Loges Ufeld	"	"
18	Kasea	Todar	18		f	s	Servant	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Honor	mother: Theresia Kasea Honor	Oh	Youngstown
19	Maczoh	Jagya	25		m	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Mariska Maczoh Honor	"	"
20	Rad	Sandor	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Hanna Rad Honor	"	"
21	Danka	Janos	28		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Johanna Danka Honor	Pa	Jay River
22	Flea	Mihaly	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father John Flea Honor	Oh	Youngstown
23	Zatroca	Josef Gyorgy	16		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hegdy	father: Gyorgy Zatroca Hegdy	Oh	Newark
24	Todar	Vasilie	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mihe Todar Hegdy	"	"
25	Mihra	"	23		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Mariska Mihra Hegdy	"	"
26	Jagan	Illes	33		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Erdoszakal	wife: Apolka Jagan Erdoszakal	Oh	Youngstown
27	Sandre	Vasul	25		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Ilonka Sandre Erdoszakal	"	"
28	Moldovan	Janos	23		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Serbing	wife: Mene Moldovan Nagy Lap	"	"
29	Hunyan	Josef	29		"	"	"	7-90029	10/18/41	505	"	"	Adany	father: Istvan Hunyan Adany	"	"
30	Kapenyas	Zacharia	22		"	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kisteje	mother: Marika Kapenyas Kis-Teje	Pa	Gary

29

Japanese. West-Indian.

* If aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† Under which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New-York 2 *2nd* November, 190 7

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage. Whether paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$6	no			uncle: Stephany Hyman, New York, 67 [illegible] St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light brown	grey	none.	Austria	Hor. Sender.
2	"	"	15	"			brother: Joel Wallach, 60 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	"	"	Wasylkowce.
3	"	"	8	"			father: Zeigbel Steiner, New York, Stanton St. 264	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown		"	"	Skalat.
4	no	"	8	"			cousin: Meer Kurtz, Brooklyn N.Y. Siegel St. 117	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Skolya.
5	Yes	"	2	"			husband: Simon Feigenman, Chicago Ill. W. 13 St. 417	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Minsker.
6	Yes	self	12	no			brother: Bruno Scheer, New York, 78 Ridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	none	Austria	Krakau.
7	"	brother	5	"			brother: Eduard Landsmann, New York, Norfolk St. 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	blue	"	Russia	Kamenetz.
8	"	self	110	"			[illegible] Clark Schwartz, no address given	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Sgram.
9	"	"	6	"			friend: Imre Hanvoke, New York, E. 3rd St. 176	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Vesprem.
10	Yes	brother	43	"			brother: David Schapiro, Philadelphia 3rd St. Lombard St. 1147	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Dagey.
11	No	self	8	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kowy Dwinsk.
12	no	"	18	"			brother: Josef Wiznez, Hazelton Pa. 37 Church St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Zaczyn.
13	Yes	"	14	"			brother: Stanislaw Krzywicki, Philadelphia 3rd Buttonwood St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"	"
14	No	"	12	"			brother: Jankel Zaslaski, Chester Pa. 6 Broad St. 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Kalusz.
15	no	"	18	"			brother: Wladyslaw Palka, Shenandoah Pa. Centre St. 105½	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zaleszczyki.
16	Yes	"	12	"			friend: Ludwig Ruhe, New York, [illegible] 248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Alfeld.
17	"	"	12	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	no	"	20	"			friend: Elie Papa, Youngstown O. Box 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kunse.
19	Yes	"	20	"			friend: George Bussa, Youngstown O. Box 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Beodra.
20	No	"	17	"			friend: Dimitro Koldoran, Youngstown O. Box O. 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Kunse.
21	No	"	16	"			brother: Michailo Sauter, Long River W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	Szyjar.
22	No	"	100	"			friend: Elie Papp, Youngstown O. Box 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Kunse.
23	No	"	20	"			friend: Josef Jula, Newark O. Box 371	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Vajdy.
24	No	"	20	"			brother: Jan Popczyk, Newark O. Box 213	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
25	No	"	12	"			friend: Josef Fulz, Newark O. Bank St. 374	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	No	"	16	"			friend: Eugene Bus, Youngstown O. Box 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowiecher
27	No	"	14	"			friend: Eugene Bus, Youngstown O. Box 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	"	25	"			brother: Carol Plenk, Youngstown O. Box 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nevica
29	No	"	12	"			brother: Carol Plenk, Youngstown O. Box 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Zielitz.
30	No	"	18	"			friend: Dimitro Heindeau, Gary W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Zielitz.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Italian (south). Welsh.

Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Valkmann II Officer of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Valkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 ,

at Roy Okeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 19. Oktober 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aleksc	Petro	28	m	m	farm lab	no	no	Turkey	Macedonia	Turquey	Perlepé	wife: Gina Aleksc Perlepé Macedonia	Pa	Granite City
2	Charat	Zudel	30		m	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	wife: Fanny Charat Tarnow Gal	New	York
3	Skaniewski	Stanislaw	24		m	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Polish			Skaniewice	mother: Anna Skaniewska Skaniewice, Gal	Ill	Chicago
4	Fycak	Michal	32		m	2-456487	yes	yes				Kalice	wife: Katarzyna Fycak Kalice Gal	Pa	Scranton
5	Schargel	Hersch	18		s	worker	no	no		Hebrew		Mostye	mother: Cyrinne Schargel Mostye, Gal	New	York
6	Skreek	Teresa	18		s	house maid	yes	yes		Polish		Ostrowiec	father: Franciszek Skreek Radgoszcz Gal	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Lichoromirk	Karolina	19		s	"	"	"	"	"		Zarrece	father: Martin Lichoromirk Radgoszcz		
8	Marcus	Sorel	32		m	tailor	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Podaloje	mother: Cure Marcus Podaloje Roum	New	York
9	Delitscheff	Jordan	22		s	farm lab	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kolnitza	brother: Fanes Delitscheff Kolnitza	Ill	East St. Louis
10	Ellenbogen	Selig	37		m	joiner	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kalusz	father: Zysie Ellenbogen Kalusz Gal	New	York
11	Schuster	Jakob	26		m	bootmaker	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Nieweschlitz	wife: Chaje Schuster Nieweschlitz Hungary	Ky	Hudson
12	Semaczka	Alexis	26		s	house maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzywenkie	mother: Marya Semaczka Krzywenkie Gal	R.I.	Providence
13	Gressta	Tomasz	43		m	farm lab	no	no	Russia		Russia	Kachan	wife: Zofia Zygert Kachan (Lublin)	Ok	Lorain
14	Zygert	Wladyslaw	40		"	"	yes	yes	"		"	Dabrowa	wife: Zofia Zygert Dabrowa	New	York
15	Sarlomiejczuk	Franciszek	40		s	"	no	no	"		"	Malinicc	father: Kareen Sarlomiejczuk Malinice		
16	Frischberg	Abraham	39		m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	wife: Chaje Frischberg Prinzenallgasse, Odessa		Brklyn
17	Szanszowicz	Michal	34		s	machinist	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Salomon Szanszowicz Soraka (Lomzerstein)		"
18	Moser	Meyer	29		s	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Sokatyn	mother: Alte Moser Sokatyn		"
19	Puppi	Stefan	28		s	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Katalin Zakan Lugos		"
20	Seifer	Kisel	19		"	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lubycz	father: Benjamin Seifer Lubycz		"
21	Skuczko	Michal	24		s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Mechanow	sister: Alexandra Skucko Mechanow	Pa	Pittsburgh
22	Slage	Siste	24		s	"	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Sfetorath	mother: Sophie Slage Sfetorath	Ill	Allegheny
23	Simianno	Milen	28		s	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	"	father: Simon Simianno	"	"
24	Miladin	Andre	30		s	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Orlantke	mother: Rosa Miladin Orlantke	"	"
25	Benda	Gustav	21		s	wheelwright	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neuguth	father: Wilhelm Benda Neuguth, O-Prussia	Mont	Butte
26	Nowak	Alexej	30		m	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nesterowce	wife: Sofia Nowak Nesterowce, Gal	New	York
27	Gille	Anton	20		s	12 + 34 + 96	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	St Gyorgy	father: Janos Gille Szeg St Gyorgy	Mo	St Louis
28	Schuber	Peter	20		s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jos. Schuber		New York
29	Grossworth	Adolf	28		m	baker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Uj Bela	wife: Anna Grossworth Uj Bela		"
30	Kalbowska	Helena	17		s	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lagowek	mother: Marie Kalbowska Lagowek		"

Charles E Murphy
Inspector.

Hebrew. Japanese. West-Indian.

ADMITTED 59

DEPORTED 3

29

E & 3 =

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of **New-York** , 1 November, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. as List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	17	no		friend: Todor Kirtzeleff Box 84, Granite City Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Turkey	Dubriccyn
2	"	br in law	40			br in law: Harrys Charet Delancey Str 84 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
3	"	sister	8			sister: Katarina Stanicewska 21 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Vanitcanca
4	"	br in law	18			br in law: Jan Lipker Secon Str 417 Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	"	Kalica
5	"	brother	14			brother: Chaim Schargel Livingston Str 202 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Selz
6	"	mother	8			mother: Magdalena Hrecek Augustus and Poplar Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				grey		"	Kostyorecca
7	yes	sister	12			sister: Zofia Lichonyerta Meyamensing Str 944 Philadelphia	"	"	13	7	"	"	4	8	"	black	brown	"	"	"
8	"	brother	8			brother: Simon Marcus Soraye Str 149, New York	"	"	2	7	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Roumania	Jassy
9	yes	self	17			br in law: Peter Kiroff Carver ave 1535, East St Louis	"	"	3	5	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Kotnica
10	"	"	13			cousin: Moses Kappenport 158 Attorney Str New York	"	"	2	7	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kalner
11	no	"	19			br in law: Jakot Hofenum Wren Str 621 Hudson N.J.	"	"	2	8	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	Hungary	Kiscsdliget
12	—	"	15			br in law: Gund Rekrut Hanford Str 29, Providence R.I.	"	"	3	7	"	"	4	8	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Krzymenkie
13	—	"	19			cousin: Josef Wzinincki Zyluska Str 349 Toronto Ohio	"	"	1	5	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lacka
14	yes	"	13			friend: Rev. Kowsnieroski Broadway Str 117, New York	"	"	1	4	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Dabrowa
15	"	"	20			friend: "	"	"	6	2	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Malinice
16	"	"	25			cousin: Lender Skrap Adam Str 54 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	2	2	Dis of Hearing		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
17	"	"	16			step brother: Dawid Barkplate Essex Str 90, New York	"	"	1	2	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Soroka
18	"	"	60			br in law: Moses Hola 30 Bryan Str New York	"	"	1	3	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Kolatyn
19	"	"	18			brother: Salem Baksen New York	"	"	12	3	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Kincsvar
20	"	"	12			acq: Sol Strickner 238 Eldridge Str, New York	"	"	1	3	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lubycz
21	yes	"	50			brother: Jan Hlecko 1104 Erie Str Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	1	2	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	"
22	yes	"	28			acq: Katy Hartmannee Good Str 210, Allegheny Pa	"	"	4	3	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	Turkey	Petorath
23	"	"	19			"	"	"	12	4	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
24	yes	"	24				"	"	1	3	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Orlentho
25	yes	"	45	"		acq: Edward Auschwitz Butte Mont.	"	"	1	3	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Wispendorf
26	"	"	8	"		nephew: Michal Wajtkow % Swinted Bros. Houston Str 87, New York	"	"	1	3½	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Mielorowce
27	yes	"	10	"		uncle: Jakob Goth Tenth Street Str 1500, St. Louis Mo	"	"	1	3	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Nyir Ujfalu
28	"	"	9	"		acq: Frank Till 502 Str 94 Str. New York	"	"	12	5	Dis of Hearing		5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	10	"		br in law: Jack Krems 714 Str 440 New York	"	"	1	2	"	"	5	—	"	fair	brown	"	"	Gleb
30	"	"	1	"		sister: Zofia Scalkowska 214 Str 71, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	1	2	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Kazan

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, II Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West-Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny Okeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg**, 18. Oktober 1907, 190

1	11—1316 2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kralj Isaac	46	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Servian	Austria	Pakrac	mother Eva Kralj Pakrac	Pa	Pittston
2	Cvijanic Mile	18	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Glina	father Glina Peter Cvijanic	"	"
3	Filipovic Ivan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Topusko	Topusko Marga Radunic	"	"
4	Radunic Adam	55	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Veliki Radinci	wife Marga Radunic	"	"
5	Rula Adam	18	"	s	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"	father Nagi Rula	"	"
6	Ivanejz Lucas	46	"	"	"	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kljutschja	brother Nicolas Ivanejz	Pa	Eastern Town
7	Jevtscho Stjepan	47	"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Jezerane	mother Marjanna Jevtscho	Pa	Wyoming
8	Marcinkowska Marya	21	f	"	married	yes	yes	"	"	"	Starunia	father Dmytro Marcinkowski	Pa	Scranton
9	Stefan Nikolay	45	m	"	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Zmierzerek	father Lucas Peter	Pa	New York
10	Peter Jaga	22	f	"	married	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jaroslawka	father Jaroslawka	"	"
11	Chowa Fedor	27	m	"	Laborer	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	Jaroslawka	Dmytro Chowa, Jaroslawka	Conn	New Haven
12	Maria	21	f	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
13	Cerkal Wojciech	22	m	"	Laborer	yes	yes	Polish	"	"	Lodzimierzhce	friend Nikolaj Cerkal	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Kerscowicz Wasyl	26	m	"	Laborer	yes	yes	Ruthenian	"	"	"	mother Anna Lukacz	"	"
15	Lukacz Anna	21	f	"	married	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Michal Tymkow	Pa	Rochester
16	Tymkow Jadam	47	m	"	Laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Wierzchnia	Wierzchnia Wasyl Cerkowicz	N.Y.	Utica
17	Wasyl Michal	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Cerkowicz Michal	19	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lubinsko	father Lukowsko Filipowa Gaja	"	"
19	Gaja Victor	25	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	father Nicola Thomas	Mo.	St. Louis
20	Thomas Nicola	18	"	s	"	"	"	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Jadowa	Jadowa Abraham Volmer	"	"
21	Volmer Berek	16	"	"	married	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Polaki	Polaki	New York	
22	Lola	44	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Buchon Lukasz	18	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Wadyncz	mother Marya Buchon Wadyncz	N.Y.	Port Chester
24	Lorenc Jakob	27	"	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	father Pawel Lorenz	"	Elizabethtown
25	Jakobik Lukasz	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Lodzyno	wife Marya Jakobik Lodzyno	"	New York
26	Kupenski Lucas	28	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jozef Kupenski	"	"
27	Kollada Jan	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wlepany	Wlepany Tomasz Kollada	Pa	Utica
28	Micheck Anna	18	f	"	married	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kopki	father Jakob Micheck Kopki	N.Y.	Syracuse
29	Kuczmarski Nikolaj	27	m	m	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Rzemyen	mother Marya Kuczmarski Rzemyen	"	Jersey City
30	Zenko Jadam	22	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rudkowske	father Dmytro Zenko Rudkowske	"	Rochester

SUSPECTED — HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

Reg. 59406

Japanese. West-Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 70

Arriving at Port of New-York, 2nd November, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						friend Uncle Jakusz, 358 51st							5	7	fair	dark brown			Austria	Jakusz
2						" Kasper Kurlyn							5	8	"	brown gray			"	Silesia
3						wife Helen Novarlovic, Antonia 1907.							5	3	"	brown			"	Opuszka
4						friend Lucja Bulgan, 3 ch. 589							5	9	"	"			"	Sulgan
5						" Stasia Kurlyan, 3 ch. 587							5	6	"	gray			"	"
6						mother Agata Kowalski, Antonia Stanislaus St. No 10							5	4	"	brown			Bulgaria	Kolonica
7						" Ludwig Kowalski							5	—	"	"			Austria	Wyszonie
8						friend Franz Ephrem, Maria Antonia 2 Ludwigstrasse							5	2	"	"			"	Ellgrenzdorf
9						cousin Stanislaus Kowalski, 3 Ludwigstrasse							5	5	"	black			"	Lubiszewo
10						mother Julia Kosz, New York Brooklyn 55							5	4	"	brown			"	Wroblewko
11						friend Anna Kaden, Leo Simon Cousin Stanislaus Kaden							5	2	"	"			"	Kowalewko
12													5	5	"	"			"	"
13													5	5	"	"			"	Kosky
14													5	4	"	gray			"	"
15													5	7	"	brown			"	"
16						friend Rosalie Kaden, Cousin Stanislaus St.							5	5	"	"			"	Lawadka
17													5	8	"	black			"	"
18						cousin Ulrich Gaja, mother Nikolaj Stanislaus 104							5	2	"	brown			"	Kubiszko
19													5	2	"	black			"	"
20						cousin Ignatz Cekz, Leo Louis St. 324							5	3	"	brown			Bohemia	Cestowa
21						mother Lahat Kaden, New York Kalgut St.							5	2	"	gray			Austria	Wyszoka
22		Rel											5	8	"	fair brown			"	"
23						friend Mark Cook, Herb. Gustav 3rd Stanislaus St.							5	2	"	gray			"	Cestowa
24						Gustav Jordana, Elizabeth East 107th St.							5	6	"	black			"	"
25						Gustav Barbezat, New York Elizabeth 107							5	8	"	black gray			"	Lazowka
26													5	6	"	brown brown			"	Kukowo
27						mother Julia Kosz, friend Stanislaus St.							5	2	"	blue			"	Wlegan
28						friend Barwick, 4th Stanislaus St.			1	Witness Alien			5	3	"	fair brown			"	Kubisch
29						brother Ignatz Kaczmarek, 38 Franklin City 4th Stanislaus St.							5	7	"	fair black			"	Opuszek
30						friend Peter Stanislaus, Cleveland, Ohio							5	2	"	brown brown			"	Lubowsk

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Nov 190 7

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by transit thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

46

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 . 190

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lerrisolin	Felix	18		m	m	clockmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	ALIEN IMMIGRANT STATION Hamburg		Step-father Hermann Lemberg	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2	Terczka	Feterezyna	40		f	"	wf	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chlebow	mother Maryanne Schmidt	Mass.	Lowell
3	"	Eduard	21		m	s	child	"	"					Chlebow Felicia		
4	"	Elsbiete	9	6	f	"	"	"	"					father Plowicz Rosie	Kas.	Sturpe
5	Kocik	Marie	19		m	"	governess	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	brother Breslau Ferdinand Menzer	Kans.	Kansas
6	Konecso	Vincenzo	24		m	s	stone-breaker	"	"	Italy	South Italian	"	Pistoiesi	Pistoiesi Kr. Limburg 492	Mass.	Lowell
7	Messing	Josel	16		m	"	printer	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bobbie	mother Sara Messing	New	York
8	"	Lure	8		f	"	nice	"	"					aunt Bobbie Gal		
9	Zivrek	Ludwig	22		m	m	painter	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Klebrec	brother Josef Zivrek	O.	Cleveland
10	"	Leopoldine	22		f	"	tailor	"	"					Klebrec Mährer		
11	Nové	Vitek	33		m	"	f. lab.	no	no	Turkey	Austrian	Turkey	Serlepé	wf Prlepe Mitro Nové	Ill.	Granite City
12	Häuser	Débora	32		f	wf	artificial flowers	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kusenter	father Kusenter Herch Klotter	New	York City
13	Ring	Chissel	22		m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " Jetty Ring	"	"
14	Liebike	Max	23		m	"	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother in law Hamburg Ferdinand Schwartzer Kostrzyn str. 14	"	"
15	Petrosek	Apolonia	19		f	"	f. tailor	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Radgorza	father Radgorza Josef Petrosek	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	Ehrlich	Meier	16		m	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Szczurowice	sister Szczurowice Mina Ehrenreich	"	"
17	"	Sareh	36		f	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Leber	10		m	s	son	"	"					mother Rivke Ehrenreich	"	"
19	Ehrenreich	Sarah	17		f	"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf Alexandre Zgretieff Kotwitza	Ill.	East St. Louis
20	Zgretieff	Dimitro	22		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kotwitza	friend Moses Henri Kotwitza Butkovine	N. Y.	New York City
ADMITTED	Belford	Rachel	52		f	"	wf	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kotwitza			
ADMITTED	Hammer	Israel	9		m	"	school	no	no	"				" " — " —	"	" Brooklyn
23	Feldmann	Ettel	24		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"		"	"	" " — " —		New York City
24	"	Perl	22		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	" " — " —		
25	Ferberg	Sissel	17		"	"	milliner	yes	yes	"		"	"	mother Rebecca Kurtzka	Ore.	New Boston
26	Kurtzka	Josef	24		m	"	tailor	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakowska	bro in law Krakowska Zal	Mass.	Lawrence
27	Zaj	Jan	20		"	"	day-lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Zaj	Pa.	New Castle
28	Pekonerezny	Antoni	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cechery	Cechery Herrz Berarkie	"	"
29	Moenke	Christian	16	6	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hostruplotz	mother Anna Nakonoscene		
30	Bistermann	Minna	19		f	"	servant	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Friedheim	father Hans Matthiessen Hostruplotz Holstein	N. J.	W. Hoboken
														mother Auguste Bistermann Friedheim Posen	Ill.	Chicago

*In the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†Under this head will be designated by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

11.30 am - 1.25 pm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of **New-York**, November 28, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to his ticket he has money to pay his railroad fare to his destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	yes	1903	4 Jersey City	to uncle Leopold Ginsburg Brooklyn N.Y. 372 Sutter Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black brown	none	Germany	Wreschen
2	"	husband	"	no			" husband Jan Pernacki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	florid	dark fair grey	"	Austria	Pleschen
3	"	husband	12	"			Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	Hungary	Rex
4	(R)		"				646 Herbert str	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"
5	"	uncle	20	"			" uncle Kasimir Czytorecki Europe Hse 111 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	Germany	Wreschen
6	"	brother	25	"			" brother Carmine Morcero Pacific Park 11 str 224	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	Italy	Rocca di Mezzo
7	"	~~husband~~ uncle	1	"			~~Jan Pernacki~~ uncle Salvatore Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	Austria	Bubka
8		uncle	"				" uncle New York Field str. 83	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
9	S	br. in law	40	"			" br. in law Karl Dolenchan Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	Strong	Rupture	5	—	"	"	blue	"	Bystryc
10			"				W. 25. str. 3282	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	1	"	grey	"	Kleinrad
11	S	self	16	"			" cousin Josif Mirchew Granite Quarry Rel. Box 387	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Turkey Koschen
12	"	"	8	"			" uncle Moritz Leyserbleu New York City 101 Henry str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"	Austria Neumarkt
13	"	"	14	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	~~45~~	"			" friend Hans Herver New York 469 Columbia ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Germany Ukerien
15	no	"	28	"			" br. in l. Franz Skwark Philadelphia R. Mercury ave 904	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	brown	"	Austria Radgarcz
16	yes	"	5	"			" father Moses Florenz 242 Lombard str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	Szczurovi
17	S	"	20	"			" husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey	"	"
18		(R)	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	freckles	"
19	yes	"	42	"			" uncle Leiser Zyrlick 245 Spruce str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	none	" Rendsburg
20	S	1	~~47~~	"			" brother Alexander Spielcigel East N. Irvin Pl. 3. 10. str. 708	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black dark	"	"	Bulgaria Hohenstein
21	"	"	25	yes	1904	New York	" husband Bij Belford 1109 E. Canty str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	grey	"	Russia Belz
22	"	Rel	20	yes	1904			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. New York.
23	"	(R)	18	yes			" friend Isik Klönfeld Brooklyn N.Y. 376 Walnut str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Russia Novosielitze
24	"	"	40	"	12		" uncle Alex Lapponnemin New York City 350 E. 10. str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	brown	"	"
25	no	"	18	"			" friend Charley Klimow New Brunswick N. 476 Burnet str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	" Dzielka
26	yes	"	12	"			" uncle Josef Kotes Lawrence Mass. 16. Commonwealth ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	"	"	Austria Krasnostoka
27	yes	"	18	"			" friend Franciszek Zaborski New Castle R. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue	"	" Czechery
28	"	S	15	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	grey	"	" "
29	"	aunt	~~22~~	"			" aunt Andreas Larsen W. Hoboken N.J. 41 Clinton ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	blue	"	Germany Upenrade
30	"	uncle	25	"	10		" uncle Herr Hermann Glowczyn sel. 137 Milwaukee str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	freckles	" Friedheim

west-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

E. Volkmann

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny Okney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
[illegible]	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907, 190

1	11—1116 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marjuk	Nikita	28		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Potusse	wife: Tekla Marjuk Potusse	Mass	Boston
2	Tchmakschuk	Michael	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Tetmatschuk Potusse	"	Worcester
3	Kawalschuk	Silvester	23		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Radiszko	wife: Lyzya Kawalczuk Radiszko	New York	"
4	Soparniuk	Philip	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Soparniuk Radiszko	"	"
5	Codoluk	Teodosy	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Polanka Podoluk Radiszko	Mass	Boston
6	Derewenczuk	Simian	29		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Derewenczuk Radiszko	"	"
ADMITTED 7	Skurnick	Mokel	35		"	baylor	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kalk		father: Hunnick Jakolnik Radiszko	New York	"
ADMITTED 8	Marjuk	Klim	32		m	farmlab	"	"	Russia	"	Bessarabia		wife: Kentzya Skorjuk Bessarabka	"	"
9	Osaaniuk	Lew	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Jwanowka		wife: Agnia Osaaniuk Jwanowka	"	"
10	Rubin	Moses	25		"	baylor	"	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa		wife: Lika Rubin Odessa	New York	"
11	Brawermann	Pinkas	22		"	painter	yes	yes	"	"	Tolna		father: Nisel Brawerman Tolna	"	"
12	Hernik	Israel	22		"	student	"	"	"	"	Kamenetz		father: Leon Hernik Kamenetz	"	"
13	Harenstein	Isac	18		"	tailormak	no	no	"	"	Kowno		father: Chrzechel Harenstein Kowno	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Kerconics	Josel	30		m	tailormak	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	mother: Dwaire Kerconicz Jassy. Roumania	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 15	"	Peare	26		"	wife	"	"							
ADMITTED 16	"	Brane	4		m	child	"	"							
ADMITTED 17	"	Maische	1	6	m										
ADMITTED 18	11-177340 7/15/07	Ettel	34		f		yes	yes					Strada Căpitan 6		
ADMITTED 19	Ehrlich	Perel	32		f	mch	wife	no	no				brother: Faine Pfeffer		
ADMITTED 20	"	Soreen	10		m	child	yes	yes							
ADMITTED 21	"	Leje	34		f	"	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skolnice		Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 22	"	Israel	3		f		"	"					Chelow Bal		
ADMITTED 23	"	Reisel	2		f		"	"							
ADMITTED 24	Bodek	Jaube	18		"		3-200658		505 7/2/07			Jaworow	father: Salamon Bodek Szczerowice		
25	Kaweritz	Israel	23		m	baker	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bukowsk	wife: Rebeka Kaweritz Mihalyanka	New York	
26	Barfeld	Dawid	20		"	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Kamenitz	cousin: Schaje Wachs Kamenitz Chrzanowska	Ill.	Brooklyn
27	Chotkiewicz	Antoni	19		"	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Franciszkowo	brother: Abraham Chotkiewicz Franciszkowo	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Dzienis	Joseph	18		"	cook smith	"	"	"	"		Suwalki	mother: Joanka Dzienis Suwalki	Oh.	Cleveland
29	Juraskus	Franciskas	21		"	farmlab	no	no	"	Lithuanian		Virbalis	mother: Joseta Juraskus Zdzieciolki	Conn	Stamford
30	Bernatow	Antoni	28		"	"	"	"		Polish		Zdzieciowo	sister: Aniela Bernatow Zdzieciowo	Ill.	Chicago

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of **New-York** , 1st November, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid whole passage, whether paid by said other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previous or elsewhere arrest, refusal for care and treatment of (or history or suspicion of) insanity, or imbecility.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Y	no			friend: Jochlow Marjuk Boston Mass		no	no		good	no	5	4	Med	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Putrouge
2	"	"	"	"			uncle: Peter Pelyeczuk 24 Endicott Boston Mass		"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jwanowka.
3	"	"	50	"			friend: Nikita Wardiuzan New York 116 Division St.		"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Pock marked	"	Radiszka
4	"	"	50	"			friend: Alexander Kiseczak Boston Mass. Box 78.		"	"		"	"	5	3	Dk	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	"	52	"			friend: Pugal Tyna Boston Mass 12 Meadow St.		"	"		"	"	5	6	Dk	Black	brown	Pock marked	"	"
6	Yes	"	40	"			friend: Ivig Lawrite New York 210 E. 120 St.		"	"		"	Cart. Hernia	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Volk
7	"	"	50	"			friend: Jacob Jenbicuk New York 210 E. 120 St.		"	"		"	"	5	4	Dk	Light brown	blue	"	"	Kaszanska
8	No	"	40	"			friend: Jedar Pilipczuk Boston Mass 12 Meadow St.		"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jwanowska.
9	No	"	18	"			cousin: Moses Horn New York 52 Ridge St.		"	"		"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	"	Oskerpol
10	"	"	20	"			uncle: Nekel Nathanson New York 216 St 331		"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Polca.
11	"	"	25	"			friend: Israel Epnuskin New York 3 St 19		"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kamenetz
12	"	"	50	"			brother: Judel Rosenstein New York 278 Johnson Ave.		"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kasimir
13	"	"	5	"			62 St:		"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
14	No						Sam Lewy		"	"		"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15	No						Chicago. Ill		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Yes	62 St.	5	no			W. 14 St. No 915		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	No	Rel							"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	Rel							"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	No	Husband	—				husband:		"	"		"	"	5	2	Dk	"	gray	"	Austria	Szczurowa
20	No	Father	—				Leiser Ehrlich		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21	Yes	Rel	8	no			Philadelphia. Pa		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
22	No	Rel	—				Spruce St 545		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
23	No	Rel	—						"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
24	No	Rel	4				brother: Hersch Bodek Philadelphia Pa Spruce St 545		"	married		"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	Yes	self	5				brother: Johann Jarowitz New York 358		"	"		"	"	5	5	"	Light	gray	mark at forehead	"	Wasilowka
26	No	Relative	3				cousin: Jonas Jarofsky 149 Brooklyn Ave Brooklyn		"	"		"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	none	"	Krasno
27	Yes	self	15				brother: Piotr Lipczynski Hillsburg Pa Glenwood 319		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	pock marked	Russia	Thorn
28	No	"	5				uncle: Jakob Jankiewicz Cleveland O. W. 10 St 2039		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Dwalki
29	No	"	50				uncle: Joseph Tamulonis Stratford Ont 139		"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Lakaticzki
30	Yes	brother	10				brother: Wilm Jonaitas Chicago Ill Augusta St 334		"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Baldzewo

West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, II Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907.

at New Orleans
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 18. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grabowska	Magorzata	22		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bassanowo	father: Franciszek Grzyb Pszpin Russia	Penn	Mrs Bretten
2	Jaworowska	Victoria	24		"	s	farm hand	"	"	"	"	"	Horuck	father: Jan Jaworowska Wola Russia	New	York
3	Milewsky	Josef	27		m	"	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Zawisty	brother: Alexander Milewsky Zawisty (Warschau)	NY	Hunesteady
4	Wasilus	Magdalena	21		f	"	farm hand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Sorzowy	brother-in-law: Jones Lutkiewicz Sorzowy (Suwalki)	Pa	Kingston
5	Woliska	David	27		m	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Klymey	father: Yissen Woliska Klymey	New	York
6	Grinfark	David	17		"	"	tailor 2-644419 5-8-39	no	no	"	"	"	Odessa	uncle: Chorsche Grinfark Odessa (Cathay)		
7	Makulonis	Isis	18		"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Solenpy	father: Stanislaw Makulonis Solenpy	Conn	Union City
8	Salchinsky	Vicenty	20		"	"	1-329343-505-3/7/41	"	"	Russian	"	"	Chudovoka	mother: Magdalena Salchis Chudovoka (Grodno)	Pa	Mongatuck
9	Gorlevsky	Franciszek	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Liechenow	wife: Anyza Gorlevsky Prosanki (Plock)	Pa	Suttler
10	Vollmann	Ignatz	18		f	s	house maid	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pacanow	mother: Rosel Vollmann Pacanow	New	York
11	Klymcak	Moische	165		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Seile Klymcak Pacanow	"	"
12	Ireas	Ignatz	24		s	"	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Wischnowetz	mother: Marei Ireas Wischnowetz	"	"
13	Finenberg	Kiel	20		"	"	cooper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jaluce	mother: Schachne Finenberg Jaluce	"	"
14	Grunemann	Jozef	32		m	"	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Alkonstentin	wife: Malie Grunemann Alkonstentin	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Kelman	Sebastian			"	"		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Podbonz	father: Michal Kelgen Podbonz (Gal)	Mass	Lenderville
16	Finsberg	Israel	20		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sudzanow	stepsister: Marion Harmlan Sudzanow Gal	New	York
17	Berezie	Jana	28		f	m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Podravina	father: Mate Kawarka Podravina Croatia	Pa	Mt Pleasant
18	Loter	Josef	20		m	s	egg packer	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Granowa	mother: Lini Lie Jonneita Tismiowa, Galicia	New	York
19	Rothkopf	Schaje	18		"	"		2474268	10/6/36	2 J.G.	"	"	"	father: Markus Silberbusch Tismiowa Galicia	"	"
20	Silberbusch	Mali	19		f	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kopyczynce	father: Markus Silberbusch Kopyczynce, Gal	"	"
21	Fischer	Malie	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	mother: Lanzy Fischer Krakauer Str 83 Lemberg Gal	"	"
22	Spitz	Mendel	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kopicinska	father: Chaskel Spitz Kopicinska, Gal	"	"
23	Steinberg	Rosa	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glenica	father: David Steinberg Glenica, Gal	"	"
24	Helin	Mariche Leib	21		m	s	HOSPITAL DISCHARGE Tailor	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father: Aaron Helin Tschelenow Str 8 Jassy	X	"
25	Garten	Wigdor	16		"	"	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Kolbuszowa	mother: Lesi Garten Kolbuszowa Gal		"
26	Lenner	Mordche	19		"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea	stepfather: Mesir Sleicher Kolomea Gal		"
27	Griffel	Jacob	20		m	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Jarow	wife: Reinke Griffel Jarow Gal		"
28	Serber	Schmul	33		"	"	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Kuryatyn	sister: Lorel Serber Kuryatyn Gal		"
29	Klein	Mali	10		f	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Skalat	grandfather: Benzion Klein Skalat Gal		"
30	Arnovier	Mersch	45		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Dalykowica	brother-in-law: Nachmen Grohmann Podwolocyska, Gal		"

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of New-York, 2-7 November, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	9	yes	1900 New Britain		husband: Jan Grabowski Liberty Str 26 New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lupyng
2	"	brother	12	no			brother: Alexander Jarczewski W 78th Str 220 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gray	"	"	Gryngyech
3	"	brother	14	"			brother: Wladyslaw Jakiszewski George Str 1511 Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Zawisty
4	"	father	5	"			father: Sylvester Wasilewski Cross Str 156, Edwardsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	Jaworzyj
5	"	sister	23	"			sister: Anna Wolinska Exter Str 136, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Klyncy
6	"	father	51	"			father: Josef Grinfark E 95th Str No 308, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Olonnech
7	"	brother	20	"			brother: Jorge Jakubonis Bridge and Spring Str Nexico City Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	freckles	"	Sielka
8	"	brother in law	10	"			brother in law: Jerzy Lacy Detroit Str 18 Naugatuck Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	none	"	Chodzenko
9	"	brother	4	"			brother: Boleslaw Yorlewsky Raymond Str 15, Suffern N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Ciemninski
10	"	self	9	"			brother in law: Abram Silberstein 109th Str 340, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Jacaszow
11	"	"	65	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	62	"			sister: Adolf Kreick 100 Monroe Str, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wschowski
13	"	"	24	"			cousin: Endik Pawlowski 355 Georgia ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Jalisz
14	"	"	52	"			brother: Meyer Grynwerman 557 Stanton Str, Philadelphia	No mem	Don't advocate	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Alkonstitutsia
15	no	"	57	"			brother in law: Jan Wolarz Sandwille, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Jodborce
16	yes	"	3	"			brother in law: David Apfelblum 187 Livingston Str, New York	No mem	Opposed to all forms of government	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Strusow
17	"	"	30	"			husband: Andor Friesz 40 East Washington, 658 Lexington Str Mt Vernon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Sodrowrie
18	"	"	42	"			brother: Nenarsely Lotza 372 E 84th Str, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Siemiatycze
19	"	"	18	"			father: Fermi Latkepf 40 Eastern Parkway Livingston Str 245 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	brother in law	5	"			brother in law: Henry Adler 2100 Str No 322/24, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Zagrzynice
21	"	uncle	57	"			uncle: Leon Fischer Mott Str 8790, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Dawidow
22	"	sister	23	"			sister: Jenia Lapitt Broome Str 56, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Nowica
23	"	brother	8	"			brother: Hermann Weinberg Grand Str 184, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	grey	"	"	Glusna
24	"	brother in law	2	"			brother in law: Isaac Kugel Weig Norfolk Str 193, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Roumania	Jassy
25	"	cousin	6	"			cousin: Mary de John 93 Governor Str, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	old	"	"	Austria	Skagin
26	"	brother	2	"			brother: William Klumas E 53rd Str No 213, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Kolomea
27	"	cousin	6	"			cousin: Jacob Nagel Stanton Str 175, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Jaroso
28	"	wife	28	"			wife: Ettel Yerbor 2nd Str 226, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Kurowitza
29	"	father	58	"			father: Joachim Klein Stanton Str 264, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	"	"	"	Stelet
30	"	brother	10	"			brother: Michel Smorodice Cannis Str 113, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Bialykamien

Italian (South). Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 190

1	11—1115		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wollenberg	Friedrich	29	M	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Winoligrecharzyn	father in l. Carl Jaube Gouv. Kowno	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	"	Emilie	29	F	"	wf.	"	"					"		
3	Finkelmann	Salman	18	M	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kobrzyn	father Isaac Finkelmann Kobryn Brzeska Str. Gouv. Grodno	Pa.	Lakewood
4	"	David	17	"	"	tailor	"	"					" David Wolf		
5	Rosenthal	Feige	20	F	m	wf.	"	"				Ostrog	" Ostrog	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	"	Lide	20	"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
7	Edelson	Chaje	12	"	"	scholar	yes	yes				Kilkomir	mother Laine Edelson Kilkomir Kowno	New York City	
8	Zivin	Elias	32	M	m	joiner	no	no	"	Russian	"	Grodno	wf Kosowny Pawlowa Burowa	"	"
9	Kleinerski	Tiberius	37	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kosovo	" Kosovo Ola Kleinerska	"	"
10	Zukowska	Alexandra	45	F	wf.		no	no					brother Jan Mikkievicz		
11	"	Wladyslawa	15	"	s	farm hand	"	"		Polish	"	Grodno	Grodno	"	Yonkers
12	"	Marianna	31	"	"	child	"	"							
13	Kozakowsky	Jan	30	M	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Bialostok	wf Stefanie Kozakowska	Conn.	Bridgeport Conn.
14	"	Josefa	60	F	wd	Jan N.	"	"					brother Adam Kominski Noweriee		
15	Meleszuk	Josef	32	M	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kosovo	wf Lucja Kominska Meleszuk	N.Y.	East Hoboken
16	Chumik		19	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Osovo	father Sylvester Chumik Osovo " Fedor " Genelia	"	"
17	Gawalko	Jan	22	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kerevicze	" Kerevicze	"	"
18	Karpus	Marya	27	F	m	wf	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Maryampol	father in law Jurgis Karpus Vagurens Juralta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	"	Konstancia	3	"	s	child	"	"							
20	Zenis	Zenis	42	M	m	weaver	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Sowietowo	father Franz Zeniski Sowietowo	N.J.	Bayonne City
21	"	Stefanie	20	F	"	wf.	"	"					" Josas Bansa		
22	Bansa	Josef	29	M	m	f. lab.	no	no							
23	"	Julienna	27	F	"	wf	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Taurogga	Pakloki	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Anna	8	"	s	child	"	"							
25	Mrowka	Jiwa	17	M	"	saddler	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	mother Sali Mrowka Krakau Sal.	New York City	
26	Krautwald	Michael	37	"	m	mechanic	"	"		German	Germany	Gorlitz	wf Julienna Krautwald Gorlitz Bukowina		"
27	Klericks	Emil	23	"	s	Bäckermeister	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Cullmen-Zemen	uncle Heur. Arents Crefeld Charlottenstr. 58	Ill.	Chicago
28	Rikstein	Feivel	17	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zedinez	mother Chaintel Rikstein Zedinez	Mass.	Lawrence
29	"	Berl	14	"	"	brother	"	"					Benzetsien		
30	Interjelin	Heinrich	24	M	"	f. lab.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kiessen	father Karl Interjelin Wiesman i Posen	Ohio	Ingleston

Japanese.

*Occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†Race is determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of **New-York** , 1. November , 190 7

11—3116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	10	no			to brother in law Herman Taube Buffalo N.Y. 960 Elk str.
2				"			
3	no	"	28	"			" brother Israel Fischmann Lakewood N.J. 215 Second str.
4				"			
5	yes	husband	2	"			husband the Rosenthal Philadelphia Pa. Lehrimgestr 123
6							
7	"	brother	4	"			" brother Michel Axelson New York city 237 Broome str
8	"	self	10	"			friend Ulaiche Abramowitz 94 Orchard str
9	"	"	4	"			" "
10							husband Wenty Lukowski
11	yes	husband	40	"			Brukers N.Y. Keppersstr 447
12		Rel		"			
13	no	brother in law	13	"			" brother Wlasiew Kosakowski Chicopee Falls Mass. 2 Spring str. 57
14				"			
15	yes	self	15	"			friend Leo Goldstein West Hoboken N. Jersey 150 Clintonpl
16	"	"	8	"			" "
17	"	"	8	"			" "
18	"	husband	3	"			" husband Georgis Kerpus Brooklyn N.Y. North 4. str 185
19		Rel		"			
20	yes	br in l.	—	"			" br in law Stanislaw Pinkiewski Bayonne City N.J. Ave 173
21				"			" " Alexander Marcelskis Chicago Ill. Canal str. 704
22							
23	no	father in law	25	"			
24		Rel		"			
25	"	self	—	"			" father Bernhard Bronsky New York E. str. 237
26	"	"	45	yes 1901			" brother Antoni Miskiewicz New York 433 E. 117 str
27	"	br in law	50	no			" " Fritz Meinhausen Chicago Ill. 7 Austin ave
28	yes	self	20	"			" uncle Henrik Antelmann Cambridge Mass. Hemlock ave 327
29		Rel		"			
30	yes	br in l.	45	"			" br in l Carl Redetz Poughkeepsie N.Y.

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark fair gray	none	Russia	Lipno
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blue	pockmarked	"	Kindrge
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	none	"	Krbgyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	freckles	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black brown	"	"	Ostrog
						—	—		dark fair	none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	blue	"	Wilkomir
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Kossovo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	Wirw
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Shyling
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair	brown	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	dark fair	blue	"	Nowogrod
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Kirw
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Jeleniewo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	Markele
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair	blue	"	Kestie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark fair	gray	"	Osowko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	freckles	"	Plonsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	pockmarked	"	Pakolci
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2 1/2	"	brown	brown	scar at forehead	Austria	Berlina
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	bald headed	"	Lerchenmora
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	scars at left thumb and forefinger	Germany	Cottbus-Kalkau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	none	Russia	Lerisco
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	fair	grayish blue	"	Germany	Kriewen

Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann.
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at Ny Orkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commeree and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 190

11—1115	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Waldejag	Andreas	37	M	m	Fab.	Yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ostrandow	Wife Franciska Waldejak	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Barzynski	Ambrose	30	M	s	Lab.	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lyblau	father Jan Barzinsky	"	Syracuse
3	"	Teresa	30	F	s	wife	"	"							
4	"	Vera	3	F	s	child	—	—	7-153211-9/5/40						
5	Duch	Nikodim	30	M	m	Fab.	Yes	yes				Wolcei	Wife Fedora Duch		New York
6	Kolamorzyk	Michau	30	M	m	"	"	"				Alexandrija	mother Anna Duch		"
7	Kuck	Josef	18	M	s	Labourer	"	"		Hebrew		"	father Ignatz Kolamorzyk		"
8	Levit	Bere	21	M	s	"	"	"		"		Kiew	" Louis Levit		"
9	"	Michal	20	M	s	Labourer	"	"	8-195037-7/30/40	"		Wyrch	" Boris "		"
10	Fuchsman	Lenkas	20	M	s	Lab.	"	"		"		Kolopol	father Jankel Fuhrmann		"
11	Fuchanowski	Mose	18	M	s	dyer	"	"		"		Olschowka	" Mayer Fuchanowski		"
12	Kaweczuk	Samuel	23	M	s	Lab.	"	"		Polish		Ostrojko	mother Sheine Kaweczuk		"
13	Gadlowski	Anton	22	M	s	Farmer	"	"		Lithuanian		Lojko	father Jonas Gadlowski	Conn.	Bridgeport
14	Zabykowsky	Louis	21	M	s	"	"	"		"		Lojko	" Alexander Zabykowski	"	Hartford
15	Wejchert	Nikolaj	23	M	s	"	"	"		"		Lojko	mother Rosalia Wejchert	Pa.	Easton
16	Budkin	Louis	20	M	s	"	"	"		"		Lomza	father Solomon Budkin	Mass.	Methuen
17	Barber	Isaac	32	M	m	merchant	yes	yes		Hebrew		Ostryn	wife Chaie Barber	N.Y.	New York
18	Kop	Louis	22	M	s	trader	yes	yes		"		Lagda	father Leib Kop	Ill.	Chicago
19	Bergmann	Felix	21	M	s	farmer	"	"	1-180829-505-9/7/36			Warschau	" Michel Bermann	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Grzyb	Marianna	16	F	s	servant	No	"		Polish		Kyritz	" Valentin Grzyb	Conn.	New Britain
21	Gotz	Johann	46	M	m	Lab.	"	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Cottbus	Wife Julia Gotz	Pa.	Pittston
22	Ehlmer	Josef	23	M	s	"	"	"					" Rosa Ehlmer		
23	Kunde	Josef	27	M	s	"	"	"					father Peter Kampf		
24	Kampf	Josef	17	M	s	Servant	"	"					mother Magdalene Kampf	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Eppich	Hulda	16	F	s	"	"	"				Spandau	father Eduard Eppich		
26	Kluck	Rosa	22	F	s	"	"	"				Cottbus	" Johann Kluck		
27	Eckell	Theresa	29	F	s	"	"	"					uncle Rosa Eckell		
28	Tscherne	Paul	29	M	s	Lab.	"	"					wife Anna Tscherne		
29	Yoldin	Anna	17	F	s	Servant	"	"				Cottbus	father Josef Yoldin		
30	Lampner	Marie	16	F	s	"	"	"					" Peter Lampner		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

Gibson, Inspector

*Occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.3 a m
5 p m

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of **New-York** 1. November, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or steamship or railroad ticket for any part of the journey; and are you going to the place to which you have such ticket or part of ticket?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	200	yes	1905	Chicago	brother Stanislaw Cisek, Newton, Ky.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Krzepice
2	"	"			1907	"	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Russia	Plock
3	yes	"	$100				Alexander Dilczuk,	Pregnant 6 m.						4		"	fair	"	"	"	"
4	yes	"					Syracuse N.Y.	Gaffelsberg						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"					friend New York	Adam Jabłonowski						5	3	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Police
6	"	"							Book,	cloth				5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kuckadia
7	"	"					uncle	Barney Perkel						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$95				friend	Steins						5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Volkhovo
9								"	"					5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Yarosh
10	"	"					brother	Wolf Fuhrmann						5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Plotzk
11	"	"					uncle	Herrek Bujanek						5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Orchonska
12	"	"					friend	Elimelech Cukier Lucheck 5 sh. 6668						5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Dvolotzk
13	no	"					uncle	Abel Rumfarg						5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Rzjko
14	no	"					brother	Brauford Raum, Box 139						5	6	"	light	brown	blue	"	Ellwia
15	yes	"						Schmarowitz, Cap. Posen														
16	"	"					cousin	Ellisburg N. Jonkopsh. 226						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Stagnunow
17	"	"					brother	Wolf Lewis Rubelski Waltham Mass, Newark 374						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sokyn
18	"	"					friend	Emanuel Levy New York, Lenbergstr. 66						5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Rozwadz
19	"	"					brother	Harry Katz Chicago, Ill. Cooper Ave 178						5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Volen
20	no	"					cousin	Joseph Heyman Brooklyn N.Y. Maspeth ave						5	1	"	light brown,	grey	"	"	Kupiany
21	no	"					brother	Adolph Radomski New York, Edwards 116					N.J. Sparkill	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Cichocin
22	"	"					friend	Philipp Klampfer Reichenbach						5	5	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	"
23	no	"						"	"					5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
24	"	"						"	"					5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
25	yes	"						"	"					5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"						Rosa Blum Brooklyn N.Y. Harrold 767						5	2	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kijanitel
27	"	"					uncle	Henry Schiesch Hopkinsville 20						5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Orkusa
28	"	"					brother	Jacob Schaul Hopkinsville 20						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	$90	yes	1904	Brooklyn	cousin	Michael Schramm Hagyek. 145						5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
30	"	"					uncle	Jacob Kaufer Stolowitz 179						5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
							friend	Carl Fränkel Hirschberg 165						4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write) — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South).

Japanese. West-Indian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 190

1	11—1115 2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mazurkas	Vincent	18		m	s	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ankrypany	father: Josef Mazurokas Ankrypany (Kovno)	Mass	Boston
2	Aschmann	Alexandra	21		f	m	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wilanowo	father: Jan Jedrzicki Wilanowo (Lomza)	Pa	Sugar Notch
3	"	Anna (Inf)	1	6	f	s	child									
4	Hamburger	Leit	17		m	s	boot maker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Nowydwor	father: Mendel Hamburger Nowydwor (Warschau)	Ny	Utica
5	Gwozdziewski	Zosef	25		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Mazurk	wife: Franciska Gwozdziewski Mazurk, sister in law:	Pa	Erie
6	Pawlak	Zofia	21		f	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Helena Kuchniak	Ill	Chicago
7	Kuchniak	Josef	42		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Polanice	Polanice (Lublin) wife: Katarzyna Zwiernik	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Zwiernik	Tomasz	40		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kachan	Kachan (Lublin) wife: Tekla Zwiera	Ol	Toledo
9	Zwiera	Antoni	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Sochan	"	"
10	Sochan	Josef	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Matwiejczuk	"	"
11	Matwiejczuk	Josef	41		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Kulik	"	"
12	Kulik	Adam	42		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Garbacz	"	"
13	Garbacz	Josef	37		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Helena Marcinkoda	"	"
14	Marcinkoda	Michal	45		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Malgorzata Skowron	"	"
15	Skowron	Marcin	29		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pietrowice	Pietrowice (Kielce) wife: Katarzyna Zaja	Mass	Holyoke
16	Zaja	Piotr	29		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kielce	Kielce (Kielce)	Ny	Buffalo
17	Wrona	Israel	20		"	s	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Ceclenow	father: Hone Wrona Ceclenow	Pa	Scranton
18	Zanowsky	Antony	40		"	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Balice	wife: Maryanna Zanowsky Balice	"	Holyoke
19	Dzienis	Julian	25		"	s	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	Kowalky	mother: Dominika Dzienis Nowy emigrant 29 Kowalk	Ol	Cleveland
20	Maawe	Zwaire	20		f	"	tailor	yes	no	Hebrew	"	"	Zuetawy	wife: Helena Gleser Zuetawy		New York
21	"	Schepsel	60		72	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
22	Swiachowsky	Berko	16		m	s	scholar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sterkek	father: Herrok Swiachowsky Wilone, Kovno		
23	Leichel	Simon Endel	20		"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	brother: Anna Poczitar Strockaja No 9, Wilna	Mass	Worcester
24	Rosenkowicz	Malke	18		f	s	tailoress	yes	no	"	"	"	Gelezin	father: Henri Rosenkowicz Gelezin (Kovno)	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Swiometz	Slame	18		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilkomir	mother: Deicke Swiometz Wilkomir (Kovno)	Ill	Peora
26	Seale	Josef	20		"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Meryampol	father: Kasimiere Seale Meryampol Suwalki	Pa	Delaware City
27	Golombowske	Katarzyna	20		f	m	house woman	no	no	"	"	"	Sokopyscki	brother: Peters Minsworpas Sokopyscki (Suwalki)	"	Sugar Notch
28	Kwahwasser	Louise	18		"	s	house maid	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Seimsk	mother: Lottel Kwahwasser Seimsk (Augsburg)	"	Pittsburgh
29	Walentais	Constantin	20		m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Seibarten	brother: Alexander Valentins Seibartony	NH	Manchester
30	Zolnowsky	Wawrzynia	21		m	"										

2 - 103539 - 4-12-43

(NA) 5/15/36

(NA) 3

* If tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† Give the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 82

Arriving at Port of **New-York** *2nd of November, 1907*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid for passage, either directly or indirectly, by himself or herself, or by any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, whether such person or corporation, society, municipality, or government is in the United States or elsewhere.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?															
1	Sgle	br in law	$10	no	br in law: Ernest Gudrunecka Porter Ste 5, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Antappany
2	Sr	husband	$2	"	husband: Alex Oschmann	"	12	50	"	"	"	4	9	"	light	"	"	"	Lomany
3	S	Rel			Edgar Natch	"	12	3	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Klevovwo
4	"	self	X	"	uncle: Lizzie Nachmen Whitestone 25 Ulloj N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Novydvor
5	S	"	$16	"	friend: Yezimiere Gerick No 409 Ste 13, Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Slawnik
6	"	"	$16	"	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	$13	"	friend: Wincenzy Szradezij Division Ste 1493, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	"	"	Polanice
8	S	"	$16½	"	br in law: Andrzej Zachla Spuitspout Ste 4745 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Lachan
9	S	"	$16	"	friend: Michal Symonowicz Eurlaski Ste 184, Lorain Ohio	"	yes	"	French	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
10	S	"	$9½	"	cousin: Andrzej Jochen Brodway Ste 725 Lorain Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
11	S	"	$8	"	friend: Jan Greako Laspruth 204, Lorain Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"	$15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
13	S	"	$3	"	friend: Jan Trus Brodway Ste 725, Lorain Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	"
14	S	"	$16	"	br in law: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	wife	"	$10	"	br in law: Franciszek Koga Union Ste 13, Kelyoke Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Pietrovic
16	wife	"	$6	"	cousin: Piotr Cebej Amelia Ste 406, Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lielec
17	S	brother	$1	"	brother: Edward Thone Main Ste 117, Eureme Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	grey	"	"	Bredanow
18	S	br in law	$1	"	br in law: Stanislaw Rakowski Mahaffey Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Konicow
19	S	uncle	$2	X	uncle: Jakob Lenkewicz W. 13 pl No 2039, Cleveland Ohio	"	yes	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki
20	"	brother	$10	"	brother: Samuel Mayer Green Ste 58, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Simulong
21	"	Rel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	"
22	"	uncle	$5	"	uncle: Abram Serachowski Orchard Ste 95, New York	"	yes	30	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wiano
23	S	"	$5	"	uncle: Salomon Davidsohn Lamartine Ste 46, Worcester Mass	"	yes	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark fair	blue	"	"	Gradin
24	S	br in law	$1	"	br in law: Ludell Sherwitz Hackelen Ste 523 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Gielo
25	S	brother	$10	"	brother: Henry Finowetz 4 Washington Ste Peru Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark fair	grey	"	"	Wilkowin
26	S	uncle	$2	"	uncle: Francis Zgnaitis Center Ste # 2, Delancy City Pa	"	yes	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wolozany
27	S	sn in law	$2	"	sn in law: John Markewkas Egger Natch Pa	"	yes	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	grey	"	"	Kalwari
28	S	father	$10	"	father: Lenan Kyshreser Forke Ste 4509 Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	Simsk
29	wife	self	$4	"	br in law: Alexander Stasinis Ame Ste 503, Manchester N.H.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark fair	blue	"	"	Zubartow
30	"	brother	X	"	brother: Josef Zolnowski 2nd Ste 113, Passaic N.J.	"	yes	20	(illegible)	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Siompenica

W. D. Jeckell

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, II Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907

at New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South).

Japanese. West-In...

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, **sailing therewith**, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Romanick	Tichon	39		m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Rolka	wife Paraska Romanick,	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Rudratzki	Jan	25		s								father Peter Rudratzki,	N.Y.	East Aurora
3	Rudzuck		19									Dobrin	mother Kath. Rudzuck,	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Ruczuch	Jakob	19			6-45278	5/15/34						father Jekla Ruczuk		
5	Rutkowchuk	Jekiz	18									Dobra	mother Dobra Pawel Rutkowchuk	Pa.	East Pittsburg
6	Rucki	Karol	34		m					German		Modawe	father Wladislaus Mucke,	N.Y.	Troy City
7	Zenn	Friedrich	22										father Jurkin Zenn,		
8	Rzepenkowski	Pauline	22		m								mother Dworne Rzepenkowski		
9		Ida	1										Estera		
10	Zarkowski	Scholem	40		m					Hebrew		Brest Litowsk	Father Zarkowski		
11	Zacharias	Julian	22		m	cook				German		Lizjze	father Ludwig Zacharias	Pa.	Tipka
12		Helene	23									Lizjze			
13	Jacks	Jan	22		m					Lithuanian		Wlocke	Cousin Jacks	Mass.	Boston
14	Rauch	Rachel	21		f	seller				Hebrew			sister Rose Rauch	N.Y.	New York
15	Zielinska	Antonie	26							Lithuanian		Kalwarowky	father Peter Zielinsky	Pa.	Alexandria
16	Zima	Jan	40									Lowicz	brother Antonia Zima	N.Y.	Buffalo
17	Zitze	Adolph	39		m	tailor			German	German	German	Tilsit	wife Ella Zitze	Pa.	Scottdale
18	Zitscher	Mordche	19		m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaszow	father Berl Zitscher,	Ill.	Chicago
19	Chmielewski	Michal	25							Polish		Radzanie	mother Barbara Chmielewski	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
20	Kielkowski	Stanislaw	22			tischler						Krzywice	Cousin Anna Krakowska,		New York
21	Zeiman	David	25			tailor				Hebrew		Zaugrod	father Abr. Zeiman,		
22	Zeisloch	Emil	22		m	Tailor					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Gottfried Zeisloch	Canada	Alberta
23		Louis	21		m	tailor				German		Neukow		N.Y.	Laurel Hill
24		Marta	24		f	clerk									
25	Roth	Benjamin	32		m	painter							uncle		
26		Chane	45		f	housework							Tzje Zira,		
27		Josel	10		m	child				Hebrew		Lublin	Lublin,		New York
28	344/474	Nachmen	8												
29		Mark	7				1-709992-3-11-40-505								
30		Edmund	3		m										

29a

Charles E. Musgrave
Inspector

*If occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†Race to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** *De November*, 1907

84

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or citizen; passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever imprisoned or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to come to the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			self	$18				friend Settling [illegible] mother 7 C. Carried Bagley East St. Louis Ill.														
2			"	$25																		
3			"	$25																		
4			"	$40				friend Settling [illegible]														
5			"	$20				Daniel Bagley East St. Louis Ill.														
6			"	$40				Edward Selleck Caney City, Kans.														
7			"	$21																		
8								brother-in-law Frank Pelikowski														
9				~~$22~~																		
10				83				Caney City Kans.														
11				~~$50~~				brother Frank Pelikowski														
12								Chicago Ill.														
13				$22				uncle Carl Andruszka														
14		mother	2					brother-in-law Joseph Sobon														
15		brother	$2					mother Gertrude Hellweg New York														
16		father	$5					brother Henry Richards Shenandoah Pa.														
17		father	$5					father Antanas Zuna Scranton Pa.														
18		uncle	$40					brother Carl Hoffe Chicago Ill.														
19			$5					uncle Jacob Feder Shenandoah Pa.														
20			$10					friend Andrzej Sachla Chicago Ill.														
21			$5					Child Pa. Gertrude Ellenbogen New York														
22								Abraham Kruger 7 th. 1207														
23			$30					Bro Gotfried Kuhn Ill.														
24		Rev						Skotschau Austria Laurel Hill 44 Washington Ave 196							Post & C. F.							
25																						
26		Rel						aff. Rosa Roth, New York C. Ave 707														
27		aunt	$5																			
28		Rel																				
29		Rel																				
30		Rel																				

Italian (South)

West-Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between **race and nationality**, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"[illegible]n" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

[illegible]est-Indian

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at NY Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	

West-Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 . 190 9 45

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Adam	28		m. m.	farm lab.	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Mankow	wife: Justyna Schmidt. Mankow	NJ.	Laurel Hill
2	Sauer	August	32		" "	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	~	"	wife: Ida Sauer Dombrowo	"	"
3	Schneidermann	Feivel	20		" "	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wlodawa	wife: Dasche Schneidermann Wlodawa	New	York
4	Skarevick	Gregori	35		" "	farm lab.	no	no	"	Russian	"	Minsk	father: Nikita Skarevitz Lechovo	"	"
5	Kolikow	Wasil	36		" m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Fedora Kolikova Swoslitsa (Minsk)	"	"
6	Lopata	Nachim	28		" "	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Brest Lit.	father in law Josef Feiner Brest Lit.	NJ.	Freehold
7	"	Feige	24		" f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Isobel	2		" f.	child	no	no							
9	"	Wolf	6		" m.	"	"	"							
10	Scher	Abraham	23		" "	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"
11	Skorzynski	Josef	40		" m.	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Selny król	father: Wojciech Skorzynski Selny Kralewski	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Adamek	Michal	32		" m.	farmer	"	"	"				father: Josef Adamek Orick during (Kalisch	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Stanislawa	25		" f.	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ruckdany			
14	"	Helena	2		" f.	child	no	no							
15	Brylka	Rozalia	25		" m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sudylockie	mother: Katarzyna Slemiarowek Sudylockie (Kalisch)	"	"
16	"	Stefanni	2		" f.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Sotarzinski	Stefan	18		" m.	herder	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sodlecie	father: Antoni Sotarzinski Sodlecie (Kalisch)	"	"
18	Jasinska	Josefa	20		" f.	farm Lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Swatki	father: Josef Jasinski Swatki (Kalisch)	Pa.	Scranton
19	Marjis	Jons	21		" m.	farmer	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Sviagola	father: Ignacy Marjis Szczuczyn (Russia)	"	"
20	Jrockow	Josef	55		" m.	joiner	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Wlodawa	wife: Dasche Jrockow Wlodawa	New	York
21	Friedmann	Ette	21		" f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ette Friedmann Wlodawa	"	"
22	Gerechberg	Schlomme	30		" m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Chaie Gerechberg Wlodawa	"	"
23	Siale	Schaje	30		" m.	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Channe Siale Wlodawa	"	"
24	Fleischmann	Schmiel	26		" m.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Perche Fleischmann Wlodawa	"	"
25	Kreden	Nikefor	41		" m.	farmer	"	"	Russian	"	Monastreyss	Monastreyss	wife: Fabian Kreden Monastreyss	Wis.	Kenosha
26	Sris	Fendor	50		" m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Sris Monastreyss	"	"
27	Semmmetzki	Julian	25		" s.	joiner	"	"	Polish	"	"	"	father: Adolf Semmmetzki	"	"
28	Folker	Rose	20		" f.	house maid	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kalisz	Schmierstr 13, Kalisch	mother: Hella Folker	New	York
29	Baranckiste	Agatha	35		" f.	"	no	no	Lithuanian	"	Kalwarya		aunt: Anna Jankauskas Simmi (Russia)	Pa.	Shenandoah
30	"	Alexander	6		" m.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			

ADMITTED

...est-Indian

...they are "tourists" or "in transit".
...they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of **New-York** 1 November, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid his own passage or whether paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—: Hair.	27 Color of—: Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	no	self	5	no			friend: Anton Lepunski Laurel Hill Pl, Wilmington Del					good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	gray	none	Russia	Lany Stanek
2	"	"	6	"								"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Petrikow
3	yes	"	10	"			friend: Leopold Gruchlyg Willet St 91, New York					"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Hodowo
4	"	"	40	"			friend: Jack Kopito Avery St 46 New York					Dr. Memo	Scar of head						"	"	Lechow
5	"	"	50	"			friend: Israel Kravitz Avery St 46, New York					"	"	5	9	"	brown		"	"	Smogrodek
6							father:					"	"	5	4	"	black		"	"	Wysock
7							Zyzna Lopata					Dr. Memo	Deformed right hand				dark blue		"	"	Krubiszow
8	no	child	150				box 430					"	"						"	"	"
9		Feb					Freehold. N.Y.					"	"				gray		"	"	Brest St.
10	"	"	50				father in law: "					"	"	5	7	"	blue	pock marked	"	"	Krubiszow
11	"	"					friend: Julian Zachariew Philadelphia, Wash St 225					"	"	5	5	"	"	none	"	"	Lindniki
12							brother:					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zyrzynick
13	yes	child	500				Wladislaw Adamek					"	"	5	1	"	gray	"	"	"	Liudenna
14		Feb					Paulina St 4707, Chicago Ill.					"	"			fair	fair blue	"	"	"	Zyrzynick
15	"	"	500				husband: Mejcla Brylak					"	"	5	3	"	dark brown	pitted with pocks	"	"	Klenckie
16		Feb					Paulina St 4632 Chicago Ill					"	"			"	"	none	"	"	"
17	no	"	30				h. m. law: Wojciech Zyrzynck Superior St 857 St Chicago Ill					"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	"	Sodlecie
18	no	"	18				h. m. law: Stanislaw Kaczmarowski Ontario ave 8407 St Chicago					"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"	Lisinetwo
19	no	"	20				h. m. law: Stanislaw Pawulis Scranton St Ontario ave 1844					"	"	5	7	"	"	near right cheek	"	"	Dzegzyte
20	"	"					h. m. law: Schepsel Gabelberg Willet St 99 New York					"	"	5	2	"	black	none	"	"	Wodecwe
21	"	"	2				h. m. law: Hane Grochard Linton St 78, New York					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	100				brother: Schepsel Gruchlyg Willet St 99 New York					Dr. Chest Hernia		5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	"	"					h. m. law:					Dr. Memo	Consumptive				deceased		"	"	"
24	"	"					cousin: Hary Ehrlich Sydenham St 345 New York					"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	6				cousin: Konstantin Petrusek Brandon St Fennerman					Dr.	46 Montgomery	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Slonsterzyce
26	"	"	16				friend: "					"	"	5	7	"	dark fair	"	"	"	Abramowka
27	"	"	10									"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Slonsterzyce
28	yes	cousin	15				cousin: Jack Weinberg Grand St 43, New York					"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Sles
29	yes	father	90				father: Vincas Saranenokas					"	"	4	9	"	fair	gray	"	"	Lunini
30	yes						wife St 96, Shenandoah Pa					"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Kalvarya

West-Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at New York
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetta, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (Sou...

Japanese.

West-In...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 . 190

11—1315

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benaditowitz	Leopold	26		m	s	peculat	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Minsk	father: Zigmund Benaditowitz Minsk Ras	NY	New York
ADMITTED 2	Skrotzki	Franz	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialowieza	Adolf Skrotzki Bialowieza "	"	"
3	Jukneviciz	Wikenti	23		"	"	2-974800-7-8-42 yes no	"	"	"	"	"	Andrinkzeve	mother: Ursula Jukneviciz Andrinkzeve, Minsk	"	"
4	Pikores	Michal	24		"	"	"	nw	"	"	"	"	Lavory	father: Ignacy Pikores Lavory, Wilna	Mass	Boston
5	Luboiz	Wikenti	22		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Luboliz	Jan Luboiz Lubolisk, Wilna	Pa	Shenandoah
6	Melko	Jak	18		"	"	"	nw	nw	"	Lithuanian	"	Kawoszkance	Jwan Melko Kawoszkance, Wilna	NY	New York
7	Bali	Daniel	26		m	si	transit	yes	yes	"	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT	Malajewiszki	wf: Anna Bali Malajewiszka Ras		Montreal Canada
8	Zalka	Larion	33		"	m	peculat	nw	nw	"	"	"	"	Marya Zalka Zanozyny, Wilna	Pa	Ellenville
ADMITTED 9	Kalwinkowski	Mitasch	26		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stryj	Anna Walatin Kowska Stryj, Wilna	NY	Newark
10	Titorenko	Anton	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lakonai	Marya Titorenko Lakonai Ras	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Tarhajeo	Nikolai	20		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Anton Tarhajeo Lakonai, Ras	"	"
12	Dobrodjei	Lawin	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrodeiki	Nikonor Dobrodjei Dobrodeiki, Grodno	"	"
13	Szczerba	Michail	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lakonaja	brother: Leonidas Szczerba Lakonaja, Bad. Grodno	"	"
14	Rutkowski	Simon	30		"	m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bizgorgie	father: Thomas Rutkowski Bizgorgie, Wilna		Shenandoah
15	Lutnizki	Albert	32		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bilinozyzyna	Josef Lutnizki Bilinozyzyna, Wilna		McKees Rocks
16	Stern	Peter	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Stryj	mother: Paulina Stern Stryj, Wilna	Pa	Newark
17	Kizjura	Jan	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jazielany	father: Jakob Kizjura Jazielany, Wilna	Mass	Boston
18	Jdworzitz	Stanislaw	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milojgan	mother: Katarina Jdworzitz Milojgan, Wilna		Lawrence
19	Malinowsky	Ignaz	24		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Swislowicze	father: Ludwig Malinowsky Swislowicze, Wilna	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Pielrasiun	Wladislaw	20		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rominty	Anton Pielrasiun Rominty, Wilna	Pa	Elkins Pk
ADMITTED 21	Ladunejski	Leib	50		wd	"	teacher	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Djeregne	brother: Jehuniel Cerulnick Kowan, Ras	Oreg	Portland
22	Nussbaum	Moses	19		"	s	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Libatow	mother: Esre Nussbaum Libatow, Lublin	NY	New York
23	Jaffe	Gershon	23		"	"	dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Kupiskky	father: Chaim Jaffe Kupiskki, Kowno	"	"
24	Sutkewitz	Sarah	18		f	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	Mordusch Sutkewitz Minsk, Gouvernement	"	Brooklyn
25	Sutmann	Chaje Esre	21		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lublin	husband: Isaak Sutmann Bendory, Ras	"	New York
26	Berenicz	Freide	22		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uzdy	father: Salmen Berenicz Uzdy, Minsk	"	Brooklyn
27		Norhem	20		m	"	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 28	Tubaitys	Weronika	26		f	"	farmer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Tamazynde	brother: Wiktas Tubaitys	Pa	Easton
ADMITTED 29	Jussaitis	Anton	21		m	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle: Tamazynda, Ras		
30	Szirmaitis	Augusta	19		f	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kibarty	father: Wiktas Szirmaitis Kibarty, Ras		Wanamie

26

17 Aliens

and Inspector

* In case of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† Give both race and the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of **New-York** *November 2d, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, or to labor for any person or corporation?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	8	no		friend: Alexander Lujewski, New York, Grand St. 390	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	without	Russia	Polowiecz
2	"	"	10	"		friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Bialowoza
3	"	"	5	"		friend: Hipolit Narecki, New York, Grand St. 390	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Sudrijanowzy
4	no	"	8	"		cousin: Mark Dydziak, Boston, Mass, Hillsborough St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	blue	"	"	Lawry
5	"	"	10	X		friend: Wincenty Wasiewski, Shenandoah, Pa, E. Centre 218	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Smolisiaka
6	"	"	5	"		brother: Anton Melko, New York, Hagerstown 1004	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rmanzkane
7	yes	"	43	"	in transit	to fil: Nikolai Rombark, Montreal, Duck, Ursainestr 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Molowisk
8	"	"	11	"		friend: Piotr Lenida, Ellenworth, Pa, Box 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Saranczany
9	"	"	4	"		to fil: Jan Lenkewicz, Newarker, N.J., E. 10th Str 332	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Stryj
10	"	"	9	"		uncle: Manasi Pesinka, Pittsburg, Pa: nowstreet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	W. Buda
11	"	"	8	"		cousin: Ruzena Golabeska, Pittsburg, Pa, Lawing & Trust 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	without	"	"
12	"	"	6	"		cousin: Andrej Pesinka, Pittsburg, Pa, 5th ave 257	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Dobradzinka
13	"	"	5	"		cousin: Mateny Jewdoszenka, Pittsburg, Pa, Franklin Trust 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lakowy
14	"	"	5	"		friend: Josef Sotalowski, Shenandoah, Pa, Lowerstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Brzowoza
15	S	"	4	"		friend: Kazimierz Worny, Mc Keesrocks, Pa, Kalunska 225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Orlowskiego
16	"	"	4	"		cousin: Jan Lenkewicz, Newarck, N.J. 8 10th str. 332	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Stryj
17	S	"	5	"		br fil: Josef Radzewicz, Boston, Mass, Kneeland St. 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Jagulasny
18	S	Brother	3	"		brother: Jan Jaunnitz, Lawrence, Mass, Oxford St. 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Milajgany
19	"	"	4	"		br fil: Augustin Pezierski, Pittsburg, Pa, Pehl ave 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Swiatewizzy
20	S	"	6	"		brother: Wincenti Pelrauskas, Pittsburg, Pa, 11th St 86	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Kalwichy
21	S	bril.	no	"	X	br fil: Stanislaw Pelaky, Portland, Oregon, Larnkerstreet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Laslawe
22	"	uncle	2	"		uncle: Itzrok Reichstein, New York, Attorneystr. 152	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Lubartow
23	"	"	10	"		uncle: Berl Markus, New York, 6th ave 645	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	"	Kozyczi
24	"	"	2	"		br fil: Lesshon Tischkoff, Brooklyn, N.Y. Riverdale ave 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Minsk
25	"	~~self~~	12	"		cousin: Heywan Haikin, New York, Rivingtonstr 187	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Lublin
26	"	brother	7	"		brother: Boris Berenicz, Brooklyn, N.Y. Graham street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue & brown	"	"	Uzdy
27													5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
28	S	uncle	20	"		uncle: Franz Juszajtis, Easton, Pa, Neyelstr. 310	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Ponajtyny
29		father				father:							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S	uncle	10	"		uncle: Joseph Becunas, Wanamki, Pa, Linstreet 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Kapyszitki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907

at [illegible] C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(c)

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kazmierczyk	Iwan	18				yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radzymin	father Iwan Kazmierczyk	Pa	Walkenberg
2	Kochinska	Alexander	28				yes	yes					" Feodor Kochinski	New York	
3	Ovczarek	Nikolai	20										married Eugenie Cossack		
4	Zalisek	Alexander	27										" Cecilie Cossack		
5	Jakowicz	Osip	25										" Eugenie Zalisek		
6	Kolodicz	Johann	19				yes	yes					father Adam Kolodicz		
7	Zalisek	Sergei	22				no	no					" Maria Zalisek		
8	Tarlikow	Anton	25				yes	yes		Lakonier	Lakonien		" Adam Kolodicz		
9		Fedor	20							Lakonoja	mother	Lakonoja	" Leone Zalisek		
10	Antonjuk	Michail	19				no	no		Leitow	wife	Leitow	Charkow Tarlikow	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Lucchewitz	Adam	40										Lakonien Judy Nicolaus		
12	Gulyok	Nikolaiwa	18										mother Lakonoja Anastasia Nicolaus		
13	Robicsek	Clemente	17										wife Leitow Anastasia Antonjuk	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Zulick	Anikuas	30				yes	yes					" Leitow Olga Lucchewitz		
15	Kjaechuk	Peko	27				no	no					father Michael Gulyok		
16	Antonjuk	Johann	25										" Lukas Robicsek		
17	Sabljenko	Kozmer	23										brother Nikolaj Zulick		
18	Kiemm	Laurentz	18										" Kulina Kjaechuk		
19	Zidrik	Nikifor	16										wife Adam Antonjuk		
20	Lewiak	Michailowa	20			servant							father Sylvester Sabljenko	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Rusak	Zulina	17										" Karol Kiemm		
22	Zahoze	Josko	20										" Duncan Zidrik		
23	Wasilewsky	Nikanor	20			shomaker			Polack				" Felix Lewiak	Conn	Lewiak
24	Daschkewicz	Alexander	20			f. lab.	yes	yes					Bakygorsky Michael Rusak		Lewiden
25	Sadkin	Leib	25			shoemaker			Hebrew				Zabores Zahoze, Anton		Budgeport
26	Rumyerewicz	Alexander	28			f. lab.	yes	no	Lithuanian				brother Stechaua Wasilewsky		
27	Rukimadicz	Agafia	25			servant							father Jaron Daschkewicz	Pa	Edwardsdale
28	Lokolowicz	Nikon	20			f. lab.			Finnish				Charkowice Vincents Daschkewicz		
29	Kamed	Dorka	22			now							Lukomoro Michel Sadkin	Pa	Pittsburg
30		Anna	4			child							wife Lopolen Jan Rumyerewicz	New York	
													father Jan Rumyerewicz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													Zajetany Tomas Rukimadicz	Pa	Wilkesbarre
													brother Sudnaw Ephadim Lokolowicz	Conn	New London
													mother Bakygt Simeon Rapucz	Conn	Norwich
													father Zabrez		

3

* If not going to join a relative or friend, or if going to join a relative or friend, write the word "self." If in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† In this column write the race to which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 90

Arriving at Port of New-York *November*, 190 7

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of passage ticket paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has paid passage to any foreign port or place, and if so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	10		friend Benjamin Szyszycki, Milwaukee, Wis.					good	no	5 4	fair	light brown / blue	none	Russia	Kiedany
2		"	5		"							5 7		gray			Kobrzyn
3		"	12		"							5 7					
4		"	11		"							5 6					Pierzysk
5		"	10		"							5 5		black			Kolorouby
6		"	8		"							5 2		light brown			Rypinsk
7		"	7		"							5 3					Lukowaja
8		"	2		friend Jacob Rodzynski, Lansing, Mich.							5 6		brown	Both arms tattooed		Lukowaja
9		"	5		" Mary Machlino, Frankfurt							5 7		gray	" "		Lukowo
10		"	4		cousin Jacob Kaczek, Long Island, Penna							5 6		light			
11		"	6		friend Joseph Golcin, "							6 1		gray			
12		"	7		brother Peter Golcin, "							5 5			blue eyes on right cheek		
13		"	4		friend Peter Golaszek, 503 455							5 6		light brown gray	none	Russia	Lukowo
14		"	10		"							5 6		"			
15		"	6		brother Nikola Markowski, Jersey							5 1		"			Klaudau
16		"	8		friend Peter Krzyzak, New York, Bridgeport							5 4		brown			
17		"	2		"							5 8		black gray			
18		"	14		"							5 7		light brown			
19		"	5		" Stanislaus Gumienny, Warwick, Canada, Ellwood 16.							5 —		gray	unmarked		Pakosch
20		"	12		brother " Adam Gumieny, Warwick, Conn. Goldey Sept.							4 11			none		Lubiewo
21		"	12		" Kazimir Szczepanski, Bridgeport, Conn. Edwards.							5 4			unmarked		Jagodno
22		"	25		cousin Eugene Kozlarek, Lewandowo, La. Center 27							5 4		black	none		Pakolajno
23		"	5		"							5 5					Lidowaja
24		"	24		friend of Jan Szymanski, Detroit, Mich. 27 Hamtramck, Mich.							5 2		black blue			Kokulen
25		"	20		brother Stephen Gadkau, New York, Chestnut 276							5 5		light brown gray			Pakowajden
26		"	2		" Ignacy Kaczynski, Brooklyn, 23 Graydon Ave.							5 10			scar left hand		Klaudau
27		"	7		friend Alexis Gmarski, Wilkesbarre, Pa. Parkerstreet 24							5 6		fair gray	none		Jastrzyta
28		"	10		" Harry Kazulak, New London, Conn. Jackson 6.							5 6		light brown blue			Jadwig
29		"	23		husband Antoni Kowal, Warwick, Conn. Elliott 29.							— —		fair gray			Jadwig
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, 1st Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write) — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Welsh.

Japanese.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at NY Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907, 190

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zucza	Stanislaw	40		M. S.	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sudziska	wife: Agafja Zucza Sudziska Kielce	Pa	Buffalo
2	Sklompek	Federey	22		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mokwitzki	father: Lukas Sklompek Podstola Kielce	New	York
3	Makalicz	Wladislaus	19		" "	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sarwolin	father: Jacob Makalicz Warschau Lafate 6	Wis	Brooklyn
4	Lazuk	Szymon	21		" "	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Siedlec	mother: Barbara Lazuk Derewicsna	Wis	Thorpe
5	Lisiecki	Antoni	22		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kielce	brother: ~~Johann Konopacka~~	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Kurzejak	Jan	38		M. "	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kodla	father: Jan L. Lisiecky Kielce	Wisc	Milwaukee
7	Rentkiewicz	Wojciech	36		" "	farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	Kodla	wife: Josefa Kurzejak Kodla	"	"
8	Wolny	Josef	38		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Franciska Rentkiewicz Kodla	"	"
9	Zubacki	Jan	44		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Wolny Rycluval	"	"
10	Wierzchowiecka	Jadwiga	30		M. "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kawonice	wife: Katarzyna Zubacki Rycluval	"	"
11	Kawrocki	Franciszek	26		M. S.	farmlab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rycluval	mother: Katarzyna Katarzynska Radomice	Neb	Omaha
12	Jaroczak	Szczepan	26		M. "	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Cigzyn	brother: ~~Franciszek Kawrocki~~ Andrey Kawrocki Rycluval	Ill	Chicago
13	Kaplan	Leib	18		M. S.	smith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nowogrod	wife: Marya Jaroczak Cigzyn	Ill	Chicago
14	Kawe	Eidel	30		M. "	dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Zwangorod	father: Szczepan Kaplan Warschau Ostrowska 4	New	York
15	"	Golde	30		M. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Freide Kawe Zwangorod	"	"
16	Kantor	Benjamin	21		Japan	peddler	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sadawk	wife: Golde Kantor Sadawk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Wiecerchin	Elie	23		M. S.	baylor	"	"	"	"	"	Dewanowicz	father: Israel Wiecerchin Dewanowicz	New	York
18	Pacer	Josef	25		M. "	farmlab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Kiejsze	brother: Emil Pacer Kiejsze	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Kawes	Wilhelm	34		M. "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Papirotnia	wife: Auguste Kawes Papirotnia	"	"
20	Schwartz	Adolf	28		M. S.	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Perlepe	wife: Europozita Orden Perlepe	Ill	Granite City
21	Orden	Trisko	25		M. "	farmlab	no	no	Turkey	"	"	"	sister: Weronika Kwilowski Dombrowske	Conn	Hartford
22	Kwilowski	Jonas	26		M. S.	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Dombyzke	father: Jacob Polak Chelpin	Pa	Scranton
23	Polak	Herrsch	20		M. S.	baylor	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Chelpin	mother: Rose Kwilowski Tolaczyn	New	York
24	Kiokin	Feige	35		M. M.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Tolaczyn	friend: Nekanya Kiejsze Lemberg Stary Rynek 6	"	"
25	Kaines	Karkus	22		M. S.	baylor	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Tarnopol	wife: Eva Hubert Cidevik	Pa	Lebanon
26	Hubert	Adam	30		M. "	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Cidevik	father: Andrew Heimann Kiejsze	New	York
27	Wasilewsky	Katarzina	25		M. Wife		"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiejsze	wife: Molly Jeher		
28	Jeher	Jacob	28		M. S.	baylor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Des	wife: Rosa Maranez Szaszvar	Ohio	Youngstown
29	Maranez	Josef	28		M. "	farmlab	Yes	Yes	"	Roumanian	"	Szaszvar	wife: Maria Andre Szaszvar	Mo	Flasco
30	Andre	Peter	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

29

Edlund, Inspector

*If aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†Give race or people from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of New-York 1. November, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in whole or in part (stating by cash and transient or otherwise) supported by charity or by friends.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	no	friend: Kazimierz Pawlowski Buffalo N.Y. Ohio St. 47	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown grey	none	Russia	Bialystok
2	"	"	$50	"	brother: Wladislaw Jakubczak New York N.Y. 55. 10th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	Pudlasie
3	no	"	$50	"	uncle: Kazimierz Wojciechowski Brooklyn N.Y. Johnst 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair "	"	"	Lomza
4	Yes	"	$50	"	brother: Wladislaw Kasiuk Thorpe Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	"	Berezowicze
5	no	"	$50	"	br in l: Julius Zacharias Philadelphia Pa. 2nd St. 225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Kiejsze
6	Yes	"	$50	"	brother: Josef Kurczak Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	Kudzi
7	"	"	$50	"	friend: Josef Kurczak Milwaukee Wisc Midland Ave 1050	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair "	"	"	Skadle
8	"	"	$50	Yes 1902 Milwaukee Wisc	nephew: Franz Kwiecinski Milwaukee Wisc Midland St. 1097	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown blue	"	"	Rozalin
9	"	"	$50	no	br in l: Marcin Zurawski Milwaukee Wisc Midland Ave 897	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Rychwal
10	"	"	$50	"	husband: Antoni Wierzbowski Omaha Neb. Leavenworth St. 2507	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Krainiewo
11	"	"	$50	"	brother: Kazimir Szwaroch So Chicago Ill. Wisconsin St. 225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair "	"	"	Rychwal
12	"	"	$50	"	br in l: Piotr Jakielkiewicz Chicago Ill. Ashland Ave 3652	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	Wichalow
13	"	"	$50	"	uncle: Jaykel Rafik New York Madison St. 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" brown	"	"	Kwaszadek
14	"	"	$50	"	schwan: Simsche Goldberg New York 2 2nd 20 11 03	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	black grey	"	"	Iwanjsad
15	"	"	$50	"	cousin: Morris Flegel Brooklyn N.Y. Ave 5622	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" brown	"	"	Pinsk
16	no	"	$50	"	br in l: Michal Kiwowicz New York Division St. 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" grey	"	"	Starobil
17	Yes	"	$50	"	br in l: August Baumgart Philadelphia Pa. 2nd St. 1031	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	"	Kiejsze
18	no	"	$50	"	br in l: Julius Zacharias Philadelphia Pa. 2nd St. 225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair grey	"	"	Paprotnia
19	"	"	$50	"	friend: Jakob Shirkoff Ogemiglik Yukon Bor. 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	Sienokos
20	Yes	1901 1907	$50	"	brother: Jakob Jakubczak Hartford Conn. Columbus St. 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	Russia	Jakubczaki
21	Yes	self	$50	no	br in l: Harry Spiegel Scranton Pa. Lackawanna St. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	Brahin
22	no	brother	$50	"	uncle: Louis Kirshen New York 6 2nd St. 239	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Tolaczyn
23	Yes	brother	$50	"	brother: Rosie Hadges New York Allen St. 187	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey	"	"	Lodsen Lbauer
24	"	self	$50	"	br in l: Franz Knabel Scranton Pa. 321 Washington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Hungary Lapo
25	"	sister	$50	"	husband: Sam Myerberg New York 288 E. 10th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair blue	"	"	Lipa
26	Yes	self	$50	"	friend: Lukas Sadaskin New York E. 2nd St. 184	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	Bjarazen
27	"	husband	$50	"	br in l: Jack Brello Philadelphia Pa. 2nd St. 1031	Odd Jobs	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" grey	"	"	Jasz Karos
28	"	self	$50	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
29	no	"	$50	[illegible]	friend: Nicolai Sorocco [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	none	Hungary	Szaszvaros
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,

at Ney York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny Yorkhaven

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from **Hamburg** 18. Oktober 1907 . 190

1	11—1116		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
						2-535413-505-9-9-38									
1	Razowsky	Leib	18		m s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czak	mother: Rasche Razowska Czak, Res.	NY	New York
2	Klein	Munisch	16		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odessa	father: Schaim Klein Odessa, Bazarnaja 24	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Melion	David	21		" "	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Wengrow	mother: Chene Melion Wengrow, Res	NY	New York
ADMITTED 4	Levy	Debora	19		f "	milliner	no	no							
ADMITTED 5	"	Abram	16		m "	tailor	8-273804-1-20-43					Berdyczow	aunt: Malke Bronstein Odessa, Res Hospitalskaja 17	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Aron	9		" "	child	7-124136-5-07-21/9/07								
7	Markus	Jankel	30		m "	painter									
8	"	Selde	28		f "	wife						Odessa	mother: Chaim Markus Odessa, Res, Philemskaja str. № 22	Ohio	Youngstown
9	"	Sofia	5		" "	child									
10	"	Sussel	4		" "	"									
11	Kivos	Tile	34		m "	wife						Bysolja	mother: Marie Lyektor, Bagylgi, Res	Wisc	Milwaukee
12	"	Sure	7		" "	child									
13	"	David	3		m "	"									
14	Sodorska	Bronislawa	16		f "	farmlab	yes	no		Polish		Lumgorowka	father: Konstanti Sodorski Lumgorowka, Res	NJ	Bayonne
15	Kowalewska	Aleaandra	30		m "	wife	no					Aleyzyki	step-son: Alfons Kowalewski Aleyzyki, Res	born	Branford
16	Urban	Josefa	19		" "	farmlab	yes					Bobrowka	mother: Teofil Urban Bobrowka, Res	NY	Warwick
17	Stasiak	Aleksander	21		m "		yes					Kraty	br. & C.: Studzej Wysnick Kraty, Res.	Ohio	Rendville
18	Stakwchiawiczus	Jan	18		" "		no	no		Lithuanian		Alita	father: Stepones Stakwchiawiczus Lelionis, Wilna	Pa	Westville
19	Kelick	Edalia	16		f "	Servitor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Borisowa	Yanka Kelick Lyuolewicz, Minsk	NY	New York
20	Spiecznok	Karpie	28		m "	farmlab				Russian		Trikuzy	wife: Akefalja Spiecznok Trikuzy, Wilna	Pa	Studenried
21	Lamulik	Efim	24		" "		no	no				Wulki	stepfather Lamulik Wulki, Minsk	NY	New York
22	Wrublewski	Grigor	22		" "		yes	yes					father: Anton Wrublewski Wulki, Minsk		
23	Kostutkowicz	Antoni	18		" "		no	no					mother: Hapka Kostutkowicz Wulki, Minsk		
24	Kansa	Mikuta	26		" "		yes	yes				Jawicze	father: Simon Kansa Jawicze, Res born	born	Kowrita
25	Lapuz	Isidor	18		" "		1-129041					Pacewicz	Jonna Lapuz Pacewicz, Res		Bridgeport
26	Mukowicz	Kalenik	24		m "		no	no				Radony	wife: Jonna Mikowicz Radony, Res	Mass	Springfield
27	Pusnjak	Wikenti	31		" "		yes	yes				Polewiecze	Magdalena Pusnjak Polewiecze, Minsk	NJ	Passaic
28	Popenigis	Adolf	17		" "					Polish		N. Wilezki	father: Kazimir Popenigis N. Wilezki, Wilna	NY	Utica
29	Kolosinski	Ludwik	22		" "							Butkuncze	mother: Louis Kolodziejska Butkuncze, Res	New	Hounstown
30	Drioska	Wladislaw	20		" "		no	no		Latt		Dinawa	father: Gregor Drioska Dinawa, Res	NJ	Maspeth

29

C. English
Insp.

...ens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
...which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** NOV 2 - 1907 NOV 2 - 1907 *November*, 1907

94

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	22	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	15	no			brother: Max Pazowsky New York, Rutger Place 110	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	without	Russia	Ozark
2	"	"	12				brother: Leib Klein Philadelphia Pa. Fairhill 1715	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
3	"	friend	10				friend: David Brill New York, E. 109th st. 235	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Stavyrizki
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
5	"	father	nw				father: Nossen Lewy New York, E. 2nd st. 67-69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
6								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
7	S	dau	10				uncle: Leib Eddmann Youngstown, Ohio, Prospect st. 121	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	"
8	S	uncle	0					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
9								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
11	S	husb	7				husband: Leiser Swas Milwaukee, Wisc. Galena str. 1006	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Basylgi
12	S	husband	nw					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
13	S	Rel						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	S	br in l	13				br in l: Dominik Sadowski Bayonne, N.J. E. 25th st. 79	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Smorgorowka
15	S	husband	11				husband: Bryan Nowalowski Brenford, Conn. box 551	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Olszyzki
16	S	br in l	17				br in l: Franz Mayer Warwick, N.Y. box 222	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bobrowka
17	S	brother	no				brother: Stefan Stasiak Rendville, Ohio, box 104	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lasienek
18	S		104				brother: Franzisk Stakwelinsyn Westville, Ill. box 93	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	brown	"	"	Lelowis
19		uncle	no				uncle: Leon Fried New York E. Broadway 120	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Durlewicze
20	S	br in l	16				br in l: Alexej Kopura Sudenried, Pa. box 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Trytuzy
21		self	12				friend: Klein Eisenberg New York, Willett str. 88	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown grey	"	"	Wulka
22	"	"	10				friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
23	"	"	7				friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Namilce
24	nw	"	30				brother: Platon Kamsa Nowrisk, Govm. 6th str. 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	grey	"	"	Zabieczey
25	"	"	44				brother: Grigor Lazuky Bridgeport, Conn. Russell str. 57	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown	"	"	Pacewicz
26	"	"	10				cousin: Herman Trovolitz Springfield, Mass. Ferry str. 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Hradowen
27	"	"	8				friend: Alex Schmecinski Passaic, N.J. Argenstr. 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Polomenicz
28	"	"	5				cousin: Josef Richtowicz Utica, N.Y. Whitesborough str. 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Dzig
29	"	"	10				step-brother: Jan Muzykiewicz Mount Carmel, Pa. box 102	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Miotow
30	"	"	6				friend: Anton Melka Passaic, N.J. Allston ave 100	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Lyd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*) — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friends.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Schröder.

I, , Surgeon of the Pennsylvania , sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAY ER that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov., 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** 18. Oktober 1907 . 190

21—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nowik	Sore	17		f s	Saylor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodny	uncle: Samuel Wiegnick	N.Y.	New York
2	Lawender	Leibe	21		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grojewo	nr kin. Lapes R.	"	"
3	Welsa	Josef	19		" "	farm lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kaulinne	father: Lawender Grojewo R.	"	"
4	Baliginas	Jozas	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spawly	father: Jona Welsa	P.	Edwardsville
5	Nichute	Albina	16		f "	1-380576-9-30-41			"	"	"	Markewicziken	nr kin. Kaulinye R.	Pa.	Buck Mountain
6	Gadonska	Genowefa	18		" "	Saylor	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Cenwien	father: Ludwig Balsymas	Mass.	Worcester
7	Kolbarcpik	Josef	32		junm	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kocerwok	nr kin. Kaulinye R.	P.	Philadelphia
8	Rath	Karl	21		" s	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Prely	father: Piotr Gadonski	Ch.	Youngstown
ADMITTED	Friedmann v/c 637/715	Samuel	27		" "	smith	"	"	Russia 3C183143 4-8-40-(505)	Hebrew	Russia 70 C/m	Smargon	wife: Felicia Kolbarcpik	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Zimmergut	Isaac	21		" m	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Lodz	nr kin. Cenwien R.	"	"
11	Bernstein	Salmen	23		" s	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Cowna	father: Abraham Friedmann	"	"
ADMITTED	Kwast	Ottilie	20		f "	housemaid	no	"	"	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife: Feitel Zimmergut	"	"
13	Kossjerska	Anna	29		" m	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Michalowa	9 Pasieczna Lodz R.	"	"
14	Alexewicz	Vicenty	19		m "	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kwianty	uncles: Chaim Blecher	"	"
15	Tuchmewicz	Helena	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tonez	76 Prochawa Cowno R.	"	"
16	Helmanski	Alexander	26		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tyscianka	father: Gottfried Kwast	Wis.	Thorpe
17	Stawiaski	Josef	22		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seiny	nr kin. Sibirzyny R.	Pa.	Butler
18	Soja	Jakob	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Silca	father: Jan Siemionowski	"	Shullsville
19	Pilipzowski	Dymitro	24		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rachanie	nr kin. Michalenowa R.	N.Y.	Buffalo
20	Wasylkow	Katarzyna	19		f m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	W. mapow	mother: Chana Skleporicz	Pa.	Lorain
21		Wasil	4		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	nr kin. Tuchmewicz Tuscz R.	Pa.	Scranton
22	Kolodkiewicz	Alexander	27		" m	merchant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Pjenzyel	wife: Ludwika Kolodkiewicz	"	"
23	Kathowsky	Michial	39		" m	writer	"	"	"	"	"	"	nr kin. Pjenzyce R.	N.Y.	New York
24	Barufa	Marcin	42		" m	farm lab.	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Sirin	wife: Stanislawa Kathowski	"	"
25	Fugle	Gurge	45		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nr kin. Pjenzyce R.	Pa.	McKees Rocks
26	Gyuricza	Lajos	19		" s	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungar	Hungary	Endrod	wife: Salida Barufa	"	"
27	Szeley	Michaly	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nr kin. Sirin R.	"	"
28	Horvat	Istvan	31		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kupuvar	wife: Vuca Fugle	"	"
29	Locamandi	Peter	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serbendred	father: Michaly Gyuricza	"	McKees Rock
30	Dubovcic	Vendel	45		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Sarfo	nr kin. Endrod R.	"	"
													father: Janos Szeley	"	"
													wife: Erzebet Horvat	Ch.	Bellevue
													nr kin. Kupuvar R.	"	"
													wife: Maria Locamandi	Mich.	Detroit
													nr kin. Seprony R.	"	"
													wife: Johaina Dubovcic	N.Y.	New York
													nr kin. Sarfo R.		

Japanese. West-Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York . 2. November, 1907 . 96

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ex-convicts (a misdemeanor or crime involving moral turpitude other than political offense).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—: Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mother	$12	no			to mother: Rasche Nowik 310 Madison st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Grodny
2	"	brother	70				to brother: Max Labender 6204 Columbia st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Grajewo
3	S.	"	15				to brother: Stanislaw Velen 5549 Maine st. Edwardsdale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Kaulinos
4	S.	"	150				to brother: Franz Salezynnez no st. Buck Mountain Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Prapuce
5	S.	br. & sis.	26				to br. & sis: Kasz Stankiewicz 9 Charleston Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Skrando
6	S.	uncle	80				to uncle: Stola Jezinski 4352 Thompson Philad. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Osowiec
7	S.	brother	65				to brother: Stanislaw Kolbergis 9 Stone Step ? Youngstown O. going without address to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Sulgozyn
8	"	self	40				to uncle: Fiskhoh Friedman 190 Warren st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germany	Elwisch
9	"	"	20				to br. in l: Leib Hiller 29 2nd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Lunozyon
10	"	"	5				to uncle: Schlonke Landsmann 207 Clinton st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Zalosie
11	"	"	5				to friend: Josef Kichi 198 Washington ave Laurel Hill Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Biniew
12	no	"	20				to husband: Alex Rudzinski 2534 Richmond ave Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	"	"	"	Marzendorf
13	yes	husband	1				to brother: Josef Shekerowicz no st. Lincoln Ave. Buck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							Rysda
14	S.	brother	7				to uncle: Ignaz Wojtkiewicz box 13 Thorpe Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Bochatery
15	S.	uncle	15				to brother: Jan Selmanski 12 Kazmunden Butler Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Tolusze
16	S.	brother	30				to father: Piotr Slazynski Cooper. Shullhill Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Franciszka
17	S.	father	20				to cousin: Piotr Skaba 408 Mackenzie Buffalo Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Margusa
18	S.	self	4				to br. in l: Jan Drug 725 Broadway Lorain O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Sielie
19	S.	"	5				to husband: Kasyl Waychaw 605 Shenandoah Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Raclawie
20	S.	husband	38				to br. in l: Michal Wazlewicz 63 Norbeck 3rd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Welki
21	S.	br.					to nephew: Ludwig Pawlinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		brown	"	"	Chicza
22	"	self	64				to cousin: Marcin Bonsa 37 Venetia Mc Kees Rocks Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Szczupsl
23	"	"	10				to br. in l: Tekvan Kosperow no st. Mc Keesport Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	"
24	S.	cousin	10				to cousin: Janos Muscorin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Poiej
25	S.	"	20				to br. in l: Tekvan Kalzer 113 Elizabeth Bellevue Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Kalvinsch
26	S.	self	30				to friend: Kalman Keller 7 Hedmark Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	Hungary	Endrod
27	S.	"	10				to cousin: Martin Korvan 2 112 st 446 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scarmarked	"	"
28	S.	"	50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	none	"	Kopunar
29	S.	"	10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kopunar
30	"	"	220					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	Tarfo

Welsh.

Japanese. West-Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II, Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11–1115

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, **sailing therewith**
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific-Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bogdan	Stanislaw	21		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Augustow	father: Jan Bogdan Lipsken (Suwalki)	Pa	Plymouth
2	Dopczynska	Susanna	24		f s	farm hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend "	"	"
3	Pucilowska	Franciska	25		f m	wife	no	no					sister:		
4	"	Anton	3		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Jaciunowo	Elizabeth Lewkowiczowe	"	"
5	"	Leontine	8m		f "	"	"	"					Jaciunowo (Suwalki)		
ADMITTED 6	Pikarovicz	Josel	25		m m	carpenter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tykocin	wife: Zerke Pikarovicz Tykocin	New York	
SMITTED 7	"	Chawe	19		f s	child	"	"							
8	Senderaviczius	Magdalena	30		f m	wife	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Antanas Derenczius Skapiscic	NJ	Jersey City
9	"	Magda	5		f s	child	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	Alwita			
10	"	Andrus	7		m s	"	"	"	[illegible]						
11	"	Jones	3		m s	"	"	"	[illegible]						
12	Tareila	Michal	32		m m	farm lab	"	"		Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-in-law: Michal Tareila Stzelleciska	NJ	Minnersville
13	"	Ulianna	19		f m	wife	"	"							
X 14	[illegible]	Zitte	22		m m	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Iznachini	brother: Itzig Zmorvitz Iznakini (Wilna)	New York	
X 15	"	Israel (Ch)	2	10	m s	child	"	"					father: Efraim Levakow Grodek (Grajewo)		
— 16	Levakow	Jenika	46		f m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kostiste	wife: Rakke Solaroff	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 17	Solaroff	Nathan	36		m m	watchmaker	"	"	X	"	X	Smorgon	Smorgon (Wilna)		
ADMITTED 18	Gilew	Meyer	33		m m	tailor	"	"	X	"	X	Gorelets	wife: Rene Zilen Skarka (Minsk)		
19	Kotin Ed. Reg. 5/1028	Zosel	20		m s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Wenzowany	mother: Feige Kotin Wenzowa (Minsk)	"	
20	Wurschreider	Kordkaneya	19		f s	farm hand	"	"	Polish	"	Russia	Seirsagoly	father: Karol Wurschreider Seirsagoly (Kowno)	NJ	Edgewater
21	Stankewicz	Piotr	17		m s	farm lab	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Sarcin	father: Augustin Stankewicz Sarcin (Suwalki)	Mass	Boston
X 22	Koval VL 11-14-38 346 G14	Michael	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kapyle	father: Lubin Koval Kapyle	New York	
X 23	"	Feige Idel (sister)	18		f s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
X 24	Lewowicz	Mere	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilrin	father: Elie Lewowicz Wilrin	"	
— 25	Karol	Jochim	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolsky	father: Arpa Karol Jakalby (Comer)	"	
26	Sawlowska	Joanna	22		f m	wife	"	no					father: Andrzej Pereck Sudegski (Warschau)	Ny	Buffalo
27	"	Zamira (Ch)	2	10	f s	child	"	no							
28	Pereck	Aniela (sister)	41		f m	farm hand	"	"	"	"	"	Sudegska	wife: Hene Lewa Lesakowska Plentz	NJ	Laurel Hill
29	Lesakowski	Wladislaw	32		m m	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Kirta	wife: Feodosia Kudin Monastreyce	Conn	Windsor
30	Kudin	Filimon	26		m m	"	no	"	"	"	"	Monastreyce			

29/30 Europe
26 6

*Occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†Race or People—Determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of New-York, 2nd November, 1907 9 am. 1.50 pm

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid himself passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (persons or stowaways, without visible means, each person) previously in U.S., when.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether (whether by reason of any other infirmities, physical or mental, likely to become a public charge).	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~S~~	brother	6	no	brother: Daniel Bogden Plymouth, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown hair	grey	none	Russia	Ulijanowsky
2	S	bridegroom	4	"	bridegroom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Thomas
3	S	Wife	20		husband: Josef Pucilowski Ave 1090, Plymouth	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Jasinowo
4	S	husband	4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	fair brown	"	"	"
5	S	Wife				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6	"	br in law	6	"	br in law: Stasz Formann Orchard St 76, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	"	Sybitya
7	"	Wife				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	fair brown	"	"	"
8				yes 8 years ago via Boston	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	no	husband	11	yes 1899 New York	Andrew Sendarewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Skarpiele
10					Ave No 189, Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	brown	"	"	"
11				U.S.B.		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
12	~~S~~	br in law	17	yes 1899 New Hampshire	br in law: Pitr Sekonas	"	"	"	"	"	"				dark				
13	S			no	Summersville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Skalesiski
14	"	husband	2	no	husband: Wolf Baumann	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	"	"	"	Jekance
15		Wife			Henry St 190 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Zyselint
16	"	brother	2½	no	brother: Konrad Lenz (name changed to Kordewitsky) 110, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark				
17	"	br in law	12	"	br in law: Aron Spencer Henry St 191, New York	"	Cert.	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	"	"	"	Kaczorita
18	"	sister in l.	1	"	sister in law: Sibilla Kimmelstein Monroe St 105, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Kurzynie
19	"	br in law	12	"	br in law: Josef Klingmann Jardin St 84 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Minsk
20	S	brother	16	"	brother: Josef Wawrzyniak Delancey St 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
21	S	sister	6	"	sister: Martha Slawinska Vanderbilt Ave 17, Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Bysiagole
22	"	uncle	4	"	uncle: Edward Epstein Gravesend St 65, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	brown	"	"	Barcis
23	"	Wife	4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Kapusta
24	"	Child	5	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	18	"	uncle: Andrel Lewinowicz Division St 115, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Pginaga
26	S		16	"	uncle: Herod Kneil 84 St 165, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Sokoly
27	S	husband	5	"	husband: Kazimier Pawlowski Ohtom St 47, Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	light	grey	"	"	Klepinos
28	S	Child	10	"	br in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Budziska
29	no	"	8	"	br in law: Josef Kiski Washington St 196 Kennel Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dark	"	"	"	Skaski
30	"	"	4	"	uncle: Konstantin Prebutski Windsor Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gyseli Lubaska
												5	1	"	light	fair brown	"	"	Monastragye

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

West-Indian. 11 1118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, II. Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South).

Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 . 190

11—1116

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karkus	Jan	27		m	s	gardener	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kopciu	wife Marjanna Karkus, Kopciu	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 2	Katzujewska	Urszula	23		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Pszczew	sister Zofja Moskowska, Londez	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Tadeusz	1		m		child	—	—							
4	Kocur	Theodor	23		m	married		yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Alsen	mother Anna Kocur, Alsen	Mass.	Boston
+ 5	Pdlechowski	Bronislaw	25		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wirsebau	wife Marjanna Palechowski; Kajdanu	Ill.	Mt. Morris
6	Jakubowski	Jan	19		m	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Koldowo	father Wojciech Jakubowski, Koldowo	Mich.	Detroit
+ 7	Walewicz	Jozef	17		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Pokeju	cousin Jonas Walewicz, Pokeju	Wis.	Sheboygan
8	Lenkowicz	Marianna	49		f	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grodno	cousin Ignacy Lenkowicz, Grodno	Ill.	Ursula
9	Rutkus	August	20		m	s	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Lenkeu	cousin Jonas Rutkus, Lenkeu	Ill.	Chicago
10	"	Anna	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pszczyna	"	"
11	Lewandowska	Marcenty	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Radzanowo	brother Franc Lewandowski, Radzanowo	Ill.	Co.
12	Szczesniak	Wojciech	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jadlewowice	sister Zofja Szczesniak, Jadlewowice	Ill.	Brooklyn
13	Cylkowski	Andrzej	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nakel	wife Anna Cylkowski, Nakel	Ill.	Evanston
14	Dywork	Jan	23		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radzyce	Marjanna Dywork, Radzyce	Ill.	Chicago
15	Jusz	Victor	15		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kiedlew	mother Marianna Jusz, widow	Pa.	Thorpe
16	Wolowik	Stefan	27		m	m	blacksmith	"	no	"	"	"	Derewnya	wife Paulina Wolowik, Derewnya	"	"
17	Kalinski	Wawrzyniec	30		m	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Kaszynice	brother Emilia Kalinski, Szczepanice	Pa.	Carnegie
18	Czyzlewski	Franciszek	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rychwal	wife Maryanna Czyzlewski, Rychwal	Ill.	Chicago
19	Zarwinski	Piotr	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Zarwinski " "	"	"
20	Laszewicz	Alexander	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jozef Laszewicz, Rychwal	Mass.	Salem
21	Rozwick	Ignacy	24		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Maryanna Rozwick, "	"	"
22	Silim	Gregory	19		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Koskau	mother Helena Silim, Koskau	Ill.	Brooklyn
23	Laszewski	Joseph	22		m	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Pierogolen	Wiktoria Laszewski, Pierogolen	Ill.	Chicago
24	Klebas	Jonas	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kegnlen	father Antanas Klebas, Kegnlen	Ill.	Elizabeth
+ 25	Szczelowski	Isaac	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bergalock	mother Julia Szczelowski, Bergalock	"	Niagara Falls
+ 26	"	Sarah	26		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
27	Skrobke	Antoni	26		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Kruja	wife Emilia Skrobke, Gelengowo	Pa.	Shamokin
28	Jakubenas	Anupri	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kaszeyuna	father Jonas Jakubenas, Kaszeyuna	Pa.	Port Carbon
29	Orzpicki	Stefan	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Sudow	wife Katarina Orzpicki, Sudow	Mass.	Springfield
30	Olewczuk	Stefanie	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Paulina Olewczuk, Sudow	"	"

(DOES NOT RELATE)

30

Orzpicki Stef.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of **New-York** *1 November, 1907*

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of officer, or other person, for care and treatment of the insane or supposed to be insane; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, or in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no			brother Wojciech Rzymski Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light				Russia	Bydgoszcz
2							brother Jan Dobski														
3														4	8						
4			$24				Chicago, Ill. 9 Block 4914									light					Lodek
5			$0				friend Heinrich Brumm Boston Mass Cambridge 20							5	5	light					Bydry
6			$10				brother Casimir Olszewski Youngstown O. Hare 209									brown					Olsen
7			$0				" Wladislaw Lubczak Detroit Mich. Lord Ave 399							5	7						Kaplan Lutowski
8			$10				friend Kazmir Slawinski Shenandoah Pa. Cherry Alley 8							5	6	brown					Chodowo
9			$25				uncle Peter Rozanski Chicago Ill. 9 Thompson 4352							5	11		grey				Poznanie
10			$11				brother Kazimir Buchas Chicago Ill. 9 Iowa 4352							5	7	light					Poznanie
11			$9											5	5	grey					Lipnica
12	Yes		$10				uncle Ignacy Wilkowski So. Chicago Ill. E. 95 Ave 85							4	10						Lipnica
13			$8				brother Wladislaw Rzymowski Brooklyn N.Y. Ellery 29							5	5	dark	grey				Poznanie
14			$5				friend Wladyslaw Cybrzynski Chicago Ill. 9 Jackson Boulevard Gabriel Fisher							5	6	light	blue				Wawrowice
15			$20				Chicago Ill. Wabansia Ave							5	7		grey				Wawrowice
16			$5				master Johanna Sur, Thorpe Pike							5	1						Rodzice
17			$50				brother " Franz Nowicki							5	6		brown				Rodzice
18			$80				" Franz Zakulski Chicago Ill. 9 St. 107							5	7						Orzechowo
19			$14				" Adam Lipinski E. Chicago Ill. Edmund St. 7							5	3		grey				Orzechowo
20			$13				" Jakob Janocki " " Buckingham Pl.							5	8		fair				Zarzycowice
21			$25	17			" Ignacy Leszczak Calumet Mass Portage St.							5	6	light	brown				Rychwal
22			$15											5	6						
23			$50				friend Reinold Gorgon Brooklyn N.Y. Hawthorne St.							5	3		brown				
24			$10				machine friend Edward Stal Warwick Chicago Ill. 9 Ave 293					Hawthorne Ill.		5	2						Lubiszkow
25			$12				brother " Peter Sadlon Elizabeth Ont. 47 Ch. 212							5	4		brown				Skoki
26			$5											5	5						Margin
27			$8				Alexander Rudnicki Niagara Falls N.Y. Seward St. 1117							5	4	light	grey brown				Kcszcz
28			$30				friend Franz Grundowski Shamokin Pa. Chestnut							4	10		brown				Kowalewo
29			$7	12			brother " Hazel Kinnakeas Fort Wadington Pa. Brooke							5		light	brown grey				Kruszki
30			$0				cousin Wlas Orzech Springfield Mass Cypress St.							5	6						Wawrowice
							friend														Lubrow
														5	7	light	fair				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II. Officer, of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907.

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South). Wom...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** 18. Oktober 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lubanzky	Wladyslaw	21		m s	farm lab	no no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Szenek	father: Tyc of Lubanzky no str. Bunkowa R.	NY	Buffalo
2	Kosakosky	Antony	17		m s	"	" "		"	"	"	Lowza	mother: Antonina Kosakosky no str. Glapowo R.	Ct	Meriden
3	Barnca	Leon	46		m m							Plock	wife: Marianna Barnca no str. Kasprzyka R.	Pa	Conemaugh
4	Gerwinski	Alexandy	26		m s	6-101663 - 6-18-'10 - 505 - no c/a						Lipno	father: Nichola Gerwinski no str. Dobrzejewo R.	"	Scranton
5	Kuhneponis	Tonas	22		m s	6-66741-505-2-21/'08	no no		"	Lithuanian	"	Skiny	mother: Maria Kuhnepenis no str. Skiny R.	"	Pittston
6	Kudzunas	Tonas	30		m m	"	" "		"	"	"	Sandjin	wife: Frane Kudzunas no str. Spudzik R.	Ill	Lonhaka
7	Wenik	Mordeche	21		m s	clerk	yes yes		"	Hebrew	"	Wadrzanowo	mother: Rochel Wenik no str. Skupiec R.	"	Chicago
8	Schmulian	David	24		m s	painter	" "		"	"	"	Augustowo	brother: Chaike Schmulian 62 Nadrowskaya. Augustowo R.	NY	Jamesville
9	Braunann	Sore Lea	18		f s	house maid	" "		"	"	"	Wilna	sister-in-law: Ita Gdowicz no str. Ignalina R.	"	New York
10	Abraham	Sofia	24		f m	house wife	" "		"	German	"	Grodno	father-in-law: Felix Chranowicz 3179 Sosnowska. Bialystok R.	Mass	Rebecca
11	"	Hubert	29		m s	butcher	no no								
12	Olesphewicz	Fiodor	18		m s	farm lab.	yes yes		"	Russian	"	Gatsin	father: Foma Olesphewicz no str. Gatsin R.	NY	New York
13	Kohn	Schimen	21		m s	hat maker				Hebrew		Radomsk	father: Chiel Kohn no str. Nowy Radomsk R.		
14	Lemberger	Moses	19		m s	tayler	no no					Pivkhow	mother: Beile Lemberger no str. Biegen R.	Ct	New Haven
15	Korethin	Moritz	20		m s	baker	no "		"	"	"	Aman	father: Josef Korethin no str. Aman R.	NJ	New Brunswick
16	Nowakowsky	Alexander	19		m s	farm lab.	yes yes		"	Polish	"	Lomeza	father: Felix Nowakowski no str. Lipcibia R.	Pa	Shamokin
17	Kiwinski	Boleslaw	24		m s	miller	" "		"	"	"	Warschau	father: Jan Kiwinski 31 Tamkowa. Warschau R.	"	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 18	Loebel	Franz	40		m m	slater	" "						brother: Ingust Loebel no str. Koenigswald R.	NJ	Jersey City
ADMITTED 19	"	Marianna	50		f m	house wife	" "								
ADMITTED 20	"	Wladislaus	17		m s	slater	" "		Austria	German	"	Kypie			
ADMITTED 21	"	Leo	16		m s	child	" "								
ADMITTED 22	"	Alexander	7		m s	"	no no								
ADMITTED 23	"	Lucian	3		m s	"	" "								
24	Gelschowsky	Lea	40		f m	house wife	" "						mother: Rochel Gewshi no str. Tarej R.	Wis	Milwaukee
25	"	Jankel	14		m s	farm lab.	yes yes								
26	"	Welwel	11		m s	child	" "		Russia	Hebrew	"	Dulska			
27	"	Feifke	9		m s	"	" "								
28	"	Judke	4		m s	"	no no								
29	"	Tyke	3		m s	"	" "								
DEPORTED 30	Bendikene	Barbara	28		f m	house wife	" "		Lithuanian		Bubiann		husband: Pawel Bendikas no str. Bubiann R.	NJ	Elizabeth Port

Wm. Alexander. Inspector. 30

9 Mar 1910

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of **New-York** *November* 190 7

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person or company than passenger whether paid by such other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination (or has paid for same), and whether purchased in the United States or abroad; if not, whether transportation has been furnished in whole or in part by others, and how.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of birth. Country.	29 Place of birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$10	no			to uncle: Tobie Lizinsky 326 Louisiana. Buffalo NY	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Borshowo
2	"	brother	4	"			to brother: Alexander Kozakowsky 84 Wabash. Meriden Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lajewo
3	"	bro. & sis.	5	"			to br. & sis: Stefan Swat P. box 135 Conemaugh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Szczewka
4	"	brother	10	"			to brother: Wawrynas Gewinsky 204 Spruce St. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzewice
5	"	uncle	10	"			to uncle: Antanas Wawrynas 2nd 218 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Serej
6	"	bro. & sis.	12	"			to br. & sis: Benajas Trepkus 72 Summit. Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Szudzie
7	"	brother	25	"			to brother: Dick Wenick W 14 St 483 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Biela
8	no	uncle	10	"			to uncle: Frank Konigshamm no str. Jamesville NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Augustow
9	yes	father	—	"			to father: Schlomis Cramsham 190 Hamyster. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Karapan
10	no	self	27	"			do father: Hermann Abraham 50 Milkenmach. Wheeler	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Lowe
11	yes	father	—	"			to father: Chas Stefkiewicz 390 Franklin. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Bialystok
12	"	brother	2	"			to brother: Marie Kodin 109 Eldridge. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Buchatin
13	"	sister	25	"			to sister: Max Goodwill 248 Georges. New Haven Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	V. Kadrnock
14	"	uncle	4	"			to uncle: Abram Fleischmann 257 Emmeta. New Brunswick NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Grodek
15	no	self	9	"			to brother: Jan Wyrakowski 1506 Lorchave. Shamokin Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	brown	"	"	Kunan
16	yes	brother	5	"			to cousin: Adam Nikerski 2352 Reneta. Philad. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Girbie
17	"	self	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Levron
18																					
19	Rel.						to son Pe: Henry Edelberg 000 Hundersonek. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Loanigowitz
20	no	son Pe.	100	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	Germany	Golub
21	Rel.							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	Russia	Wodawsk
22	Rel.							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Kypsin
23	Rel.							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Self		3					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Self	Rel.					to husband: Jerney Klechowsky 217 Richets. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	—	"	"	"	"	"	Serej
26	yes	husband	4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	49	—	"	"	"	"	"	Volodhi
27	Self	Rel.						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Self	Rel.						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Balwirzphi
29	Self	Rel.						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Volodhi
30	"	bro. & sis.	13	"			to br. & Se: Tusaps Sandareas 216 Franklin. Elizabeth NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kalejo

West-Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II Officer, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907.

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West-Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 18. Oktober 1907 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Oschinski	Israel	18		f s	house maid	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lunalki	father: Schmuel Oschinski Filipowo, Russia	New York	
2	Schwentke	Martha	19		" "	farm hand	"	"	"	German	"	Sobronnick	father: Adam Schwentke Sobronnick	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Paczkowski	Katarina	20		" "	Nurse	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Pavalen	father: Josap Paczkowski Pavalen	N.J.	Passaic Falls
4	Malinauskas	Franz	20		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jokaschinka	father: Casimir Malinauska Jonnikarn, Russia	Conn	Hampsonville
5	Narijoks	Jons	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Simikas	father: Antanas Narijoks Pedarlen (Lunalki)	Pa	Pittsburgh
6	Khmaitis	Josef	21		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Barsden	father: Mikal Khmaitis Barsden,	New York	
7	Marcinkowska	Marya	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Bialystok	father: Josef Lutkowski Bialystok	N.J.	Burlington
8	Zutensky	Bisoske	18		" s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Chajino	father: Schmiel Zutensky Chajino	New York	
9	Chaitinski	Lochel	18		" s	housemaid	no	no	"	"	"	Filipowo	father: Abram Chaitinski Filipowo	Mass	Lynn
10	Jennastat	Marta	19		" s	6-114648-3/4/42-505			"	German	"	Srilinski	father: Carl Jennastat Glencrowo	N.J.	Elizabethport
11	Andrzejewska	Ludwika	18		" s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lasky	father: Stanislaw Andrzejewska Lasky	Pa	Elizabeth
12	Mitzner	Emilie	18		" s	servant	"	"	"	German	"	Versch	father: Michel Mitzner Versch	O.	Cleveland
13	Glazer	Sendel	21		m s	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wadislawa	father: Getzel Glazer Kuntade, Poltrasta, Russia	N.Y.	Rochester
14	Kubiak	Zofia	21		f s	wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Sosnowice	mother: Johanna Kotkowska Sosnowice (Warschau)	Mass	New Bedford
15	" dave	Anna	15		" s	child	no	no							
16	Grinberg	Leibisch	19		m s	hatmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zorefow	mother: Belke Grinberg Zorefow	New York	
17	Chlawne	Nussen	32		" m	bootmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Prokurow	wife: Fruma Chlawne Prokur, Russia	"	
18	Futtermann	Semion	23		" s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Smikow	wife: Chaindel Futtermann Kupien, Russia	"	
19	Slotkin	Meier	19		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kiew	father: Abe Slotkin Grzegorzowo, Russia	"	
20	Sorsin	Wladyslaw	24		" s	musician	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Czeglow	father: Jan Sorsin Siemie, Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Kaufmann	Chane	18		f s	milliner	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Kiew	mother: Rachel Kaufmann Gerkowicka 38, Kiew	New York	
22	Wozniak	Jan	38		m "	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Svotrowice	father: Adam Wozniak Svotrowice	N.J.	Anthom
23	Magiera	Walenti	28		" s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Jorzkowice	wife: Katharine Magiera Wesoka 6, Sosnowice	Ill.	Chicago
24	Kosanecke	Franciszek	24		" "	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Szrzymenkow	wife: Marianna Kosanecke Szrzymenkow	Pa	Coatsville
25	Spiritus	Szczepan	25		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lawy	wife: Viktoria Spiritus Lawy	"	"
26	Kukis	Karoimir	25		" s	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Olkenicky	father: Karimir Kukis Gerinna (Wilna)	Mass	Boston
27	Skipitis	Josef	21		" s	11-176171 6/10/37 1-247823 (505)	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skadowr	father: Anton Skipitis Jakajnick, (Kowno)	Ill	Batavia
28	Weiner	Leib	17		m s	bootmaker 10/10/38	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Loseing	father: Josuel Weiner Jaseke (Kowno)	Mass	Boston
29	Jakobson	Schmuel	18		" s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Smenitz	father: Aprum Jakobson Smenitz (Wilna)	New York	
30	Lesewska	Weronika	17		f s	house maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zorefowo	father: Stanislaw Lesewski Zorefowo (Kowalk)	Conn	Jamaica

30

Japanese. Welsh.

West-Indian.

*If aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†Give race or people to which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 104

Arriving at Port of New-York *2 th November*, 190 7

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien's own money, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Prostitute or shameless or vicious woman (write "yes" or "no")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	3	no			sister: Lilly Sobinski Livingston Av 124, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	dark brown		none	Russia	Filipowo
2	"	"	10				br. in law: Johnny Welch W. 4th Av 854, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Sosnowitz
3	"	"	10				brother: Jozas Paperkowski Mohawk St 17, Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pawlos
4	no	"	40				cousin: Casimir Rosas Box 617, Kempenville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Udorny
5	yes	"	10				brother: Jano Warzoks Bergam ave 810, Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Siwikios
6	"	"	10				br. in law: Anton Arrasbaucks Jerry St 154, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Pawlos
7	"	husband	10				husband: Adam Skowronkoski Linden ave 446, Burlington Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Sealgetok
8	"	br in law	5				br. in law: Elie Grinbaum Osborn St 357, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Chapio
9	"	sister	12				sister: Jenny Martinski Staun St 117, Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark'd fair	grey	"	"	Filipowo
10	no	uncle	40				uncle: August Spaida Pine St 47, Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wilcowy
11	yes	"	40				uncle: Antoni Semanzki Elizabeth & Lowder Sts 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light fair	"	"	"	Lack
12	"	br in law	10				br. in law: Krupt Szupsin Ernest St 13 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Tenkowo
13	"	brother	15				brother: Ulrich Glazer Kelly St 100, Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Kustadt
14	"	husband	3				husband: Jan Kubiak	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light		"	"	Szemonce
15	"	father					Washburn St 40, New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	
16	"	self	2.50				uncle: Moricle Trucki 5th St 790, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark'd	"	"	"	Jozefow
17	"	"	2.50				cousin: Zanel Weinick Hendale ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	"	Wozwin
18	"	"	2.50				cousin: Asronum Goldmann 4 Ave St 227, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zenkow
19	"	"	1.50				br. in law: Jankel Szymanska Monroe St 259, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kiriszewo
20	"	"	10				friend: Roman Pitlicki Reed St 325, Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Mewe
21	"	"	6				cousin: Jindel Szymann 9 & H St Hud 500, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Kiew
22	"	"	12				friend: Franc Jastrzeck Genesee St 39, Auburn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark'd fair	grey	"	"	Siotrowice
23	"	"	10				cousin: Jan Zebra 25 Place 320, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Gorakowiecki
24	"	"	12				friend: Marcin Wudarski Main St 200, Eastonville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywtow
25	"	"	20				friend: Andrej Warchaff Main St 200, Easterpike	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Marcy
26	no	cousin	4				cousin: Kazimir Kukianka 2 nd St 80, Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Gmonce
27	no	uncle	8				uncle: Jurgis Alonis Washington ave 35, Paterson Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Pakalowski
28	yes	brother	1.50				brother: Elie Weiss Genesee St 50, Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kosieny
29	"	"	0				brother: Herod Jacobson Lamp ave 74, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Sewnitky
30	no	br. in law	2				br. in law: Walerian Kalmowski Locust St 161, Jamaica L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Jozefow

Welsh.

Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, II. Officer, of the **Pennsylvania** . from **Hamburg** , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Volkmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov . 1907

at Ny Ch. Kemp
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West-Indian

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** 18. Oktober 1907 . 190

1	11—1116	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pastowska	Alexandra	18		f.	s	f. hand	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz province	mother Rosalia Pastowska Lodz province	Pa.	Kittanning
2	Borolski	Franciszek	46		m.	m.	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wojciechowo	wf. Franciszka Borolska Wojciechowo	Mass.	Worcester
3	Smigielski	Antoni	21		m.	s.	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Xonin	father Karol Smigielski Xonin	N. J.	Perth Amboy
4	Wolinski	Ignacy	40		m.	m.	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Cecylia Wolinska	Ill.	Chicago
5	~~Czajkowska~~	~~Eva~~	25		f.	"	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Krompielsko	~~mother Magdalena Wielinska~~ mother Krompielsko		
6	Pomagalska	Lewkadya	29		f.	"	"			"	"	"	"	father Franciszek Wlonski Krompielsko b. Rovta	N. J.	Albany
7	„99679/842	Adam	16		m.	s.	Lab.	"	"							
8	DEPORTED	Majewski	22		m.	"	farm lab.	yes	yes			"	Lowicki	Michal Majewski Zabawina	N. K.	Goshen
9	Selko	Jan	32		m.	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Lowicz	brother Ignacy Selko Lowicz b. Grotno	Pa.	Pittston
10	Plominski	Pawel	19		m.	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Makow	father Carl Plominski Ito Kolonzie	"	Warren
11	Wojciechowska	Jadwiga	20		f.	"	Laundress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	Agnes Wojciechowska Terezunik	"	Newhope
12	Luczycki	Stefan	28		m.	m.	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Lublin	" Lublin Jan Luczycki Lublin	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Josefa	21		f.	"	wf.	no	no					Lublin Lublin Jan Luczycki Lublin Lublin	"	"
14	Meszkowsky	Kazimir	20		m.	s.	f. lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Krejny	mother Ona Meszkowsky Krejny	Mass.	Boston
15	"	Anna	16		f.	"	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
16	Schiller	Gottfried	30		m.	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	German	"	Elmelor	father Elmelor Ludwig Schiller	Mass.	Boston
17	"	Johann bro	17		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
18	Arczewski	Michel	20		m.	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lopacezynka	Lopacezynka Karcin Arczewski b. Zadrn	N. Y.	Buffalo
19	Slazek	Adam	19		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Michel Slazek	"	"
20	Kalita	Pawel	24		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Maryanna Kalita	"	"
21	Gudzenko	Srul	26		m.	s.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bialycerkow	mother Libcindel Gudzenko Bialycerkow Browarska Nr. 45	"	New York
22	Klein	Fale	28		f.	m.	wf.	no	no							
23	"	Rose	4	6	m.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	Szczepanki	father Mordche Klein Szczepanki	"	"
24	"	Anschel	3	6	m.	"	"	"	"							
25	Bernstein	Zeile	40		f.	m.	wf.	yes	yes	2-638707	4/6/39					
26	"	Dworche	11		f.	s.	child	"	"	2-506533	3/31/39	"	Kozdanow	brother Meyer Szyrtyzr Kozdanow b. Minsk	"	"
27	"	Moische	9		m.	"	"	"	"							
28	"	Aron	7		m.	"	"	"	"							
29	"	Michal	3		m.	"	"	"	"	2-195172						
30	Satz	Berl	24		m.	"	dealer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dobrzyron	wf. Rivke Satz Jedrzejow, Bauerebene	"	"

1 50 P
29

*If tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†Give the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of **New-York** *1 November, 1907*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage; whether paid by said alien person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or person sent.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever imprisoned or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			to Steps-brother Stanyslaw Lutecki Wilmington Del. Sedgwick 1449	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark				Maly Ruski
2	no	"	$4	"			" cousin Walenty Kordasewski Worcester Mass. Lafayette 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	none	Russia	Wojciechowo
3	yes	"	$11	"			" br in law Franz Zellers Perth Amboy N.J. Smith str. 337	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light fair	"	"	"	Konin
4	"	"	$20	"			" friend Jan Kipkowski Chicago Ill. 43 Bauman str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dark fair	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$30	"			Lusbert Franciszek Szajkowski Chicago Ill. Noridonwabe 5310	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wompiesko
6	yes	"	$30	"			" " Wladyslaw Domagalski Albany N.Y. Orange str. 353	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Cieksewo
7							" cousin Anna Zmudowicz Vastina N. Y. Kapol str. 7	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light fair	"	"	"	Wompiesko
8	no	"	$22	"			Dr. Sabl'y Chronic inflammation glands of neck														
9	yes	"	$10	"			Mercin Lewicki Syracuse N.Y. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark fair	"	"	"	Gbowegny
10	"	brother	$6	"			" brother Stanislaw Plominski Marion Pa. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light fair	"	"	"	Sowlino
11	no	"	$10	"			" " Andrzej Wojciechowski Nanticoke Pa. Hospenthal str. 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark fair	brown	"	"	Krolowie
12	yes	self	$15	"			" friend Jan Dacko Chicago Ill. Ashland ave 4306	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark dark	"	"	"	Karschau
13	"	Rel	$11	"			" brother Tomasz Meseterowski Boston Mass. 5 Hillman str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark fair	"	"	"	Lublin
14	"	brother	$20	"			" sister Franciszka Lewkowska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
15	"	sister	$	"			" cousin Antony Grzesiakowski New York City Washington str. 214	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Krzyny
16	no	self	$7	"			" " Pisto Caboj 406 Anchor Av Black Rock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	pitted with small pox	"	"
17	"	Rel	$10	"			" br in law Josef Ziejan Buffalo N.Y. Broadway str. 124	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Radomi
18	"	"	$12	"			" uncl " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$	"			" sister Hanig Stanek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light fair	"	"	"	Kijelkow
20	"	"	$18	"			" cousin Michel Krupsin New York City 2 nd fl. str. 223	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Leackamien
21	"	"	$30	"			" husband Karl Wein New York 6. 74. str. 402	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark fair	"	"	"	Kostibrzyce
22														5		"	black	"	"	"	Kapistyny
23	"	husband	$11	"											—	"	dark fair	brown	"	"	Szerszenki
24		Rel		"										—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25				"										—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Rel		"			" " Abram Bernstein New York Broadway 687	"	"	"	"	"	Permanent Impotency	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kozdanow
27	"	Rel	1	"										—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
28		Rel		"										—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
29		Rel		"										—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
30	"	self	$25	"			" friend Louis Simon New York Allen str. 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Dobrynow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, 1st Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing herewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis

Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turk.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne S/mer, 20th October, 1907

11—1118

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weist	Anna	21		f	S	Domestic Servant	yes		Germany	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Brother Carl Weist 64 Hirschengraben Zurich	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Wenzler	Lizzie	30		f	S	Cook	"		"	"	"	"	None	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Heine	David	25		M	M	Joiner	"		Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	Brother Wyand Heine 153, Rue Arnelot	Ny.	New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
29																
30																

3

*pation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†mined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Third Class List 8 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 108

Arriving at Port of New York from Rotterdam via Boulogne-sur-Mer, 1st November 2nd October, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	no		Sr. Miss Sides 722 North 6th	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Liebau
2	no	"	$60	yes 1887 Phila		Friend Miss Sides 722 North 6th Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Hittingen
3	yes	"	$40	no		Friend John Kolar 530/532 E 72 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
								4 of Fam												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Off. H. Volkmann, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(Or whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Volkmann
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,
at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"...erican" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Ita...

Japanese. W...

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania., sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 08 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Cuxhaven 19. OKT. 190 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Elker	Wally	✓ 16		f.	s. maid	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Kleinenbeck	mother: Frau Elker-Lipsius Tiergarten 3. Frankfurt a/d	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
2	Benn	Louise.	✓ 23		f.	s. Dienstmädchen	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wiesenfeld	father: Jakob Benn Wiesenfeld.	New	Jersey
3	Karl	Xaver	✓ 28		m.	s. Kaufmann	✓	✓	Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Neutale.	father: Jan Kral. Neutale 52	New	Jersey
4	Paslyn	Tivadar	✓ 25		m.	s. Journalist	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szerbagyim	father: Salamon Paslyn Nagybecskerek.	Ill.	Chicago.
5	Jeressen	Wilhelm	✓ 43		m.	w. Kaufmann	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Essen	wife: Elisabeth Jeressen Essen. Bismarckstr. 7	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Weber	Hilda	✓ 18		f.	s. maid	✓	✓	Germany	German	"	Hemer	father: Friedrich Weber Hemer.	Ill	Chicago
7	Harn	Marie	✓ 37		f.	wid. private	✓	✓	"	"	"	Berlin	cousin: Frau Hedwig Lindberg Kurstr 8	New	York c. 7.
8	Seel	Marie	✓ 20		f.	s. Hausmädchen	✓	✓	"	"	"	Zwolgen	father: Jakob Seel Zwolgen	N.J.	Garfield
9	"	Anna	✓ 16		f.	s. Kind	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Tholt	Johanna	✓ 37		f.	w. Hausfrau	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kelecseny	husband: Johann Tholt Kelecseny	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10

*...cupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†...mined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

G. 34 Mass.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of New-York *2 November / 2 Oktober*, 1907.

No. on List.	13 (11–1115) Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid his own passage or other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Duly signed ticket or evidence of ticket issued by transportation company for alien and through to destination, or explained by orders, etc.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes.	self	25	no			uncle: Peter Zeingel 347 Brooklyn New-York Sands Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk.	grey	none.	Germany	Trumpfheim
2	"	"	60	"			cousin: Sophie Bernberger New-York 1495 Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Miesenfeld
3	"	"	90	"			friend: Frau Sidonia Morgenstern Lady-maker Jersey 205 Mailing St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk.	blk.	"	Sweden	Herzoker
4	"	"	15	"			cousin: Hermann Stahn. 2020 Avenue Avenue Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk.	blk.	"	Sweden	Herzoker
5	no	"	120	"			friend: G. H. Peter 305 Bowery St. Broadway Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungry	Szerbyhidy
6	Yes	sister	25	"			sister: Hermine Semmer 237 Holland Tunnel Hollywood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Holland	Vierlingsbeck
7	"	self	60	yes	1907	New-York	cousin: Georgine Schroeder removed 1906 New-York Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Hemer
8	no	"	35	no			brother: Albert Seel Garfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	fair	blue	"	"	Friedberg.
9	"	"	35	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Middlemen
10	Yes	-	70.	yes	1897-1907	New-York	own Niece. New-York 10 Attica 203	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kettwig
11								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk.	"	"	Hungary	Szemörgheny
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann, 1st Offr, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Volkmann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schröder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Hoy

Ackerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, 19. OKT. 1907. 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rampatschek	Marie	26	8	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien.	mother: Barbara Haale Rienerlegasse 8. Wien 20 Bez.	Penn.	Spreade.
2	"	"	5	2		child	no	no					" "	"	"
3	Novotny	Josef	18	M	S	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Barbara Novotny Wallensteingasse 46 Wien 20 Bez	"	"
4	Eden	Irma	26	F		private			Germany	"	Germany	Pedrapeschen	brother: Reinzek Eden Wilhelmsdorf	"	Davenport
5	Topal	Rozena	45			married			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zudis	father: Stefan Topal Zudis	New	York.
6	Bozowski	Mikkhai	18	M		farmlaborer						Zawada.	brother: Josef Bozowsky Zawada.	Miss	Whitewood
7	Zerler	Peter	34	M		trader							friend: Andreas Kindl Wien 2 Bez Reinlerstr	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	"	Theresia	33	F		housewife			"	German	"	Wien	" "	"	"
9	"	Marie	11	F		child							" "	"	"
10	"	Franz	5	M		"	no	no					" "	"	"
11	Müller	Joseph	24	M	S	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Meinfeld	father: Franz Gumpmann Meinfeld	"	"
ADMITTED	Englisch	Josel	60			mid private			"	Hebrew	"	Sarnowanez	friend: Hirsch Schwemm Sarnowanez	"	"
13	Dokter	Johann	33	M	S	farmlaborer			Austria	Swiss	Switzerland	Innerkirchen	father and friend: Johann Dokter	Penn	Ridgway
14	Keller	Emilie	24	F		waiter			"	"	"	"	n. o. ch. Innerkirchen	"	"
15	Nimmler	Magda	27			governess			Germany	German	Germany	Schoeneberg	father: Hermann Nimmler Hermannstrasse	New	York
16	Kaiserwasser	Elise	18			dressmaker			"	"	"	Berlin	uncle: Carl Klemke Berlin Kaiserstrasse 12	Ill.	Chicago
17	Wolf	Maria	19			maid			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	St. Gallen	sister: Anna Meier St Gallen	"	"
18	Lenz	Hermine	37			housewife			"	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Isaak Lenz Bezirk Tilsit	Wis	Sheboygan
19	Weninger	Josef	31	M		baker			Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Josef Weninger Wien Lerchenfeld 69	New	York
20	Henning	Emma	25	F	M	housewife							father: Reinhold Hilling Berlin Reinhardtstr 21	"	"
21	"	Willy	13	M	S	child	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin			
22	"	Emil	7	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Hoffmann	Anna	27	F	S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Wilhelm Lenz Berlin Rosenthalerstr 54	"	"
24	Leonhard	Max	25	M	S	carpenter			Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Luzern	father: Ulrich Leonhard Lucerne Lucerne	West	Seattle
25	Cochno	Lohann	33	M		farmlaborer			Austria	Austria	Austria	Ochsen	brother: Isaak Cochno Ochsen	Texas	Galveston
26	Popiza	Lea	28	F	M	housewife			"	Hebrew	"	Zablotow	sister: Malke Gricair Zablotow	New	York
27	"	Isaak	3	M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
28	Svoboda	Marie	33	F	M	housewife	yes	yes							
29	"	Jaroslawa	6	F	S	child	no	no		Bohemian		Velim 32	father: Matthias Svoboda Velim 32	Ill	Elizabeth Penn Spring
30	"	Wenzel	4	M	"	"	"	"							

30

O. English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 2 - 1907 *or* November *or* Oktober, 1907.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid whose passage whether paid by him, other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or expectation of employment in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Self	$25				Husband: Wife Rumpelstirn 2517 3rd Ave Omaha Neb	no.	no	no	no	good	no.	5	11	fair	Chestnut	blue	none	Austria	Wien
2	S	Father	5				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	brown		"	"
3	S	Self	25				friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	lt.	lt.	blue		"	"
4	S	uncle	50				uncle: Hugo Eckart Davenport Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey		Germany	Oelgrossden
5	"	self	25				brother: Franz Kegel Wes. York Ave. 270	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	chestnut	grey		Austria	Tegernitz
6	"	"	25				friend: Ludwig Kovarovsky Wilmerville Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue		"	Lanzendorf
7	S	self	50				friend: Leopold Ford 3a Philadelphia. Emerson N. 411	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	brown		Hungary	Lanzia
8	S	Father	50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue		Austria	Windisch
9	S	Father	50					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	lt.	brown		"	Wien
10	"	"	50					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
11	S	Father	25				husband: Peter Miller Norman W. 7th Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lt. brown	grey		"	Kleinzell
12	"	Son	25				son: Hugo Eckart 3425 N. 4th ave. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	brown		"	Bierdz
13	"	self	75				cousin and friend: Hugo Gaulk Ridney Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey		Switzerland	Lumbarxen
14	"	"	50				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown		"	Barchdorn
15	"	"	25				uncle: Ernst Klatt Wes. York Ave 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	"	dk grey	grey		Germany	Welken
16	S	uncle	10				uncle: Rudolf Kleiss Chicago Lehrer Ave. 1679	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	brown		"	Jantzer
17	S	uncle	25				uncle & husband: Gottfried Hess Rebekka Wes.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk brown	brown		Switzerland	Lachen
18	"	husband	20	Yes	1902	Rebekka		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey		U.S.A.	Rebekka
19	"	self	30	Yes	1900 1907	New York	friend: New York E. 8th Ave 21 L. Bankheim	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey		Germany	Mühlhausen
20	"	Husband	40	no			husband: Carl Henning New York Mechanic Ave 175	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	"	dk brown	brown		"	Berlin
21	"	Rel	—													"	bl.				
22	"	Rel	—																		
23	"	"	25				friend: Ernst Klatt 34 East 7th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3 1/2	"	blue	grey		"	Hellingen
24	S	"	150	yes	1903 1906	Chicago	brother: Ernst Dubbold Pueblo Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	"	"	"		Switzerland	Spiekal
25	S	"	25	no			stepfather: Leo Krampe Redeman Kan. 11 Indian Territory	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	blue		Austria	Bierey
26	"	Husband	75	"			husband: Dimitry Sopik New York 304 E. 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue		"	Sielin
27	"	Father	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown			"	Lablatow
28	"	Husband	20	"			husband: Wenzel Prabeda Elizabeth Park New Jersey 4th 158	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	grey		"	"
29	"	Father	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	fair	grey		"	Velsin
30	"	Rel	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II nd Offc. E Volkmann, of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—111b

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South).

Japanese. West-Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Mai, 1907

at Ellis Island

Chas. Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Cuxhaven 19. OKT. 1907 . 190

1	11—1115 2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wetzler	Josef	38		m.	m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szakolcza	mother: Magdalena Wetzler Szakolcza	Ill.	Ft. Louis
2	"	Franziska	33		f.	m.	Housewife	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	6		f.	s.	Child	no.	no.	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Fürnacz	Friedrich	25		m.	m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	N. Ujvidek	father: Georg Fürnacz N. Ujvidek	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Marga	22		f.	m.	Housewife	—	—						"	"
6	Fierert	Anna	24		f.	m.	"	—	—					Cousin: Theodor von Binder Feldgasse 3 Wien 8 Bez.	New	York
7	"	Marguerite	5		f.	s.	Child	no.	no.	Austria	German	Austria	Wien			
8	"	Theodor	3		m.	"	"	"	"							
9	"	Stefanie	1		f.	"	"	"	"							
10	Levi	Max	32		m.	s.	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Frankenberg	brother: August Levy Kirpes Ellingshausen	"	"
11	Schwartzkopf	Paul	34		m.	s.	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Friedrich Schwartzkopf Brandenburg	"	"
12	Ullrich	Neal	25		f.	s.	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Hannstein	father: Heinrich Ullrich Klingenberg a/Main	"	"
13	Brading	Hermann	23		m.	s.	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Bärum	brother: Emil Brading Hellhemmo Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
14	Berz	Kilian	22		m.	s.	coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Taubenbischofsheim	mother: Theresia Berz Taubenbischofsheim	Ohio	Indianapolis
15	Tamler	Naftali	18		m.	s.	farmlaborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Czirzera	mother: Sarah Tamler Czirzera	Ind.	Indianapolis
16	Jung	Anton	50		m.	m.	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Temesvar	brother in law: Nikolaus Geisz Temesvar No 17	N. Y.	Trenton
17	Sattler	Sandame	34		f.	s.	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law: Rosalia Pressler Felso Kubin	New	York
18	"	Lajos	9		m.	s.	Child	no.	no.			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Ludewig	Georg	26		m.	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	father: Gottlieb Ludewig Dresden	Ill.	Chicago
20	Läufer	Johann	21		m.	m.	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Laura Krefo Barzung	N. J.	Paterson
21	"	Wilhelmine	20		f.	"	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Barzung		New	York
22	"	Rudolf	7		m.	s.		no.	no.							
23	"	Eugen	5		"	"		no.	no.							
24	Bachmann	Maria	37		f.	m.	Housework	yes	yes					mother: Margaret Klug Durkheim zelden	New	York
25	"	Frida	15		f.	s.	Worker	"	"				Durkheim zelden			
26	"	Leo	12		m.	"		"	"							
27	"	Franz	6		"	"		no.	no.							
ADMITTED 28	Zanfal	Elizabeth	20		f.	s.	Housework	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Elizabeth Zanfal 9 Bez. Wien Liechtenstr.	Ill.	Chicago
29	Deutschmann	Friedrich	27		m.	s.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Josef Deutschmann Leichtenstr. Wien 9 Bez.	"	"
30	Magyar	Marie	30		f.	s.	maid	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Steinamanger	mother: M. Magyar Ludwig Steinamanger	Ohio	Cleveland

30

Each

*If possessing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†Race or People. Will be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Armenian (South). Japanese.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of New-York , 1. November Oktober, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid or by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or asylum, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, within the three months next preceding? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20				wife: Teker Simon 3 Chr. St. Louis Mo. 1513 Lud	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Szakolya
2	S	Rel.	20				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	Rel.	20				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	"
4	S	"	15				father: Geary Kopje 3 Chr. Mother in law: " " Mo. 7th Ill. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	N. Y. Hester
5	S	Rel.	20				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	20				Husband: Carl Thiersch 12 sheet 3 Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	x	9	"	brown	"	"	Lemberg	Wien
7	"	Rel.	20				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
8	"	Rel.	20				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	"	Rel.	20				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	15	yes	1902	New York	Father: Adam Vorrn 767 Lenox Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	brown	"	Germany	Engenheim
11	"	15	300	no			Friend: Paul Ullrich Leaders name New York 1403 Whole: Otto Theiß	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	gray	"	"	Pohlheim
12	"	"	16	yes	1904	Minneapolis	Name and address New York Friend Mother in law: Mr. Frank Lessing 1st Ward 2nd Chicago Ill. Whole: Hieronymus Bertz Mo. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Steinbach
13	S	"	14	no			Friend: Josef Weisselberger Washington & Indianapolis Wife: Marie Jung Sibling name Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Barmen
14	no	"	50	"			Husband: Alexander Sailer 515.5 ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	blue	blue	"	Hungary	Tschanadorf
15	yes	"	9	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	blue	brown	"	Hungary	Kisszeg
16	S	wife	20				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kölcsd
17	"	husband	20	yes	1905	New York	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blue	brown	"	"	Bars Földvar
18	"	father	4	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Budapest
19	S	self	75	no			Friend: Mr. Rudolf Lewinski Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Dresden
20	no	"	24	"			Husband in law: Alois Kahn Address New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	brown	"	"	Kl. Mettingen
21	"	Rel.	25	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Unterweissach
22	"	Rel.	25	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue	gray	"	"	Barmen
23	"	Rel.	25	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	gray	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	75	"			Husband: Josef Barmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	brown	"	"	Durchhausen
25	"	Rel.	~~75~~	"			Brother in law New York 634	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	"	"	"	"
26	"	Rel.	~~75~~	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	x	10	"	blue	br.	"	"	"
27	"	Rel.	~~75~~	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	36	"			Friend: Willy Kurka New York Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Lundenburg
29	"	"	25	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Wien
30	S	"	20	"			Friend: Franz Berka 9018 S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	x	11	"	fair	grey	"	Hungary	Kröd

German (South). Welsh.

Japanese.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann 1st Offr., of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (North).

Italian (South). **Welsh.**

Japanese.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Steamship Line," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at NY

Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Cuxhaven** 19. OKT. 1907 , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lilleg	Ruppert	37		m.	m.	jeweler	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	mother: Maria Krumpalbeck Lehring/Steiermark		
2	"	Berta	35		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	German	"	"	"	New	York.
3	Schramek	Franz	41		m.	m.	jeweler	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Franziska Steger Eibiswald C. Cst	"	
4	Steindzil	Franz	25		m.	s.	jeweler	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	mother: Catharina Steindzil Provinz Posen	Ill.	Grand Rapids
5	Frank	Ludwig	46		m.	m.	minister	"	"	U.S. OTHERWISE NOTED ON MANIFEST			Wilmersdorf	brother in law: Berlin. Ziegler Weg	Nebr.	Fremont.
6	Rühle	Emil	33		m.	s.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Klimsia Rühle Calw. Württ.	"	"
7	Waibel	Maria	36		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Brassó	parents: Ludwig Emil Brassó	N.J.	Perth Amboy
ADMITTED	Lözsler	Katti	22		f.	s.	server	"	"	Austria	Germany	Austria	Eibiswald	brother in law: Vincenz Adamitsch Eibiswald	New	York
ADMITTED	"	"	1		f.	child		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Koprivica	Maria	18		f.	s.	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Hodas	aunt: Isabella Hatzeczek Hodos Hungary	"	"
11	Salunday	Jakob	18		m.	s.	machinist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Sievenmiyen	father: Jakob Slunday Sievenmiyen	N.J.	Elizabeth
12	Klimo	Julius brother	33		m.	m.	dyer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Warasdorf	sister: Marie Klimo and Frankenmayer	Pa.	Scranton
13	Seitz	Elsa	28		f.	housewife		"	"					sister in law		
14	"	Rudolf child	4		m.	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Elsa "	2		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Johann "	8		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Fries	Jürgen	26		m.	farmlaborer		yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Tastrup	friend: Peter Ehrichsen Tastrup	Iowa	Randall
18	Damiro	Verona	23		f.	s.	"	"	"	Hungary	Slavonian	Hungary	Laibitz	mother: Eugenia Damiro Laibitz. N. 24	N.J.	Roselle Park
19	Wemeyer	Emma	38		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	Wendish	"	Nieder Kremmen	mother in law: Barbara Wemeyer Nieder Kremmen	New	York
20	"	Eugen child	12		m.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Pittenrich	Franz	40		m.	married	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neuenstein	wife: Therese Pittenrich Hohenzollern	"	"
22	Vallbracht	Josephine	24		f.	housewife		"	"	"	"	"	Würzburg	sister: Anna Dambeck	"	"
23	"	Richard	7		m.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hinsdale Illinois	"	"
24	"	Karl	5		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Graf	Hermann	24		m.	married	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kanizsa	uncle: Isaac Graf Kirschmezen Mezin	"	"
26	Warm	Walter	16		m.	s.	printer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Austria	Lyrana	father: Ernesto Spam. Fiuza	"	"
27	Kaudzer	Eduard	24		m.	s.	butcher	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Rakitnitz	father: Wilhelm Kaudzer Rakitnitz	"	"
28	Jacobs	August	43		m.	m.	Publisher	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Braunschweig	wife: Luise Jakobs Braunschweig	Iowa	Harvard
29	Neskyal	Eduard	24		m.	s.	fisher	"	"	"	"	"	Wamps	father: Eugen Neskyal Wamps	N.J.	Newark
30	Schablein	Josef	35		m.	m.	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Zellingen	mother: Anna Maria Schablein Zellingen	New	York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 1 Cert

29

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*If any aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†Give the race or people to which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **116**

Arriving at Port of **New-York** , 1. November ~~October~~, 190 8.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid or unpaid; if passage paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no	sister in law: Samuel Gutfreund New York Lebanon					fair		5	6½	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Lisbureck
2	"	"	50	"	Villa Avenue 929					"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Starzheim.
3	"	"	70	"	friend: Jacob Schneck New York 220 East					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien.
4	"	"	10	"	cousin: Julius Landsiedl Grand Rapids Bridge car 995					"	"	5	4½	"	dk.	gray	"	Germany	Franzdorizen
5	no	"	350	yes 1890 1907 Freemond Neb.	own address					"	"	5	2	"	dk	blue	"	Switzerland	Elsas
6	"	"	150	no	friend: Ludwig Emma Herr Nebr Freemond					Discharged	10 yrs of State	5	6	"	dk	b.	"	Germany	Calw
7	no	husband	10	"	husband: Jakann Marek Texas Amby					"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Lazzendorf
8	yes	bridegroom	7	"	bridegroom and father: Carl Renner New York					"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Eibenwald
9	"	father	4	"	30 x 8. 75 acres					"	"	—		"	fair	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	2	"	cousin: Franz Kunisch New York Thomas 211					"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Hodos.
11	"	"	20	"	uncle: Johannes Salomon Chicago, New York					"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Schwenningen
12	no	"	16	"	brother-in-law: Johann Fritz and Jessica N.J.					"	"	5	7½	"	dk.	blue	"	Austria	Schönbrun
13	"	Rel	15	"	husband					"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	"	Warmsdorf
14	"	Rel	10	"						"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Rel	10	"						"	"	—		"	dk.	"	"	"	"
16	"	Rel	10	"						"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	brother in law	25	"	brother in law: Heinr. Fellmann Garden Farm					"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Ellenburg
18	no	"	4	"	brother in law: Oscar Zoch Rochelle New York					"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Lichtitz.
19	"	husband	50	"	husband: Eugen Wenicke 3 years 30 dr. New York					"	"	5	2	"	dk	"	"	"	Klein Thomen
20	"	father	24	"	father.					"	"	—		"	brown	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	30	"	friend: Adolf Baumann New York					"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Steinheim
22	"	husband	50	yes 1898 1907 New York	husband: Ernst Fallrath					"	"	5	2	"	blue	grey	"	"	Burgbernsfeld
23	"	father	50	no	cousin # 1337 New York					"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Steinheim
24	"	Rel	50	"						"	"	—		"	dk.	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	80	"	sister: Rosa Weinreb 332 E. 14 Street New York					"	"	5	5	"	blue	dk.	"	Hungary	Semsaan.
26	"	"	150	"	friend: George Landau Esq New York 20 Broadway					"	"	5	7	"	blue	grey	"	Italia	Isoenza.
27	yes	"	10	"	brother: Wilhelm Hanisch Hanau 80.					"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Salzdorf
28	"	"	45	"	friend: Andrew Ebel Syracuse 126 Seward					"	"	5	7	"	grey	brown	bald headed	Germany	Braunschweig
29	yes	"	20	"	friend: Karl Hirt Rochester 85 Reardon					"	"	5	6½	"	light	grey	none	"	Wamp
30	"	"	150	yes 1900 1902 New York	brother: Georg Szabolcsi Long Island City New York					"	"	5	4½	"	brown	blue	"	"	Zellingen.

Exc 1.2

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II Offr, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

117

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190)

at Ny

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven 19. OKT. 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Auschwitz	Bertha	25		f. s.	house-maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Themegath	father: Jakob Auschwitz	New-York	
2	Bookes	Albine	27		f. m.	-do-	"	"	- - -	- - -	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pirgzecher	step-father: Diedrich Ebichelmann Pirgzecher	New-York	
3	Blau	Philipp	19		m. s.	goldsmith	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	brother: Alexander Reiner Dembrowecka 5 Budapest	"	"
4	Braunstein	Minna	39		f. m.	housewife	"	"					father: Abraham Segenschein Chernowitz		
5	"	Emanuel	11		m. s.		"	"							
6	"	Simon	9		" "		"	"							
7	"	Salamon	8		" "		"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Chernowitz		New York	
8	"	Elje	6		" "	Children	no	no							
9	"	Lean	4		" "		"	"							
10	"	Marik	3		" "		"	"							
11	Keller	Erzebeth	27		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Jakob Müller		
12	"	Nikolas	3		m. s.	Child	no	no	Hungarian Subject	Hungarian	Hungary	Pesjenes	Pesjenes	Elizabeth N.J.	
13	"	Margarethe	2		f. s.	"	"	"							
14	Fixner	Josefine	22		f. wid.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	son: Nikolaus Fixner Pesjenes	Elizabeth	
15	Yarkin	Barbara	45		f. s.	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: Margarethe Keller Pesjenes	"	
16	Borbaska	Maria	23		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Adam Barbaska Pesjenes	"	
17	Tomasi	Emma	40		f. s.	server	"	"	Hungarian	"	Italy		father: Samuel Tomasi Italy	New York	
18	Varga	Josef	36		m. Married	"	"	"	Negro	"	Budapest		mother in law: Julia Fenes Budapest	Elizabeth N.J.	
19	"	Maria	35		f. housewife	"	"	"							
20	Bookes	Fanny	45		m. painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Alexander Bookes Hungary	"	"
21	Likowsky	Rosa	43		f. m. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Roumania		brother in law: Nikolaj Balog Budapest	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Nebel	Theresia	14		f. s.	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kirchmoald	father: Georg Nebel Kirchmoald	New York	
23	Weigl	Franz	32		m. m.	carpenter	"	"					father: Nikolaj Weigl Hungary		
24	"	Tolan	32		f. housewife		"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pest		Baltimore Md.	
25	"	Lajos	6		m. s.	Child	"	"							
26	Farkas	Jeni	24		" married	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pest		father: Bela Farkas Pest	St. Louis	
27	Schaller	Ferdinand	33		m. carpenter	"	"	"	German	"	Pest		wife: Margit Schaller Pest	Philadelphia	
ADMITTED 28	Kaltecker	Josef	30		f. s.	Journalist	"	"					mother and wife: Fabelin Kaltecker Maros		
ADMITTED 29		Mihaly	19		" "	"	"	"						New York	
ADMITTED 30			48		m.		"	"			Hadas				

30 / 28 Last

Ostfriesland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of New-York *1. November 1. Oktober, 1907*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien's own passage money was paid by him or by relative or other person, or by transportation company, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How long in the United States or last time coming, and from what country.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self		25	yes	1906	New-York	cousin: Gustav Bergien. New-York, 488. 10. ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Bromberg
2	"	"		30	"	April 1903	"	acquaintance: Rebeca Fidenko New-York 327 Central Park West	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Bromberg
3	"	"		20	"	"	"	sister: Sophie Glas 536 Mail 175th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	brn.	"	Hungary	Lunda
4	"	"		20	"	"	"	husband: Israel Mayzlesz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	grey	"	Austria	Sprecnowitz
5	"	"		20	"	"	"	Lebanon 13 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bl.	"	"	"	"
6	"	"		20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dk.	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	br.	br.	"	"	"
8	"	"		20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"		20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dk.	"	"	"	"
10	"	"		20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	"		20	yes	1903-1907	Elizabeth	husband: Franz Keller Elizabeth N.J. 154 Raffai Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dk.	"	"	"	"
12	"	kid		20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	kid		20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk.	br.	"	Hungary	Varjas
14	"	"		20	no			cousin: Johan Schlauch	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	br.	br.	"	U.S.A.	Elizabeth
15	"	"		20	"			uncle 96 Schalk St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	l.	b	"	"	"
16	"	"		20	"			friend 154 Raffai Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	blue	"	Hungary	Jerjimas
17	"	"		35	"			uncle: Josef Gaidler New York 3 Ave 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"		20	"			friend: Jeremi Karasin Elizabeth Pa. 3 Ave 160	20 Months	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brn.	brn.	"	"	"
19	"	"		20	"			160 3 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blck	br.	"	"	Sulova
20	"	"		20	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	"	"	"	"
21	"	"		100	"			husband: Mihaly Zimmer Elizabethport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dk.	"	"	Hungary	Bei
22	"	sister		20	"			sister Elizabeth Ackel	160	—	3 d	St.	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Secova
23	No	self		200	"			friend: Josef Zimmer Baltimore 24. East	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest
24	"	"		20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	lt.	grey	"	"	Berkamen
25	"	kid		20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Kirkenmeld
26	"	"		10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blck	"	"	Hungary	Servanek
27	No	"		30	"			uncle: Adolf Ferno Weigelstr. 10. St Louis Mo. friend: Franz Kein Baltimore Penn 351	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brn	"	"	"	Vesprem
28	"	"		20	"			brother in law: Anna Kunisch	10 Months	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	blue	"	"	Ders.
29	"	"		165	"			New York Avenue 886	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	scen eyes	"	"	Eresbeluza
30	"	"		30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Druliza
															5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Modro.
															5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann 1st Offr, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South),

Japanese. West-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania 30, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(3)

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven 19. OKT. 1907 190

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dittmar	Wilhelmine	45		F	M	private	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Burg b. Fehm.	brother: Wilhelm Knapp Burg b. Fehm.	Ohio	Salt Lake City
2	Stricker	Frieda	17		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weipenrod	mother: Barbara Stricker Weipenrod Hessen	New	York
3	Ullrich	Alfred	20		M	S	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Trebenreith	father: Karl Ullrich Trebenreith	Ind.	Fort Wayne
4	Kunell	Hugo	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wilhelmine Kunell Trebenreith	"	"
5	Stanitz	Klara	22		F	S	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Semrode	sister: Adelheid Stanitz Semrode	New	York
6	Eck	Babette	24		F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Barbery	mother: Rosine Eck Barbery	"	"
7	Riedel	Lydia	23		F	S	private	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenwarthen	father: Ebenezer Riedel Hohenwarthen	"	"
8	Weissmann	Malke	17		F	S		11-287425-1-16-07		Austria	Hebrew	Hamburg		brother: Max Weissmann 15 Hamburg Schmilinskistrasse	"	"
9	Linsker	Herman	20		M	S	merchant							father: Herrmann Linsker Terebowa Galizien	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Moser	Ludwig	23		M	S	butcher			Germany	German	Germany	Thalmitz	father: Michel Moser Thalmitz Bezern	"	Baltimore
11	Madrea	Andrea	24		M	S	farmer			Austria	Slovakian	Austria	Jelas Hulcs.	brother: Andreas Madrea Jelas Hulcs.	Penn	Perk Meadow
12	Trabel	Julia	36		F	M	housewife							sister: Maria Mreinekovitch Zgerjes	Ind.	Ft. Wayne
13	Prüfer	Max	18		M	S	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Deppen	father: Ernst Prüfer Deppen Leipzigerstr.		
14		Richard	17		M	S		HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								
15	Bierbaer	Friedrich Wilhelm	17		M	S	clerk						Flensburg	father: Otto Bierbaer Holzg. Lorenzen Flensburg		
16	Labedz	Wladyslaw	26		M	S										
17	Tibaszewicz	Stefanie	20		F	S										
18	Labedz	Viktor	6		M	S										
19	Schwarzkopf	David	18		M	S		2-46735-6/25/06		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	father: Isaak Schwarzkopf Lemberg	Penn	Philadelphia
20	Kaczorek	Ludwig Kasimir	22		M	S	labourer				Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Teofila Kaczorek Felozyn	"	"
21	Kluczinska	Mathilde	16		F	S	labourer									
22	Toth	Ethelka	20		M	S	labourer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Banfalva	father: Josef Oelman Banfalva Hungary	Pa.	Uniontown
23	Widemann	Johanna	30		F	M					German		Medianz	mother: Sofia Widemann Medianz Germany	Ind.	Ft. Wayne
24		Helene	9		F	S	daughter									
25	Springer	Berta	22		F	S	housewife			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Arad	brother-in-law Ignatz Klein Arad Hungary	New	York
26		Louise	13		F	S										
27		Miriam	11		F	S	Children	2-94590								
28		Regis	10		M	S										
29	Schünemann	Wilhelm	23		M	S	servant			Germany	German	Germany	Neugrenadierweg Strandweg	father: Adolf Schünemann Neugrenadierweg	Ill.	Chicago
30	Bölke	Emilie	50		F	M	housewife							son: Rudolf Bölke	Ia.	Iowa

Wm Alexander Inspector

Italian (South) showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

Japanese. West-Indian. to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.40 am / 1.30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *November* 1. *Oktober*, 190[illegible]. No. 120

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	yes 1902 Fall Lake City Minn	daughter: Minna Dittmer. Park Ridge Fall Lake City Minn	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	1	fair	br.	br.	none	Germany	Pettersdorf
2	"	"	25	no	friend: Gottlieb Langsdorf. Harris Lang 2164. 5th Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	bl.	brown	"	"	Weissenroth
3	"	"	35	"	friend: Paul Doige Fort Wayne Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rosperwin
4	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	friend	20	"	friend: Tom Dittmer Maverick 1021 Ave. New York-Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenleida
6	"	self	15	"	brother: Hugo Feudlin 185 Mill Str. Brooklin Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	"	lt.	grey	"	"	Neunde
7	"	"	45	"	cousin: Martin Lussier 995 " New York Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	Bärberg
8	"	brother	50	"	brother: Wolf Weissmann 37 " " New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	br.	"	"	Hohensingen
9	"	self	10	"	cousin: P. Lauerling 151. Lexington Marshall Court.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.	"	Austria	Arzetzan
10	"	"	"	"	friend: Adolf Kopperschlager. 1706 Baltimore Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	blue	"	"	Tarlotzan
11	"	brother in law	2	"	brother in law: George P. Hertzke. Fort Wayne Ind. 33 Calhoun	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Hahning
12	"	husband	50	1894 - Brooklyn 1907	husband: Andreas Trabel New York 182 E. 3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Felsökubo
13	"	self	45	yes	Uncle: Adolf Heintze 963 East 158th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Epergas
14	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Dejan
15	"	"	42	"	friend: Heinrich Bokarz New York 175th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16												5	10	"	fair	blue	"	"	Münsdorf
17																			
18																			
19	"	"	40	"	brother: Benny Eisenstadt 371 [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Lechowice
20	"	"	20	yes 1909	husband and brother in law: Jan Konrad 208-210 105th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Felsökyn
21			40	"								5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	husband	22	"	husband: Andreas Jakl Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bauspatak
23	"	"	30	"	husband: Martin Widemann 2.152 Jumper'st Rudij	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	1	brown	brown	"	"	Wedinsk
24	"	Bro	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	husband and father	110	"	husband: Samuel Spanjer New York Hospital 116th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	brown	"	"	Rezetkan
26	"	self	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Aurd
27	"	father	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Bro	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	self	25	"	brother: Hh Heinemann Chicago 50 Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Kajaon
30	"	husband	2	"	husband: Christian Rädlak Denmark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	Langenau

Italian (South). Turkish.

Japanese. Welsh.

West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann 1st Offr, of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907

at Ny

C Klemp
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven. 19. OKT. 1907 . 1907

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Selig	Berthold	23		m.	s.	dealer in skins	yes	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Bertha Selig Hamburg Grindelhof 8.	New York	
2	Reith	Josef.	32				tailor			Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Hamburg	brother: Julius Reith Prag	N. Edgefield	
3	Schwien	Paul	19				carpenter			Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	sister: Frau Käthe Kiel	Tex. Davenport	
4	Richert	Heinrich	21		m.		farmer	21-21330-505					Ojendorf	father in law: Heinr. Lüdemann Odendelde	New York	
5	"	Marie	18		f.		housewife		7/9/01							
6	Meinke	Heinrich	20		m.	s.	clerk						Eiderkamp	father: Heinrich Meinke Greifenhagen b. Itzehoe	Texas	German
7	Lang	Johann	21		m.		weaver						Sperenberg	wife: Franziska Lang Sperenberg b. Jüterbog	N. Y.	Germany
8	Reith	Franz	22		m.	s.	farmer						Ried b. Schwanenkirchen	mother: Franziska Reith Ried. Bayern.	Wisconsin	
9	Müller	Walter	20										Leipzig	brother: Hermann Müller Leipzig Nürnbergerstr. 20	Chicago	
10	Kimmel	Josef	58		m.		wagonmaker							son: Benedict Kimmel Burgheim	Wisconsin	
11	"	Barbara	56		f.		housewife						Burgheim		New York	
12	"	Therese	22		f.	s.	dressmaker								"	
13	Kraft	Walter	29		m.	s.	bricklayer							NON IMMIGRATION ALIEN		
14	Ewich	Otto	32											mother: Henriette Kraft Elberfeld	N. J.	Paddersan
15	Raszlek	Apollonia Wagner	18		f.									father: Eduard Ewich sen. Elberfeld		
16	Eisenberg	Carl	26		m.		merchant						Kissingen	mother: Dorothea Raszlek Bad Kissingen 12	Lit. Elizabeth N. J.	
17	Lettele	Heinrich	30		m.		weaver						Amerika	father: Carl Eisenberg Amerika	N. J.	Glassonville
18	Widmann	Leonhard	18			s.	carpenter						Siedlung	friend: Fr. Lettele. 1.337 Augsburg	New York	
19	Steiler	Carl	35		m.		merchant						Augsburg	father: Leonh. Widmann Kl. Heinrichstr. 8.	Lehigh Co.	Pennsylvania
20	Müller	Anton	16			s.	clerk						Leipzig	wife: Anna Steiler Leipzig Eisenbahnstr. 19	Ohio	Toledo
21	Seeger	August	19				printer						Singen	brother: Franziska Müller Singen	New York	
22	Lutz	Heinrich	48		m.		photographer						Lenzkirch	father: Karl Lutz Lenzkirch Baden		
23	"	Anna	42		f.		housewife							brother in law: Paul Hilgendorf Strasse		
24	"	"	18			s.	servant							friend: Polizeidirektion Wiesbaden	N. J.	Braunlage
25	"	Augustin	15				children						Rodenberg	Rodenberg.		
26	"	Ludwig	10				child									
27	"	Hedwig	5		f.			no	no							
28	Drill	Anna	23			s.	dressmaker	yes	yes							
29	Franz	Peter	24		m.	s.	bookbinder						Flensburg	father: Carl Franz Flensburg	New York	
30	Goldberg	Friedrich	31			s.	carpenter							father: Hermann Goldberg Heidelberg	Cal.	San Francisco

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

30/1

Ex 1 Cal Ford Jack

*ing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 2. November 1. Oktober, 1907.

122

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid or own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody or under bond to prevent becoming a public charge; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	40	no				uncle: Rudolf Josephy New-York 156. Ave. A.														
2	no	"	100	"				sister Therese Reitz 1911 Hamburg Germany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
3	yes	brother	15	"				brother: adr. Strasbourg Alsace-Lorraine							5	3	"	"	blk.	"	Alsace	Strasbourg
4	"	self	70	"											5	4	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Sommerau
5			40	"											5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Lustnauerdamm 2
6	yes	"	25	"				friend: Johann Heinrich Baer Detroit Mich.							5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Steinsdorf
7	"	"	50	"				friend: Wilhelm Griesbach Central Camp near Bloomington Ill.							6	—	"	blk.	blue	"	"	Steinsdorf.
8	yes	"	25	"				brother: Wolfgang Reith							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kreuzen.
9	"	"	35	"				cousin: August Rahlaff Rockford Ill.							5	7½	"	"	grey	"	"	Ried Bezau
10	"	Self	50	"				Lumberjack. Chicago. Ill.							5	9	"	blk.	grey	"	"	Leipzig
11	"	husband	50	"				son-in-law: Philipp Simon Benjamin Fairfield							5	7	"	"	brown	blue	"	Benjamin
12	"	Self	50	yes	1904	Pittsburg									5	11½	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	10	"	1905	Pittsburg		aunt: Hulda Haas Pittsburgh Pennsylvania							5	4½	"	blk.	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	40	no											5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Elberfeld
15	no	sister	10	yes	1906	Pittsburg		sister: Therese Engelberg 940 Ohio Ave. Pittsburg Pa.							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	self	30	no				friend: A. H. Kaiser Gloversville							5	10½	"	dk	grey	"	"	Kipsingen
17	"	"	50	"				brother-in-law: Franz Feldt 8 Stark Pl. Cambridge Mass.							5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lumdorf
18	"	"	50	"				sister: Therese Kirkadreer 2805 E. 21st Los Angeles							5	7½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mauersteten
19	"	"	50	"				friend: William Kaiser Rossmoyne O.							5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Münster
20	"	"	35	"				brother-in-law: Heinrich Reiking Central Street Toledo.							5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Rendnitz
21	"	"	25	"				brother-in-law: Ernst Lange Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	"	light	br.	"	"	Lingen
22	"	"	100	yes	1896	New York		brother-in-law and friend: Paul Eppendorf New York							5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lemgo
23	"	Rel	50	"											5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Herbst
24	"	Rel	50	no				Raymond Hill Bedford 52							5	½	"	"	grey	"	"	Bad Wellgen
25	"	Rel	50	"											5	½	"	"	"	"	"	Kulmbach
26	"	Rel	50	"											4	9½	"	fair	blue	"	"	Würzburg
27	"	Rel	50	"												—	"	"	blue	"	"	Rotenburg
28	"	"	50	"												—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	125	"				aunt: Fritz Arendsee Schneidermeister New York							5	12	"	blue	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	150	"				brother-in-law: John Klepsmann Oakland San Francisco							5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Ebersbach
															5	9	"	dk	blue	"	"	Coburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann II Offr., of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 190 7

at [illegible] C. Ekerd
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South).

Japanese. West-Indian.

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schroder., Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 1500

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven 19. OKT. 1907 190

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lenz	Gustav	54		M	m	carpenter	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FIELD	German	New York	Brooklyn	?.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Falber	William	41		M		baker	"	"	"	"	"	Hoboken	?.	"	Hoboken
3	Westerhausen	Otto	42		M		bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	?.	Ill.	Chicago
4	Zoeller	Louis	39		M		musician	"	"	"	"	New York		?.	New York	
5	"	Rez	35		M		housewife	"	"	"	"			?.		
6	Labedz	Wladislaus	4		M	m		no	no	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FIELD	Polish			?.		
7	"	Victor	6		M	s		no	no	"	"			?.	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Thadeus	3		M		children	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago	?.		
9	Tikarowitz	Stefania	10		F	s		yes	yes	"	"			?.		
10	Buzikmann	Rudolf	58		M	m	worker	"	"	"	German	Pa.	Philadelphia	?.	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Leonhardt	Wilhelm	40		M	m	musician	"	"	"	"	O.	Toledo	?.	O.	Toledo
12	Sommer	Oswald	42		M	m	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	?.	Ill.	Chicago
13	Tehr	Henry	41		M	m	gardener	"	"	"	"			?.		
14	"	Elisabeth	46		F	m	housewife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FIELD	"	N.J.	Bergen	?.	N.J.	Bergen.
15	"	"	11		F	s	child	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FIELD	"			?.		
16	Schimmelmann	Emilie	42		F	m	housewife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FIELD	"	New	York	?.	New	York
17	"	Anna	11		F	s	child	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FIELD	"			?.		
18	Schoon	Hans	33		M	s	farmer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FIELD	"	Nebr.	Denmark	?.	Nebr.	Denmark
19	Meiberg	Johanna	40		F	m	housekeeper	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FIELD	"			?.		
20	"	Mary	23		F	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	New	York	?.	New	York
21	Lorenzen	John H.	42		M	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Rock Island	?.	Ill.	Rock Island
22	Meyer	Gottfried	33		M	m	baker	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FIELD	"	O.	Cincinnati	?.	O.	Cincinnati
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

101 22 last page

11.50 a

* If occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** 1. November October, 1907.

124

11—2116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Citizen		of the		U. S. A.		no	no	no	good	none							
2		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
3		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
4		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
5		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
6		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
7		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
8		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
9		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
10		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
11		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
12		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
13		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
14		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
15		"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"							
16		"		"		"		Louis Bank Laborer 6612 Dr Clark Ave, Cleveland, O.	Court of Common Pleas Sept. 27, 1906										Cuyahoga Co., Ohio
17		"		"		"													
18		"		"		"		Davenport Nebr	Dist. Court Jan 13 1897										Pocahontas Co., Ia.
19		"		"		"													
20		"		"		"													
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Volkmann 1. Off. of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Volkmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907.

at Cherbourg
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

Cuban people (not Negroes).

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spani[illegible]
Itali[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — [illegible] should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] *relative or friend*). — [illegible] friend;

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Schröder, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing thereon, (State whether "surgeon sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schröder

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spani[illegible]
Irish.	
Ital[illegible]	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, Oktober 18th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Washington	John	22		m m	work over	no		[illegible] CITIZEN DISCH. ON FISH.						
2	Curtis	Wesley	22		m s	for their	yes	yes	CITIZEN DISCH. ON FISH.						
3	Miller	Fred	23		m s	passage	yes	yes	CITIZEN DISCH. ON FISH.						
4	Jones	King	21		m.		yes	yes	CITIZEN DISCH. ON FISH.						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 Cit

…, or "in transit."
…of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 1st, 1907.

126

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		86		
2																		60		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8														57						
9														99						
10																				
11																				
12																		20		
13																		40		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2 6 6
1 6
3 2 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Volkmann (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Volkmann.
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Nov, 190..,
at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] back of this manifest.

[illegible] is paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. [illegible] does not necessarily mean "French" by [illegible] a manifest does not necessarily [illegible], or Hebrew by race [illegible] country by

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in [illegible] should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money [illegible] by the head of a family should not be divided among the several

[illegible] *the United States; and if so, when and where).*—[illegible] or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] *what relative or friend).*—The [illegible] relative or friend; and if

[illegible] by any

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA arrived , 19 , M., , from 127

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 113	Bejelin	Bejelin Janos	27	16		1	To tel $	Hung. Hom						
✓ 114		Krempa Kata.	29	11		1	" cousin	Col. Soc.	Green	Apr 2	2[p]	—	1	—
✓ 115		Kupko Onofrey	27	24		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc.	Green	3	12[n]	1	2	1
✓ 116		Parnes Juda	27	18		1	" uncle	Aunt Ester Stark 33 Norfolk Nyc	Green	2	4[m]	—	1	—
✓ 117		Henning Emma & 2 ch	7	20/2	1	2	" husband	Husb. Carl 4056 - 3rd Av Bronx	John	4	11	2	2	2
✓ 118		Mouratian Meork	32	5		1	" tel $	Cpl. Hdqrs. Monrad Waltham Mass	Bele	2	2	—	2	—
✓ 119		Manhurlian Ohannis	32	3		1	" tel $	Salem Mass	John	2	2[3r]	—	1	—
✓ 120		Katz Ida & 3 ch	23	10/3		4	" husband	RR Sis. Elmas Bedrian 5 Langdon	"	6	2[or]	4	5	4
✓ 121		Kopriva Maria	5	10		1	" uncle	Husb Sam 584 E 8 St Nyc	Bele	2	7[m]	—	4	—
✓ 122		Bou Rizk Assef & sister	34	15/5		2	" tel $	Hung Home	Green	5	1/2[15]	3	4	3
✓ 123		~~Papiolaridon Maria~~ void	34	23		1	" brother	Made S. L.	Green	1/3	—	—	—	—
✓ 124		Praschgang Sore & 5 ch	23	15/20		6	" husband	Husb. Paul 360 E 4 St Nyc	Bele	2	7[m]	—	6	—
✓ 125		BouRozk Mikail	34	14		1	" tel $	Made D. S.	Green					
✓ 126		Laszewska Weronika	2	30		1	" sister	Dis Mrs Julianna Malcinowska 161 Gatewy and Jamaica Ny	Case	4	11[3a]			
127		Gannm Road	34	96		1	" Tely. for $	Case lost. card on file						
128														
129														
130														
131														

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA arrived ____, 19__, ____ M., ____, from 123

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	85	Czeczelowski	Ignac & wf	4	25/6		2	To tel $	Ry. Sv. Child Adam Morczukosky 446 Lexington Ave Brooklyn	Ellis Island	Nov 2	2 PM	—	2	—
✓	86	Hoffenberg	Sissel & 2 ch	23	12/4		3	"N.Y.	Husb. Davis 175 Allen Nyc Bekr	"	2	1 PM	—	3	—
✓	87	Silbermann	Freide & 4 ch	28	4/8	1	4	" husband	Husb. Schulem 773 E 10th Nyc	"	3	9 AM	4	4	4
✓	88	Tomazi	Fanni	4	17		1	" uncle	Jung Some	Green	6	3 20	4	5	4
✓	89	Yawe	Videl & sister	3	14/5		2	" vocuisin	Aunt Mrs Dora Helpman 157-7 Nyc	Bekr	4	11 AM	4	4	4
✓	90	Wolf	Maria	27	11		1	" friend	Frd. Mrs. Marcha Schmidt 3 E 109 Nyc	Bekr	2	1 PM	—	1	—
✓	91	Grimbarb	David	16	6		1	" father	U. Heb. Chor	Green	3	11 —	1	1	1
✓	92	Nicola	Thomas	19	20		1	" ind. add,	Ry Co. Asst Dimitr A. Baker 2173 Market St Louis Mo	Ellis Island	4 Nov	11	2	2	2
✓	93	Jarczewski	Victoria	16	2		1	" brother	Bro. John Alex. 227 E. 18 Nyc	Bekr	3	1 AM	1	2	1
✓	94	Bartfeld	David	19	26		1	" cousin	U. Heb Chor	Green	4	12	2	3	2
✓	95	Lobloder	Jan	19	27		1	" tel $	Rel. Soc	Green	2	4 PM	—	1	—
✓	96	Ismann	Abm.	30	3		1	" brother	Bro. Central Grafs 222 Delancy Nyc	Ellis Island	2	4 20	—	1	—
✓	97	Civlek	Adolf	27	30		1	" tel $	Ry Co. Asst Vladislav cy Emma Cyrol	Ellis Island	2	1 30	—	1	—
✓	98	Futo	Balint	29	13		1	" tel $	Hung. Som 3 State St Nyc	Green	2	2 00	—	1	—
✓	99	Chotkiewicz	Anton	17	27		1	" tel $	Ry Co. Asst Bro. Piotr Osloupki 319 Chestnut Pittsburgh	Ellis Island		1 30	—	1	—
✓	100	Zalnowsky	Waurzynie	13	30		1	" brother	Bro. Jo. 113 - 3rd Passaic Nj	Bekr	3	12 PM	1	2	1
✓	101	Posynjak	Wikenti	7	27		1	" friend	Rel. Soc	Green	4	4 PM	2	3	2
✓	102	Lieberstad	Anton	24	11		1	"					2	3	2
✓	103	Kleiner	Brane	21	3		1	" father	Father Jar 738 - 2nd Nyc	Green	3	10	1	1	1
✓	104	Herman	Gitel	21	5		1	" tel $	Ry Co. Asst. Sinai 417 E. 10 City Hall	Ellis Island	2	1 20	—	1	—
✓	105	Meisel	Herman	22	24		1	" brother	United Heb. Chor.	Green	3	1	1	2	1
✓	106	Jung	Anton	5	16		1	" tel $	Ry Co. Wolf Maria 738 Publicity Av. Treasury Nj	Ellis Island	2	1 20	—	1	—
✓	107	Feid	Pepi	29	16		1	" uncle	Bro. Louis 14 Pitt Nyc	Col Asst	3	11 23	1	1	1
✓	108	Nehme	George	32	29		1	" tel $	RKW-bro Andeh Cury Box 381 Walsenburg	Col Johns	6	2 45	4	3	4
✓	109	Kouri	Rashid	34	17		1	" tel $	RKW-bro Jos Albert P.O.B. 42 Gregory	Green	5	12 00	3	4	3
✓	110	Nava	Allia	34	30		1	" tel $	Made O. K.	"	7		2		
✓	111	Ronhana	Ma & sis & ch	33	13/20	1	2	" tel $	Made O. K.	Green	4				
✓	1112	Yacoub	Elias	34	25		1	" tel $	Made O. K.	"	7				

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

129

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA arrived ____, 19__, ____ M., ____, from ____

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	57	Baum	LUISE	8	2		1	To cousin	Cousin Mrs. Sophie Bamberger 147 Graham Ave Bklyn	Bekl	7	1 10	—	1	—
✓	58	Riwkin	Feige	8	24		1	" son	Son Louis & Son 739 E 7. Nyk	Green	7	1 15	—	1	—
✓	59	Topik	Lea & ch	7	26/7		2	" husband	Husb. Amcus 349 E. 8. "	Bekl	3	10 10	7	7	7
✓	60	Felzer	Rose	11	28		1	" cousin	Husb. Jack Lemberg 36 Ludlow Nyc	Bekl	7	4 20	—	1	—
✓	61	Tiersch	Anna & 3 ch	6	6/9	1	3	" husband	" Carl Balch on Bay 15th Bklyn	"	7	1 15	—	3	—
✓	62	Nimmler	Magda	7	15		1	" uncle	Luch Pilgr Haus	Green	7	4 00	—	1	—
✓	63	Feldmann	Etel & sister	18	23/4		2	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. May Epperman 380 E. 10 Nye Brig.	3	10 15	7	7	7	
✓	64	Bachman	Maria & 3 ch	6	24/7		4	" husband	Husb. Josef 641 Bergen Av Bronx Bekl	7	3 20	—	4	—	
✓	65	Braumann	Zitte & ch	5	14/5	1	1	" husband	Husb. Delivel 190 Henry Nyc "	7	1 05	—	1	—	
✓	66	Taufer	Debora & sister	18	12/3		2	" uncle	Bro. L. Abraham 208 Eb. Nyc Bekl	3	11 05	7	7	7	
✓	67	Suckenik	Sarah	10	24		1	" sister	Bro. Mrs. Gruner Liselay 168 Riverdale Av Bklyn	4	1 20	7	3	7	
✓	68	Bernstein	Beile & 4 ch	1	25/9		5	" husband	Husb. Abraham 215 Eldridge Nyc Bekl	7	1 00	—	5	—	
✓	69	Klein	Fal & 2 ch	1	22/4		3	" husband	" May 400 E 74 " "	"	1 10	—	3	—	
✓	70	Dolohal	Anna	26	25		1	" tel $	Col. Soc.	Green	7	4 15	—	1	—
✓	71	Frimet	Ester	26	30		1	" cousin	G-Feb. Ebur	Green	4	12	7	0	7
✓	72	Sorosniska	Maria	26	23		1	" friend	Col. Soc	Green	3	12	1	2	1
✓	73	Hoffman	Anna	7	23		1	" friend	Luch. Pilgr Haus	Green	7	1 30	—	1	—
✓	74	Cepl	Rozena	7	5		1	" brother	Bro. Frank 297 E 7th Nyc	Bekl	7	1 15	—	1	—
✓	75	Raufmann	Chane	2	24		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs. Schneider Lehman 500 E 11 Nyc	Bk	7	10	7	7	7
✓	76	Markus	Jankel, wf & 2 ch	7	7/10		4	" tel $	Ry Co. to Uncle L. Edelman 171 Prospect	"	7	1 30	—	4	—
✓	77	Aschman	Alex'a & ch	13	2/3	1	2	" tel $	" " Husb Alley Bayer Notch Ca Jm	"	7	1 20	—	1	—
✓	78	Adler	Cipe & sister	30	4		1	" brother	Bro. Josl 94 Willett Nyc	Bekl	3	10 00	1	1	1
✓	79	Bas	Rozalia	30	5		1	" uncle	Grand Mother Chana Appelbaum 91 Cannon Nyc	Bekl	7	1 00	—	1	—
✓	80	Grineh Wunsch	Emili, wf & ch	12	22		3 1	" tel $	RAW Gotfried Strathcona Alberta Can	Green	5	1 20	9	12	9
✓	81	Gipsz	Kathi	24	15		1	" Sister	Sis. Mrs. Jette Adolf 740 E. 10 Nyc	Bekl	3	10 25	1	1	1
✓	82	Schultz	Janka	26	5		1	" cousin	Clara dr A. A.	Bekl	4	10 20	7	7	7
✓	83	Rosenkowitz	Malko	13	24		1	" tel $	Ry Co. Bro Falke 523 Dr Ebeller	Phila Pa	7	1 30	—	1	—
✓	84	Nowik	Sore	6	1		1	" mother	Clara dr A Dr.	Bekl	4	10 20	7	7	7

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

"130

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 29	Horenstein	Sure	17	13		1	To brother	Clara de H. A.	Bethel	Nov. 4	10.25	✓	✓	✓
✓ 30	Weissmann	Malke	3	8		1	" brother	Bro. William 3719 - 3rd Av Nyc	Bethel	" 3	1.15	/	✓	/
✓ 31	Villman	Sprince	16	10		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Ester Silberstein 319 E. 101 Nyc	Bethel	" 7	12.30	—	/	—
✓ 32	Mrowka	Juda	15	25		1	" father	Father Bernard 389 8t. Nyc	"	" "	1.15	—	/	—
✓ 33	Palubinsky	Vincenty	16	8		1	" tel $	Ry E. & sis Gustava Lacy 26 Arlington Newyatuck Ct	John	" 7	1	—	/	—
✓ 34	Fischer	Malie	16	21		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Laura Fiseter 199 Bridge Bkln.	Bethel	" 7	12.21	—	/	—
✓ 35	Zekoll	Teresa	14	27		1	" brother	Bro. Josef 30 Tompkins Bklyn	Bethel	" 4	11.05	✓	✓	✓
✓ 36	Wolden	Anna	14	29		1	" uncle	Austrian Soc	Green	" 3	11.15	/	/	/
✓ 37	Krisch	Rosa	14	26		1	" sister	Bro. John 31 Tompkins av Bklyn	Bethel	" 3	"	/	/	/
✓ 38	Sumperer	Maria	14	30		1	" friend	Austr. Soc	Green	" 4	7.15	✓	8	✓
✓ 39	Eck	Babette	3	6		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Anna Franklin 185 Williams	Bethel Bklyn	" 7	12.55	—	/	—
✓ 40	Eppich	Maria	14	25		1	" cousin	God Mrs. Mary Eham 767 Hart Bklyn	Bethel	" 4	11	✓	✓	✓
✓ 41	Schiffer	Jente	3	2		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Mary Lang 2164 - 5th Av Nyc	Bethel	" 7	12.50	—	/	—
✓ 42	Szakleboska	Helene	20	30		1	" sister	Sis Sofia 71 N. 7 St Bklyn	Bethel	" 5	6.20	✓	✓	✓
✓ 43	Basch	Basel	2	14		1	" mother	Mother Jaube 28 Henry Nyc	Bethel	" 3	11.30	/	/	/
✓ 44	Wollenberg	Fred & wife	15	1/2		2	" tel $	Sister. Bilyn Haus	Green	" 3	12	✓	4	✓
✓ 45	Kranzdorf	Minnie & 6 ch	4	4/10		7	" husband	Husb. Israel 176 E 7.	Nyc	Bethel " 7	12.10	—	7	—
✓ 46	Korpus	Marya & ch	15	18/9		2	" husband	1 Georges 185 No. 4.	Bklyn	" 7	4.10	—	2	—
✓ 47	Behr	Feige	19	10		1	" brother	Bro. Joseph c/o Lewinter 219 Christie Nyc	Green	" 7	1.05	—	/	—
✓ 48	Warneike	Emma & son	5	19/20		2	" husband	Husb. Eugem 511 E 78	Nyc	Bethel " 7	11	—	2	—
✓ 49	Stauch	Clara	3	5		1	" friend	German Soc	Green	" 7	12	—	/	—
✓ 50	Moerik	Christine	16	29		1	" tel $	Cousin Andrew Lawson 40 Christian Co. Brooklyn	Bethel	" 7	2.25	—	/	—
✓ 51	Gaiten	Wigdor	16	25		1	" cousin	Cousin Morris Cater 191 Penn Bklyn	Bethel	" 7	12.55	—	/	—
✓ 52	Springer	Berta & 3 ch	3	25/6		4	" husband	Husb. Sam 114 E Houston St. Nyc	Green	" 7	1.15	—	4	—
✓ 53	Dubonsky Gaitinski	Rivkah Roshel	2	8		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Dilla Greenbaum 60 Stone Av Bklyn	Bethel	" 7	1.10	—	/	—
✓ 54	Weber	Hilda	8	6		1	" tel $	Ry Ed. both Sil. Herring Conner 4737 Astenden Bklyn	Green	" 7	12.20	—	/	—
✓ 55	Ooum	Hassibe , sis & ch	33	32 30 1/2	1	2	2	sis Jennie placed in stock 115 made — S. L	Green	6	—	—	—	—
✓ 56	Elter	Wally	8	1		1	" uncle	Uncle Peter Gunger 397 So. 5 Bklyn	Bethel	" 7	1.20	—	/	—

41/17

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

131 015

S. S. Pennsylvania arrived November 2, 1907. , 19 , M., , from

✓	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											Nov.				
✓	1	Walewicz	Josas	4	7		1	To uncle	Uncle Jos Petrokaitis 170 Grand Bklyn	Bebe	3	10 04	1	1	1
✓	2	Wroma	Israel	13	17		1	" tel $	Br. Heb Elder.	Green	4	12	2	3	2
✓	3	Jemaitas	Marta	2	10		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Anna Spaeder 47 Pine Elizabethport NJ	Bebe	2	4	—	1	—
✓	4	Bramman	Lea	3	9		1	" Parents	Father Schlomin 190 Henry Nyc	Bebe	2	2	—	1	—
✓	5	Kowalalewska	Alex.'a	7	15		1	" tel $	Ry & Husb. Cypurgan 219 Ost Bradford Pa Jhn		2	10 20	—	—	—
✓	6	Hamburger	Leib	13	4		1	" tel $	" & uncle N. Rizik 125 Whitesboro Utica NJ		2	10 30	—	—	—
✓	7	Pilechowski	Bole.	4	5		1	" tel $	Ry. & Bros. Bronis. & Symington & Jhn		2	11	—	—	—
✓	8	Wosylkow	Kata. & ch	6	20/1	1	1	" tel $	" & Husb. Doasyl 613 Scotland Pa Jhn		2	11 30	—	—	—
✓	9	Aschimski	Reisel	2	1		1	" sister	Aunt Gittel Epter 18/50 Suellow Nyc	Bebe	2	1 15	—	1	—
✓	10	Jakobson	Schmuel	2	29		1	" brother	Bro. Morris 74 Stroop Av Bklyn Jhn		2	4	—	1	—
✓	11	Kowal	Michal & sister	5	22/3		2	" uncle	Bro-Isser 366 Cherry Nyc	Bebe	2	1 12	—	2	—
✓	12	Leiwowicz	Mere	5	24		1	" uncle	Cousin Hecht Lea Syracuse 607 E. 13 "	Bebe	3	10 55	1	1	1
✓	13	Panzer	August	11	2		1	" friend	German Lutheran Emg. House 1 Stat Nyc	Green	2	10 20	—	—	—
✓	14	Stasiak	Alex.	7	17		1	" tel $	Ry Br. & Bros. Szapsan 104 Bay Hendrick & Jhn		2	10 30	—	—	—
✓	15	Plotkin	Meier	2	19		1	" b-i-l	Bil Jacob Benson 259 Monroe Nyc	Bebe	2	12 20	—	1	—
✓	16	Biale	Schaje	11	23		1	" b-i-l	Bil Chaja Greigberg 89 Clinton "	Bebe	3	10 40	1	1	1
✓	17	Slaurnski	Josef	6	17		1	" tel $	Ry. Br. & Father Victor Schuylkill Pa	Jhn	2	10 30	—	—	—
✓	18	Morohow	Josef	11	20		1	" b-i-l	Bil Shipsel Greckberg 89 Clinton Nyc	Bebe	3	11 05	1	1	1
✓	19	Nahimko	Kornei	9	17		1	" tel $	Rel. Sal.	Green	2	4 15	—	1	—
✓	20	Kisim	Lawrente	9	18		1	" tel $	"	"	"	3 15	—	1	—
✓	21	Seidenstricker	Anna	2	CABIN D		25	1 " sister	Bil Geo Greenbach 1205 Fulton Av. Bklyn	Bebe	3	10 55	1	1	1
✓	22	Lipsitz	Raska &	2	do ch K H	16 23/4	1 2	" tel $	Ry. Br. & Husb. Benjamin 129 - 11th Av. Minneapolis	Jhn	4	Minn.	4	6	4
✓	23	Kormany	Ettel	2	CABIN A		3	1 " cousin	Cousin Mrs. Elsir Russist 521 N 6th Av	Bebe	2	4	—	1	—
✓	24	Roman	Ernestima	2	do & sis C		26/9	2 " cousin	Bro. Sander 544 E 11	Nyc	Green	2	1 15	—	2 —
✓	25	Iseman	Kata	2	CABIN K		21/2	1 1 " be married	Husb. Anton Labritz 727 Cumming Av	Trenton	Bebe	6	11 35	1	1 1
✓	26	Klein	Mali		do	16	29	1 " father	Father Jos 738 - 2nd	Nyc	Green	2	10	1	1 1
✓	27	Silberbasch	Mali			16	20	1 " sister	Sister Mrs. Ida Shear 339 E 100	Nyc	Green	2	1 15	—	1 —
✓	28	Steinberg	Rosa			16	23	1 " brother	Bro Harry 144 Essex	Nyc	Green	2	1 05	—	1 —

Penn. Nov. 2

1330 13

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3101

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. 132

S.S. Pennsylvania arrived Nov 2, 1907, M., , from [redacted]

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl.	Remarks.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	MALE.
14m 90	Prufer, Richard	3	14	1	D.C.D. Ret 11/8/07 11:15 am Ln Hosp. 11/15 9 am	Dun	11/5 19 Excl						2:20 pm 11/8	Penn	Lic 1
21f 91	Hassebe	32 1/2	30	3	L. P.C. 11/5 S.D. 11/6	Mitchell	11/6 105 K	11/8 8 Lon	11/9 74 Gr 9						1 1 1
20f 92	Mara, Allia	34	30	1	" " 11/7 "	Sparkes	11/7 32 Gr		11/8 61 Dal 4						6 7 6
40m 93	Yacout, Elias	34	25	1	" " " "		11/7 34 Gr		11/9 59 Ld 12			Lead money on way to R.R. Dept. Rd. & Dispatched 11/9/07. Dis. about 1st inst. 11/9/07. 5th Assn by order of Comr 11/10/07 9:30 am			39 39
25m 94	Kostiane, Nikolay	19	9	1	D.C.D. Ret 11/15/07 11:15 am Ln Hosp 11/15 9 am	Smith	11/12 142 Ld						2:30 pm 11/15	Pres Grant	Lic 1
24m 95	Staniozewski, Stanislaus	20	3	1	" Ret 11/15/07 11:15 am "	"	11/12 29 Jel						" " "		1
21m 96	Helin, Moische L.	16	22	1	" Ret 11/15/07 11:15 am "	"	11/12 159 Gr						" " "		1
17m 97	Goldenberg, Markus + boy	23	21/23	2	" Ret 11/22/07 12:05 pm " (2)	"	11/12 157 D.S.						2:30 pm 11/22	Pretoria	Lic 2
29m 98	Garlik, Jan	22	4	1	" Ret 11/15/07 11:15 am "	"	11/12 159 D.S.						2:30 pm 11/15	Pres Grant	Lic 1
18f 99	Kulik, Maria	29	7	1	" Ret 11/22/07 4:05 pm "	Dill	11/22 27 Ld						4:40 pm 11/22	Pretoria	Lic 1
45m 100	Kovalczyk, Jan	26	21	1	" Ret 11/16/07 12 m "	"	11/16 14 Lod						3 pm 11/16	Blucher	Lic 1

27
56657

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 133

S.S. PENNSYLVANIA (Z) Ham-Am arrived November 2, 1907, 190, M., from

GHJ	Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	39m	60	Korika, Mitic	24	28	1	L.P.C. HOLD until arrival 11/7/07 ok	Murphy	11/2	153	Simon				11/7	104	Exm	1 50							3	6	3
	60f	61	Lodrag, Anna	3	11	1	" Dr Oert	Aler							11/2	20	Dtt	3 45								1	
			Skerpnick																								
25	45m	62	Beinchnik, Motel	17	7½	1																					
			Renvieres--Alphonse & wf&2ch	2	7/10	4	" " "	DiMio. Fitz.	11/3	153	Ld				11/6	81	Mc	12							4	5	4
	48m	63	Hochecker, Mihal & 2 ch.	4	28/30	3	" " "	Fitz.							11/3	53	Jrd	1 10							3	6	3
	60f	64	Ehrlich, Perl	7	12	1	" " "	English	11/3	146	Ld				11/4	21	Lynch	3 25							2	3	2
	2 Om	65	Mamid Oglon Munge	31	13	1	C.L. & L.P.C	Reynold							11/3	112	Dtt	2 15							1	2	1
	28m	66	Tahic, Oglon Fewfik	31	11	1	" "	"							11/3	114	Dtt	2 15							1	2	1
	2 Om	67	Usoub Oglon Mamid	31	14	1	" "	"							11/3	96	Dtt	1 10							1	2	1
	20m	68	Omar, Oglon Hassan	31	19	1	" "	"							11/3	83	Dtt	1 10							1	2	1
	18m	69	Prufer, Mase	3	13	1	L.P.C.	Alex.	11/2	65	Dtt				11/5	19	Exm	12 25							3	4	3
	18m	70	Ahmed Ogloh Mustafa	31	12	1	C.L. & L.P.C	Reynold							11/3	85	Dtt	1 10							1	2	1
	37m	71	Usub Oglon Suleiman	31	8	1	" "	"							11/3	115	Dtt	2 15							1	2	1
	2 Om	72	Hassan Oglon Hassan	31	7	1	" "	"							11/3	87	Dtt	1 10							1	2	1
	2 Om	73	Mamed Oglon Ibrahim	31	15	1	" "	"							11/3	89	Dtt	1 10							1	2	1
	18m	74	Ali Oglon Gasoun	31	16	1	" "	"							11/3	91	Dtt	1 10							1	2	1
	35m	75	Osman Oglon Bay Rum	31	10	1	" "	"							11/3	117	Dtt	2 15							1	2	1
	35m	76	Ohanessian, Garabed	31	23	1	" "	"	11/4	141	Dtt				11/8	12	Lod	3 05							6	7	6
	19m	77	Molla Zilf Oglon Abbas	31	27	1	" "	"							11/3	118	Dtt	2 15							1	2	1
	20m	78	Mamoud Oglon Hassan	31	5	1	" "	"							11/3	119	Dtt	2 15							1	2	1
	30m	79	Ahmet Oglon Omar	31	26	1	" "	"							11/3	93	Dtt	1 10							1	2	1
	24f	80	Kowalczyk, Agnes	26	22	1	L.P.C. Husband in hospital	Fitz.	11/3	26	DD				11/6	14	Lod	2 35							4	5	4
	48m	81	Hellman Leiser A. & wf.	23	10/11	2	" Dr Oert & memo	Stucklin	11/2	116	Lod				11/6	73	Mc	10 55							8	8	8
	30m	82	Frischberg Abraham	20	16	1	" " "	Murphy	11/8	37	Ldf				Adm on Appeal 11/23/07			12 30 pm	HOLD ON APPEAL.						11	12	11
	48m	83	Zeisel Teremias & wife	23	2/3	2	" " "	Stucklin	11/2	127	Dtt				11/3	168	Lynch	11 15							2	2	2
	15m	84	Goldenberg Jonas & 2 sis	23	21/23	3	" bro in hosp	"	11/12	157	Dtt				11/3	62	C	11/4 178 Mc	11/6	155	K	4 30			42	43	42
	16m	85	Bon Rizk, Assaf + wife & 2 children	34	15/16	2	" R.S. 11/3 Green	Sparks	11/3	22	DD				11/6	42	Ms	1 45							8	10	8
			Langgraben Rochel	23	4/6	3	"	R.S.							11/3	168	Lynch	11 11							3	3	3
			Hannian, Sahak	35	8	1	L.P.C. Ref 11/8/07 " " ann hosp.	Jarvis Dunn	11/4	192	Ld								2 20 pm 11/8			Puma	Liverpool		4	4	4
			Rizo, Mikayl + Balaw, Marta + 3	34	14	1	L.P.C.	R.S. 11/4 Green	Sparks Mitchell			11/4	176	Ld	11/6	199	Dtt	11							6	6	6
			Bedros, M	33	15										11/5	170	Dtt	10 30									

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (2) Ham-Am arrived November 2, 1907. , 190 , M., , from 13

GHJ	Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Date	Meals.		
37f	30	✓	Matulka, Marie & 2 ch.	27	28/9	3	L.P.C.	Mann	11/3	145	Ld	11/5	180	Dr Cr	11/5	8	NO	12					9	12	9
60m	31	✓ ✓	Loesel, Franz & wf & 4 ch.	3	18/22	6	" HOLD	Alex.	11/2	94	Lost	11/3	121	Ld	11/4	6	K	1	05				12	18	12
32m	32	✓ ✓	Marjuk, Klim	17	8	1	"	Di Mio.	11/2	81	Dr Mc				11/8	7	Ld	2	50				6	7	6
21f	33	✓	✓ Zoupal Elizabeth	6	28	1	"	Eager							11/3	145	Ld	1	40				1	2	1
32f	34	✓	✓ Lascher, Kate & illeg.ch.	5	III	8/9	2	"	Reynold	11/3	123	Ld	11/7	36	Gr	11/7	35	Gr	1	25	marries		10	12	10
20f	35	✓	✓ Rosenthal, Feige & 1 ch.	15	5/6	2	" With #36	Mann	11/2	121	Lost				11/3	120	Ld	1	50				1	2	1
12f	36	✓	✓ Edelsen, Chaje	15	7	1	" " #35	"							11/2	121	Lost	4	55				-	1	-
18m	37	✓	✓ Nehmtallah, Elias & 1 bro.	35	1/2	2	" Gdn of #38	Alex.							11/3	6	DD	11	05				2	2	2
4m	38	✓	✓ Nahim, George	35	18	1	" Ward of #37	"							11/3	6	DD	11	05				1	1	1
26f	39	✓	Tubaiyys, Beniama & cousin	10	28/29	2	"	Leonard							11/2	114	Lost	3	55				-	2	-
20m	40	✓	✓ Hellig, Jakob & bro.	29	1/2	2	"	English	11/2	79	Dr Mc				11/6	69	DD	3	55				8	10	8
36m	41	✓	✓ Chekrallah, Jakoub & dau.	34	28/29	2	"	Sparkli	11/3	4	DD				11/4	137	Gr	4					4	6	4
40f	42	✓	✓ Iranowska, Tekla & 1 ch.	23	28/29	2	"	Stuckli							11/3	146	Lynch	10	10				2	2	2
16m	43	✓	✓ Iryniowicz, Ignac & sister	23	26	2	"	"	11/3	30	Jdd				11/5	112	C	1	05				6	8	6
10f	44	✓	✓ Badek, Tauba	17	24	1	" With #45	Di Mio.	11/3	124	Ld				11/4	13	Lynch	3					2	3	2
32f	45	✓	✓ Ehrlich, Perel & 4 ch.	17	19/23	5	" " #44	" "	11/3	124	Ld				11/4	13	Lynch	3					10	12	10
30m	46	✓	✓ Ibrahim, Oglo Mamid	31	9	1	C.L.	Reynold							11/3	101	Dr Mc	2	15				1	2	1
32m	47	✓	✓ Gruwermann, Jozef	16	14	1	L.P.C.	Jones	11/4	132	Dr Mc				11/5	47	Mc	10	20				3	3	3
35m	48	✓	✓ Hassan, Oglon Yassaf	31	1	1	C.L.	Reynold							11/3	98	Dr Mc	2	15				1	2	1
16m	49	✓	✓ Ismail, Oglon Fety	31	4	1	"	"							11/3	121	Dr Mc	2	15				1	2	1
22m	50	✓	✓ Ali Oglon Fatty	31	24	1	"	"							11/3	104	Dr Mc	2	15				1	2	1
[illegible]	51	✓	✓ Mamed Oglon Montafa	31	21	1	" & under 16	"							11/3	105	Dr Mc	2	15				1	2	1
16m	52	✓	✓ Messing, Josel & sister	18	7/8	2	L.P.C.	Leonard							11/3	183	Lynch	11	55				2	4	2
51f	53	✓	✓ Golombeski, Katarzyna	13	27	1	"	Bechtel	11/3	17	Jdd				11/4	135	NS	1	10				2	3	2
25m	54	✓	✓ Mousaa, Oglon Mustafa	31	6	1	C.L.	Reynold							11/3	106	Dr Mc	2	15				1	2	1
[illegible]	55	✓	✓ Djoumis, Oglon Abdourhamid	31	25	1	"	"							11/3	107	Dr Mc	2	15				1	2	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	Ali, Oglan Ali Kaia	31	3	1	"	"																	
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	Tehib, Oglan Ahmed	31	2	1	"	"							11/3	109	Dr Mc	2	15				1	2	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	Ali Oglon Ali Kaia	31	3	1	"	"							11/3	111	Dr Mc	2	15				1	2	1
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	L.P.C.	Alex.																	

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

S. PENNSYLVANIA Ham-Am arrived November 2, 1907. , 190 , M., , from 135

Image No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Excl.	Reh.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	RELATIVES.
38m	1	Skrutzki, Frans	10	2	1	C.L.	Leonard			11/3 149 Lynch 10 30						1 1 1
37f	2	Radczajewsky, Ursula	4	2/3	2	L.P.C.	Fitz.			11/3 129 Ld 2 30						1 2 1
15f	3	Barancekute, Agata & 1 ch.	11	29/0	2	"	Mann	11/3 15 Ld 1		11/6 57 Exc 3 20						8 10 8
21m	4	Lumergut, Jossel	6	10	1	"	Eager			11/2 57 Dr.M 3 10						— 1 —
28m	5	Pikerowicz, Josel & sister	5	6/7	2	Acc. Alien " & under 16	Reynold	1		11/2 52 Dr.M 2 55						— 2 —
27m	6	Friedman, Samuel	6	9	1	" Destitute	Eager	11/3 147 Ld		11/4 54 K 11 35						2 2 2
30f	7	Bendikans, Barbara	3	30	1	" Pgt.	Stucklis	11/3 145 Ld					2 pm 11/8	Penna	L	6 7 6
19f	8	Lewy, Debora & 2 bros.	7	4/6	3	"	English			11/2 53 Dr.M 3 25						— 3 —
20f	9	Kwasi, Othilia Anuplite	6	12	1	" Destitute	Eager	11/1598 Dr.M 11/3 128 Ld 2 126 Dr.M		11/7 83 Jud 1 25						15 16 15
26m	10	Kalwinkowski, Mitash	10	9	1	C.L."	Leonard			11/3 153 Lynch 10 25						1 1 1
30m	11	Gersohberg, Schleime	11	22	1	L.P.C Dr.Cert	Mann			11/2 59 Dr.M 3 20						— 1 —
36m	12	Stalaroff, Nathan	5	17	1	" " "	Reynold	11/2 54 Dr.M	Bond	cam on board 11/7 107 H 10 pm						5 6 5
22m	13	Majewski, Josef	1	8	1	" " "	Mann	11/3 19 Jud 7 37 Er	Bond				Phys. dep. 20 pm 11/8	Penna	L	6 7 6
33m	14	Zilen, Meyer	5	18	1	" " "	Reynolds	11/3 142 Ld		11/8 116 M 11 05						6 6 6
		Jadzmewski, Leib	10	21	1	" " "	Leonard	11/3 48 Jud		11/2 87 D.D 12 50						5 6 5
14f	15	Nebel, Theresia	4	22	1	"	Fitz.			11/2 48 Dr.M 3 40						— 1 —
		Sowski, Jan & sister	15	20/1	2	"	Mann	11/3 153 Ld		11/4 26 Lynch 3 50						4 6 4
16f	16	Wolmer, Berta & sister	18	21/2	2	"	Bechtel	11/3 144 Ld		11/6 75 M 11 20						8 8 8
15m	19	Spitz, Mendel	16	22	1	" & under 16	Jones			11/3 27 Jud 11 15						1 1 1
24m	20	Szczepaukowko, Simche & wf.	12	8/9	2	" Gdn. of #21	Murphy			11/3 19 M 1 pm						2 4 2
		Parlowski, Scholem	12	10	1	" Ward of #20	"			11/3 19 M 1 pm						1 2 1
17m	22	Ockstein, Feiwel & bro.	15	28/9	2	"	Mann			11/3 146 Lynch 10						2 2 2
32f	23	Belford, Ruchel & gr ch	18	21/2	2	"	Leonard			11/2 46 Dr.M 2 45						2 —
9m		Gammer, Israel														
		Rudan, Simat	14	--	1	Hold	Jones	11/2 102 Jud					Rec D/S de Laurent			
20m	25	Hersfovics, Jossel wf & 3 ch	17	14/8	5	"	DiMic.	11/3 127 Ld		11/4 12 Lynch 2 55						8 12 8
		Stefan, Andras	II Cabin	B	1/2	2	" HOLD	Kean		11/2 197 M 2 U. S. Citizen						2 —
		Stein, Samuel	II Cabin	K	18	1	" Dr.Cert	Fitz		11/2 41 Dr.M 2 25						— 1 —
		Rosenbaum, Feivelsch & dau	II Cabin	D	22/23	2	" " "	Cl		11/6 134 C 1 40						8 10 8
							" & under 16			11/6 76 Dr.M 4 05						— 1 —

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Chabonte, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

R. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

136

11—1115

	Examined				Detained			
	Before arrival							
	U. S.	Aliens	Visas	Otherwise	Aliens	U. S.	Total	Children under 12
1st Cabin	118				118	150	268	86
2nd Cabin	45				45	170	215	5
Steerage								
Stowaways				5	Deps			
Total								

R&R
R&A
R&I
MONEY
R C O
D & G
P & P
C & J
NONE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	

RECAPITULATION:

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	150	118	268
2nd Cabin	170	45	215
Steerage	320	163	483

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Fournier	Valentine	40		f s	teacher	yes		France	French	France	Paris	brother Mr. W. Fournier, 4, rue Michelet, Paris	Pa	Phila
2	Miss Borie	Angele	33		f s	maid Ferry	"	"	"	"	"	"	—no family—		Newyork
3	Mr Fary de Montravel	Theodore Antoine Maurice	30		m s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Morlaix	—" —		—" —
4	Mr Taponnot	Emile Marie Constant	47		m m	French officer	"	"	"	"	"	Courbevoie	wife, 148, rue St. Denis, Courbevoie		—" —
5	Mr Voigt	Emile	36		m m	manufactr	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	—no family—		—" —
6	Mr. Velten	Gaston	42		m m	French consul	"	"	"	"	"	"	—" —		—" —
7	Mr. Wolff	Felix	58		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	—" —		—" —
8											UNDER IMMIGRATION LAWS				
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															

6 ✓
1 Disp

Buffalo — 750 avenue — Buffalo — N.Y. Buffalo

audit."

"ll be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	herself	$50	yes	15 yrs	Phila. brother Mr. Ch. Fournier, 89. Rigg Place, South Orange. N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		grey		France	Paris
2	yes	Mr. Terry	"	"	14 months	Newyork her patron Mr. Terry in New. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		black		"	Biarritz
3	"	himself	$200	no	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		blond grey		"	Barg. St. Ambroise
4	"	"	$600	—	—	friends Barraga Brothers 56, Fine Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -		auburn blue		"	Vancouver
5	"	"	$100	—	—	friends 1849 B'way. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		blond grey		"	Lille
6	"	"	$750	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		black		"	Paris
7	no	"	$100	yes	4 years	Lorain Buffalo sons W. Ave Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		grey blue		"	"
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizian Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] sailing of United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money [illegible] brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several

[illegible] *and if so, when and where*).—[illegible] United States

9

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing thereunto (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. Marchand

Immigration Officer.

H. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, Octobre 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
							2-986004-6-19-4[illegible]								
1	Mrs Ippolito	Vincenza 7581	23		f m	none	yes		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Monteforte	father andre de Lunzo in Monteforte - Irpino	New-York	
2	Mr Lebœuf	Raymond	44		m m	valet Traveller	"		France	French	France	Paris	father Mr Eugene Lebœuf, 33, rue Darries, Paris	—"—	
3	Miss Bourbon	Maria	25		f s	maid Traveller	"		"	"	"	"	father in Meinmalt (Chos)	—"—	
4	Miss Gambier	Florence	27		f s	—"—	"		"	"	"	"	friend Mrs Delattre, 18, rue de la Duée Paris	—"—	
5	Miss Paris	Marguerite	40		f m	cook Traveller	"		"	"	"	"	friend Mr. Darbet, 16, rue du Bagnolet, Paris.	—"—	
6	Mr Koenig	Walter	19		m s	student bus.	"		Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	father Mr. Richard Koenig, 26, Fegstr, Leipzig	New Saint-Louis	
7	Mr Lucas	Georges	38		m s	artist	"		France	French	France	Tarare	brother Mr. Ned. Lucas, Place V. Hugo. Tarare, Rhone	New-York	
8	Mr Labrone	Henri	27		m s	professor	"		"	"	"	Perigueux	father Emile Labrone, Professor in Périgueux	Cal San Francisco	
9	Mr Lebeup	Gustave Anatole	36		m m	engineer	"		"	"	"	Paris	father Mrs E. Lebeup, 151, rue Bonet, Paris	New-York	
10	Mr Maniscalco	Otto F.	48		m m	agent	"		Italy	S. Italian	"	"	—no family—	N.Y. Brooklyn	
11	Mr Mallet	Eugène Charles	30		m m	manufr	"		France	French	"	Chalons S/Marne	mother Mrs E. Mallet, 12, allée Saint Jean, Chalons-S/-Marne	New York	
12	Mr Madelin	Louis	36		m m	author	"		"	"	"	Paris	father Mr L. Madelin, 123, rue Mozart, Paris	Cal San Francisco	
13	Mr Manoury	Henry	61		m s	engineer	"		"	"	"	"	—no family—	Porto-Rico	
14	Mr Muller	Adolph	42		m s	merchant	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	—"—	Newyork	
15	Mr de Marguerie	Henri B.	30		m s	none	"		France	French	France	Paris	brother H. de Marguerie, 82, rue de Courcelles, Paris.	—"—	
16	Miss Simpson Watt	Alice	30		f s	maid Horse	"		England	Scotch	"	"	travels with Mrs Horse U.S.A.	—"—	
17	Miss Selgestad	Severina	25		f s	maid Mr Williams	"		Norway	Scandinavian	"	"	travels with Mrs Mr Williams U.S.A. friend Miss annette Rathbone in	Ill Chicago	
18	Mr Rathbone	Alestin	33		m s	steward Valet	"		France	French	"	"	H Mera-la-Bruille, France	New York	
19	Miss Troës	Anna	35		f s	maid milliard	"		Luxemburg	Flemish	Luxemburg	Espeldange	mother Mrs Troes at Espeldange, Luxemburg	—"—	
20	Miss Mc Cullagh	Jane	50		f s	none	"		England	Irish	France	Paris	brother Mr Mc Cullagh, Avenue de la Grande armée, 72, Paris	—"—	
21	Mr Prunroth	Léon	27		m s	merchant	"		France	French	"	Lille	father Mr P. Prunroth 10, vieux marché aux Chevaux, Lille	N.Y Springfield	
22	Baronne Potter de Zeelhoeke		36		f m	none	"		"	"	"	Paris	friend Countess de Gulard, Paris	" Brooklyn	
23	Mr Roig	Enrique Nebot	42		m m	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	—no family—	Newyork	
24	Mr Raoul-Duval	Charles	38		m m	none	"		France	French	France	Marolles	—"—	—"—	
25	Mr Rossignoli	Louis G.	28		m s	hotelKeeper	"		"	"	"	Aix-les-Bains	brother Mr. M. Rossignoli in Aix-les-Baint	—"—	
26	Mr Ricart	León	22		m s	none	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	—no family—	—"—	
27	Miss Ricart	Amelia	18		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	
28	Mr Roux	Jean	29		m s	priest	"		France	French	France	Blaré	brother Mr. Jean Roux in Blaré	born Hartford	
29	Mr. Saulnier	Raoul Jules Gustave	27		m s	manufact	"		"	"	"	Paris	sister-in-law Mrs Saulnier, 16 place de la Republique, Paris	New-York	
30	Mr Andre	C.	38		m s	engineer	"		"	"	"	"	brother Mr. Andre, 76, boulevard St Marcel. Paris	—"—	

30

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

...re "tourists" or "in transit."
...k. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$100	—	no		sister-in-law G. Ippolito, 1451-69th St. Brooklyn, N.y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blond		Italy	Monteforte
2	"	Mrs Knoedler	$10	—	"		his patron Mrs. Knoedler, 83 Park Ave. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown blue		France	Colombes
3	"	"	"	yes	6 months	Newyork	— same address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	auburn black		"	Meimalt
4	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	blond blue		"	Paris
5	"	"	"	—	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" grey		"	Colombes
6	"	himself	$200	—	"		friend F.O. Huen, 5067 Washington Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	blond blue		"	Hartmaggen
7	yes	himself	$80	yes	3 years	Newyork	Metropolitan Opera in Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown		"	Flers
8	no	"	$100	—	no	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	black grey		"	Bergerac
9	yes	"	$250	yes	every year	Newyork	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	auburn		"	Rouen
10	"	"	$150	yes	1 year	— " —	his wife 113, President St. Brooklyn N.y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark black		Italy	Palermo
11	"	"	$80	—	no	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" gray		France	Saint-Manie
12	no	"	$250	—	"	—	brother 1402, B'ways. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown		"	Neufchatel
13	"	"	$150	yes	4 year	Porto Rico	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	— " —		"	Ineslay
14	yes	"	$75	yes	18 year	Newyork	his home 485 W. Central Park Newyork	"	"	"	—	"	"	5	1	grey blue		Switzerland	Zurich
15	"	"	$400	yes	3 months	"	friends at Bryant Park Studio 80 W. 40th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	auburn "		France	Paris
16	"	Mrs Morse	"	"	1 year	"	her patron Mrs Morse, 3 west 46th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond "		England	Dearham
17	"	Mrs Lee Williams	"	"	3 years	Chicago	her patron Mrs Lee Williams, 3945 Lake ave. Chicago - Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown		Norway	Trangeld
18	"	Mr. Braillard	"	"	6 months	Newyork	his patron Mr Braillard 113 W 24th streets, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown		France	Saint-Mont
19	"	"	"	"	2 years	"	— same address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blond blue		Luxemburg	Esplalange
20	"	herself	$200	"	6 months	"	friend Mrs Thompson, 161 Madison Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	blond grey		England	Dublin
21	no	himself	$140	—	no	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	chestnut "		France	Lille
22	yes	herself	$100	yes	3 years	Brooklyn	her husband Baron Potter, St Mark Ave. 637, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black		"	Montbardon
23	"	himself	$80	"	12 years	Newyork	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	auburn blue		Spain	Barcelone
24	"	"	$130	"	a few days	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	blond grey		France	Marolles
25	"	"	$80	—	no	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown		"	aix-les-Bains
26	"	"	$200	yes	in transit		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		San Domingue	San Juan
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown blue		"	"
28	no	"	$70	yes	12 year	Harford	La Fallette College, Hartford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	black		France	Blacé
29	yes	"	$600	—	no	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blond grey		"	Paris
30	"	"	$700	—	"	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black brown		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Ludovic, 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Ludovic
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1902,
at New-York

A. F. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing there with" or "employed by the ports thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Aubert	François	22		m s	com. traveller	yes		France	French	France	Paris	father, 33, rue Blanche, Paris	New York	
2	Mr de Almagro y Vega	José	74		m w	lawyer	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	friend Mr. Ustripas, Hermosilla, 3, Madrid	—"—	
3	Mr de Almagro y Elerga	Luis	17		m s	student	"		"	"	"	"	— same address —	—"—	
4	Mr de Almagro y Elerga	Alvaro	15		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	
5	Mr Barro	José	23		m s	merchant	"		"	"	Cuba	Habana	father, Obispo 68, in Habana	—"—	
6	Mr Bovy	Samuel	35		m m	orchestra master	"		Switzerland	French	France	Paris	— no family —	—"—	
7	Mrs Bovy	Schwab Maggia	35		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	
8	Mr Bovy	Marcel	5		m s	Br-con-3-8-32	no		France	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	
9	Mr Bovet	Louis A.	34		m m	private	yes		Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Aarau	—"—	bal. San Mateo	
10	Mr Borel	Antoine	66		m m	horse farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Neuchatel Mr. Alfred Borel in Neuchatel	" San Francisco	
11	Miss Bolle	Louise	26		f s	maid Borel	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— same address —	" "	
12	Miss Carew	Mary	38		f s	governess Blum	"		England	Irish	France	Paris	— no family —	New York	
13	Mr Chapal	Henri	45		m m	manuf'r	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		—"—	N. Y. Brooklyn	
14	Mr Clément	P.	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Limoges	father 29, Avenue Baudin, Limoges	New York	
15	Mr de Chevilly	Pierre	35		m s	Bank cashier	"		"	"	"	Thonon-les Bains	— no family —	La Neworleans	
16	Mr Desplantes	Albert	38		m w	com. agent	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Neuilly	mother-in-law Mrs Leduc, 18, avenue de Neuilly, Neuilly	New York	
17	Mr Duyoncquoy	Amédée	26		m s	draftsman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	— no family —	—"—	
18	Mr Durand-Ruel	George	41		m s	merchant	"		"	"	"	"	father Mr Paul Durand-Ruel, 35 rue de Rome Paris	—"—	
19	Mr De Jong	Meyer	48		m m	"	"		Holland	Dutch	"	"	wife Mrs A. de Jong, 41, chaussée de l'Etang - St Maurice, Paris	—"—	
20	Mr Ducasse	Jean Elie François	45		m m	"	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	lived in New York since 1897	—"—	
21	Miss Baatsch	Elisabeth	28		f s	maid Daly	"		Germany	German	France	Paris	travels with Mrs Daly U. S. A.	Mont. Hamilton	
22	Mr Duchauffour	Marcel	24		m s	broker	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Mr. A. Duchauffour, judge, 3, rue de la Terrasse, Paris	New York	
23	Mr Devernois	Jean Pierre	50		m s	priest	"		"	"	"	St Foy-les-Lyon	— no family —	mass. Boston	
24	Mr Dut	Denis	27		m s	engineer	"		"	"	"	Havre	father Mr Dut, 7 rue Bazan, Havre	Porto Rico France	
25	Miss Degail	Isabelle	58		f s	private	"		"	"	"	Paris	friend Mrs Gregoire, 25, rue Demours, Paris,	New York	
26	Mr de Gennes	A. A.	49		m w	engineer	"		"	"	"	"	brother Mr. de Gennes, 29, rue Raffet, Paris	—"—	
27	Mr Françon	Abel	47		m m	physician	"		"	"	"	Aix-les-Bains	wife Mrs Françon in Aix-les-Bains	—"—	
28	Mr Glaenger	Frank Frederic	53		m m	merchant	"		"	"	"	Paris	wife, 5, rue du Gal Foy, Paris	—"—	
29	Mr Hierro	Ceferano S	26		m m	"	"		Cuba	Spanish Amer	Cuba	Habana	brother M. A. Hierro, Obispo, 68, Habana	—"—	
30	Mr Ippolito	Gennaro	34		m m	physician	"		Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	sister Ls. Ippolito, 1451 - 69th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	—"—	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Under head of race or people write such words as will indicate the nationality and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 2nd, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$300	—	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11		brown		France	Paris
2	"	"	$260	yes	10 years ago		—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		white blue		Spain	Mataraas
3	"	father	"	—	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black		"	Madrid
4	"	"	"	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn blue		"	"
5	"	himself	$30	yes	10 years	New York	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond "		Cuba	Habana
6	"	"	$50	"	1906	"	Metropolitan Opera in New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn "		France	Lyon
7	"	husband	"	—	no	—	—same address—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		" brown		Egypt	Alexandrie
8	"	father	"	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	"				blond blue		France	Biarritz
9	no	himself	$500	yes	1901	city of San Mateo	his home in San Mateo (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—		" "		Switzerland	Areuse
10	yes	"	$90	"	10 years	San Francisco	his home in San Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		grey		"	Neuchatel
11	"	Mr. Borel	"	no	—	no	travels with his patron Mr. Borel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond blue		"	Fleurier
12	yes	Mr. Blum	"	yes	1906	New York	his patron Mr. Blum 35 East 69th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown		England	Dublin
13	no	himself	$52	"	10 years	Brooklyn	his home 126, Prospect Place, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		white black		France	Paris
14	yes	"	$400	—	no	—	father 25, Murray Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chesnut blue		"	Limoges
15	no	"	$700	yes	4 years	San France	—no—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn		"	Arthez
16	yes	"	$600	"	6 months	New York every year	his home 355, Fifth Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown		"	Toulouse
17	"	"	$55	"	2 years	"	—same address—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown		"	Meulan
18	"	"	$70	"	months	"	his home 5 W 86th St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn gray		"	Paris
19	"	"	$500	"	1906	"	his home 29 W 26th St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond blue		Holland	Delft
20	"	"	$200	"	1897	"	his home 13 Lafayette Ave, New Brighton - Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn "		France	Bordeaux
21	"	Miss Daly	"	"	9 years	Hamilton	her patron Miss Daly in Hamilton, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		" grey		Germany	Mayence
22	yes	himself	$100	"	1905	New York	his home 358, Fifth ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown		France	Paris
23	no	"	$70	—	no	—	—no—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		grey blue		"	Corrières
24	yes	"	$200	yes	2 years	Porto-Rico	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—		auburn "		"	St. Déri
25	yes	"	$200	"	1901	New York	his nephew Mr. Degail 85, Park Ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		white brown		"	Maules
26	"	"	$100	"	5 times	"	—no—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown		"	Paris
27	"	"	$60	"	1906	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		grey		"	Ruffière
28	"	"	$100	"	every year	"	brother 26 Washington Place, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		grey blue		"	Bougival
29	"	"	$120	"	10 years	"	—no—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black		Cuba	Habana
30	"	"	$100	yes	1903	"	sister G. Ippolito, 1451-69th St. Brooklyn. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		dark		Italy	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizier Ludovic 2nd Offic, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gotel Nelson, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Pugibet	Ernest	54		m	m	manufact'r	yes		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	— no family —	Mexico	Mexico
2	Mr Lopez	Thomas	33		m	s	valet Pugibet	"		Mexico	Spanish Amer.	Mexico	Mexico	brother Mr Lopez, 2a Piniquiteneras, 2, Mexico		
3	Mr Questa	Alejandro	38		m	m	merchant	"		Italy	North Italian	Italy	Milan	— no family —	"	"
4	Mr Ruben	Dario	40		m	m	Nicaragua Consul	"		Nicaragua	Spanish Amer.	France	Paris	Consul of Nicaragua in Paris 3, rue Corneille.	Nicar.	Corinto
5	Mr Rodriguez	Rosalio Fiacro	18		m	s	merchant	"		Mexico	"	Mexico	Mexico	Lived in Mexico, Potilla, 16	Mexico	Mexico
6	Mr Roelandts	Emile	35		m	m	"	"		Belgium	German	France	Paris	friend Mrs Lamois, 7a, rue de Clichy, Paris	Cuba	Habana
7	Mrs Roelandts	Jeanne	33		f	m	none	"		"	French	"	"	— same address —		"
8	Mr Rivero	Victor	54		m	w	merchant	"		Mexico	Spanish Amer.	Mexico	Mexico	— no family —	Mexico	Monterey
9	Miss Rivero	Elisa	25		f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		"
10	Miss Rivero	Angela O.	23		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		"
11	Miss Rivero	Clotilde	19		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		"
12	Mr Rivero	Carlos	20		m	s	student	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		"
13	Mr Rameau	Claude Louis	48		m	m	Rx manager	"		France	French	France	Paris	brother Mr. Henri Rameau, 119, rue de Courcelles, Paris	Md.	Baltimore
14	Mrs Rameau	Marie Louise	41		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	— same address —		"
15	Mr Rameau	Jean Philippe	15		m	s	student	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		"
16	Mr Rameau	Henri Rene	13		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		"
17	Miss Rameau	Marie Valerie	6		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		"
18	Miss Lesobre	Berthe	29		f	s	maid Rameau	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		"
19	Mr Solar	Martin G.	56		m	m	private	"		Cuba	Spanish-Am.	Cuba	Habana	lived 31, amargura in Habana	Cuba	Habana
20	Mrs Solar	Sofia	50		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	Miss Solar	Sofia	21		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	Dr Sanbores	Arturo	50		m	m	physician	"		"	"	"	"	lived Corrales No. 2 in Habana	"	"
23	Mr Serrano	J.	50		m	s	manufactr	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	San Sebastian	— no family —	Mexico	Torreon
24	Mr Sanchez	Eugenio	36		m	s	merchant	"		"	"	France	Paris	— " —	Cuba	Habana
25	Mr Uribe	Salvador	54		m	s	landlord	"		Mexico	Spanish Amer	Mexico	Mexico	lived 7, Caronze, Mexico (Mex)	Mexico	Mex
26	Mr Uribe	Ramon	50		m	m	flowers bus.	"		"	"	"	"	lived 10, Independencia, Mex	"	"
27	Mr Van Ramentyghe	Robert Marius	25		m	s	comm. traveller	"		France	French	France	Asnieres	brother 6 avenue de Bourbevoie at Asnieres, France	San	Montreal
28	Mr Vogel	Isidore	49		m	m	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	friend S. Sinthorn, 2 rue Pierre Charron, Paris	Cuba	Habana
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2 1 1 1

...occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

...which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or both; crippled, or otherwise physically disabled; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$400	yes	many times		In transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	black		France	Saint Martin
2	"	his Inglibet	$20	"	in transit		——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond	"		Mexico	Mexico
3	"	himself	$100	"	"		——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	gray	blond		Italy	Nove Ligure
4	yes	"	$400	"	"		In transit to Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown			Nicaragua	Metapa
5	no	"	$300	—no—			In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	auburn			Mexico	San Juan del Rio
6	yes	"	$100	yes	3 times		In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	auburn	brown		Belgium	Gand
7	"	husband	"	—no—			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond	blue		France	Paris
8	"	himself	$150	yes	in transit		In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	blond	grey		Mexico	Monterey
9	"	father	"	"	—"—		——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	auburn			"	"
10	"	"	"	"	—"—		——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	—		"	"
11	"	"	"	"	—"—		——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	blond	auburn		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	—"—		——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	black			"	"
13	no	himself	$200	—no—			In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	blond	blue		France	Lure
14	"	husband	"	—"—			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"		"	Chamberin
15	"	father	"	—"—			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Armaux
16	"	"	"	—"—			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"		"	Beaune
17	"	"	"	—"—			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Paris
18	"	his Ramsau	"	—"—			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	blond	"		"	La Ferrée
19	yes	himself	$150	yes	in transit		In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	auburn	"		Cuba	Habana
20	"	husband	"	"	—"—		——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	black			"	"
21	"	father	"	"	—"—		——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	auburn	light		"	"
22	"	himself	$150	"	6 months		——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	black			"	"
23	no	"	$400	—no—			In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	chesnut	blue		Spain	Logrono
24	"	"	$120	yes	6 months		In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	chesnut			"	asturias
25	"	"	$100	yes	2/3 years		In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	grey	black		Mexico	Meca
26	"	"	$90	—no—			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	$100	yes	1 time in transit		In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	auburn			France	Paris
28	yes	"	$300	"	—"—		In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	grey	blue		"	Fferses
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

L. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11—1115

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 b / 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Garcin	Jacques	65	m	w	landlord	yes	France	French	France	Barcelonnette	— no family	Mexico	Mexico
2	Mr Garcin	Edouard	47	m	m	manufact'r	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
3	Mr Garcin	Paul	18	m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
4	Mr Gaillard	Léon	36	m	m	manufact'r	"	"	"	"	Marseilles	—"—	Cuba	Habana
5	Mr Guidicelli	Antoine	41	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	San Domingue	Macoris	—"—	San Dom.	Macoris
6	Mr de Goicoichea	Firmin	40	m	m	"	"	Cuba	Spanish-Amer.	Cuba	Habana	—"—	Cuba	Habana
7	Mrs de Goicoichea	A.A.	36	f	w	none	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
8	Mr Hébert	Albert	43	m	m	merchant	"	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	father Mr. Zephirin Hébert in Montreal	Can.	Montreal
9	Mrs Hebert	A.	41	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr. Louis Barbeau in Montreal	"	"
10	Miss Hebert	Josephine	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather Mr. Zeph. Hebert in Montreal	"	"
11	Mr Hurtado	José M.	48	m	s	farmer	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	St Sebastian	— no family —	Mexico	Torreon
12	Mr Jencquel	J.J.	44	m	w	merchant	"	France	French	France	Bordeaux		"	Mexico
13	Mr Leyba	Leon Y.	71	m	m	Trade Consul	"	Holland	Dutch	"	Paris	Mr. Jean Lafaye, 46, Avenue d'Iena, Paris	West Indies	Curacao
14	Mrs de Larralde	Maria A.	39	f	m	none	"	Mexico	Spanish-Amer.	"	"	friend Fernand Ancera, 16 Bis Avenue de la motte Piquet, Paris	Mexico	Monterey
15	Miss de Larralde	Diana	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	— same address —	"	"
16	Mr Lamicq	E.	56	m	m	merchant	"	France	French	Costa Rica		— no family —	Costa Rica	
17	Miss Lamicq	Valentine	20	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	
18	Miss Lamicq	Eugénie	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	another Mrs E. Meyer, 11, Bd du Temple, Paris	"	
19	Mr Meyer	Jonas	39	m	s	private	"	"	"	France	Paris	Paris	Mexico	Mexico
20	Mr Nouell	Francesco	37	m	s	merchant	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	friend Jose Nouell, calle real Sarea, 193-2° Barcelona	Cuba	Habana
21	Mr de la Peña	Prosfedis	35	m	m	farmer	"	Mexico	Spanish-Amer.	France	Paris	friend Lopez, 7, rue Burdant, Paris	Mexico	Adiron
22	Mrs de la Peña	A.F.	26	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	— same address —	"	"
23	Mr de la Peña	Raoul	9	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
24	Mr de la Peña	Fracedis	6	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
25	Miss de la Peña	Dora	4	6	f	s	"	no	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
26	Mr de la Peña	Fernando	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
27	Miss Regalado	Juana	27		f	s	maid de la Peña	yes	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
28	Mr Pelayo	Ramon	57	m	m	manufact'r	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	— no family —	Cuba	Habana
29	Miss Pelayo	Maria Luis	25	f	s	household	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
30	Miss Cantabitarte	Maria	20	f	s	Mary Pelayo	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 2nd, 1907

115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$300	— no —	In transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	grey		France	Jaudiers
2	"	"	$600	yes in transit	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		grey		"	Barcelonnette
3	"	his father	"	— no —	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	auburn	grey		"	"
4	"	himself	$200	yes 4 months in 1907	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	black			"	Salon
5	"	"	$100	" 8 days in 1906	In transit to San Domingue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	auburn			"	Corsica
6	"	"	$80	" in transit	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black			Cuba	Habana
7	"	herself	$65	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond	blue		"	"
8	"	himself	$130	"	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		Canada	Montreal
9	"	husband	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	black		"	"
10	"	father	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown			"	"
11	"	himself	$200	— no —	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	black			Spain	Bilbao
12	"	"	$60	yes in transit	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	auburn	grey		France	Bordeaux
13	yes	"	$110	"	—"—	In transit to West Indies	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	white	"		West Indies	Curacao
14	"	herself	$600	"	—"—	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	auburn	"		Mexico	Matamoros
15	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue		"	Laredo
16	"	himself	$2000	"	—"—	In transit to Porta-Rica	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		grey		France	Oloron
17	"	herself	"	"	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond	blue		Porta Rica	
18	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black			—	
19	no	himself	$300	" 3 mths in 1905	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	grey	brown		Germany	Strassburg
20	yes	"	$200	" in transit	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	auburn			Spain	Blanes
21	no	"	$1000	" 11 years	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	black			Mexico	Soltillo
22	"	husband	"	"	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"			"	"
23	"	father	"	"	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
24	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	Aoiron
25	"	"	"	— no —	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	Leido, Dgo
26	"	"	"	— " —	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"		blond			"	"
27	"	Jun de la Peña	"	yes 11 years	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blond	blue		"	Palacio
28	"	himself	$75	yes 30 years	—"—	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	White	green		Spain	Santander
29	"	herself	$60	" in transit	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black			"	"
30	"	Miss Pelaya	"	— no —	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"	Bar[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic, 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

146

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York.

A. M. Schuchardt
Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Alum	Juan	50		m	m	merchant	yes		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN home, Gibsey House, San Miguel, 116, Habana	Cuba	Habana
2	Mr Arango Fernandez	Angel	26		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— no family —	"	"
3	Mr Bruna y Mato	Antonio	56		m	w	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	Mr Blanco	José F.	25		m	s	"	"		"	"	Mexico	Santa Rosalia	— " —	Mex	Santa Rosalia
5	Mrs Bordeverey	M.	38		f	m	none	"		France	French	"	Mexico	— " —	"	Mexico
6	Mr Bacha	Nefil	27		m	s	merchant	"		Mexico	Spanish-Amer.	France	Paris	friend Mr antonio Letayf, 6, Boulvard Voltaire, Paris.	"	"
7	Mr Huerta	Manuel M.	58		m	m	"	"		Spain	Spanish	Mexico	San Luis	— no family —	"	San Luis
8	Mrs Huerta	Clotilde	55		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	Mr Cámara	Enrique	46		m	m	private	"		Mexico	Spanish-Amer.	France	Paris	— " —	"	Merida
10	Mrs Cámara	E.	36		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Miss Cámara	Julia	16		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12	Mr Cámara	Hector	8		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Miss Deppen	Marie	30		f	s	governess-finisher	"		Switzerland	Italian	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	Mr Calbo	Ernesto B.	36		m	m	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	home, Infante 62, Habana	Cuba	Habana
15	Mr Campignon	Sylvain	30		m	w	"	"		Belgium	Flemish	"	"	— no family —	"	"
16	Mr Campignon	Alexandre	31		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Mr Campignon, 31, Bd Audurlicht, Brussels	"	"
17	Mrs Campignon	Emma	29		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	— same address —	"	"
18	Mr Campignon	Armand	3		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	— same address —	"	"
19	Mr Campa	Cordonio	33		m	m	merchant	yes		Spain	Spanish	"	"	— no family —	"	"
20	Mrs Campa	Luz Orobio	20		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	Mrs Campa	Lopa	40		f	w	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	Mr Cabrosa	Rafael	64		m	m	farmer	"		Nicaragua	Spanish-Amer.	Nicaragua	Managua	— " —	Nicar	Managua
23	Mrs Cabrosa	Felicitas	48		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
24	Mr Duverger	Henri	43		m	m	manufact'r	"		Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	brother Mr Albert Duverger, Montreal.	Canada	Montreal
25	Mr Dandurand	Raoul	45		m	m	Solicitor	"		"	"	"	"	his home in Montreal	"	"
26	Mr De Lattre	Henri	28		m	s	interp. bur.	"		France	"	France	Paris	his father Mr. A. de Lattre, 58, rue d'Alesia, Paris	China	Shangai
27	Mr Esperre	A. L.	32		m	s	merchant	"		"	"	"	"	— no family —	Cuba	Habana
28	Mr Fandon	Luciano	28		m	s	"	"		"	"	Mexico	Mexico	father Mr. Fandon, 56, rue d'Enghien, Paris.	Mexico	Mexico
29	Mr Felin	E. E.	26		m	s	"	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father José Felin, calle Palayo 8 - Barcelona	Cuba	Habana
30	Mr Flentot	Jules	55		m	w	engineer	"		France	French	France	Toulouse	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — no family —	Canada	Blaimore

30 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†'People' is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York, November 2nd, 1907

147

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; or whether a person who has been insane within five years previous to the time of coming to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, expressed, implied, or parol, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$60	yes	in transit	In transit to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		grey	black		Spain	Blanes
2	no	"	$100	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			"	asturias
3	yes	"	$100	yes	3 months	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown			"	Barcelona
4	"	"	$20	"	11 years	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black	grey		"	Santander
5	"	herself	$50	—	no	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	grey		France	Lurbon
6	no	himself	$80	yes	11 years	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn			Mexico	Beyrouth
7	no	"	$100	"	20 years	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			Spain	Infiesto
8	"	her husband	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		grey	black		Mexico	San Luis
9	"	himself	$400	"	in transit	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			"	Merida
10	"	her husband	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			"	"
11	"	her father	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		chestnut	grey		"	"
12	"	his father	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				chestnut			"	"
13	no	Mr. Câmara	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown			Switzerland	Montreux
14	"	himself	$110	"	several times since 8 years	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn	black		Spain	Barcelona
15	"	"	$90	"	in transit	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	blue		Belgium	Brussels
16	"	"	$80	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	grey		"	"
17	"	her husband	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	brown		"	"
18	"	his father	"	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"				Black	blue		"	"
19	"	himself	$60	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown			Spain	Madera
20	"	her husband	"	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		black			"	"
21	"	herself	$60	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		black	grey		"	"
22	"	"	$200	yes	18 days	In transit to Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		grey	black		Nicaragua	Rivas
23	"	her husband	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown	"		"	Managua
24	"	himself	$50	"	in transit	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		brown			Canada	Montreal
25	"	"	$150	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		—	"		"	"
26	"	"	$225	—	no	In transit to China	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-		auburn	blue		France	Laon
27	"	"	$100	yes	1 month	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			"	Matanzas
28	yes	"	$1000	"	in transit	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		black	green		"	Paris
29	"	"	$200	—	no	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black			Spain	Barcelona
30	no	"	$150	yes	in transit	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4		auburn	grey		Franc	*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lazim Ludovic, 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lazim
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"..." refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

Imprint illegible

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

148

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

J. H. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Stucken	Albert G.	38		m m	manufact'r	yes					N. Y. a. Citizen			
2	Mrs Mason Smith	Marguerite	40		f m	none	"					do			
3	Mr Mason Smith	Jean	14		m s	"	"					do			
4	Mr Mason Smith	William	12		m s	"	"					do			
5	Miss Mason Smith	Elise	9		f s	"	"					do			
6	Miss Mason Smith	Marguerite	5		f s	"	no					do			
7	Miss Perrot	Marie	50		f s	nurse M. Smith	yes					do			
8	Mr Stephenson	John Georges	29		m m	Wholesale Hygoods	"					do			
9	Mrs Stephenson	G.	28		f m	none	"					do			
10	Mrs Senn	Emma	65		f w	"	"					do			
11	Mr Scott	C. D.	49		m m	manager	"					do			
12	Mr Thoen	Isaac A.	48		m m	broker	"					do			
13	Mr Terry	Andres A.	39		m m	merchant	"					do			
14	Mrs Terry	Blanca	25		f m	none	"					do			
15	Mr Terry	Thomas	6		m s	"	"					do			
16	Mrs Woodworth Taylor	Lillian	49		f w	"	"					do			
17	Miss Taylor	Louise	55		f s	"	"					do			
18	Mrs Brosnin	Ellen	40		f m	maid Taylor	"					do			
19	Mrs Stuart Taylor	Gertrude	57		f w	private	"					do			
20	Mr Verges	Louis F.	38		m s	civil engineer	"					do			
21	Mrs Wolff	Felix	40		f m	none	"					do			
22	Miss Woodworth	Sophie	30		f s	"	"					do			
23	Mr Worthington	Lewis R.	68		m m	physician	"					do			
24	Mrs Ward	Henry M.	27		f m	none	"					do			
25	Miss Ward	Sammie B.	26		f s	"	"					do			
26	Mr. Walbridge	R. R.	48		m s	merchant	"					do			
27	Mr. Weill	Raphael	70		m s	"	"					do			
28	Mrs de Varela	A. B.	40		f m	none	"					do			
29															
30															

78

*If occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien over sixteen years of age, physically capable of reading, who can not read the English or some other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								U. S. A. Citizen											
2								do											
3								do											
4								do											
5								do											
6								do											
7								do											
8								do											
9								do											
10								do											
11								do											
12								do											
13								do											
14								do											
15								do											
16								do											
17								do											
18								do											
19								do											
20								do											
21								do											
22								do											
23								do											
24								do											
25								do											
26								do											
27								do											
28								do											
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"... American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Italian (South).

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...OR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Allhonte, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words not applicable, viz., "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

150

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. J. Weinhaus

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 n/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Loring	Williamanna	65		f m	none	yes				U.S.A. Citizen				
2	Mr May	F.F.	35		m m	merchant	"				do				
3	Mrs May	A.	28		f m	none	"				do				
4	Miss Mc Carthy	Edith	44		f s	"	"				do				
5	Mr Mussa	Pier Emilio	44		m m	merchant	"				do				
6	Mr Mork	James Schuyler	43		m m	none	"				do				
7	Mrs Mork	Harry F.	37		f m	"	"				do				
8	Mrs Mc Williams	J.S.	60		f w	"	"				do				
9	Mrs Miller	Sarah W.	72		f w	"	"				do				
10	Mrs Mc Kee	Mary N.	34		f s	"	"				do				
11	Mrs Mills	Heyworth	30		f m	"	"				do				
12	Mr Martin	Frank B.	49		m m	private	"				do				
13	Mr Maillard	Henry	53		m m	manufact'r	"				do				
14	Mrs Maillard	A.	39		f m	none	"				do				
15	Mrs Napoleon	Paul	25		f m	"	"				do				
16	Mr Porter	Robert Ayres	35		m m	manufact'r	"				do				
17	Mrs Porter	Madeleine	19		f m	none	"				do				
18	Miss Petrowich	N.	25		f s	"	"				do				
19	Miss Rothschild	Caroline Louise	26		f s	student	"				do				
20	Mr de Roaldes	A.W.	58		m m	physician	"				do				
21	Mrs de Roaldes	A. M.	39		f m	none	"				do				
22	Mrs Rollins	Helen	43		f w	"	"				do				
23	Mrs Lee Sturges	Mary	35		f m	"	"				do				
24	Mr Robinson Smith	Chas.	52		m m	lawyer	"				do				
25	Mrs Robinson Smith	Jeanne Steele	49		f m	none	"				do				
26	Miss Robinson Smith	Hilda	24		f s	"	"				do				
27	Mr Shelling	Ernest Herrn	32		m m	artist	"				do				
28	Mrs Shelling	Lucie How	33		f m	none	"				do				
29	Miss Sherwood	Essie A.	37		f s	"	"				do				
30	Mr Webster	Sutphen Edson	47		m m	"	"				do				

30

*If occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 2nd, 1907

151

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prince or chieftain, or head of a tribe, people, or kingdom, or ruler, or governor of any country, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								U. S. A. Citizen												
2								do												
3								do												
4								do												
5								do												
6								do												
7								do												
8								do												
9								do												
10								do												
11								do												
12								do												
13								do												
14								do												
15								do												
16								do												
17								do												
18								do												
19								do												
20								do												
21								do												
22								do												
23								do												
24								do												
25								do												
26								do												
27								do												
28								do												
29								do												
30								do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizier Ludovic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizier
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1905,
at New York

A F Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Chapal	Marguerite	37		f m	none	yes					U. S. A. Pittsburg			
2	Mr Chapal	Edouard	14		m s	"	"					"			
3	Mr Chapal	Léon	12		m s	"	"					"			
4	Mr Chapal	Frédéric	8		m s	"	"					"			
5	Mrs Chemidlin	Maria	72		f w	"	"					"			
6	Mr Cordlay	Frank R.	53		m m	banker	"					"			
7	Mrs Del Brosse Hunter	Dolorès Helen	31		f m	none	"					"			
8	Mr Del Brosse Hunter	Edward	3	6	m s	"	no					"			
9	Miss Daly	Margaret T.	52		f w	"	yes					"			
10	Mr Durband	Kellogg	26		m s	journalist	"					"			
11	Mr Ehrenzweig	Gustave	40		m m	merchant	"					"			
12	Mr Erstein	Leopold	59		m m	"	"					"			
13	Mrs Fritze	Libbie S.	45		f w	none	"					"			
14	Mr Fritze	Henry P.	43		m m	merchant	"					"			
15	Mrs Fritze	Elvira A.	36		m m	household	"					"			
16	Mrs Framstad-Sulphen	Olive	30		f m	opera singer	"					"			
17	Miss Gleaser	Mary	35		f s	maid Smith	"					"			
18	Mrs Grima	Eleonora	55		f m	none	"					"			
19	Miss Grima	Emma M.	20		f s	"	"					"			
20	Mr George	Joseph	41		m s	cotton bus.	"					"			
21	Mr Horvilleur	Léon	51		m m	merchant	"					"			
22	Mr Heimerdinger	Elias H.	72		m m	retired	"					"			
23	Mrs Heimerdinger	George C.	44		f m	merchant	"					"			
24	Mr Henschel	Charles Roland	23		m m	clerk	"					"			
25	Mrs Henschel	Ruth Kerr	22		f m	none	"					"			
26	Mrs Jaccard	Alice E.	35		f m	"	"					"			
27	Mr Knoedler	Roland F.	51		m m	merchant	"					"			
28	Mrs Knoedler	Louise Theo.	46		f m	none	"					"			
29	Mr Kerbs	Edward A.	40		m m	merchant	"					"			
30	Mr Loring	Francis L.	74		m m	none	"					"			

* If showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 2nd, 1907

153

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1								U. S. A. Citizen											
2								do											
3								do											
4								do											
5								do											
6								do											
7								do											
8								do											
9								do											
10								do											
11								do											
12								do											
13								do											
14								do											
15								do											
16								do											
17								do											
18								do											
19								do											
20								do											
21								do											
22								do											
23								do											
24								do											
25								do											
26								do											
27								do											
28								do											
29								do											
30								do											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1905,

at New York [signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

154

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

H. H. Mantle

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Abenheim	Sidney	40		m s	merchant	yes					N. Y. a. citizen			
2	Mr Bazin	John M.	36		m s	clergyman	"								
3	Mr Baird	Matthew	30		m m	none	"								
4	Mr Bock	Louis B.	45		m m	manufact'r	"								
5	Mrs Bock	Maude Bayless	21		f m	none	"								
6	Mr Borelly	Edward	58		m m	retired merch't	"								
7	Mrs Borelly	Ed.	39		f m	none	"								
8	Mrs Bovet	Grace Eleanor	30		f m	"	"								
9	Mr Bovet	Louis Antoine	5		m s	"	no								
10	Mr Bovet	Antoine Francis	3		m s	"	"								
11	Mr Bovet	Raymond Claude	1		m s	"	"								
12	Miss Bovet	Inda Elisa	3		f s	"	"								
13	Mrs Borel	Gracie	57		f m	"	yes								
14	Miss Borel	Chonito	35		f s	"	"								
15	Miss Borel	Sophie	33		f s	"	"								
16	Miss Borel	Alice	30		f s	"	"								
17	Miss Borel	Lelia	24		f s	"	"								
18	Mr Blum	Albert	38		m m	manufact'r	"								
19	Mrs Blum	Clara M.	35		f m	none	"								
20	Miss Blum	Edith Clara	12		f s	"	"								
21	Miss Blum	Mabel Louise	11		f s	"	"								
22	Mr Curtis Bullard	Harold	46		m s	lawyer	"								
23	Mr Bell	Louis V.	54		m m	none	"								
24	Mrs Bell	Anne L.	36		f m	"	"								
25	Mr Burington	James	48		m m	valet Bell	"								
26	Mrs Burington	Zoe	39		f m	maid Bell	"								
27	Miss Burington	Ruth	10		f s	none	"								
28	Mrs Baur	Alice	31		f m	"	"								
29	Miss Carpendale	Lucie	35		f s	"	"								
30	Mr Cottier	Jean G. R.	59		m m	importer	"								

* If occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 155

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ethnic (race or nationality) of the people to which each belongs, as Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Scandinavian, German, English, French, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Dutch, Bohemian, Magyar, Russian, Finnish, Slovak, Croatian, Slovenian, Roumanian, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Bulgarian, Servian, Dalmatian, Greek, Syrian, Armenian, Turkish, Japanese, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Korean, Hindu, Mexican, or other race or people, and the last country of which he is a subject or citizen.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							U. S. A. Citizen											
2							do											
3							do											
4							do											
5							do											
6							do											
7							do											
8							do											
9							do											
10							do											
11							do											
12							do											
13							do											
14							do											
15							do											
16							do											
17							do											
18							do											
19							do											
20							do											
21							do											
22							do											
23							do											
24							do											
25							do											
26							do											
27							do											
28							do											
29							do											
30							do											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"... the people of Central and South America of Spanish

Italian ...

Japanese

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fokel alphonse, Surgeon of the French Line La Provence (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fe 16 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

268

INDEXED
M. A. Gibson

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 26 November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Studli	Berthin	33		M S	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN L'Germany	L'Gall	mother & Brothers L'Gall	N. York	
2	"	Adolphe	6		M S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
3	"	Peter	4		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"
4	"	R. Albert	2		M S	"	—	"	Switz	Ger	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—		"
5	Kessic	Antonia	26		F	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Dalmatian	mother a Dalmatian	To Northampton	
6	Bando	Marie	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Bando Turner a Kansas	Ala. Kansas	
7	Bauke	Anne	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kansas		Ct. Watsonville	
8	Zigliani	Luigi	22		M S	butler	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Gremont	mother a Gremont Italy	N. York	
9	Fillisthurer	Anna	29		F W	none	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Neuchâtel	father & mother is born, M. Vituel a Neuchatel	Ky. Hackensack	
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Merchant
Dutch Guiana

9 1/8

...ing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...ian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of New York The, 2 November, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a relative, any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Y	husband			5 yrs	husband Frank 117 Imbrod St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		Auburn			Switzerland	St Gall
2	Y	father	$40				"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
3	Y	"			US Born		"	"	"	"	"	"				"			US	"
4	Y	"			2 yrs 5 m		"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
5	Y	self	$20	no	—	Cousin Northampton St. North.	[illegible]						5	2		Brown	Blue		Austria	Komark
6	Y	self	$40	—		Mathovick PO Box 124 Sha	"	"	no	—	"	"	5	2		"	Blue		"	Moncrée
7	Y	father	$25	—		Sister Marie Hume C Hubsonville	"	"	no	"	"	"	5	3		"	Gro		"	Komak
8	Y	self	$300	no		Brother M. Zighiani J. 267 W. 37 St N.Y.	"	"	no	"	"	"	5	1		"			Italy	Cremona
9	no	self	$56	20 days	Futurist	Cousin M. Gruder 340 Carl Pl St N.Y.	Brunk	Linsin	Frieda	Knuls James St	"	"	5	2		"			Ger.	Wilkenburg
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Lizian Yudovit second officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Audiau 2d
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at W. K. Muschall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

...W PASSENGERS. List

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pitel Alphonse, Surgeon of the French Line La Provence (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years and years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

7

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 26 October, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Martin	Guoni	38		✓ f m	none	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Boccheth		N. York	
2	"	Brun Humbert	32		✓ m m	sculptor	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		"	
3	"	child Martin	4		✓ m s	none	"	"	USA			"		"	
4	"	" Commandect	9		✓ f s	"	"	"	"			"		"	
5	Scherrer	Jakob	41		✓ m m	farmer	✓	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Titelwall	wife and children in Titelwall	Ark	Little Rock
6	Mr Tuchs	Bertha	24		✓ f m	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Germany	Briensz	father Melchior Tuchs at Briensz	N. York	
7	"	Minie	20		✓ f s	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"	
8	Meier	Johann	32		✓ m s	butcher	✓	"	"	"	"	Zinsgen	his parents in Zinsgen	N.J.	Paterson
9	Fleiss	Eduard	22		✓ m s	Gardner	"	"	"	"	✓	Wurgenthal	to his father at Wurgenthal	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Bossart	Lina	32		✓ f s	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galten	her mother M. Bossart at Hayen	N. York	
11	Seligo	Anton	55		✓ m m	broker	"	"	USA	England	Burmard			Cal	S. Francisco
12	"	wife Christine	57		✓ f m	"	"	"	USA	"	"			"	"
13	"	Son Leo	24		✓ m s	"	"	"	USA					"	"
14	"	Martha	32		✓ f s	"	✓	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pomat	from mother Marthe Seligo Fromager Italy	"	"
15	"	Son Theodorio	11		✓ m s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Son Diomino	8		✓ m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Son Gio	2		✓ m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Dallo de Dora	Catharina	28		✓ f s	servant	✓	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	from brother Dallo de Dora Italy	"	"
19	Falei	Basilio	27		✓ f s	"	✓	"	"	S.	✓	"	from father Valei Italy	Mass	S. Louis
20	Mentadi	Guiseppina	44		✓ f m	housekeeper	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bisuchets	from mother Garibaldi Bisuchets	N. York	
21	Schmitz	Henri	21		✓ m s	workman	✓	"	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Lefringen	mother à Lefringen	Iowa	Le Mars
22	Eschantre	Pierre	27		✓ m s	Teacher	✓	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Euschy	from her father Edouard Euschy Switzerland	Ny	Ny
23	Lombardi	Silvia	23		✓ f s	merchant	"	"	"	"	✓	Airoli	from mother Lombardi Luigia	Cal	S. Francisco
24	"	Ernesto	19		✓ m s		✓	"	"	"	✓	"	" " "	"	"
25	Pertesposten	Angelo	41		✓ m m	vocartier	"	"	"	"	✓	"	from Pochemund Sisters Peterposten à Airoli	"	"
26	"	Son Ermenio	16		✓ m s	farmer	✓	"	"	"	✓	"		"	"
27	Meer	Peter	28		✓ m s	"	✓	"	"	"	✓	Lumbern	fran father Joseph Meer Lumbern	Sacramento	
28	Bourgeois	Léopold	32		✓ m s	waiter	✓	"	France	French	France	Besançon	mother 11 Rue G. Comtet Besançon	N. York	
29	Rushing	Bessie	26		✓ f s	maid	✓	"	England	English	England	Kindorn	Her mother queen St. 12 England	"	
30	Kreff	Kate	25		✓ f s		✓	"	Austria	Slave	Austria	Komny	father Toseibi à Rogusa	Cal	Watsonville

No 5/6

915 am

Nov 2/07

* If tourists and aliens in transit, state in column [illegible] "tourist" or "in transit."

† Race or people from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *The* 2 November, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether in possession of sufficient money to pay expenses after landing.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—			1907 My yes. 19 years	M. Martins Manchester St.														
2	—		$20 ✓	no	Victoria St N.Y.	110	110	no	110	good	110	5	2	Lt	Auburn			Italy	Bosseluzzo
3	—			US Born	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
4	—			US Born	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			El SA	Born
5	yes	$120 ✓		—	Anna Antonyano	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			"	"
6	yes	$40 ✓		—	Little Rock Arkansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	OK	Brown			Switzerland	Bitdingell
7	yes	$		—	to father Friend Mrs Lina Rost 503 E. 69 St. N.Y.	Dise to Mrs Mooney for Dentist with items						5	3	Lt	Blond			"	Briens
8	yes	$100.		—	to his cousin Jakob Meier 1011 North 8 St Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
9	yes ✓	$ 50 ✓		—	to his Brother Paul Pfeuste Cleveland O 703 Stemway av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blond Grey			"	Gunsgen
10	yes	$ 40 ✓	1870/07	1907 My 1870/07	Returns home 68 Elm Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Morgenthaler
11	—	—	—	—	Returns home Mt Vernon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Oberbiren
12	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
13	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
14	yes	yes $100 ✓	20	—	to his brother Rudlund M. Aalon Saligo Napa Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
15	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
16	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Lt	Auburn			Italy	Tomiat
17	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
18	yes ✓	$ 60		—	to his brother Luigi Dalla de Dona Napa City San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"			"	"
19	yes ✓	$ 30 ✓		—	to his brother Ernst Sales	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
20	yes ✓	$20 ✓	1897/1907	My	S'Louis 3301 Park Avenue to his three sons Giuseppe Celeste and Michele Bleeker St 203 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
21	yes ✓	$ 20		no	to his grandfather James T. Mitchel Dona Le Mars Cuttings	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Lt	Auburn			"	Bianchen
22	yes	$100 ✓		—	to friends M & M Vansbergen 208 W. 46 St N.Y.	Dise to Mrs Mooney for Dentist with items						5	6	"	"			"	Lofringen
23	yes ✓	$200 ✓		—	to his brother M Lombardi San Bruno (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Airoli
24	yes ✓			—	to his son Giacomo Fellerpasten 670 N Lombardi Ygnacio Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DK	Brown			"	"
25	yes ✓	$50 ✓		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
26	yes ✓			—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Civin
27	yes ✓	$ 40		—	to his brother Urban Urach Crepaud Haddington Humbl (Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Lambrein
28	—	$ 30 ✓	1902	6 times to and from Europe	friend M. Mignon 127 W 38 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
29	yes M. Ward	$ 30	1902		femme de chambre M. Ward 15 [illegible] Passenger I class.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DK	Auburn			France	Jura
30	yes	$ 20 ✓	—		Brother M. Daly Habonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Lt	Blue			England	Windon
												5	2	DK	Brown			Austria	Gabrille
																		"	Tolmezzo
																		"	Nemours

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Lizion Ludovic second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the French Line "La Provence" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov 1907

at New York

H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

H. Potel

11—1115

X Fauchet X McMahon
X Dibbe X Roy

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Nemours

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 26 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maguin	Léontine	57		f w	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	daughter M. Manbun à Paris	Pa	Pittsburg
2	—"—	Eugenie	37		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Leprêhe	Pierre	23		m s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Havre	grand mother 25 R. Isabelle Havre	N. York	
4	Vogel Gunter	Camille	27		f m	maler	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Milhausen	mother Catherine Vogel 11 Metzgerstrass Milhausen	"	
5	—"—	Mme Marie	29		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	
6	—"—	Child Marguerite	3		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
7	Attaviano	Emilie	28		f m	farm laborer	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Speadarosso	father M. Luigi Tavesin à Magliandor	Cal	S. Cruz
8	"	Child Abèle	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
9	"	child Luigi	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	"	Therese	33		f m	22-812-13 4/3/39							—"—	"	"
11	"	child Marie	10		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
12	"	child Orsola	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Passarini	Marie	28		f m	—	"	"	"	"	"	Mortaldo Scramp	father Guiseppe Bosso à Mortaldo Scramp	"	"
14	"	Child Thereoe	5		f s									"	"
15	Von Atzinger	Marie	21		f s	Dressmaker	22-92-15-3	3/16/40	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Alymach	mother M. Von Atzinger à Alymach	"	St Francisco
16	Lopinot	Lucie	28		f s	none	"	"	France	French	France	Audincourt	father M. Lopinot à Audincourt	New. York	
17	Zimmermann	Helen	25		f s	shop girl	"	"	Elsace	German	Elsace	Mulhouse	mother Zimmerman Rue du Store Mulhouse	Colo	Denver
18	Fugli	Grandmother Catherine	70		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Christa	Anna	25		f s	housekeeper	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schmifio	mother M. Christa à Schmifio	New. York	
20	Kuhn	Fany	31		f m	none	"	"	Switzerland	German	Cal	Santrosa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cal	Santrosa
21	"	Child Marie	9		f s	"	"	"	US Born					"	"
22	"	Child Charles	4	m	s	"	"	"	US Born					"	"
23	"	Child Berthe	1		f s	"	"	"	US Born					"	"
24	Mellconic Niko	Piter	16		m s	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austrian	Duber	father John Mellconic Mitra à Duba Austro	Alaska	Skaguay
25	Scheidegger	Cain	25		m s	"	"	"	Switzerland	German	Germany	Bigentel	father Jakob Scheidegger à Berne	Oreg.	Jakson
26	Guarda	Guiglia	42		f m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	N. J.	Trenton	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Returns home	N.J.	Orange
27	—"—	Son Attilio	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	—"—
28	Jardel	Louis	20		m m	Clerk	"	"	France	French	France	Eulles	mother M. Jardel à Eulles	N. York	
29	Rev. Hehrli	Ulmar	40		m s	prest	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Hyle	brothers and sisters à Hyle	Ark	Dixie
30	Buhler	Paul	20		m m	negociant	"	"	Switz	"	Switzerland	Ruckenbach	father and mother	"	Huntsville

30 x 6 / 180

9 15 Gen Passage Nov 2/07

*Insert here showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 2. November, 1907 161

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or physically capable person unable to earn a living, or helpless from any cause, or pauper, or professional beggar, or vagrant, or person likely to become a public charge, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, assassination, or unlawful destruction of property, or who is an anarchist, or who is coming to the United States for an unlawful or immoral purpose, or who is not in possession of a ticket or sufficient means to pay for his transportation to his destination, or whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who has come in violation of any law forbidding the importation of contract laborers, or who has been deported as an alien who has come in violation of law, or who has been excluded from admission and deported before, or who has been reported by examining surgeon as mentally or physically defective, with such defect certified by the board of special inquiry to be of a character likely to affect his ability to earn a living.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No		$100	No			Iverson M. Margaret Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	DK	Brown		France	Paris
2	No			No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
3	—		$ 30	Yes	1907	H.O. Has a return on board Steamline	Friend M. Mignan 127 W. 38 St. N.Y. Hotel Gerthi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	LX	Fair Blue		—	Goderville
4	—		$100	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn		Germany	Milhausen
5	—		$100	No			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown		"	"
6	—		$100	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	"
7	Yes			—			husband M. Favoraggino Ernest c/ S Cruz Box #62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Italy	Pontecamano
8	Yes		$40	✓		—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	"
9	Yes					—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Auburn		"	"
10	Yes					—	husband M. Ottaviano Guiseppe c/ S Cruz Box #62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"
11	Yes		$60	✓		—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	"
12	Yes					—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	"
13	Yes					—	husband Guidi Passarini c/ S Cruz Box #62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Montaldo
14	Yes		$20	✓		—	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	"
15	Yes		80 $60			—	Brother Jon Alzuyer 1440 Electract S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	LX	Blue		Switzerland	Alymuch
16	—		$30	✓		—	Cousin C. Degrandchamp [illegible] N.Y.	Visit to Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	DK	Brown		France	Dèle
17	yes ✓		$60			—	Uncle M. Fisher 1957 Larimer St. Denver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		Elsace	Robinyler
18	yes ✓		$20 $30			—	grandson M. Fisher 1957 Larimer St. Denver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Milhausten
19	—		$28 $30				Aunt M. Linnder Bonn 340 [illegible] N.Y.	Visit to husband for [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Germany	Schimfar
20	yes ✓				1907 17 Calif		husband M. Ch. Kuhnert Trinidad Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		Switzerland	Ampelbon
21	yes ✓		$100	✓	U.S. Born		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		U S A	Born
22	yes ✓				U.S. Born		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Black		—	—
23	no ✓				U.S. Born			"	"	"	"	"	"	—		LX	Auburn		—	—
24	Yes		$40	✓		no	Uncle Mat. Matteone P.O. Box 1841	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Austria	Dreber
25	Yes		$30			—	Aunt Marie Zeli Big Bulle Jackson	Dugon	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Germany	Longnau
26	yes		$80	✓	1907 5 Orange		husband M. Guardia 11 Park St [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		Italy	Montebella
27	—				5 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	"
28	—		$150	✓	no		Friends M. Guerin c/ 32 Park Place N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		France	Ferigueux
29	—		$100		194		Returns home Dixie Ark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		Switzerland	Clenaski
30	—		$25	✓	no		grandson c/ Guillemille c/ Arkansas Parker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Hischberg

[illegible] Brancourt

" Nemours

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vizion Ludovic second officer of the Ln Provence, from Havre, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bibl Alphonse, Surgeon of the French Line La Provence (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907

at New York

W. F. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

11—111A

A Jolimont

Nemours

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 26 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bricaud	Louis	24		m s	waiter	yes	yes	France	French	France	Nantes	mother 35 Bd de l'Orne Nantes	N. York	
2	Benggli	Franz	40		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Germany	Lucerne	mother a Menenoste Switzerland	Wash	South Bend
3	"	Emilie	33		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	Wash	"
4	"	"	9		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	"	Hermine	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	"	Alice	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	"	Franz	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Children a Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
8	Ragghianti	Domenico	27		m m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca		"	"
9	— " —	Marie	23		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother a Hoskean	New York	
10	Bloch	Pauline	63		f w	none	"	"	Germany	German	Elsassen	Hirsheim		"	
11	— " —	Juliette	21		f s								father a Angicourt (Oise	—	"
12	Martin	Louis	23		m s	Clerk	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	wife a Paris	"	
13	Ruels	Georges	30		m m	engineer business	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother & father a Paris	Cal	S. Francisco
14	Arnoux	François	31		m m	valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Marie	33		f m	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother a Eyseus	"	"
16	Cassier	Jean	20		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Eyseus	"	father & mother a Eyseus (Bses Pyr)	"	"
17	Saffores	Maria	21		f s	DK	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Carrère	Marian	54		f w	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother a Sospel	"	"
19	Ferrier	Alfred	25		m s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	father & mother at Paris	Mass	Hopedel
20	Ginouvand	Albert	31		m s	Designer	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Brothers a Paris	N. York	
21	Lefevre	Edouard	19		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
22	— " —	Jeanne (mother)	52		f m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
23	— " —	— " — (grandaughter)	11		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	father & mother a Pralboux d'Aure	"	
24	Bailly	— " —	23		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mexico	
25	Cuvi	Marcy	30		m s	—	"	"	Syrian	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexique	father & mother a Hinthion	N. York	
26	Manhint	Jdir	25		f m	—	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Hinthion	husband a Montpellier	Cal	S. Francisco
27	Rouquier	Marie	58		f m	—	"	"	France	French	France	Marseille	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father & mother a Nice	Cal	Hayward
28	Kussik	Adolphe	29		m s	barber	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		sister Mme Guth a Bourcan	N.J.	Bayonne
29	Silleck	Emilie	61		f w	none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother a Paris	N. York	
30	Barnery	Desiré	46		m s	barber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 2 November, 1907

163

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	yes	1907 my 12 times a visitor	friend Farber 54 Boulevard 54 McDougall St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	DK	Black			France	Amerce
2	Ye			no		friend M. Kramer South Bend (Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	Auburn			Switzerland	Mamentsa
3	"			"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				"	"
4	"			"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					"	"
5	"		$1,000	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						"	"
6	"			"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						"	"
7	"			"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						"	"
8	yes		$250		1890/03	Niece child of San Francisco Cal 817-2nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	DK				Italy	Lucca
9	Ye				—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
10	yes		$800	no		Sister M. Heitel 228 W. 143 St (S Fran) my	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"				Elsassen	Heirsheim
11	yes		$400	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown			"	"
12	yes		$100	no	1907	Brother M. Martin 347 W. 122 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				France	Paris
13	yes		$ 50	3 my		M. Paul Bindurhy E. 55 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				"	"
14	Yes		$100		1907 my	Returns home M. Wue Friend à S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	Montegnin
15	yes		$100	no		Mme Mlle Joseph Beverly Friend L 930 21 St S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				"	Champenier
16	yes		$ 30	—		Brother M. Suffores 1398. S. Ave Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"				"	Eysus
17	yes		$ 30	—		Brother M. Carriere 1271 Golden Gate Ave. S Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black			"	"
18	yes		$ 60		1907	Son " " M. Perier à Hopedel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
19	—		$100		6 mos	Brother 41 St Ave Green Hopedale Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"				"	Surpiel
20	yes		$250		—	Brother M. Guerrault 717 Hyatt St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	EX	Auburn			"	Paris
21	—			—		Friends M. Paul Beck 121 W 29th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"				"	Jansson
22	—		200	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"				"	Rothel
23	—			—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				"	Paris
24	—		$ 30	—	my	Brothers M. Baily 119 W. 17 St N.Y. Direct to Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	DK	Brown			"	Chatillon
25	—		$200		1907	M. Returns home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"				Syrie	Syrien
26	—		$ 70		1892/07	Bridgman M. Chadlik 41 Wall Square Hartford Conn. Direct to Mr Mooney for Leo Hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"				Switzerland	Plains
27	no		$100		1 Sanfrancisco	1169 Pacific St San Francisco Calif. Returns home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"				Tunis	Montpelier
28	Yes		$ 60		1907	Friend M. R. Bonet Bispo 103 Habana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"				Austria	Leystadt
29	—		$ 50		1907 my	Returns home M. Nomans 98 13 St Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				Tunis	Beaucourt
30	—		$ 50		1907 my	Returns home M. Bannery 236 W 36 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	Nemours

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Kirjan Ludovic second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 190 7

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the French Line La Provence (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Plecq	Jean	24		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Aréthe	mother M. Marian Plecq à Aréthe	Cal	S. Francisco
2	Bayergue	Jean	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Teirs	father & mother à Teirs (Basses Pyr.)	"	"
3	Lavigne	Firmin	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Louvie	mother Marie Lavigne à Louvie (Basses Pyr.)	"	Oakland
4	Becaus	Eugenie	26		f	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Lasseube	father & mother à Lasseube	"	S. Francisco
5	Perrier	Charles	30		m s	jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	father M. Perrier à Paris	New York	
6	—"—	Juliette wife	25		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Cerf	Léon	37		m s	Hon. Deputy merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	brothers & sisters à Paris	"	"
8	Castillo	Daniel	37		m s	Dentist	"	"	Spanish	American	N. du Sud	Bs Aires	Uncle 245 Buenos Aires	"	"
9	Pommé	Jean went to France 1910	16		m s	farm laborer	"	"	France	French	France	Aréthe	mother M. V. Pommé à Aréthe	Cal	S. Francisco
10	Calcula	Cenais	37		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Returns home	N. Orleans	
11	Dufau 467665-3-26-29-20	Etienne	24		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	France	Simacy	mother M. Dufau à Hitroy	Cal	Los Angeles
12	Goiti	Jean	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bayonne	father M. Goiti à Aréthe	"	"
13	Terrero	Linda	24		m s	teacher	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Torino	father M. Lisuio à Torine (Italy)	New York	
14	Arriglio	Maria	48		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Cannamo	brother M. Botta Luigi à Marcelli Italy	88	Hoboken N.Y.
15	Fidi	Maria	58		f wid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father M. Fidi S. Acostino Como Italy	N. York	
16	—"—	Tulmina daughter	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother M. Maria Romano à Lumbrero	"	
17	Romann	Thomas	39		m w	Laundry	"	"	Switzerland German	Lumbrer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		father M. Giovanni Milanesi	Cal	Sacramento
18	Molinari	Ving	29		m s	farm laborer	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy		father M. Herbelin au Havre Certenoli	N. York	
19	Herbelin	Louis	23		m s	engineer	"	"	France	French	France	Havre	father à Butler (Pau	Cal	Los Angeles
20	Erbarne	Jeanne	27		f w	Dressmaker none	"	"	"	"	"	Pau	Returns home	N. York	
21	Perrot	Pierre	32		m m	engineer	"	"	"	"	Non Immigrant Alien		—"—	Mont. Butt	
22	—"—	Ortende wife	26		f m	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
23	Royer	Jeanne	17		f s	none	"	"	"	"	France	Niort	father & mother à Alf.	New York	
24	Robert	Aristide	35		m s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	mother à Paris	Cal	San Mateo
25	Chaffiol	René	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carcassonne	father & mother à Carcassonne		Los Gatos
26	—"—	Leontine wife	23		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father & mother à Revel	New York	
27	Zullig	Jean	30		m s	"	"	"	Switzerland German	"	"	Goldach	Brother Mrs Zullig à Goldach	"	
28	Chirriot	Lucien	18		m s	cook	"	"	France	French	"	Paris	father & mother à Paris	Cal	San Mateo S. Francisco
29	Amand	Victor	43		m m	Chauffeur Entrepreneur	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife M. Amand à Paris		Mexico City
30	de Beaucourt	Anne	38		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bourgogne	mother à Bourgogne		

Ad Amand

No Ad

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 2 November, 1907

165

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person able to read or not (Every alien must be able to read some language, but not necessarily English.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	S	$30			Step Brother M. C. Lagrave 609 Ash. Avenue S. Francis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		Brown			France	Arethe
2	"	S	$50 $30			Cousin Pierre Gravier 2 HHG Mission St. S. Francis	"	"	"	"	"	-	5	2		"			"	Esquile
3	"	S	$30			Brother J. Lavigne 5th Pollo (Oakland	"	"	"	"	"		5	3		"			"	Louvie
4	"	S	$30			Brother L. Becard 2.198 Pacific St. N.Y. Hotel Lafayette					Dis. to Dept		5	2		Auburn			"	Lassemble
5	—		$1200				"	"	"	"	"		5	1		Brown			"	Lyon
6	—						"	"	"	"	"		5	3		"			"	Parlamos
7	—		$100			Friend M. Kirchner 2 HHG N & W 76 St N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Paris
8	—		$900			Hotel America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			R. Argentine	Buenos Aires
9	yes	S	$30			father M. Pimmel 2 HHG Missouri	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Auburn			France	Arethe
10	[illegible]		$100	16	To 1907 Nov	Returns home 2733 4/ Eranklin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Paris
11	yes	S	$40			Cousin B. Salvaroz 233 Alizo St Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Hilary
12	yes	S	$40										5	5		"			"	Arethe
13	—		$60			Brother M. Ferrero 2 HHG N. Y.	8 Am	Dis to Director					5	2		"			Italy	Riverdo
14	—		$20			husband M. Arrighi Giuseppe Spring St. 395 88. Hoboken N.Y.	"	Dis to husband					5	2		"			"	Brescia
15	—		$300			brother M. Arrighi Giuseppe Spring St 395 88. Hoboken N.Y.	"	Dis to brother					5	3		"			"	Como
16	—		40			uncle Returns home	"	Dis to uncle					5	5		"			"	Como
17	yes	S	$20	To 1907	Cal	M. Bryder Roman W. St Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Rumber	Germany
18	—		30	2 to 1907		Returns home M. Molinari Francesco Spring St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Brown			Italy	Lucca
19	—	S	$150	2 to 1907	New Orleans	Returns home M. Herbelin 219 Olive St. Los Ang.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					France	Havre
20	—		$400			Friends M. & Mrs. J. Laurence 81 Park Pl. N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		81 Park Pl			"	Fini
21	—		$700	To 1907 H Butte Mont		Returns home Friend Jose Auclair 29 E. Mercury St Butte (Mont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Slaccoden	Boulino
22	—			H do			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			France	Paris
23	—		40			Aunt M. Maillard 240 E. 86 St N. Y.	"	Dis to Aunt					5	6		Auburn Grey			"	-
24	—	S	$50			Cousin Lepperde Guiny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Chateigner
25	—		$100	31/12 to 1907		Returns home M. Chauffol 188 W 36 St N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	S'Gion
26	—		$100				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Brown			"	Carcassonne
27	—		$40			Brother M. Henry Schneider 1309 St. Mollie St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	Revel
28	—	S	$30			M. de Guiny a San Matteo Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Arbon
29	—	M Sugibet	$50			M. Sugibet passager 1 class	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Billy
30	—		$250			husband Paris Returns home 314 W 28 St	"	Dis to husband					5						Italy	Moglie

11—1118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Ludovic Lizion second officer of the Lia Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 190 7,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...CABIN PASSENGERS. List ...

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel alphonse, Surgeon of the French Line, Ville Provence, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 46 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907

at NY

H Munchausen Fotel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 26 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Galindo	David	35		m m	Merchant ~~Commerce~~	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Barcelone	mother Hotel Madrid à Barcelone	New York	
2	—"—	Anna wife	21		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	
3	Gaudio	Joseph	38		m s	merchant	"	"	Italy Switzerland			Benld. (Ill)	Mr Gaudio à Benld	Ill	Benld
4	Dinet	Louis	28		m s	valet	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	mother Mr Dinet R. Montagne Portiers	Cal	San Francisco
5	Schneider	Louise	28		f s	maid	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Chateauguay	mother & Brother à Zurich	Cal	San Mateo
6	Aubert	Louise	25		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother & Brother à Franville	"	Los Angeles
7	Boul	Marguerite	22		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother & Brother à Beaubry	"	"
8	Harry	Louise	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother & Brother à Borgier	"	"
9	Beaudreux	Louise	37		f w	none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Sezanne	father à Villegrie France	Cal	Los Angeles
10	~~Marguerite~~ Erma	~~Eguima~~ Edwin	19		m s	valet	"	"	Germany	German	"	Paris	Valet de Mr Marguerie	N.	York
11	Zolla	Bat	16		f s	none	"	"	France	French	Italy	Turin	Brother J. C. R. Ghiavi Turin	"	
12	Schiler	Charles	32		m m	valet	"	"	Austria ~~Austria~~	~~German~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	mother à Goubney Austria	~~Mexique~~	
13	Ernest	Louise	38		f m	none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York			N.	York
14	Garat	Marguerite	30		f s	Lady's maid Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	mother & Brother à Chalet la Cour L'Aigle	"	
15	Eglins	Catherine wife	30		f m		"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bomfol	mother & Brother à Bomfol	"	
16	—"—	Joseph	31		m m	Blacksmith Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	
17	Lafargue	Marie	23		f s	Laundress Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	France	Aézus	mother M Vafargue à Aezus (Bass Pyr)	Cal	St Raphael
18	Maillot	Joseph	22		m s	waiter	"	"	"	"		Havre	imela Lepoy à Lavaudier	N.	York
19	Gritching	Alex	38		m m	cook	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. York		Dr Returns Havre à Fribourg brother & Mother M Erickine à Lukerbacy	"	
20	—"—	Stephanie	28		f m	none	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Lukerbacy	Brother M Vaujon à "	"	
21	Meichstrey	Victorine niece of # 20	25		f s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Darjaijon	Henri	32		m s	Innkeeper	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Jeres	Brother M Darjaijon à Jeres	"	"
23	Lifur	Martin	51		m m	farm Labourer	"	"	Austria Hungary	Slavish	Cal	Los Angeles	——————	Cal	Los Angeles
24	—"—	Babyle wife	47		f m	"	"	"	"	"	U S A	Born	——————	"	"
25	—"—	John Jeanne son	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——————	"	"
26	—"—	Françoise daughter	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——————	"	"
27	—"—	Gregoire A^n	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——————	"	"
28	Lagrave	Pierre	33		m m	"	"	"	France	French	France	Aramit	mother in Law à Aramit (Bass Pyr)	"	L'Francisco
29	—"—	Marie wife	29		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——————	"	"
30	Lassalle	Denis friend	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father & mother M. Lassalle à Aramit	"	"

90 a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case "In transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 2 November, 1907

167

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for self, or by other person, as a relative, friend, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family answers for others in family over 14 years old.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	$50	—				Returns home Mr Galindo Guyaquil Equateur	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		Auburn			Spain	Barcelone
2	—	$500	—				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
3	—	$500	—	15th	1907	Cent[ral]	Mr Gaudio à Beuld (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
4	—	$100	—				See master de Guimy à St Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Italy	Staplelcon
5	yes	$ 11	—				Maid de Mr Borel Passenger I class.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Brown			France	Heron
6	—	$ 20	—				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Auburn			Switzerland	Ancrond
7	—	$ 5	—				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Brown Blue			"	Tamille
8	—	$ 6	—				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		Auburn			"	Fleurier
9	—	$100	—	15th	1907	Ly Los Angeles	Returns home 562 Burnside valet de Mr Marguere Passenger I class	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Borgier
10	—	$20	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			France	Sezane
11	—	$ 0	—				mother & brother 56 Montague N.Y. Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Brown			"	Nice
12	—	$100	—				valet de Mr Carmara Passenger I class.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Auburn			Austria	Vienne
13	—	$ 40	—	5th	1907	Ny		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			France	Besançon
14	—	$100	—	3d	1907	Ny	Returns home 25 E 30 St N.Y. mother 251 E 23 St N.Y. Lucette Parat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Brown Grey			"	St Laurent
15	—	$100	—	10th	1907	Ny	Sister Mr A Philippe 147 E 54th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	9		Brown			"	Dampierre
16	—	$ 0	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Bomsol
17	—	$ 30	—				Sister M. J. Lafargue 623 H St St Raphael	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Azuet
18	—	himself $ 30	yes	visit	1907		Friend M. Faubras 426 W. 24th N.Y.	Can. to read & write						5	3		"			"	"
19	—			1H	1907		Returned home 426 W. 45 H N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Black			"	Crcyoon
20	—	$200	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Auburn			Switzerland	Lukerbacq
21	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
22	—	$400	—	15th	1907	Ny		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	H		"			"	"
28	yes			3H			Returned home 418 E 51 St N.Y. M. Dauvergon 1418 E 51 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			France	Jersi
24	yes			23			Mr Fijir Murton Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Brown			Spain	Aongi
25	yes	$200		17				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
26	yes			19				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Al SA	Born
27	yes			5				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	H		"			"	
28	yes	$100	—				Brother Mr C. Lagrave 609 Co. Ash. S Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	3		Auburn Grey			"	
29	yes	$ 0	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Auburn			France	Aramith
30	yes		—				father Mr Lassalle 8 8th St Oakland (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Arothe
								"	"	"	"	"	"	H	2		"			"	Aramont

11—1116

...PASSENGERS. List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Lizion Ludovic Second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 190..,
at New York
W H Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

...people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...COND CABIN PASSENGERS. List

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pekl alphonse, Surgeon of the French Line, Le Provence (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of medecine of Paris faculty of, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907

at NY

W H Marshall U.S.I.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 26 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cobas	Lina	33		f m	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal.	Los Angeles		Cal	Los Angeles
2	Mucaéla	Escupire	24		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Spanish	Navarra	mother & Brother à Navarra	"	"
3	Gorpide	Marie	37		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother & Brother à Navarra	"	San Pedro
4	Kreff	Ivan	35		m	farm Labourer	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Delmatian	Her father M. G. Kreff Delmatian	Cal	Watsonville
5	—"—	Mato brother	29		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Carmen	Rodrigue	26		f	s maid	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris			Havana
7	Jeanquenat	Jeanne	21		f	s none	"	"	France	French	"	Beaucourt	mother M. Jeanquenat à Beaucourt	N.	York
8	Urdaci	Joseph	35		m	m farm Labourer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orizen	His wife et 3 children à Orizen	Cal	Nevada
9	Galay	Violett	16		f	s Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	France	Douchi	Aunt M. Duvoisin à Douchi	N.	York
10	Schoerder	Charles	37		m	m carpenter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Luxembourg	Father M. Schoerder à Luxembourg	Ill.	Chicago
11	—"—	Marie wife	32		f	m none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	—"—	Marcel child	11		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	—"—	Emile "	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Echarren	Miguel	19		m	s farm Labourer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Espinal	His father M. Echarren à Espinal	Cal	Santa Barbara
15	Latapy	Jeanne	23		f	s housekeeper	"	"	France	French	France	Bussy	mother à Bussy	N.	York
16	Ithatsum	Eyrana	17		f	s none	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Navarra	mother à Navarra	Cal.	Los Angeles
17	—"—	Ascension sister	16		f	s "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Kreff	Lucie wife of #5	18		f	s "	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Dalmatian	Brothers à Dalmatian mother à	"	Watsonville
19	Keller	G. Carl	17		m	s farm Labourer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Germany	Niderwyll	Fathers & Mother à Niderwyll	Ark	Altus
20	Zerzetti	Rosa	28		f	m commerçant	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Turin	Turin	Col	Arkansas
21	—"—	Victorine child	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	—"—	Mareimann "	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Capistrano
23	Espintipi	Jean	17		m	s farm Labourer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Aldute	Father & mother à Aldute	Cal	"
24	Champion	Charles	26		m	s cook	"	"	Switzerland	French	France	Avallon	Brothers and sisters à Longueau Switzerland	N.	York
25	Britschgi	Firmin	26		m	s Teatcher	"	"	"	German	Germany	Alpinach	Sister M. Britschgi à Alpinach	Cal	S. Francisco
26	Lehmann	Achille	41		m	m coachman	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	mother M. Lehmann 5 R. Sully Paris	N.	York
27	—"—	Marie wife	39		f	m cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother M. Pasquier à Colombe	"	"
28	Courtin	Leon	43		m	m butler	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa.	Philadelphia	—"—	Pa	Philadelphia
29	—"—	Adrienne wife	37		f	m none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	—"—	"	"
30	—"—	Valeri child	2		m	s none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 2 November, 1907

169

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	$40 $78	yes	15			Returns home J. M. Chas 1212 St. Ninth. Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		Auburn			Spain	Navarra
2	yes	$40 $40					" "														
3	yes	$30 $25					Father M. Gonzalez Pueblo san Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
4	yes	$20					Her Brother Anton Knaff a Watsonville (cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
5	yes	$20						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Dalmatian	Spain
6	no	$30					maid of M. Terry Hancock Passenger 4e class.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
7		$30					Cousin M. Fuche 513 W. 146 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
8	yes	$60 $20					Brother Hotel Espagnole N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Brown			France	Beaucourt
9		$10					Emanuel Nevada mother & Brother M. Galay 17 E. 33 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Spain	Cresaldi
10	yes							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			France	Conchi
11	"	$400 $300					Sisters Mrs M. Didlay #97 East Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Germany	Luxembourg
12	"							"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
13	"							"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
14	S	$30 $70					Brother M. Echurren a Santa Barbara	"	"	"	"	"	"				Blue Brown			"	"
15		$110					sister in law [illegible] Mrs Lem Jan 1504 avenue	"	"	"	"	Dis Hair	"	5	2		Brown			Spain	Espinal
16	yes	$120						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Auburn			France	Bussy
17	yes						Sister M. Harriet Beventi Los Angeles (cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		[illegible]			Spanish	Navarra
18	yes	$20 $30					Friend M. Barty a Watsonville (cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
19	yes	$100					Uncle M. Sigmond Keller Franklin St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Austria	Dalmatian
20			8 yr 1907				Husband a. Estey Watsonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Switzerland	Lidernyll
21		$100					Hurley Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		Auburn Grey			Italy	Turin
22								"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
23	yes	$50 $60					Her brother is to call for her on [illegible] Aunt Mrs Isabel Lafont Expenses Cal	"	"	"	"	Expenses Cal	"	5	2		Dis Brown			"	"
24		himself $30	yes	several times as cook in the French [illegible]			Friend M. Lepercuque 1011 plazza Hotel N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Brown			Spanish	Aldute
25	yes	$40 $100		3 y 1907			Brothers & sisters 214 E Fremont St Traverse Town Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Switzerland	Salcroux
26		$50					67. 69 Christopher St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Alymach
27		$100						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			France	Paris
28		$500		13 yr 1907			Returns home 1828 M. Delancey St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Auburn			"	"
29		$200		13 do				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	St. Flot
30				Born				"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	Lanzan
																				U.S.A.	Born

(south). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

11—1115

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic, second officer of the Lr Provence, from Havre, do
(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

W H Macfarlane
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—1115
11—1115

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the French line, La Provence, do
(State whether "employed" "sailing (in question)" or "employed" by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at W. H. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Stowish.

30

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 26 October 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or people.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bonaparte	Joseph	41		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U S A Citizens						
2	Hughe	Marie	28		f	m	none	"	"							
3	Meininghaus	Adèle	21		f	s	none	"	"							
4	Trendergast	Maurice	40		m	s	artist painter	"	"							
5	Belfort	Louis	52		m	m	none	"	"							
6	Borsso	James	35		m	m	chain business	"	"							
7	—"—	Marie	32		f	m	none	"	"							
8	Arnoldi	Guiseppina	27		f	m	none	"	"							
9	—"—	Charles N	7		m	s	none	"	"							
10	Bambaud	Albert	45		m	m	mt. Hlin	"	"							
11	—"—	—"—	11		m	s	none	"	"							
12	Sentous	Frank	36		m	s	surveiller	"	"							
13	Tolin	Jules	32		m	m	Importer	"	"							
14	Zanoni	Charles	31		m	m	prof. cyclist	"	"							
15	Petit	Jos	39		m	m	Mason	"	"							
16	Scheib	Peter	54		m	m	Hotel keeper	"	"							
17	—"—	Ninegrie wf.	51		f	m	"	"	"							
18	—"—	Annemarie ch.	15		f	s	"	"	"							
19	Mr Kmichul	Louis	65		m	m	workmann	"	"							
20	—"—	Marie	55		f	m	housekeeper	"	"							
21	Domenigoni	Angelo	36		m	m	proprietor	"	"							
22	—"—	Giacomo (Son)	21		m	s	"	"	"							
23	Birch	Anton	20		m	s	farmer	"	"							
24	Nardi	Imberto	31		m	m	merchant	"	"							
25	—"—	Therese	24		f	m	none	"	"							
26	Crivelli	Enrico	45		m	s	merchant	"	"							
27																
28																
29																
30																

26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the, 2 November, 1907

171

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you ever been in prison or in a almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master

I, Lizian Victoire Seaward, master of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately the calling, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Bricklayer, carpenter, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, gardener, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc.

Do not use the terms *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the

" himself or others.

" man who operates it.

" manifests, and corrections

during the personal exam-

ould be recorded

y sojourn in

assed as

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a

nd, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma-

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country

The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such

living, give name and address of friend.

Final The entry in column 12 should show definitely the

nation, if within the United States; country, if outside

such final destination). The entry in column

ntry in column 18 should show defi-

ther, brother, or other relative;

The entry in

nt of money

several

28

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Petel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had Seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

La Provence

Immigration Officer.

Nov 2-07

808 Alien
29
83-7

24 Hour
5 Ins

SI
30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INTERVIEWED
M. A. Nelson

II-118

II-117
II-116

28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

28 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Audibert	Emma	16		f s	none	yes		France		Paris		no family	New York	
2	Barsotti	Pio	27		m m	farm laborer	"		Italy	Italian	Lucca	Massarosa	father Biagio	Pa. Export	
3	Semrov	Ignac	43		m m	"	"		Austria	Slovak (north)	Austria	Gereuth	wife Maria Gereuth	Col. Silverton	
4	Ricci	Annunziata	50		f m	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Filattiera	daughter Elisa Filattiera		
5	Ablondi	Adele	25		f m	"	yes		"	" (north)	"	Calestrano	See husband List 5 N° 2		
6	Bernazzani	Colomba	19		f s	"	no		"		Piacenza	Bettola	sister Bettola	New York	
7	Noe	Carlo	27		m s	butcher	yes		"		Pavia	Lagna	parents Lagna	"	
8	Ranghiaci	Angelo	20		m s	farm laborer	"		"		Perugia	Costaciaro	father Costaciaro	Minn. Eveleth	
9	Cullati	Francesco	26		m s	"	"		"		Slovara	Magnano	father Giovanni Magnano	New York	
10	Benedetti	Domenico	26		m m	"	"		"		Udare	Frontone	mother Maria Frontone	Wy. Diamondville	
11	Da Rin	Francesco	18		m s	"	"		"		Belluno	Tego di Cadore	father Giuseppe Tego di Cadore	N. Y. Albany	
12	Crono	Romano	35		m s	miner	"		"		Cornino	Brosso	father Michele Brosso	Ill. Chicago	
13	Del Molino	Stefano	42		m m	workman	"		"		Pondro	Portaletio	wife Maria Portaletio	Mas. Chesbire	
14	Serafini	Isola	36		f m	housekeeper	no		"		Lucca	Segromigno	no family	Wash. Tacoma	
15	"	Abbuntina	11		f s	child	"		"		"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Ugo	9		m s	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Italia	5		m s	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"
18	Chomopoulos	George	40		m m	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparty	wife Antona Sparty	Pa. Philadelphia	
19	Dolenc	Josefa	17		f s	housekeeper	"		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Impule	father Johan Impule	Pa. Latrobe	
20	Selan	Gertrud	18		f s		"		"	"	"	Laibach	mother Maria Laibach	Col. Pueblo	
21	Weissmann	Kristina	24		f s		"		Germany		Germany	Grinad	11 Slunica father Michael Barin	Ohio Dayton	
22	Wilbelm	Rosa	43		f m	wife	"		Austria	Slovak (N.Y.)	Austria	Olesnak (N.Y.)	no family	N.J. Newark	
23	"	Albert	26		m s	student	no		"		"	"	"	"	"
24	Cohn	Adolf	17		m s	shoemaker	yes		Roumania	Hebrew	Bulgaria	Bucarest	father Osias Bucarest	New York	
25	Cidaray	Dominique	25		m s	farm laborer	"		France	French	France	Bideray	parents Bideray	Nev. Reno	
26	"	Jean	28		m s	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"
27	Plajavaud	Pierre	23		m s	"	"		"		Verdun		no family	New York	
28	Snyder	Louis	23		m s	clerk	"		"		Lyon		parents 20 Cours Vitton Lyon	Mo. St. Louis	
29	Cobelebitch	Savo	27		m s	workman	no		Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Cernagora	brother Cernagora	Ill. Chicago	
30	Klanki	Agnes	27		f s	nurse	yes				Poles	(Minn.)		New York	

30 days Except 1-12-30

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

back of this sheet.

2.37 P.M.
2.37 P.M.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

173

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or believes in or advocates overthrow by force of Government or of all forms of law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	herself	American Citizen			going home	No	No	No	No	Good	No			U. S. A				U. S. A	
2	"	himself	$25 no	no		brother Alfredo Kenosha Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			Lucca	Corsanico
3	"	"	$25 yes	yes	1901	Export son in law Frank Kogorevich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Austria	Gerentz
4	no	herself	$30 no	no		Box 436 Export son Luigi Ricci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			Massa	Pitatterra
5		See husband				Box 402 List 5 ☓ 2 Silverton	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	yes	herself	$10 no	no		Sister Bernatson 20 21 1st Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		auburn			Piacenza	Bettola
7	"	himself	$25 yes	1904	N.Y.	uncle Ercole Bazzani 239 Sullivan St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Cellulator	"	5	8½		"			Pavia	Lagna
8	no	"	$20 no	no	1901	brother Sabatino Box 438 Everett	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Perugia	Costaciaro
9	yes	"	$25 yes	1905	Boston	brother Dearborn Street Everett 222 Bleecker St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Novara	Magnano
10	"	"	$35 no	1904	Diamondville	brother Ubaldo Diamondville Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Pesare	Frontone
11	"	"	$25 no	1906		~~no address~~ 6 Cow Giuseppe Parise 78 Madison St. Albany Sock work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Blond gray			Belluno	Pego di Cadore
12	"	"	$30 yes	1901	Salt Lake		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn			Torino	Brosso
13	no	"	$25 no	1907	Chestnut	brother Giuseppe ~~no address~~ Chestnut, Mass	"	"	"	"	Mens. Sortie	"	5	9		"			Sondrio	Fortalesio
14	yes	herself	—	no	no	husband Pietro Melmont Tacoma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		"			Lucca	Segromigno
15	yes	mother	—	"	"	father —,—	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
16	yes	RW	$40	"	"	—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
17	yes	RW	—	"	"	—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
18	"	himself	$25 yes	1897	Philadelphia	cousin John Tarmakis 9 Market St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			Greece	Lafin
19	yes	father	$10 no	1906		uncle John Kosancic Box 51 Baggaley Latrobe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Austria	Srebelm
20	"	brother	$10 yes	"		brother Anton 206 Santa Fe avenue Pueblo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		Blond blue			"	Laibach
21	yes	herself	$18 no	1904		Sister Maria Bunctak 239 Wayne Avenue Dayton	Mens. Sortie	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			"	Grinad
22	America	Citizen				going home 477 N Avenue Newark	4	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. A				U. S. A	
23	—	"	$100	Born		—,—	4	"	"	"	"	"			—,—				—,—	
24	yes	himself	$25 no	no		aunt Kate Cohn 157 Orchard Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			Roumania	Bucarest
25	"	"	$25 yes	1906		cousin Cidaray Hotel Espanol Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			France	Bideray
26	yes	"	Poor	no		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
27	"	French Government	$10 yes	1901	N.Y.	uncle August Rufer 26 Carmen St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	Verdun
28	"	"	$30 yes	1902	St Louis	uncle Gebe Hermann St Louis	Mens. Sortie	Consul Mex	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	Lyon
29	yes	himself	$20 no	1905		friend Marko Wujovich 1324 12th. Grand Junction Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½		"			Montenegro	Cernagora
30	no	Immigration Service					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			U. S. A	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (South).

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pokel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11—1115

27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Goldberg	Gitel	17		f s	dressmaker	yes		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Motel Jocola. 114		New-York
X 2	Bercovici	Rosa	22		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Abram Nicolina 27	Jassy	" "
3	Blanca	Juana	27		f m	h'keeper	no		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sobuesta	family	Jassy Sobuesta	Cal. Taylor
4	Delgado	Elena	11		f s	child	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Julio	7	2	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Esteban	5	1	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Visitacion	21		f s	"	22	107893	6/2/41	"	"	"		"	"
8	Dominguez	Jose Maria	25	6	m s	Stone cutter	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
4 9	Vidal	Paul	23		m s	bar keeper	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Olas	Alzate	27		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Spain	Errazu	mother Bernina Asnieres Seine	Cal.	La Havane
Cab 11	Trigoyen	Frenee	27		f s	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	Eugui	father Pedro Burutain	"	S. F.co
12	Arrieta	Emiliano	21	2	m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Burgete	father Galo Eugui	"	Los Angeles
13	Villanueva	Jose	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Esnoz	father Francisco Burgete	"	S. F.co
14	Olondriz	Joachin	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Silveti	father Esnoz	"	Fresno
15	Braulia	Iturri	17		f s	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	Mesquiriz	father Francisco Silveti	"	"
16	Escujuri	Nicolas	27		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Jaurrieta	father Martin Mesquiriz	"	Los Angeles
3 17	Finer	Jules	32		m m	joiner	"	1-69034	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bevaix	Mme Marty Jaurrieta Neuchatel	Conn.	Torrington
18	"	Rosine	32		f m	h'keeper	"	1-69041	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Jeanne	5		f s	niece	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Alice	3		f s	"	"	1-390834-1/20/42	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Ritter	Charles	20		m s	joiner	yes		"	"	Chaux de Fonds	"	father Albert Ritter 19 Rue de la Ronde Chaux de Fonds	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Voegele	Hortense	57		f w	none	—		France	French	France	Montbeliard	Sonz Jean 18 Rue St Georges Montbeliard	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Gridard	Henri	24		m s	locksmith	"		"	"	"	Audincourt	father Aucomte 21 Rue de Champagne Audincourt	Pa.	Philadelphia
4 24	Aldabe Parabil	Martin	19		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Lamarthe	father	Cal.	Merced
25	Haritpuru	Jean	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Barrol	father Lamarthe	Cal.	"
Cab 26	Antorena	Pierre	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Aldudes	father Joseph Barrol	Nev.	Elko
27	Ardans	Marie	21		f s	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	father Ardans Aldudes	Cal.	Los angeles
28	"	Pierre	19		m s	farm labor	"		"	"	"	"	father Baptiste Aldudes	Nev.	Elko
29	Eharriet	Anna	21		f s	h'keeper	"	23-95624-4/20/41.	"	"	"	"	father Jean Aldudes	Cal.	Los angeles
30	"	Eugenie	20		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Aldudes	"	"

30

Trans

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* In all cases showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† This column to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family or next friend answers for those under 14 or 16, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	$ =	no		no	aunt Fani Sadler 170 Allen St. N.Y.	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3		black		Roumania	Jassy
2	"	"	$2	"		"	6 Rue d'Estaunier N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		"	Ekfarieski
3	"	"	10	"		"	Stanton St. husband Avelino Delgado Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½		"		Spain	Sopuesta
4	"	mother	—	"		"	no address father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
5	"	Rel	$30	"		"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
6	"	Rel	—	"		"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
7	"	Rel	"	"		"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
8	"	himself	$20 $30	"		"	friend —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"	Barcelona
9	"	"	$50	going home		"	150 Tombotella Ave Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		"	Errazu
10	"	"	$40	no		no	seek work —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	auburn	"		"	Eugui
11	"	"	$50	"		"	friend Ignacio Mayo 337½ Ellis St. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		"	Borgoña
12	"	"	$50	"		"	cousin Juan Emiliano 785 Calle Broadway Fresno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		"	Etno
13	"	"	$28	"		"	friend Martin Irigaray 923 Santa Fe Ave. Fresno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½		"		"	Velate
14	"	"	$28	"		"	cousin —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		"	Vesquiz
15	"	"	$28	"		"	friend —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11		"		"	Lauriota
16	"	"	$40	"		"	cousin Covas 1212 Lt. 9th St. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		"	"
17	"	himself	$20	"		"	parents Cambisi no address Torrington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	black	Switzerland		"	Oberhofen
18	"	husband	—	"		"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	auburn	"		"	"
19	"	father	$50	"		"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	blond auburn	"		"	"
20	"	Rel	—	"		"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
21	No	himself	$30	"		"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	black	"		"	Boujean
22	"	herself	$30	"		"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	gray auburn	France		"	Fercourt
23	"	himself	$40	"		"	son in law George Lauterm 1924 8th Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾	auburn	"		"	Audincourt
24	"	"	$40	"		"	brother Gratard Lucien 1613 North St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	"		"	Samarthe
25	"	"	$30	"		"	cousin Pierre Haristpuru Box 424 Merced	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾	"	"		"	Sharrol
26	"	"	$180	"		"	brother —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	one eyed	"	Eduoles
27	"	herself	$160	"		"	friend Sabala Box 113 Elko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		"	"
28	"	himself	$200	"		"	cousin Graham Bidard La Puente Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	"		"	"
29	"	herself	— $40	"		"	friend Sabala Box 113 Elko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	—	"		"	brother Gratien P.O. Shark Los Angeles —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		"	"

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

11—1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,
at New York

A. J. Monahall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Patel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A Patel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Guzikian	Garabed	28		m m	joiner	yes		Turkey	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Galata	wife Mariam		R.I. Providence
2bis 2	Bakoroian	Agop	35		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Ecbunguche	brother Migophot	Ecbunguche	Mas. Worcester
3 3	Coutunjian	Aghavni	22		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Harpout	father Manavg	Harpout	N.H. Manchester
4 4	Zakarian	Nartouhi	24		f m		144231 11/24/40 I404 no 1-324684-505-12/6/40		"	"	"	"	father Mardiros	Harpout	Mas. Chelsea
5	"	Aghavni	26		f s		none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Feradjenian	Viper	27		f s	b'keeper	yes		"	"	"	Ordon	brother Raphael	Ordon	" Worcester
7	"	Variak	18		f s		"		"	"	"	"	brother Mardiros	Ordon	" "
8	Echildjian	Tartanouche	17		f s		"		"	"	"	"	father Hezan	Ordon	Mas. Everett
9	Eranosian	Margrid	40		f m		"	no	"	"	Bitlis	b'law	Knikor Eranossian Bitlis	New-York	
10	"	Movses	23		m s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	"	Piron	20		f m	b'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Eobia	Saoud	45		f m		"	"	"	"	Betchebab	family	in U.S.A — " —	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Ristalla	Sambara	17		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 14	"	Georges	5		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
— 15	Yartig Avedissian	Jangochian	28		f m	b'keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey		mother Mariam	Vardeghian Curry	Can. Brantford
— 16	Djerahian	Serkiz	26		m m	farm laborer					Turkey		brother Micael	Curry	" "
2bis 17	Derderian	Ataan	40		m m						"		brother Sakar	Curry	" "
— 18	Pargamian	Agop	48		m m		yes				"		wife Mazenie	Curry	" "
— 19	Bagdatsarian	Ohannes	21		m m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mariam	Curry	" "
5 20	Pattchian	Eghsaper	18		f s	b'keeper	"		"	"	Turkey	Harpout	father Agop	Harpout	R.I. Providence
21	Bedoyan	Almazt	17		f s		"		"	"	"	"	no family		Mas. Salem
ADMITTED 22	Salomon	Anestine	35		f m				Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roschan	brother Galatz	Roschani	Pa. Philadelphia
ADMITTED 23	"	Mina	16		f s	dressmaker	yes		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Rieben	9		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	Zukerman	Gitel	45		f m	b'keeper	no		"	"	Tibana	brother	Hersch Moscovici Tibana	New-York	
26	"	David	11		m s	none	yes		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	"	Eoni	8		f s		"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	"	Bercu	4		m s		"	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	Walter	Marcus	43		m m	dailor	yes		"	"	Roman	b'law	Benjamin Rahmon Roman	"	"
30	"	Anna	14		f m	dressmaker	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

Cash $ 30.- 3 27 5 Shaw

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

177

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	yes 1901 Fowler, mich	Mr. Abajian 54 H. Winter St. Providence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5		black		Turkey Malatia
2	S	"	$40	1905 Utica 1907 Worcester	friend Okanes Kabajian 63 Hanover St. Worcester	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 8		"		" Bebunguca
3	no	herself	$10	no no	brother Charles Kourtunjian 114 Manchester St. Manchester	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 2		"		" Harpout
4	S	"	$20	" "	husband Charlie Zakarian 194 Spoor St. Chelsea	Compare News						5 3		7		" "
5	S	mother	$12	" "	father — " —									"		" "
6	yes	herself	$12	" "	Uncle Hardiros Ghazarian 29 Prospect St. Worcester	?	?	?	?	?	?	=		"		" "
7	S	"	$101	" "	cousin Sarkis Caporian 29 Prospect St. Worcester	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 2½		"		" Ordon
8	no	"	$17	" "	uncle Boghos Hadji Erasian 224 Bradford St. Everett	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 2		"		" "
9	yes	"	16	" "	husband Granos Avedissian 502 1st avenue N.Y.	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 3		"		" "
10	"	mother	$8	" "	father — " —							5 2		"		" Bitlis
11	"	"	—	" "	— " —							5 4		"		" "
12	"	husband	$	" "	son David Tobia 60-62 Washington St. N.Y.	Dr Compare News						5 3		"		" "
13	"	father	$20	" "	brother — " —							5 1		"		" Betchobad
14	"	"	—	" "	— " —							=		"		" "
15	S	herself	$10	" "	husband Hardiros Jangoolian 38 Pearl St. Brandford	?	?	?	?	?	?	=		"		" "
16	S	himself	$50	yes 1903 Brandford 1907	cousin Tahan Papazian 40 Charnes St. Brandford	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 2	auburn	"		" Curry
17	S	"	$12	no no	uncle Ovaghim Derderian 38 Pearl St. Brandford	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 6¾		"		" "
18	S	"	10	" "	cousin David Parshamian Walkable from Ct. Brandford	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 4½		"		" "
19	S	"	$40	" "	father in law Karabed Bajojan Walkable from Ct. Brandford	Dr Means Senility						5 8		"		" "
20	S	herself	$30	" "	cousin Bedros Kekimian Providence	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 1		"		" Harpoot
21	S	"	$16	" "	sweetheart Ayob Bedojian 5 Langdon St. Salem	?	?	?	?	?	?	4 11		"		" "
22	S	"	20	" "	sister in law Olga Salomon 247 Lombard St. Philadelphia	?	?	?	?	?	?	4 10		"		" "
23	S	mother	$=	" "	aunt — " —	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 1		"		" Roumania Bockan
24	S	"	—	" "	— " —	?	?	?	?	?	?	=		"		" Tarby
25	"	herself	—	" "	husband Leal Zuckermann 121-123 Avenue C. N.Y.	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 3½		"		" Tocknu
26	"	mother	35	" "	father — " —	?	?	?	?	?	?	=		"		" Gibunia
27	"	"	—	" "	— " —	?	?	?	?	?	?	=		"		" "
28	"	"	—	" "	— " —	?	?	?	?	?	?	=		"		" "
29	"	himself	5	" "	friend Azy Markhovit 184 Christie St. N.Y.	?	?	?	?	?	?	5 3		"		" Roman
30	"	husband	$=	" "	— " —	?	?	?	?	?	?	=		"		" "

11—115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,
at New York

H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japan

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eighth in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

H. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEBARRED	1 Radonich	Pero	42		m w	laborer	no		Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Niegusi	no family	Cal.	Oakland
	2 Bicir	Passo	18		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Krsta Sello Raicevich	"	"
	3 Sevaliovich	Laso	34		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Krsta Sello Raicevich	"	"
	4 Popovich	Stanco	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Cracovici	brother Guro Niegusi	"	"
	5 Mandich	Krsto	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Budine	father Nicola Sello Brepce	Ill.	Chicago
	6 Roganovich	Petar	34		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Grakovo	wife Stana Grakovo	Was.	Seattle
DEBARRED	7 Stancovich	Marco	41		m m	—	"		X	"	X	Sutinicia	wife Stana Sutinicia	Ariz.	Bisbee
	8 Angelich	Milovan	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Sarana	father Lava Sello Suvodo	New	York
	9 Perich	Mikailo	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Cuce	father Kello Sello Lesarji	Mont.	Butte
2	10 Chrasivoulos	Lambatos	21		m s	Sailor	"		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sefaloni	father Andreas Sefaloni	Ill.	Chicago
	11 Anastasakos	George	34		m m	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Sparti	wife Evanthia Dafin	Pa.	Mt Kesport
	12 Sotos	Michel	36		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Georgitta Dafin	Pa.	Erie
	13 Kanelakos	Dimitrios	19		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Gust Dafin	R. I.	Providence
2 bis	14 Esandanakis	Emmanouel	23		m s	joiner	"		"	"	"	Crete	mother Ekaterini Ekrapsano	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	15 Manos	Elias	27		m m	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Sparty	wife Georgitta Calovitta		New-York
	16 Arbouzis	Peter	20		m	electrician	"		"	"	"	Newark (N.J.)	father Evangelos Sparty	N.J.	Newark
	17 Koutouris	Constantinos	19		m s	Laborer	"		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparty	father anagnostis Xirocampi	Pa.	Pittburg
DEBARRED	18 Alexandri Lendritos	Marigo	17		f s	Housekeeper	no		X	X	X	X	uncle John Sondorgli Arkassas	Ont.	Brantford
2 bis	19 Nedelkoff	Geore	41		m m	farm laborer	"		Macedonian	Turkey	Macedonia	Kokre	brother Stefanoff Kokre	Pa.	Skelton
	20 Stanco	Petre	18		m s	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Prizrend	brother Petre Prizrend	Ind.	Indianapolis
	21 Dimeff	Angele	25		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Kokre	brother Petko Kokre	Pa.	Skelton
	22 Traicoff	Gheorghi	23		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	parent Jakootche Bogdanoff Kokre	"	"
	23 Trapkoff	Petre	21		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Trpko Kokre	"	"
	24 Ivantcheff	Jacov	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Gostirachni	father Jovantche Gostirachni	"	"
	25 Gheorghieff	Stoyan	37		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Kokre	parent Gheorgi Ivanoff Kokre	"	"
	26 Angeleff	Mladen	25		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Gheorghi Kokre	"	"
	27 Stoicheff	Stoyan	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Stoytche Kokre	"	"
	28 Jassim	Moussa	18		m s	"	"		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Diar Bekir	father Mousa amik oglou Diar Bekir	Mass	Worcester
2	29 Bedros Der	Philipossian	20		m m	"	yes		"	Armenian	"	Curry	father Kallust Curry	Ill.	East St Louis
	30 Cochoyan	Callust	35		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Monrad Curry	"	"

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 / 1 Cit / 29 A

1 Trans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4 + 16 = 20 Bowor Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is (alien, or Jew, or Armenian, or Irish, or Scotch, or Negro, or Spanish, or Italian, or Chinese, or Hebrew, or Japanese, or Russian, or Bohemian, or Magyar, or Polish, or Dalmatian, or Croatian, or Servian, or Roumanian, or Portuguese, or West Indian, or Arab, or Turkish, or Syrian, or Armenian, or Slovak, or Finnish, or Lithuanian, or Bulgarian, or Greek, or Corean, or Hindu, or Ruthenian, or Slovenian, or Montenegrin, or Moravian, or Dutch, or Flemish, or German, or Swedish, or Norwegian, or Danish, or Russian, or Scotch, or English, or Welsh, or Irish, or French, or Swiss, or Italian, or Spanish, or Cuban, or Mexican, or Porto Rican, or Canadian, or Canadian French, or Indian, or Negro, or Chinese, or Japanese, or Hebrew, or Filipino, or Other nationality, as the case may be?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$10	no		no	friend Nico Stanisich 529 2nd St. Oakland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½		black			Montenegro	Njeguši
2	yes	"	$10	"		"	uncle Mojas Radonich 1724 12th St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			"	"
3	S	"	$12	yes	1903	Pittsburg	cousin Luka Lenalievich 1415 18th St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			"	"
4	S	"	$10	yes			Brother Giuro 401 Grove St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"			"	Gracovici
5	S	"	$20	no		no	cousin Elias Angelich 6768 S. O avenue Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Budine
6	S	"	$20	no		no	friend Chris M. Crovitch 964 King St. Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			"	Grahovo
7	S	"	$14	no		no	nephew Jato Box 2535 Bisbee	"	"	"	"	"	Deaf; has worked in mines; has extra money with him; has been in U.S. before	5	8½		"			"	Sudinicia
8	S	"	$10	no		no	cousin Nanco Karagich 1031 E. 136th St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			"	Tarana
9	S	"	$14	no		no	friend Petr Scepanovich 216 W. Park St. Butte	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			"	Euce
10	S	"	$10	no		no	Brother-in-Law Gerasimos T. Mulinos 82 Blue Island Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Greece	Preveza
11	S	brother	$20	no		no	brother 503 5th Avenue Mt. Kenport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			"	Dafin
12	S	himself	$20	no		no	Brother-in-Law George Pulakos 1008 Holt St. Erie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			"	"
13	no	"	$15	no		no	brother Spiros 44 Westminster St. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black			"	"
14	no	"	$35	no		no	cousin John Stefanakis 1804 Penn Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	Thrapsano
15	yes	"	$100	yes	1904	Pittsburg	cousin Christos Karabelos 29 Roosevelt St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	Polovitsa
16	American Citizen						Going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A						U. S. A	
17	S	himself	$50	no		no	uncle Evangelos Michalakos 36 Washington St. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Greece	Kirocampi
18	no	herself	$10	"		"	Brother Dim Alexandris 129 Colbourne St. Brantford	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9		blond blue			"	Dafin
19	S	himself	$20	no		no	friend Jere Mirkoff 225 Franklin St. Shelton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Macedonia	Kokre
20	S	"	$14	no		no	friend Lazo Gerlith 21 S. Senate St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		black			"	Prizrend
21	S	"	$20	no		no	friend Ivan Telkoff 225 Franklin St. Shelton	"	Investor & Laborer	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Kokre
22	S	"	$20	no		no	friend Mozzo Mirkoff 1337 Franklin St. Shelton	"	"	"	"	"	Employment Blanch	5	4		"			"	"
23	S	"	$16	no		no	friend Ivan Telkoff 225 Franklin St. Shelton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
24	S	"	$20	no		no	friend Teodor S. Teykopa 449 Main St. Shelton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Gotsirachni
25	S	"	$20	no		no	friend Theorghi Stefanoff 225 Franklin St. Shelton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Kokre
26	S	"	$20	no		no	friend Ivan Mirtcheff 225 Franklin St. Shelton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			"	"
27	S	"	$20	no		no	friend Theorghi Stefanoff 225 Franklin St. Shelton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	"
28	S	"	$8	no		no	friend Ohanes Stabajian 63 Hanver St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"			Turkey	Diar Bekir
29	S	"	$15	no		no	Brother Garabed der Philipossian Walhalla Iron Comp't. East St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			"	Eurmy
30	S	"	$10	yes	1904	E. St. Louis	Brother-in-Law Jerik Capriellian 5 North 16 St. East St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		auburn			"	"

Insp 16) A Bauer Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

WEST INDIAN.

11—1115

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26 1	Kovacevich	Filip	43	m	w	farm labor	no		Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Zetta	mother Vane Sello Goriciana	New York	
2	Blesich	Kostavin	24	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Pive	father Milosa Sello Selioni	Ill.	Chicago
X 3	Blagoievich	Jovan	25	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Vinca Sello Bukovaz	W. Va.	Williamson
X 4	Gicanovich	Stepan	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Rudinaza	father Milos Sello Rudiniza	Ill.	Chicago
— 5	Sutich	Jovan	21	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Crovnok	father anton Sello Rudiniza	Can.	Rosland
6	Jemich	Stevan	20	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Vana Sello Bucovija	Was.	Roslyn
7	"	Savo	22	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Novica Sello Bucovija	"	Rosland
8	Gojnich	Ivo	43	m	s	[illegible]			"	"	"	Bercele	wife Ivana Gojnich	Ariz.	Globe
9	Jemich	Krsto	21	m	s	12-14535-505-1/28/37 9-70630-2/8/37	yes		"	"	"	Croonok	father Zivco Sello Bucovija	Was	Roslyn
10	Popovich	Blazo	19	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Zagreda	father Rio Zagreda	Ill.	Mt Olive
11	"	Gajo	28	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Vaso Zagreda	"	"
12	Pelevich	Milovan	37	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Bielohaolici	wife Giurgia Solo Voleta	"	"
13	Milich	Rodoje	18	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Zagreda	father Drajoje Zagreda	"	"
14	Durkovich	Risto	25	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Zabljak	mother Petrusa Zagreda	New	York
15	Danilovich	Milos	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Trola Tejeca	father Jovan Zabljak	"	"
16	Kovacevich	Vasilie	19	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Drobnjak	father Mirko Zabljak	Cal.	Angelo Camp
17	Jakich	Gjuro	25	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Drovnok	father Marco Dobra Sela	Ill.	Chicago
18	Danilovich	Lucabin	18	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Jesera	father Krsto Sello Dobra Sela Danilovich	New	York
19	Dedeich	Bosko	27	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Ramovo Zdrielo	mother Viana Sello Junciavo	"	"
20	Ostojch	Radovan	20	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Jesera	father Simo Zabljak	"	"
21	Danilovich	Sava	30	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Vucosevo Sello Vralla	"	"
22	Andrich	Jovan	18	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Niegusi	father Marco Sablak Selo	Cal.	Oakland
23	Mandich	Pero	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Bilotavlich	father Stevan Niegusi	Min	Eveleth
24	Miach	Marco	17	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Podgor	mother Tohana Sello Manvich	Mont	Butte
25	Pujovich	Lazo	35	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Ceklici	father Sivko Sello Ulenghe	Ariz	Bizbee
26	Matkevich	Pero	22	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Niegusi	father Zeko Niegusi	Cal.	Oakland
27	Delich	Jovan	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Pive	father Petko Niegusi	Was.	Spokane
28	Radovich	Jevrem	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Luca Sello Borkovich	Ill.	Chicago
29	"	Radivoje	25	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Ilio Radovich Sello Borkovich	"	"
30	Blecich	Vidoje	22	m	s	"	✓		"	"	"	"	father Jovan Sello Veliani	W. Va	Williamson

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

West Indian.

3 1 0 9 7 4
3 5 0 7 4 1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 181

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or an alien who has come into this country for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	no	no		friend Tovo Domanovich 761 - 11th Avenue N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6¾		black			Montenegro	Zetta
2	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Savo Vracar 398 Klairburn St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		"			"	Pive
3	"	cousin	$16	"	"		cousin Jorge Blagoperich Box 344 Williamson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½		"			"	"
4	"	"	$25	"	"		cousin Zivco Damianovich 13331 Erie Avenue Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		auburn			"	Rudinaza
5	"	brother	$25	"	"		brother Gledo Box 282 Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"			"	Bucoviza
6	no	himself	$12	"	"		father Milo Box 476 Roslyn (Roslyn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½		black			"	"
7	yes	"	$20	"	"		cousin Milos Jemich Box 217 Rosland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½		"			"	Crovnok
8	yes	"	$16	"	"		b'law Lazo Domanovich Box 194 Globe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		"			"	Bercele
9	no	"	$20	"	"		uncle Negules Jemich Box 217 Roslyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"			"	Bucovza
10	"	"	$48	"	"		cousin Milich Popovich Box 514 Mt Olive	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10		"			"	Zagrada
11	yes	"	$40	"	"		brother —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"			"	"
12	"	"	$40	"	"		b'law Milich Popovich Box 514 Mt Olive	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½		"			"	Veleta
13	"	"	$50	"	"		friend —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		"			"	Zagreda
14	yes	"	$10	"	"		cousin Lukotin Durcovich 1001 E. 136th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		"			"	Zabljak
15	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Velko Milacich 107 St. Ams Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½		"			"	Trsta-Tereza
16	no	"	$10	"	"		uncle Drago Letetich " Calaveras Co Angeles Camp	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"			"	Drobnjak
17	yes	"	$12	"	"		friend Milinco Ceperac Box 47 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½		"			"	Drovniak
18	"	"	$10	"	"		cousin Lucatin Durcovich 1031 E. 136th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"			"	Jedera
19	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Spotspe Kovacevich 107 St. Ams Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		"			"	Ramovo Zdrelo
20	"	"	$10	"	"		cousin Nicola Zvidepnik 107 St. Ams Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"			"	Jedera
21	no	"	$10	"	"		cousin Lucatin Durcovich 1029 E. 136th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½		"			"	"
22	no	"	$28	"	"		friend Nicola Bogdanovich 1734 12th St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½		"			"	Niegusi
23	no	"	$10	"	"		Brother Rade Box 705 Eveleth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"			"	Bielopaolas
24	no	"	$16	"	"		friend Teso Vukmanovich Box 1041 Butte	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"			"	Podgor
25	no	"	$12	"	"		brother Savo Box 803 Bisbee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½		"			"	Teklici
26	"	"	$28	"	"		cousin Jeuro Obattebich 121 2nd St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½		"			"	Niegusi
27	no	"	$10	"	"		uncle Sava Nedich 313 Main St. Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		"			"	Borko Tizia
28	yes	"	$10	"	"		friend Sava Vracar 969 Klarburn St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½		"			"	Pive
29	"	"	$12	"	"		" —"— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½		"			"	"
30	no	"	$10	"	"		brother Bodo Box 344 Williamson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		"			"	"

West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

H. Thurston
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

West Indian.

11—1115

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

West Indian.

11—1115

23

23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Martin	Maruska	37		m m	farm laborer	yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gajar	wife Julia	N.J.	Guttenberg
2	Novak	Franc	26		m s	"	"		"	Slovak	"	Vanlica	father Josef Gajar	W.Va.	Davis
3	Sedlar	Mathias	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Predatel	mother Cereta Vanlica	Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Maria	19		f m	h keeper	"		"	"	"		Predatel		
5	Gasparac	Josef	39		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"		— —		
6	"	Pabao	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Plesce	wife Juliana Plesce	Ark.	Pine Bluff
7	Erzen	Anton	32		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Jakob Plesce	"	"
8	Kavcic	Peter	38		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Dol. Vrhnik	wife Francioska Dol. Vrhnik	"	Export
9	Lagar	Johan	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Gereuth	wife Johanna Gereuth	"	"
10	Bregar	Franc	36		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Pethovec	father Franz Pethovec	"	"
2 bis 11	Kattelic	Josef	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	B. Gurkfeld	wife Maria B. Gurkfeld	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Kocjan	Johan	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Podgorica	father Franz Podgorica	"	"
13	Skobec	Franz	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Reber	father Josef Reber	"	"
14	Yannik	Johann	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Zalog	mother Cera Zalog	"	"
15	Conij	Josef	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Lamsche	father Franz Lamsche	"	"
16	Gliha	Franz	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Lamsco	father Johann Lamsco	"	"
17	Delak	Andreas	30		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Smarje	mother Anna Smarje	"	"
18	Cavzel	Franc	30		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Senofece	father Josef Senofece	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Debevec	Johan	27		m m	"	S-74009-10/15/36		"	"	"	Otok	wife Margeta Otok	Pa	Windber
20	Erfila	Lovrenz	29		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Martinsbach	wife Anna Martinsbach	"	"
21	Martincic	Franz	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Senofece	brother Anton Senofece	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Kocian	Alois	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Ottok	father Jacob Ottok	"	Windber
23	Cerny	Pal	40		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Satona	father Anton Satona	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Fiala	Janos	25		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Gajar	wife Maria Gajar	N.J.	Guttenberg
25	Zaletel	Anton	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Flara Gajar	"	"
26	Fanefic	Josef	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Podbukije	aunt Maria Podbukije	Min.	Aurora
27	Potocnik	Franz	39		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Donizale	mother Franciska Con	New York	
28	Orchek	Franz	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Predatee	wife ana Predatee	Ill.	Chicago
29	Kanzel	Johan	29		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Rossbichel	mother Ursula Rossbichel	Pa	Hermine
30	Bozic	Franz	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Senofece	father Jacob Senofece	Pa	Pittburg
												Cenetise	mother Maria Cenetise	Pa	Hermine

1
30

Regina Stricklen
U.S. Immigr. Insp.

* In describing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Give the race or people of the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 2.30 pm

183

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or without means, or has been supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country:	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$28	no		Law Frelczky John 232 Herman St Guttenberg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		auburn			Austria	Gajar
2	Yes	"	$30	no	no	friend Anton Gerl Box 98 David	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	Panica
3	"	"				friend Juri Laje 168 95 St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			"	Predatel
4	"	husband	$40	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
5	"	himself	$14	yes	6 mo 1906	Lake Village friend Jakob Laje Mc Gehee Erie Bluff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	Bezgovica
6	"	"	$20	no	no	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	Gasperci
7	"	"	$10	"	"	Clerk Frank Kogovsek Box 436 Export	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	Dr. Mexico Domicile forfeited		"	Dol Trbink
8	"	"	$20	"	"	friend Frank Kogovsek Box 436 Export	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Gerauth
9	"	"	$10	"	"	friend Frank Kogovsek Box 436 Export	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		Blond auburn			"	"
10	"	"	$10	"	"	uncle Johan Zelezník 150 Newburg St Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Dr. Mexico			"	Rabelbach
11	"	"	$20	"	"	friend Anton Lavtezar 3613 W. 6 St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Codgorica
12	"	"	$20	"	"	Cousin —"— friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn			"	Reber
13	"	"	$20	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	Zalog
14	"	"	$20	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Lamtche
15	"	"	$20	"	"	friend —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Lansco
16	"	"	$22	"	"	friend Keiper Street Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			"	Smarje
17	"	"	$10	"	"	friend Andrej Frangel 40 Battles St. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Senofece
18	"	"	$10	yes	2 years Windber	brother Anton Box 31 Somerset Windber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			"	Otok
19	"	"	$16	no	no	Sister Franciska Box 31 Somerset Windber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Martinsbach
20	"	"	$10	"	"	friend Andrej Stangel 40 Battles St. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Senofece
21	"	"	$10	"	"	brother Johann Stoko Co Somerset Windber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			"	Ottok
22	"	"	$38	"	"	parent Frank Mabine 1418 E. 41 St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Satona
23	"	"	$28	"	"	Clerk Martin Gutenberg 662 Ferry Road Guttenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			"	Gajar
24	"	"	$28	"	"	cousin —"— Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	"
25	"	"	$10	"	"	Sister Franciska Box 78 Aurora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Podbukje
26	"	"	$40	"	"	friend Valentin Zupanz 312 W 6 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Donegale
27	Yes	"	$10	"	"	friend Juri Laje 168 95 St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	Predatee
28	"	"	$38	"	"	friend Joe Bozic Box 8 R.F.D. 3 Herminie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	Rotsbuchel
29	"	"	$10	"	"	brother Andrej 40 Battles St. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Senofece
30	"	"	$10	"	"	brother Joe Box 8 R.F.D. 3 Herminie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½		"			"	Senotia

West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizun Ludovic, 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

H. F. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

22

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Kavcic	Andreas	29		m m	farm laborer	yes		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Eolmein	father Johann Eolmein	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	Cendol	Anton	27		m s							Livjek	father Johann Livjek	"	"
ADMITTED	Zupancic	Kata	20		f m	b'keeper	no		Hungar	Croatian	Croatia	Pravutina	father anton Kolic Pravutina	pa	Baylor
4	Gruber	Johann	36		m m	farm labor	yes		Austria	German	"	Dollach	father Johann Dollach	Mass	Greenfield
5	"	Maria	28		f m	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	Kratna	—,—	"	"
6	Breznik	Franc	17		m s	farm laborer	"		"	Slovak	"	Gereuth	father Johann Gereuth	Nev.	Eureka
7	Kogovsek	Johana	17		f s	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	Gereuth	father Franz Gereuth	N.Y.	Little Falls
8	Ozura	Mathias	42		m m	farm laborer	no		"	"	"	Zamost	wife Elena Zamost	Ark.	Pine Bluff
9	Oblak	Francitka	19		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	Podgora	brother Jakob Podgora	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Skraber	Aloid	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Domzale	mother Maria Domzale	New	York
11	"	Francitka	24		f m	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
12	Makar	Marko	17		m s	farm laborer	"		"	Slovene	"	Prezid	mother Anna ——	Ill.	Pullman
13	Klepac	Johan	34		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Podstenc	wife Anna Prezid	Ark.	Pine Bluff
14	Smerke	Lorenz	43		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Helena Podstenc	"	"
15	Rajtel	Gera	35		f m	b'keeper	"		"	Slovak	"	Selo	mother Francitka Slemac	"	"
16	"	Maria	9		f s	none	"		"	"	"	B. Ogulin	—,— Okrivje	"	"
17	"	Josef	5		m s		"	no	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
18	Fredenbek	Helena	26		f s	b'keeper	yes		Austria	Slovenian	"	Ponikve	father Georg ——	Ohio	Milwaukee
19	Morel	Anna	20		f s	7-115886	"		"	"	"	Zelimlje	father Bartol Ponikve	Ohio	Youngstown
20	Benedik	Marija	18		f s	9/4/36 3-17-39 8-124746	"		"	"	"	Vester	brother anton Zelimlje	Mich.	Iron Mountain
21	Jelusic	Franz	25		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Kletinca	father Mateus Vester	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Hladik	Theresia	28		f m	b'keeper	"		"	Germ.	"	Bur S. Gyorgy	father Stefan Kletinca	Conn.	Pittsfield
23	"	Anna	3		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	Balka Bur S. Gyorgy —,—	"	"
24	Dobias	Johann	27		m m	workman	yes		"	Slovak	"	"	father Johann ——	"	New York
25	"	Julia	21		f m	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	Bur S. Gyorgy —,—	"	"
26	Steffek	Antal	25		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Gajar	father Josef ——	N.J.	Guttenberg
27	"	Rozina	22		f m	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	Gajar —,—	"	"
28	Prokop	Maria	28		f m	"	"		Hungary	Germ.	"	Malaczka	father Josef ——	N.J.	W. Hoboken
29	"	Janos	3		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	Malaczka —,—	"	"
30	"	Karoly	1		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"

36

Ex 3.

Charles E. Mazurski
Inspector

*In the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give the race or people from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

185

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or in almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	$20	no	no	friend Pik Josef 251 Hanover St. Milwaukee	No	3 5	No	No	Good	No	5 4		black		Austria	Colmien
2		"	$20	"	"	friend Simon Ochly 258 Hanover St. Milwaukee	"	3 5	"	"	"	"	5 9		auburn		"	Livjek
3		father	$10	"	"	husband John Box 1452 Taylor	"	4 8	"	"	"	"	4 11		"		"	Kravutina
4		himself		"	"	friend Silvester Zlobl 16 Hallent St. Greenfield	"	2 5 2	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		"	Cotlack
5		husband	$50	"	"	—,—	"	2 5 2	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		"	
6		father	$14	"	"	brother Josef Box 18 Eureka	"	2 0 8	"	"	"	"	5 6 3/4		"		"	Kratna
7		herself	$10	"	"	brother Franz 44 E. Mill St. Little Falls	"	2 4 5	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		"	Gereuth
8		himself	$15	yes 1906	St. Louis	friend Jakob Pope Mc Gehee Pine Bluff	"	2 5 0	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		"	Oblintz
9		herself	$164	no	no	uncle Johan Dermota Box 1136 Allegheny Co Pittsburg	"	2 5 1	"	"	"	"	5 1		"		"	Podgora
10		himself		"	"	friend Valentin Zupanz 312 W 6th. N.Y.	"	2 4 2	"	"	"	"	5 10 1/2		"		"	Domzale
11		husband	$60	"	"	—,—	"	2 4 2	"	"	"	"	5 1		"		"	
12		brother	$12	"	"	brother Paul 436 West avenue Pullman	"	2 4 2	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2		"		"	Prejid
13		himself	$16	yes 1906	Mc Rouge	cousin Anton Zagar Box 126 Mer Rouge	"	2 4 7	"	"	"	"	5 5		black		"	Podstenc
14		"	$25	no	no	friend John Trbanz Box 126 Mer Rouge Pine Bluff	"	2 5 5	"	"	"	"	5 4		dk auburn		"	Poljane
15		herself		"	"	husband George Box 74 Tolly Co Pine Bluff	"	2 4 4	"	"	"	"	5 4		auburn		"	Salo
16		mother	$40	"	"	father —,—	"	2 4 6	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
17		Rd,		"	"	—,—	"	2 4 6	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
18		herself	$20	"	"	friend Martin Ferder 317 Virginia St. Milwaukee	"	2 4 3	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		"	Vonckve
19		"	$10	"	"	6 Cav Anton Kikelj 651 Poland St. Youngstown	"	2 4 6	"	"	"	"	5		black		"	Zelimbe
20		friend	$10	"	"	friend Frank Sitjsak 517 Fairbank St. Iron Mountain	"	2 5 0	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		"	Lester
21		himself	$14	"	"	parent Anton Radice 991 E. 64 St. Cleveland	"	3 1 2	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"	Plesnica
22	no	herself	$20	"	"	husband Ignatz Hladik Box 925 Litchfield	"	2 5 5	"	"	"	"	5 3 1/2		auburn		"	Wien
23		mother		"	"	father —,—	"	2 5 7	"	"	"	"						
24	yes	himself		yes 1907	N.Y.	cousin Lucia Korbelich 602-604 E. 16 St. N.Y.	"	2 5 8	No	No	"	"	5 9		"		"	Bur. J. Gyorgy
25		husband	$32	"	"	—,—	"	2 5 3	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		"	
26	no	himself		"	Milwaukee	6 Cav Josef Horvath 232 Herman St. Guttenberg	"	2 5 4	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"	Gajar
27		husband	$40	"	"	—,—	"	2 5 6	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		"	"
28		herself		no	no	husband Ferdinand 210 Willow St. W. Hoboken	"	2 4 0	"	"	"	"	5 1		"		"	Volaczka
29		mother	$20	"	"	father —,—	"	2 4 0	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
30		Rd,		"	"	—,—	"	2 4 0	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

A K Manchace

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A F Marshall

Immigration Officer.

Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2bis 1	Lepoglavnek	Istvan	29		m	m	workman	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Gurkfeld	mother	Maria Gurkfeld	Ohio	Rondell
2	"	Ursula	23		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Johan	4		m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Hogler	Josef	40		m	m	farm laborer	yes		"	German	(NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN)		wife	Gertrud Moos bei Gottschee	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Honigman	Josef	27		m	s	"	"		"	do.	Gottschee		father	Andrews Kotschen	pa	Rickets
6	Mikolic	Josef	28		m	m	"	"		"	Slovene	Laibach		wife	Franciska Gitschee	New York.	
7	Rus	Franz	19		m	s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	"		father	Johan Zdahok	"	"
M.D. 8	Despot	John	36		m	m	"	"		U.S. Visit		Williamsburg (Pa.)		mother	Jela Despot Jadre Hali	pa	Williamsburg
9	Vjekoslav	Ferjen	23		m	m	"	"	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Draga	wife	Monica Ferjen Draga	pa	Allegheny
10	Krajacic	Martin	17		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Osojnik	father	Martin Osojnik	pa	Williamsburg
11	Ebner	Gottlieb	33		m	s	mason	yes		"	German	"	Winkler	father	Josef Winkler	Ill.	Chicago
12	Gruber	Marcus	23		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Dollach	father	Joham Dollach	Mass.	Greenfield
13	Deschouchen	Mathias	35		m	m	"	"		"	German	"	Kotschen	wife	Mici Kotschen	pa	Jameson City
14	"	Jacob	30		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Handlen	wife	Maria Handlen	"	"
15	Rudibavljevic	Milan	18		m	s	"	"		"	Slavonian	"	Brlog	father	Milan Brlog	pa	LeKrone
16	Skenzic	Sava	24		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Otorac	father	Simo Otorac	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Zankovici	Marko	35		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Pasco		no address	"	"
18	Lopac	Ivan	17		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Fratnik	father	Mate Lopac Fratnik	Minn.	Duluth
19	Karamijatovic	Anton	40		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Hok	wife	Karolina Hok	pa	Sharon
20	Rutzanic	Peter	25		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Jadia	mother	Julia Jadia	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Mikalovsk	Mikaly	31		m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Jaikas	wife	Ana Baci	Ohio	Barberton
22	Gronilovic	Adam	43		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Hok	wife	Sofia Hok	pa	Sharon
5 23	Bradac	Anna	21		f	s	h'keeper	"		"	Slovak	Male Lese		father	Anton Male Lese	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Korelc	Eeretia	22		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Storuje	mother	Theretia Storuje	pa	Forest City
3 25	Dupnovic	Miho	23		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Velc Munc	mother	Ana Velc Munc	Wash.	Tacoma
26	Poloza	Matte	33		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Velc Munc	"	"
27	Cozon	Franjo	34		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Helena Velc Munc	"	"
28	Burlovic	Anton	39		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Katharina Velc Munc	"	"
29	Zadkovic	Josef	24		m	s	"	"	20-1-22	"	"	"	"	father	Michael Velc Munc	"	"
30	Benedejcic	Franz	28		m	s	"	"		"	Slovenian	"	Colmein	father	Andrej Colmein	Wis.	Milwaukee

30 Cent
29 Aug

Regina Stucklen
Ad Fruning, Insp.

* In the case of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Give people or race from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 187

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Every is prison or a workhouse, or [illegible] tation for crime and [illegible] unless [illegible] supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself		no	no		friend Mathias Wirth Box 21 Randall		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		auburn		Austria	Rest
2	"	husband	$40	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	"
3	"	father		"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"
4	"	himself	$25	yes 1903	Brooklyn 1905		brother Franz 179 Hoole Street Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"	Dr Nerves Energy	"	Hoos bei Gottschee
5	"	"	$10	no	no		uncle Mathias Niebitzer Box 36 Ricketts		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Kotschen
6	"	"	$30	yes 1906	Franklin Pa		Sister Maria 117 West Street N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Lodabeck
7	"	"	$40	no	no		Cousin and sister going home		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	Lusapok
8	American Citizen								"Papers" issued Aug 13 - 1904 Co. Houghton,						Mich					U. S. A
9	Yes	himself	$15	no	no		brother Matt Ferrian 7 Prospect St. Allegheny		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blond blue	black and right shoulder	Austria	Draga
10	"	"	$15	"	"		Klan Cavas Brozbrie		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond auburn		"	Csapnik
11	"	"	$20	"	"		Janister Station Williamsburg		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼		auburn		"	Winkler
12	"	"	$20	"	"		brother Peter 29 Minot Place Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Collasch
13	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Silvester Zlobb 16 Walnut St. Greenfeld		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Kotschen
14	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Lena Cekol Box 52 Jamestown City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		"	
15	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Juro Grubic Lokrone		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		blond auburn		"	Brlog
16	no	"	$20	"	"		friend Mile Laurija 3240 Hamilton St. Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½		auburn		"	Horac
17	Yes	"	$15	yes 3 months	Cleveland		friend Lava Filipovic 3810 Lake St. Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		"	Pasco
18	"	"	$12	no	no		Klan Josef Katalinic Duluth Virginia		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	Fratnik
19	"	"	$50	yes 1903 1905	Sharon		friend Josip Persnic Box 380 Sharon		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"		"	Flok
20	"	"	$40	yes 1 year 1903 1904	Cleveland		Klan Janko Filipovic 3810 Lake St. Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"		"	Pasia
21	"	"	$100	" 2 years	Barberton		Klan Jakac antal Box 506 Barberton		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Kucrova
22	"	"	$30	no	no		friend Josip Persnic Box 383 Sharon		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	Somor
23	"	himself	$10	"	"		Klan Josef Skul 7839 Bonka St. Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond auburn		"	Hakrede
24	"	"	$10	"	"		father Franz Korela Box 615 Forest City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Horuse
25	"	himself	$20	"	"		friend Lukas Peloja P.O Montesano Tacoma		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		"	Tele Kune
26	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Maik Peloja P.O Montesana Tacoma		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		auburn	Scar Nevus Center	"	"
27	"	"	$16	"	"		friend anton Waletic P.O Montesana Tacoma		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"		"	"
28	"	"	$20	1903 1905 yes 2 years	Tacoma		friend Stefan Peloja P.O Montesana Tacoma		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	"
29	"	"	$20	no	no		brother Joseph Zatkovic P.O Montesana Tacoma		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	"
30	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Michael Perat 2711 Hanover St. Milwaukee		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"		"	Volmeun

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

R G Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11 Pot W

11—1115

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 1	Maitic	Matteus	37		m s	farm workman	no		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Lopan	wife Maria	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	"	Josef	46		m w	"			"	"	"	"	brother Giovanni Lopan	"	"
3	Markucic	Johan	23		m s	farm laborer			"	"	"	Trestovlje	brother Anton Trestovlje	"	"
2 4	Jerman	Josef	22		m s	workman	yes		"	"	"	Mlum	father Matko Mlum	Oreg.	Portland
5	Vivode	Anton	46		m m	mason	no		"	"	"	"	wife Catterina Mlum	"	"
6	Kristancic	August	24		m s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	"	Medane	father Jose Medane	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Laser	Ivan	20		m s	mason	no		"	"	"	Papechine	father Matei Papechine	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Radele	Andre	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Podbec	father Jure Podbec	"	"
9	Bradon	Andre	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Papechine	father Giovanni Papechine	"	"
10	Kocieneri	August	18		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Dal	father Christofero Dal	"	"
11	Markontic	Josef	28		m s	mason	yes		"	"	"	Papechine	father Josef Papechine	"	"
12	Kocieneri	Rudolf	17		m s	farm laborer	no		"	"	"	Dal	father Bone Dal	"	"
3 13	Richter	Ivan	28		m m	mason	"		Austria	"	"	"	wife Antonia Dal	"	"
14	Kocieneri	Johan	26		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	brother Lorenzo Dal	Cal.	Redding
15	"	Ursula	23		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4 16	Smiljanic	Mika	16		f s	"	no		"	"	"	Prokike	mother Marka Prokike	Minn.	Chisholm
17	Hajdukovic	Latinka	30		f m				"	"	"	Brinje	mother Ana Brinje	Mich.	Calumet
18	Steberl	Rosa	24		f m	"	yes		"	"	"	Grinad	father Ozvald Paul Grinad	Ohio	Dayton
1 19	Agnic	Moikia	19		f s	"	"		Austria	Slovak	"	Hunterberg	aunt Gertrud Eugene Wunterberg	New	York
20	Weibl	Maria	39		f w	"	no		"	German	"	Kotsch	mother Maria Kramer Kotsch	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Weber	Berez	32		f m	wife	yes		"	"	"	Torosto	mother Steinbach Rozina Torosto	Pa	St. Mary
22	"	Ferencz	13		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	"	Johanna	9		f s				"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
24	Steinbach	Josef	25		m m	workman	6-72253 2-18-39 yes		"	"	"	"	wife Katalin	"	"
25	Staub	Lipot	17		m s	"	2-5902 215-8/4/38		"	"	"	"	father Staub Eulop Torosto	"	"
26	Rumpf	Maria	21		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	Mitrovica (Philadelphia)	father Adam Pfeffer Mitrovica	Pa	Philadelphia
27	"	Stefan	4		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	Mlinac	Petar	26		m s	workman	11-34395-5/3/39-505 7-15267-505		Croatian	"	Ostojnik	mother Kata Mlinac	Ostojnik	Pa	Williamsburg
2 29	Martin	Mirkelj	33		f m	"	yes		"	"	Gurkfeld	wife Ursula	Gurkfeld	Ohio	Rondout
30	Kramar	Franz	24		m s	farm laborer	"		Austria	Slovak	"	Kotschen	mother Maria Kotschen	N.Y.	Brooklyn

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 189

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$28	no	no		parent Giovanni Heryati Box 41 Sommerset	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		auburn			Austria	Lopan
2	"	"	$22	"	"		parent Antonio Martic Box 41 Somerset	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
3	"	"	$10	"	"		parent Josip Kocincic Box 1 Sommerset	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	Hrestovljan
4	"	"	$18	"	"		parent Petro Cerovac 54 1st Street Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Hlum
5	"	"	$12	"	"		parent —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½		"			"	"
6	"	"	$15	"	"		brother Ferdinand 22 Hill St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Hrdone
7	"	"	$14	"	"		cousin Laser Matteo Kempe 60 Commerset	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Papechine
8	"	"	$10	"	"		parent Laser Mattei Kempe 60 Commerset	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		blond blue			"	Podbee
9	"	"	$7	"	"		parent Laser Mattei Kempe 60 Commerset	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		auburn			"	Papechine
10	"	"	$12	"	"		cousin Josef Focic Box 41 Commerset	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¼		"			"	Dal
11	"	"	$10	"	"		parent Laser Mattei Kempe 60 Commerset	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			"	Papechine
12	"	"	$6	"	"		cousin Josef Focineri Box 41 Commerset	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			"	Dal
13	"	"	$20	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			"	"
14	"	"	$20	"	"		parent Antonio Flore Redding	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
15	"	"	—	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blond blue			"	"
16	no	herself	$10	"	"		brother Mike Box 238 Chiskdale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn			"	Prokike
17	yes	"	$10	"	"		husband Joso Birc Lane 6th St. Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blond blue			"	Branje
18	"	"	$16	"	"		husband Georg Sebert East Second St. Dayton	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			"	Grinad
19	"	"	$6	"	"		aunt Gertrud Hogler 130 W 64th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		auburn			"	Winterberg
20	"	"	$30	no	1906		friend Johan Kowalich 198 Jefferson St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Kotsch
21	no	"	—	"	"		husband Michael Weber 357 Wallnut St. E. Mary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Torosko
22	"	mother	$10	"	"		father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
23	"	Pd	"	—	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
24	"	himself	$20	"	"		b'law Michael Weber 357 Wallnut St. S. Mary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	"
25	"	"	$20	"	"		b'law Michael Weber 357 Wallnut St. S. Mary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		blond blue			"	"
26	"	herself	~~$10~~ $20	No	~~1906~~ Philadelphia		husband Adam Rumbf 439 Thomson St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			"	Nikanica
27	"	mother	$10	"	"		father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
28	"	himself	$12	no	no		brother Marko Exquisite Station Williamsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn			"	Vojnick
29	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Vincenz Lipuglavick Box 21 Rondall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Jurkfeld
30	"	"	$10	"	"		brother Mathias 198 Jefferson St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	Kotschen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Therewith. (State whether "Surgeon Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. Potel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ablondi	Clementina	19		f s	2-6A0369 505 2-1-59 h'keeper	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Parma	Calestano	father Bartolomeo Calestano	New York	
2	Maccagno	Anna	39		f	maid 22-7532 2-1-59	"		"	"	Alessandria	Asti	father Secondo 127 Via Strada di Francia Torino	N.J. Rossi	
3	Guselfino	Maria	28		f s	h'keeper	"		"	"	Novara	Gattinara	brother Giovanni Gattinara	Ind. Ben. Coalgate	
4	Antoniazzo	Catterina	30		f m	Wife	"		"	"	"	Lenta	father Carlo Lenta	"	"
5	"	Pierina	5		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Tilei Dall'Osto	Anna Maria	21		f m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Verona	Bovolini	father Dall'Osto Giuseppe Cogollo	Ill. Rockford	
7	"	Vittorio	1		f m	d	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Frigo	Giuseppina	23		f s	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Cadore	Auronzo	father Orlando Auronzo	Pa. Galleton	
9	Massarini	Anna	19		f s	maid	"		"	"	Piacenza	S. Giorgio	brother Giuseppe S. Giorgio	Conn. Centerville	
10	Chinatti	Catterina	41		f m	Housekeeper	"		"	"	Cologna		no address	Mass. Monroe Bridge	Hanbey
11	Milano	Marianna	20		f s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Forno Rivara	father Michele Forno Rivara	Ill. Beenold	
12	Eliobini	Beatrice	24		f s	"	"		"	"	Verona	Castelnuovo	father Leopoldo Castelnuovo	Vermont Barre	
13	Marietti	Cornelia	20		f s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Forno Rivara	mother Marietti Virginia Forno Rivara	Ill. Beenold	
14	Tibmara Ex. 188538	Rosina	24		f s	"	"		"	"	Verona	Bussolengo	mother Bussolengo	Pa. Pittsburg	
15	Calamini	Isolina	7		f s	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Vado di Cadore	aunt Maria Palmacher Vado di Cadore	Conn. Derbi	
16	Zattoni Zadra	Luigia	35		f w	Wife	"		"	"	Tres		brother Urbano Zadra Tres	Minn. Eveleth	
17	"	Celestina	2		f s	Daughter	no		"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
18	Fedel	Vereda	17		f s	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Mibla	Pine	father Giuseppe Miola Pine	Col. Trinidad	
19	Campestrini	Lucila	21		f s	"	"		"	"	Torcegno		father Pietro Torcegno	Pa. Carnegie	
20	"	Placida	19		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Ruzzi	Veronica	23		f s	"	"		"	"	Reggio	Cavano	mother Bonicelli Luigia Cavano	Col. Walsenburg	
2 Liv 22	Lakatos	Karoly	39		m s	Blacksmith	"		Austria Hungary	Hungarian	Budapest		no address	New York	
2 23	Brad Moga	Janos	31		m m	farm laborer	"		Hungary Roumania	Austrian	Guraro		wife Maria Guraro	Mont. Ylasco	
24	Bobitin	Miklos	47		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Anna Gurano	"	"
5 25	Petanosca	Joana	31		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Basile Gurano	"	"
2 Liv 26	Radmilovic	Ljube	20		f s	h'keeper	"		Austria Dalmatia	Austrian	Labvo di Kuti		father Bodor Gurano	Nev. Conopah	
27	Mikulicic	Martin	37		m m	farm laborer	no		"	"	Postrena		wife Felice Labvo di Kuti	Oreg. Portland	
28	Danilovic	Alessandro	29		m m	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lavina		mother Gaspava Postrena	Nev. Conopah	
29	Tukovic	Tuko	34		m m	"	"		"	"	Sasovic		uncle Gjuro Tukovich Lavina	Mont. Anaconda	
30	Scepancevich	Giuro	37		m m	"	no		"	"	Braich		wife Tovana Sasovic	Mont. Butte	
													Sello Braich		

30

A. English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 2 - 1907, November 2nd, 1907 191

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$30	no	no	Aunt Zaia Francesca 236 W 41 St N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1		auburn		Parma Calestano
2	,	,	$40	,	,	Friend Calabrese Antonio 17 W 39 St Lace N Y	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 4		,		Alessandria Asti
3	,	,	$20	,	,	Brother Guselfino Angelo Box 454 Coalgate	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 1		black		Novara Gregno
4	S	Uncle				husband Dalsignore Ugolino Box 62 Coalgate	,	,	,	,	,	,	4 11		,		, Lenta
5	S	mother	$20	,	,	father —,—	,	,	,	,	,	,	-		auburn		
6	,	[illegible]				husband Dall'Otto Luigi Rockford	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 3		,		Verona Bovoloni
7	,	mother	$30	,	,	father —,—	,	,	,	,	,	,	-		,		, ,
8	no	herself	$25	,	,	Sweetheart Valente Mezzanetti Box 930 Gallatin	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 4		blond blue		Cadore Auronzo
9	yes	,	$16	,	,	Sister Lima Box 52 Centerville Flanders	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 2		auburn		Piacenza S. Giorgio
10	no	Uncle	$30	,	,	husband Erinatti Celeste Box 8 Monroe Bridge	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 6		,		Cologna
11	no	herself	$30	,	,	6 Clay Mussato Andrea Box 135 Beerfield	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 1		,		Torino Torno Rivara
12	yes	,	$20	,	,	Cousin Pasetto Vittoria 76 Street Barre	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 1		black		Verona Castelnuovo
13	no	,	$30	,	,	6 Clay Oberti Pompeo Box 135 — Benelli Di	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 1		blond auburn		Torino Torno Rivara
14	no	Sweetheart	$15	,	,	Sweetheart Adolfo Zognetty 1012 Demorrizo Pittsburg	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 6½		auburn		Verona Bussolengo
15	no	herself	$30	,	,	cousin Calamini Mariano 44 Hinsva Street Erata	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 1		,		Belluno Vado di Cadore
16	yes	Uncle	$20	,	,	friend Paolo Zadra Box 242 Eveleth	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 3		,		Eres
17	,	mother	$30	,	,	—,—	,	,	,	,	,	,	-		blond blue		—,—
18	S	herself	$30	,	,	Sweetheart Giov. Centelli Box 23 Trinidad	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 1½		auburn		Miola Pine
19	S	,	$34	,	,	6 Clay Paolo Delmonte Manifold Co Carnegie	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 2½		,		Borcegno
20	S	,	$34	,	,	—,—	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 1		,		,
21	S	father	$40	,	,	Father Prospero Wyltemier Walsenburg	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 1		,		Reggio Boano
22	,	himself	$25	yes 1903	N Y	friend Bukowsky 14 Granwich St N Y	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 5		" black		Austria Szekelyhid
23	S	,	16	1904 no	no	cousin Franzic Casmoska Box 115 Ylaseo	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 9		,		, Furaro
24	S	,	$30	,	,	6 Clay —,—	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 4		auburn		, ,
25	S	Uncle	$30	,	,	Husband —,—	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 3		,		, ,
26	S	,	$30	,	,	Sweetheart Teselin V. Box 305 Conopah Nev	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 6 3/4		,		, ,
27	S	,	$60	,	,	Cousin Menny 18 & Emery St. Portland	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 6 3/4		,		, Castua
28	S	,	$30	yes 3 yrs 1907	no	friend Teselin Box 305 Conopah	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 8 1/2		,		, Castua
29	S	,	$30	,	,	cousin Gene Bramesha Box 64 Anaconda	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 6 1/4		,		, Savina
30	yes	,	$60	yes 2 yrs	Butte	brother Savo 216 W Park St. Butte	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 5 1/2		,		, Sabovic
																	, Brach

121

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,
at New York

H. J. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. T. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bertoli	Luigia	17		f s	h'keeper			Italy	Italian (North)	Bedonia	Colombara	mother	Scagliola Angela Colombara	New York	
2	Piarzoni	Pierina	18		f s		yes				Como	Tarana Borghi	mother	Tasconi Giulio Tarana Borghi	Wash.	Seattle
3	Rolando	Perino Vincenza	27		f m						Torino	Pertusio (Toluca)	mother	Marianna Pertusio	Ill.	Toluca
4	Faletti	Gabriela	21		f s								father	Faletti Giacomo Pertusio	Ill.	Lanama
5	Moiso	Erminia	31		f m						Alessandria	Piova d'Asti	father	Moiso Carlo Piova d'Asti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Guenzani	Agostina	38		f m						Milano	Golasecca (Milford)	father	Guenzani Angelo Golasecca		New York
7	Zarantonello	Maria	21		f s		no				Vicenza	Montorso	aunt	Zarantonello Maria Montorso	Mich.	Hermansville
8	Coppi	Erminia	26		f s		yes				Modena	Riolunato	father	Coppi Bartolomeo Riolunato	Ill.	Kenkalia
9	Cresto	Maria	18		f s						Torino	Pertusio	father	Giuseppe Pertusio	Ill.	Toluca
10	Peradotto	Domenica	21		f s								father	Antonio Pertusio		
11	Rinaldi	Rosina	24		f s						Modena	Pievelago	brother	Gaetano Pievelago	Texas	Thurber
12	Ifa	Adele	27		f s						Piacenza	Groppparello	father	Ifa Domenico Groppparello	New	York
13	Casalegno	Franceschina	24		f m						Alessandria	Piova d'Asti	father	Candido Piova d'Asti	Cal.	S. Jose
14	Calosso	Felicita	22		f s							Castombrato	father	Francesco Castombrato	Conn.	New Haven
15	Bisone	Teresa	29		f m						Torino	Albiano	father	Giuseppe Albiano	Ill.	Kensington
16	Cirone	Matilde	20		f s						Alessandria	Castombrato	father	Castombrato	Conn.	New Haven
17	Razzano	Pierina	20		f s								brother	Carlo Conco		
18	Uccelli	Maria	20		f m						Genova	Varese Ligure	father	Uccelli Giovanni Varese Ligure	Cal.	S. Fe
19	Gamba	Francesca	32		f m						Alessandria	Castagnole	brother	Gamba Pietro Castagnole	Nev.	Reno
20		Maria	13		f s								uncle			
21	Grana	Anna	22		f s	h'keeper						Castello	father	Grana Giov. Maria Castello	Cal.	Sta Cruz
22	Ferrario	Rosa	25		f m						S. Pietro	Magnago	father	Giuseppe Magnago	Cal.	Salinas
23	Ghiorzi	Pasquina	18		f s	h'keeper					S. Pietro	Varese Ligure	father	Giovanni S. Pietro	Cal.	S. Fe
24	Bava Remotto	Adelaide	30		f m						Alessandria	Montechiaro	mother	Giovanna Montechiaro	Cal.	Oakland
25	Callegari	Giovanna	25		f m						Vicenza	Battola	father		New	York
26	Malacalza	Caterina	29		f m		no					Figolone	family			
27	Rudelli	Dionisia	19		f s		yes				Carmi	Berzato	mother	Teresa Berzato		
28	Ronchetto	Rosina	28		f s	maid					Torino	Ponte Canavese	father	Luigi Bordato	Mich.	Calumet
29	Sandretto	Orsola	22		f s	sweaver							mother	Antonia Borgato		
30	Regis	Teresa	21		f s	"							mother	Catterina Ponte Canavese	Ill.	Braceville

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* In showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 193

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know (a) polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$20	no			brother Fermo 313 Ely Ct. Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	auburn	gray		Bedonia	Colombara
2	"	sweetheart	$15	"			sweetheart Margrifio Ernesto 332 N. North Avenue Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	blond	blue		Como	Tavana Borgo
3	S	herself	$40	yes	1903	Colucca	husband Calvetti Pietro Box 304 Colucco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		auburn	"		Torino	Pertusio
4	no	"	$30	no	1904	no	brother Michele Box 50 Panama	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"		"	"
5	yes	"	$20	"		"	husband Pracca Carlo 34 Little Nassau St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"	"		Alessandria	Cocconato
6	"	"	$20	yes	1902 (1907)	Milford	friend Barzaghini Orlando 903 Canal Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"	"		Milano	Golasecca
7	S	uncle	$12	no		no	uncle Mariano Jacco Hermansville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DK	black	"		Vicenza	Velo
8	S	himself	$10	"		"	brother Coppi Carlo Box 182 Centralia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Modena	Fanano
9	S	"	$40	"		"	cousin Ricca Ant° Box 304 Colucca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Ruddy	auburn	"		Torino	Pertusio
10	S	"	$20	"		"	sister Peradotto Marianna Box 304 Colucca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Ruddy	"	"		"	"
11	S	"	$20	"		"	cousin Piacenza Edoardo County Jail Thurber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue		Modena	Pievepelago
12	"	"	$25	"		"	sister c/o Sureglia 150 Woodbet St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	auburn	"		Piacenza	Grapporollo
13	S	"	$20	"		"	Viaw Gaiotto Giov 194 N. Market St. S. Fe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black	"		Monuco	Torino
14	S	"	$20	"		"	brother Prospero 5 Lafayette St. New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Ruddy	auburn	"		Alessandria	Costombrato
15	S	"	$30	"		"	husband Ugo Giovanni 257 Cottage Grove Pl Huntington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"	"		Torino	Albiano
16	S	"	$20	"		"	brother Umberto 5 Lafayette St. New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	1/2	"	"		Alessandria	Costombrato
17	S	"	$30	"		"	father Razzano Giuseppe Palace Hotel Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Ruddy	"	"		"	Conco
18	S	"	$20	"		"	husband Ucalli Pietro 42 Trial Colma S. Matteo S.F°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	DK	"	"		Genova	Varese Ligure
19	S	herself	$40	yes	1903	Ft. Wayne	husband Cappa Pietro Box 110 Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"		Alessandria	Castagnole
20	S	mother	$30	no	1906	"	father — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"	"		"	"
21	S	herself	$30	no		no	brother Battista Box 292 Sta Cruz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	blond	blue		"	Castello
22	S	"	$30	"		"	husband Ferrario Guiseppe 30 Eastraville St. Valmad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		DK	black	"		Milano	Magnago
23	S	"	$20	"		"	brother Giuseppe 626 Front St. C. F°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	1	auburn	"		Genova	Varese Ligure
24	S	"	$30	"		"	husband Remotto Guglielmo 142 Hollis St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	"	"		Alessandria	Montecchiarro
25	"	"	$12	yes	1903 1905	N.Y.	husband Fattorini Pietro 160 W Houston St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	1/2	"	"		Piacenza	Bettola
26	"	"	$14	"	1902 1906	"	husband Cabellini Celeste 1944 1st Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"		"	Rottofio
27	"	"	$8	no		no	friend Catuzzi Luigi 848 W 50th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	DK	"	"		Parma	Borgato
28	S	"	$50	"		"	aunt Maddalena S.A. 4063 Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"	"		Torino	Ponte Canevese
29	S	"	$30	"		"	aunt Maria 2013 Street Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Ruddy	Blue	"		"	"
30	S	"	$30	"		"	aunt Domenica Box 73 Braceville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	gray		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizian Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

P. Potel

P K Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 560 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" V 35 sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Cab. 1	Gatti	Andrea	25	m	s	cook	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Brittago		father Giuseppe Brittago	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Lisanti	Domenico	28	m	m	batmaker	"		"	"	Locano Potenza (Newark)		father Pietro Muro Locano	Newark	
3	Costantini	Vittorio	22	m	s	cook	"		"	"	Brittago		father Giovanni Brittago	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Sturchi	Alfredo	33	m	m	musician	"		"	"	Valmaggiore	Castelluccio	wife Camilla Castelluccio	New York	
5	Darin	Antonia	24	f	m	[illegible]	"		"	"	Belluno	Vigo di Cadore	father Pietro Vigo di Cadore	N.J.	Albani
6	Cassera	Giacomina	24	f	m	27-16441	"		"	"	Como	Vercana	brother Antonio Vercana	Cal.	Tulare
ADMITTED S.B.T.	Maffia	Maria	12	f	s	none	no		"			Garzeno	family Garzeno	Cal.	L. Fco
8	Mazzucchi	Maria	26	f	m	housekeeper	yes		"			"	father Martino Garzeno	"	"
9	Orsi	Leonida	27	f	m	[illegible]	no		"		Lucca	Computo	sister Computo	Cal.	Stockton
10	Cobianchi	Maria	17	f	s	[illegible]	yes		"		[illegible]	Rivergoro	father Antonio Rivergoro	New York	
11	Mangiantini	Armida	20	f	s	20-41635	"		"		Lucca	Pescia	father Giovanni Castellare	Wash.	Cacoma
12	Lori	Giulia	31	f	m	—	no		"		"	"	father Ferdinando Pescia	Cal.	S. Fco
13	Borzi	Carolina	24	f	s	23-11446 77-5/15/12	yes		"		Como	Bugiallo	brother Corrado Bugiallo	Cal.	Los Angeles
14	Miglionni	Maria	18	f	s	"	"		"		Piacenza	Farini	father Luigi Farini	New York	
15	Chiappari	Anna	17	f	s	"	"		"		S. Pietro	Ligure	father Luigi	Cal.	S. Fco
16	Ricci	Concetta	17	f	s	"	no		"		Massa	Filattiera	sister Elisa Filattiera	Col.	Silverton
17	~~Jasponi~~	~~Armanziata~~	50	f	m	22-43[illegible]	—		"		"	"	daughter Elisa Filattiera	"	"
18	Brunelli	Palmira	21	f	m	[illegible]	7/3/35		"		"	"	father Brunelli Luigi Corvarola	"	"
19	Laurenti	Ceresa	24	f	s	[illegible]	yes		"		Parma	Berceto	father Giovanni Berceto	New York	
20	Corchia	Elvira	21	f	s	"	"		"		"	"	father Giacomo Berceto	"	
21	Calmi	Celestta	19	f	s	"	"		"		"	"	uncle Armani Lorenzo Berceto	"	
22	Motcone	Maria	17	f	s	22-12[illegible]95-	"		"		Pavia	Garreto	parent Mangini Serafina Garreto	Cal.	S. Fco
23	Minetta	Amalia	33	f	s	22-12[illegible]78	6/15/12		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Da Rin Janco	Maria	24	f	s	[illegible]	"		"		Belluno	Lodrino	uncle Sacchi Natale Lodrino	Cal.	Sacramento
25	Da Rin	Elisa	42	f	m	Wife	"		"		"	Pego di Cadore	father Giuseppe Pego di Cadore	Ill.	Chicago
26	Calligaro	Maria	26	f	m	Wife	"		"		"	"	uncle Darin Beniamino Pego di Cadore	N.J.	Albani
27	Bravi	Ceresa	22	f	m	"	"		"		"	"	father Da Ina Odorico Pego di Cadore	Ill.	Chicago
28	Strazzabosco	Catterina	19	f	s	Dressmaker	no		"	(South)	Ancona	Fabriano	family Tenanfi Bravi Fabriano	pa	Archbald
29	Mutta	Camilla	16	f	s	"	yes		"	(North)	Asiago	Vicenza	father Antonio Asiago	Ind.	Clinton
30	Schiavi	Luigia	18	f	s	"	"		"		Piacenza	Grosparello	father Cadorino Grosparello	New York	
											"	"	father Giovanni Grosparello	"	

3.20 P.

64 2 + 4

* If showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 195

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	no			Seek work	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		auburn			Bridago
2	"	"	$100	yes	1895	N. Y	brother Francesco 11 248 St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			Lucano Muro
3	S	"	$40	yes	1902	no	brother Carlo Union Club Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn			Bridago
4	"	"	$30	"	"	"	6 Cav Giampietro Raffaele 281 Plane St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Napoli
5	S	herself	$10	"	"	"	husband Darin Giacinto 78 Madison avenue Albani	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Belluno Vego di Cadore
6	S	"	$30	"	"	"	husband Dell'Era Carlo Box 220 Eulare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			Como Vercana
7	"	"	$28	"	"	"	mother Pozzi Margherita 200 1st Street S. F.co	"	"	"	"	Very Poor and Chronic Case		4	11		light brown	Rachitism		" Gargano
8	S	husband	$20	"	"	"	cousin Loncia Pietro Bodega Sonoma Canti S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		blond blue			" "
9	S	herself	$10	"	"	"	husband Orsi Federigo 247 California St. Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn			Lucca Compito
10	"	"	$40	yes	1894	N. Y	brother Pietro 311 E. 104 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			Piacenza Rivergoro
11	S	"	$10	no	1906	no	brother Giuseppe 1543 S.G. St. Tacoma	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			Lucca Castellare
12	"	"	$10	"	"	"	husband Lori Jacopo 2040 Gramviab St. S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			" Altopascio
13	S	"	$30	"	"	"	brother Guglielmo Roma Hotel Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	D. mendermatitis	4	11		black			Como Bugiallo
14	"	father	$100	"	"	"	uncle Tartori Giovanni 20 Beck St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			Piacenza Chiavari
15	S	uncle	$50	"	"	"	uncle Chiappari Luigi 714 Vacisca St. S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			S. Pietro Lizure
16	no	herself	$10	"	"	"	brother Luigi Box 402 Silverton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Spezia Pattiera
17	"	"	$10	"	"	"	son Luigi Ricci Box 402 Silverton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			" "
18	"	"	$20	"	"	"	husband Luigi Ricci Box 402 Silverton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		"			" Bagnone
19	"	"	$30	"	"	"	cousin Molinari Ermmia 237 E. 45 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Parma Borceto
20	"	"	$30	"	"	"	cousin Rotelli Cecilia 336 E. 63 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond blue			" "
21	"	"	$10	"	"	"	cousin Jani Lorenzo 336 E. 63 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn			" "
22	S	"	$20	"	"	"	brother Giovanni 46 Packwood St. S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Pavia Tantara Vazza
23	S	brother	$30	yes	1895	Cal.	brother Carlo Arcadia Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Switzerland Lodrino
24	S	herself	$15	no	1904	no	Sweetheart Nicolai Giov. 117 17th Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Belluno Vego di Cadore
25	S	"	$20	yes	1892	Albani	husband Dorin Valentin 78 Madison Avenue Albani	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black			" "
26	S	"	$40	no		no	husband Da Ra Natale 183 12th St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			" "
27	S	"	$10	"	"	"	husband Giov Latini Lackawanna County Archbald	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Ancona Fabriano
28	S	"	$12	"	"	"	Sister Vittoria Box 543 Clinton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Vicenza Asiago
29	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Sister Mutti Maria 150 Wooster St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Piacenza Grapparello
30	"	"	$20	"	"	"	cousin Sfa aureglia 150 Wooster St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(Strike out whether Master, 1st or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* November, 190 7,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Podel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel referred," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty
of Parid, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

D K Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

G. Todt

11—1116

196

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 31 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
3 1	Pacchetti	Pietro	29	M	m	farm laborer 12-15595-9/24/37	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Frontone	father Giuseppe Frontone	Pa	Scranton
2	"	Adele	19	F	m	h'keeper					Italy	Frontone	mother Gentile Francucchetti Frontone	"	"
3	Stradella	Angiolina	25	F	m	W[illegible]	22-119374		505-3½-4-		Alessandria	Refrancore	father Giovanni Refrancore	Cal.	Oakland
4	"	Fermino	6	M	s	child	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
5	"	Ernestina	4	F	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
6	Ghigna	Filomena	44	F	w	h'keeper	yes		X	"	Piacenza	Bettola	sister Giovanna Bettola	New	York
7	"	Luisa	9	F	s	child	"		X	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
4 8	Nicolai	Giov[anni] Batt[ista]	37	M	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Cadore	wife Angela Figo di Cadore	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Teresa Niece	2	F	s	child 11-24-5701-A.1.40			U.S. born	U.S.	Ohio	Ill.	mother —,—	"	"
5 10	Zandegiacomo	Lucia	28	F	m	h'keeper	yes		Italy	North	Cadore	Auronzo	father Antonio Auronzo	Pa	Altona
11	"	Antonio Jun	2	M	s	child	no		4,	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
12	PERINO, ~~Frabica~~ V.L. 375/533	Teresa	25	F	m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Torino	Pertusio	family Pertusio	Ill.	Herrin
13	PERINO,	Catterina	5	F	s	child 12-22-8[illegible]	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
14	PERINO,	Maria	4	F	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
15	PERINO,	Antonio	2	M	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
16	Maccagno	Domenica	44	F	m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Alessandria	Asti	father Secondo 27 Stradale Francia Torino	New-	York
17	"	Giuseppe	10	M	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
18	Perlino Brunetti	Caterina	28	F	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	Castellamonte	mother Antonia Castellamonte	Cal.	Sta Cruz
19	"	Bartolomeo	1	M	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
20	Brugioni	Rosa	32	F	m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Modena	Fiumalbo	sister Biondi Catterina Fiumalbo	Ore	Bevier
21	"	Giov[anni] Batt[ista]	6	M	s	child	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
Cab. 22	Boitano	Emilio	28	M	m	farm laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genoa	Favale	father Agostino Favale	Oreg.	Portland
23	"	Giuseppina Wife	18	F	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	Italy	Favale	—,—	"	"
24	Mutante	Francesco	40	M	m	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Monaco	parents Maconegi	Cal.	S. F[rancisco]
25	Garibaldi	Catterina Wife	35	F	m	h'keeper	22-9[illegible]99-		12-9-40-505	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	San Francisco	—,—	"	"
26	P.502/10055 Broglino 3/19/38	Battista	19	M	s	workman	"		"	"	Novara	Magnano	parents Magnano	New	Boston
27	"	Erberto	17	M	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	New-York
28	Vecchia	Luigi	17	M	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	Ill.	Bellevue
29	Bertolotti	Luigi	38	M	m	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genoa (n.y.)	Carbagno	wife Carmela Carbagno	New-	York
30	Leonardini	Ernesto	26	M	s	"					U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON SHIP	Huss (n.y.)	father Giovanni Carbagno	"	"

30 Augustus Huss (n.y.)
2 28 Inspector

* Showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 3 or 4 pm 3 25 Pm. 197

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$100	Yes	1902	Scranton	brother Domenico Box 118 Scranton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		auburn		Pesaro	Frontone
2	.	husband	—	no	1906	no	—, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2		,		,	,
3	,	himself	$60	,		,	husband Stradella Luigino Box 490 Oakland	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	1		,		Alessandria	Refrancore
4	,	mother	$30	,		,	father —, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			,		,	,
5	.	Rel.	—	,		,	—, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			,		,	,
6	,	herself	10	,		,	C/law Ferrari Giovanni 22 Barker St. N.Y.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	6 3/4		,		Piacenza	Bettola
7	.	mother	$10	,		,	uncle —, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			,		,	,
8	S	himself	$80	yes	1903	Chicago	brother Angelo 171 17th Street Chicago	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7 1/2		,		Belluno	Ligo di Cadore
9	S	father	$200	—	1906	no	father —, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			,		,	,
10	no	herself	$8	no		no	husband Giuseppe Box 66 altona	,	,	,	,	,	,	4	11		,		Cadore	Auronzo
11	,	mother	$35	—	,	,	father —, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			,		,	,
12	yes	herself	40	x		,	husband Rolanda Perino Lorenzo Box 151 Herrin	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2		,		Torino	Talperga
13	x	mother	—	,		,	father —, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			blond blue		,	Pertusio
14	x	Rel.	$40	—	,	,	—, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			auburn		,	,
15	x	Rel.	—	—	,	,	—, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			,		,	,
16	N	herself	30	/		,	husband Allardi Antonio C/ Vallais R.I.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4		,		Alessandria	Asti
17	,	mother	$20	—	,	,	father —, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			,		,	,
18	S	herself	30	/		,	1739 D W Trimble husband Brunetti Edoardo	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	1		black		,	Castello
19	S	mother	$30	—	,	,	Box 291 Sta Cruz father —, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			auburn		,	d'Annone
20	,	herself	20	/		,	husband Brugioni Lorenzo Bevia	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	6		,		Modena	Fiumalbo
21	,	mother	$20	—	,	,	father —, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	=			,		,	,
22	no	himself	150	yes	1900 1907	Portland	brother Fittorio 541 4th St. Portland	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2		,		Genova	Favale
23	,	husband	$100	no		no	C/law —, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	3		blond blue		,	,
24	yes	himself	200	yes	1883 1907	S.F.co	going home 111 Lisbon St. S.F.co	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	9		auburn		,	Maconegi
25	x	husband	$100	—	,	,	—, —	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	1		,		,	,
26	no	himself	$30	no		no	cousin Broglino Carlo 269 Eutaw St Baltimore	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4		black		Novara	Magnano
27	yes	,	$30	,		,	cousin Broglino 429 7th Avenue N.Y.	,	,	,	,	,	,	4	11		auburn		,	,
28	no	,	$30	,		,	cousin Cisone Batt.a 169 Hall St Bluefield W.Va.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5		,		,	,
29	yes	,	$40	yes	1895 1907	N.Y.	brother Giovanni 58 W 3rd St. N.Y.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	6 3/4		,		Parma	Varsagno
30	,	,	$50	,	1888 1907	N.Y.	sister Marina 81 Sullivan St. N.Y.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	6 3/4		,		,	,

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

A. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. K. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
3 1	Carolfi	Ernesto	27	m	m	joiner	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Piacenza	S. Giorgio	father Luigi S. Giorgio	Conn.	Centerville Hamden
2	"	Emilia W.	22	f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
3	Cerruti	Domenico	22	m	s	farmer laborer	"		"	"	Alessandria	Vignale	father Filippo Vignale	Nev.	Reno
4	"	Giuseppina	16	f	s	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
Not on board 5	~~De Carolis~~	~~Rosa~~	23	f	m		"		"	"	Sondrio	Portalesio	uncle Sondrini Colombano Portalesio	Mass	Chesire
— 6	~~Lambruschini~~	~~Erbisti~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	"	"	—,—	"	"
7	Lambruschini	Rosa	26	f	m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Chiavari	Cottano	mother Maria Graversaro Sestri Levante	Cal.	Stockton
8	"	Erbisti	3	m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
9	Oggero	Vittorio	32	m	m	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Alessandria	Montechiaro	mother Oggero Laura Montechiaro	Cal.	Oakland
10	"	Carolina	23	f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
11	Moni	Giuseppe	26	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ancona (Chicago)	Pesaro	mother Pellicchini Fortunata Pesaro	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Teresa	22	f	m	~~none~~	"		"	(South)	"	"	—,—	"	"
13	Bevilacqua	Ginevra	46	f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	Vicenza	Arzignano	brother Francesco Arzignano	Mich.	Iron Mountain
14	"	Lice	9	f	s	~~none~~	"		"	(North)	"	"	—,—	"	"
15	"	Giuseppina	6	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
16	"	Carlo Paolo	16	m	s	workman	yes		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
17	Candelo	Francesco	26	m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alessandria (Brooklyn)	Capriglio	father Giovanni Capriglio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	"	Aurelia	19	f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
19	Molin	Bortolo	23	m	s	workman	"		"	"	Cadore	Auronzo	father Leonardo Auronzo	Pa	Bradford
20	Monti	Augusta	6	f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
21	Rossi Faggiora	Anna	37	f	m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Alessandria	Castagnole	uncle Favio Delfino Castagnole	Nev.	Reno
350/145 22	Rossi	Rosa	12	f	s	~~none~~	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
23	Rossi	Pierina	6	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
24	Cognaticoli	Andrea	30	m	m	workman	yes		"	"	Sondrio	Villa di Chiavenna	father Giovanni Villa di Chiavenna	Mont.	Livingston
25	"	Maria wife	25	f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
26	"	Carolina	4/10	f	s	~~none~~	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
27	"	Maria	3	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
28	Lucchesi	Alfonso	33	m	w	workman	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lucca	Cempagnano	father & mother Cempagnano	Cal.	S. F.co
29	"	Paolo	6	m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
30	"	Teresa	22	f	s	h'keeper	yes		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
31															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 199

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$80	no	no	friend Braghieri Lorenzo Box 52 Centerville Hanford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3		auburn		Piacenza S. Giorgio
2	"	husband				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		black		" "
3	yes	brother	$40			brother Evasio Cerrutti Box 102 Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		auburn		Alessandria Vignale
4	S.P.	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		" "
5	no	herself	$12			husband Pondrini Pietro Cheshire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1		black		Sondrio Postalesio
6	"	mother				father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		auburn		" "
7	yes	herself	$20			husband Costagno G. Alta 39 Eldorado St. Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		Chiavari Costano
8	S.	mother				father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	Imperfect	=		"		" "
9	S.	himself				cousin Remotto Guglielmo 142 Hollis St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 3/4		"		Alessandria Montechiaro
10	S.	husband	$62			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1		black		" "
11	no	himself	$100	yes	1905 1907 Chicago	brother Giovanni 70 Indian St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		auburn		Citta di Castello
12	"	husband				b-law —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		—"—
13	no	herself		no	no	husband Bevilacqua Giuseppe Box 445 Iron Mountain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		Vicenza Arzignano
14	"	mother	$30	"	"	father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		blond blue		" "
15	"	RR				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		" "
16	"	RR				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		auburn		" "
17	yes	himself	$30	yes	1905 1907 Brooklyn	brother Maurizio 34 Little Nassau St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		Alessandria Capriglio
18	"	husband				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		" "
19	no	himself	$22		1902 Galveston	brother Luigi Box 42 Bradford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 1/2		"		Cadore Auronzo
20	"	parents		yes	Uncle B	parents —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		" "
21	yes	herself	$40			husband Rossi Enrico Leadville Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1		"		Alessandria Refrancore
22	"	mother				father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		" "
23	S.	RR				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		" "
24	S.	himself	$50			Sister Cognasciuli anna Gilt Edge C.C. Livingston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2		"		Sondrio Villa di Chiavenna
25	S.	husband				b-law —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		" "
26	S.	father	$30			aunt —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		" "
27	"	RR				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		" "
28	"	himself	$20	yes	13 years S. Fe	brother Giovanni 544 Main St. S. Fe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2		black		Lucca Tempagnano
29	"	father	$30		born	uncle —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		" "
30	"	herself				brother —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		auburn		" "

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic, 2nd officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odel Althouse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

H. Whitehouse

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
31	Sereno	Regis Giovanni	28	m	m	workman	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Valperga		mother Serono Margherita Valperga	Cal.	Jackson Amada
2	"	Cereda	28	f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"		—,—	"	"
3	"	Maria	1/6	f	s	none	no		"	"	"		—,—	"	"
4	Iannucci	Emma	23	f	m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Pescia		parents —,— Pescia	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Iolanda	3	f	s	none	no		"	"	"		—,—	"	"
6	"	Spartaco	1	m	s	"	"		"	"	"		—,—	"	"
7	Garilli	Domenica	40	f	m	h'keeper	no		"	"	Piacenza	Parini	father Giacomo Parini	New-York	
8	"	Negri Giuseppe	11	m	s	none	yes		"	"	"		—,—	"	
9	"	Giovanni	6	m	s	"	"		"	"	"		—,—	"	"
10	Marenco	Cereda	28	f	m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Cuneo	Mondoni	father Bartolomeo Mondoni	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Giovanetti Catterina	1/6	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
12	Cone	Maurizio	35	m	m	workman	"		"	"	Lucca	S. Filippo	family —,— S. Filippo	Cal.	S. F.
13	"	Alessandra	37	f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
14	Rampone	Virginia	31	f	m	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	S. Secondo	mother Fiora Catterina Villa S. Secondo	Cal.	Merced
15	"	Prospera	10	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
16	"	Rosa	8	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
17	"	Giuseppe	4	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
18	Zani	Maria	31	f	w	h'keeper	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berceto (N.Y.)		mother Zoni Elisabetta Berato	New-York	
19	"	Anna	18	f	s								—,—		
20	Ruffino	Oggerino Giovanna	19	f	m	"	"		"	"	Genova	Murialdo	father Luigi Murialdo	Ill.	Chicago
21	"	Iolanda	1	f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
22	Molinari	Primo	36	m	m	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Parma	Berceto	wife Zoni Joe Berato	New-York	
23	"	Virginia	21	f	s	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico Berceto	"	
24	Cirone	Emilio	41	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alessandria Castelnuovo (Nav. Haven)		brother Secondo Cassombrato	Conn.	New Haven
25	"	Michelina	37	f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—,—	"	"
26	Taccio	Agostino	30	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vicenza (Hermondville)		uncle angelo Taccio Mondarto di Vicenza	Mich.	Hermondville
27	"	Cecilia	29	f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
28	"	Mariano	6	m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
29	"	Angelo	4	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
30	"	Maria	1/6	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"

30 / 5 / 25

Charles F. Murphy
Insp. in Chg.

* In case of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Give the people or race to which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

201

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$50	no	no		C/law Ginotti Battista Box 242 Jackson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½		auburn			Valperga
2	"	husband	$50	"	"		Brother —,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"
3	"	father	—	"	"		uncle —,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"
4	"	herself	—	"	"		husband Tannucci Renata Box 1174 Beloit Wis Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Pescia
5	"	mother	$50	"	"		father —,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"
6	"	Sister	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	D.S. Mem.	Cured in Hospital of one eye (left)	5	3		"		One eyed	"
7	"	herself	—	"	"		husband Tartori Giov. 20 Morbe H. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Piacenza Bettola
8	"	mother	$25	born	U.S.A		mother Garilli Antonia 28 Roosevelt H. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			U.S.A
9	"	"	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			—,—
10	"	herself	—	no	no		husband Giovanetti Carlo 32 Wells H. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Cuneo Mondovi
11	"	mother	$50	"	"		father —,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"
12	"	himself	$40	yes 1892 1902	L. S. Co		C/law Chiventi Felice 2408 24 H. S. F. Co	"	"	3	30	D.S.	Mem. Accident left eye	5	1		black			Lucca S. Filippo
13	"	husband	—	No 1897 1897			—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			auburn			"
14	yes	herself		no	no		husband Dezzani S. Co Evangelista Merced	"	"	3	10	"	"	5	3		auburn			Alessandria S. Secondo
15	"	mother	$50	"	"		father —,—	"	"	3	10	"	"	5			"			"
16	"	Child	"	"	"		—,—	"	"	3	10	"	"	5			blond blue			"
17	"	Sister	"	"	"		—,—	"	"	3	10	"	"	5			auburn			"
18	"	herself	—	yes 1904 1907	N. Y		brother Bartolomeo 320 W 19 H. N.Y.	"	"	3	"	"	"	5	4		"			Berceto
19	"	mother	$50	"	"		uncle —,—	"	"	3	"	"	"	5	3½		"			"
20	"	herself	—	no	no		husband Oggerino Sebastiano 32 Wells H. Chicago	"	"	3	"	"	"	5	3		black			Genova Murialdo
21	"	mother	$26	"	"		father —,—	"	"	3	"	"	"	5			"			"
22	"	himself	—	"	"		sister Molinari Erminia 237 E. 45 H. N.Y.	"	"	3	"	"	"	5	7½		blond blue			Parma Berceto
23	"	herself	$20	"	"		—,—	"	"	3	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			"
24	"	himself	—	yes 1898 1907	New Haven		nephew Demonti Natale 9 Lafayette H. New Haven	"	"	3	05	"	"	5	6½		"			Alessandria Cottombrato
25	"	husband	$30	"	"		—,—	"	"	3	05	"	"	5	6¾		"			"
26	"	himself	—	yes 1892 1907	Hermanville		family Box 127 Hermanville	"	"	3	25	"	"	5	8		"			Vicenza Recoaro
27	"	husband	$20	"	"		—,—	"	"	3	25	D.S.	Mem. Cured	5	½		"			"
28	"	father	$30	"	born		—,—	"	"	3	25	"	"	5	½		"			U.S.A
29	"	"	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	3	25	"	"	5	½		"			"
30	"	"	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	3	25	"	"	5	½		"			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic, 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Note whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" (Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1905

at New York

R K Marshall

Immigration Officer.

U. Potel

11—1115

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4 1	Ghini	Genese Stefano	22		M	S	Wkg workman	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Reggio	Coano	father	Giuseppe Coano	Col.	Walsenburg
3 2	Gerbone	Emilio	23		M	M	mason	"		"	"	Torino	S. Nicolas	father	Francesco S. Nicolas	Wyoming	Monihurst
3	"	Teriani Sabina	20		F	M	weaver	"		"	"	"	"		—	"	"
4	Crespi	Antonio	29		M	M	workman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (S. S. Co)	Magnago	father	Stefano Magnago	Cal	S. F. Co
5	"	Teresa	29		F	M	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"		—	"	"
6	Ciapessoni	Francesca	34		F	M	"	"		"	"	Como	Gravedona	mother	Teresa Gravedona	Cal	Stockton
7	"	Rosa	10		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	"		—	"	"
8	"	Giuseppina	5		F	S	"	no		"	"	"	"		—	"	"
9	"	Teresa	4		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"		—	"	"
SUBMITTED 10	Mazzucchi	Marta	30		F	M	h'keeper	yes	X	"	"	X	Garzeno	father	Michele Garzeno	X	Sta Rosa
SUBMITTED 11	"	Angelo	9		M	S	none	"	X	"	"	"	"		—	"	"
CAUTIONED 12	"	Margherita	4		F	S	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED no		"	"	X	"		—	X	"
13	Zarantonello	Maria	22		F	M	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Vicenza	Arzignano	father	Giovi Batta Arzignano	Mass	Richmond
14	Zarantonello	Agostino	2		M	S	none	no		"	"	"	"		—	"	"
15	Gerbino	Cesare	30		M	M	merchant	yes		"	"	Torino		parent	Grossi Ignazio 42 Corso Vercelli Torino	N.J.	Garfield
16	"	Virginia	23		F	M	h'keeper	77-86911-7-40		"	"	"	"		—	"	"
17	Pacini	Mariama	50		F	M	~~3 mos 4/38~~			"	"	Lucca	Marlia		no address	Col.	S. Giavaccino
18	"	Tolanda	2		F	S	2 years 4 mos 4/38			"	"	"	"		—	"	"
19	"	Giovanni	1		M	S	"			"	"	"	"		—	"	"
ADMITTED 20	Schiari	Giovanni	68		M	W	workman	yes		"	"	Piacenza	Grapparello	brother	Luigi Grapparello	New	York
ADMITTED 21	P-114 9467- 5/13/37	Giuseppe	35		M	M	joiner	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister	Giovanna Grapparello		
ADMITTED 22	P-7/66269 E. D. 5/13/37	Luigia	32		F	M	h'keeper	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			—	"	"
23	Salvi	Bartolomeo	38		M	M	workman	22-111 912- 7/31/41		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother	Giovanni Gorreto	Cal	Oakland
24	"	Catterina	19		F	M	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"		—	"	"
25	Crosetti	Francesco	33		M	M	farm labour	22-81233 5/2/39		(S.S.)		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (S. S. Co)	Gareto	father	Giuseppe Gareto	"	S. F. Co
26	"	Maddalena	19		F	M	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"		—	"	"
27	Cebbitore	Maria	21		F	M	"	"		"	"	Torino	Orio	father	Battista Orio	Pa	Latrobe
28	"	Maria	6		F	S	none	no		"	"	"	"		—	"	"
29	Antellini	Temistocle	33		M	M	cabinetmaker	73-99147- 8/31/40 yes		"	"	Milano	Cremona	father	Martino Cremona	New	York
30	"	Ebilde	24		F	M	h'keeper	73-99146- 8/31/40		"	"	"	"		—	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 2 p.m.

203

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	no	no		friend Ferrari Guglielmo Walsemin Walsemburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		auburn			Trabinoro
2	do	"	30	"	"		friend Ceriano Elito Highland Monburst	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Torino	St. Nicolas
3	"	husband	$60					"	"	"	"	"	"							St. Pierre
4	Mr.	himself	40	yes	1902	S. F. Co	friend Colombo Daniele 400 Broadway S. F. Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Milano	Magnago
5	Mrs.	husband	$30		1903			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	"
6	yes	herself	45	no	no		husband Mandelli Alfonso Campodesco Culmera Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Como	Bellaggio
7	"	mother					father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"							Gravedona
8	"	Rel	$40				—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
9	"	Rel					—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
10	Mrs.	herself	40				husband Pozzi Cirlo Box 1 Santa Rosa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Garzeno
11	Mrs.	mother	$35				father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
12	"	"					—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
13	no	herself	15				husband Cadillo Marco Richmond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"		Vicenza	Nogarello
14	"	mother	$18				father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
15	"	himself	8				father Ruggiero Gerbino 60 Passaic St. Garfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		black		Torino	
16	"	husband	$80				—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	
17	yes	herself	04				husband Emilio Box 21 Firebaugh S. Gravaccino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		auburn		Lucca	Marlia
18	"	mother	$10				father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
19	"	Rel					—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
20	"	himself	$40				son in law Ritoli Giovi 320 E 61 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		gray auburn		Piacenza	Grepparello
21	"	"	$60	yes	1900 1907	N.Y.	C'law —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		auburn		"	"
22	"	herself	$30	"	"	"	husband —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	"
23	Mrs.	himself	30		1902	S. F. Co	brother Talvi Giacomo 816 40 St. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Pavia	Alpe
24	Mrs.	husband	$60	"	1906		C'law —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		blond blue		"	"
25	Mrs.	himself	20		1906		cousin Bertone Marcello 18th Street S. F. Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		black		"	Gavoto
26	Mrs.	husband	$140	no	no		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		"	"
27	5	herself					husband Capparo Giacomo Cambria Co. Pa Latrobe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Torino	Orio
28	5	mother	$30				father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
29	yes	himself	20				friend Garondini Eugenio 99 Eighteen St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Milano	Cremona
30	"	husband	$50				—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Twenty eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

H. Whitehouse
Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1116

204

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
4 1	Fabiani	Agostino	17		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Mayarella		father Virgilio	Ill.	Chicago
2	De Dana	Giuseppe	34		m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Fego di Cadore (N.Y.)	wife Angela	Mayarella	New York
3	Mariani	Giuseppe	50		m	m	merchant					Parma	Compiano (Pittsburg)	uncle Antonio	Mariani Compiano	Pa Pittsburg
4	Dalle Nogare	Guglielmo	21		m	s	workman					Vicenza	Breganze	father Ermenegildo	Breganze	N.Y. Troy
5	Elorga	Policarpo	19		m	s	farm laborer			Spain	Spanish	Navarre	Errazu	father Manuel	Errazu	Cal. Stockton
6	Macheroni	Giorgio	22		m	s				Italy	Italian (north)	Milano	Desio	father Commato	Desio	N.J. W. Hoboken
7	Frigerio	Luigi	23		m	s	joiner							mother Ceresa		
8	Corresani	Pietro	29		m	s	workman							father Angelo	Desio	New York
9	Clovis	Giovanni	36		m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milano	13 Corso Como	Milano	B.C. Vancouver
10	Eterno	Filippo	25		m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Vancouver)		mother Giuseppina	Conco	Cal. Oakland
11	Balconi	Angelo	16		m	s								mother Ceresa	Conco	Vermont Barre
12	Castnaghetti	Giulio	17		m	s	waiter					Como	Mercallo	father angelo	Mercallo	New York
13	Brovelli	Enrico	23		m	s	workman					Milano	Sesto Calende	mother Pia	Sesto Calende	Cal. Port Bragg
14	Starola	Giovanni	35		m	m						Como	Monate	mother Adele	Monate	Ont. Gracebridge
15	Cardani	Enrico	23		m	s	miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Vancouver)		wife Anastasia	Cerrina	Ill. La Salle
16	Bardelli	Angelo	29		m	m	workman					Milano	Vergiate	father Francesco	Vergiate	Can. Cross Nest
17	Sarzano	Agostino	26		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Somago	father alberto	Somago	Wyo. F. Fausan
18	Gagliardi	Giacomo	29		m	m						Alessandria	Cerrina	father Pietro	Cerrina	Mab. Birmingham
19	Rizzone	Giuseppe	41		m	m							Finchio	wife Maria	Finchio	Nev. Reno
20 ADMITTED	Rossi	Giuseppe	34		m	m							Castagnole	father Pietro	Castagnole	
21 ADMITTED	Gino	Francesco	14		m	s								father Luigi		
22	Fantone	Domenico	20		m	s								father Francesco	Castagnole	
23	Mariani	Carlo	31		m	w							Patterano	father Giovi Batta	Castagnole	Mont. Stochet
24	Gaiato	Pasquale	20		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fontana Cossato di Fico	father Ubaldo	Patterano	Mich. Bessemer
25	Garbero	Crottpero	28		m	m	farm laborer					Alessandria	Patterano	father Lorenzo	Fossato di Fico	Cal. Oakland
26	Rondoletti	Antonio	21		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Costonbiato	wife Ernesta	Patterano	Conn. New Haven
27	Golito	Giovanni	20		m	s							Finchio	father Giuseppe	Costonbiato	Ala. Birmingham
28	Caselli	Giovanni	22		m	s								mother Pasqualina	Finchio	
29	Bonicelli	Morando	24		m	s						Reggio	Evano	father angelo	Finchio	Wash. Black Diamond
30	Gebbenini	Primo	24		m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Waldenberg)		father Battista	Jagno	Col. Waldenberg
														wife Maria	Evano	
															Febbio	

22-88045 505 - 1225-40

1-347522 5/26/11

18-7874 11/21/36

Except 3 + Except

30 1 but 29 a

3 Trans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

205

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or believing in or teaching the practice of polygamy; if not, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$10	no	no		cousin Guintoli Ejisto 1209 S. West Ave going home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6¾		auburn			Mayarella	
2	"	"	$25	yes	1903 1907	N. Y.	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"			Belluno	Vego di Cadore
3	"	"	$40	"	1880 1907	Pittsburg	— " — family 11 Sheet Penn Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		gray auburn			Parma	Compiano
4	Yes	"	$30	no	no		Pittsburg cousin Paolo Zolin Dargan College	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		auburn			Vicenza	Breganze
5	S.	"	$40	"			Troy brother Jose 27 Flanders St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		black			Navarre	Erraju
6	"	"	$20	"			Stockton friend Baglione Luigi 210 Hall St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		auburn			Milano	Desio
7	"	"	$20	"	"		W. Hoboken — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"			"	"
8	"	"	$30	yes	4 yrs	N. Y.	friend Menucci Enrico 44 Downing St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¼		"			Milano	
9	S.	"	$100	"	1903 1907	Vancouver	family Palace Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		black			Alessandria	Conco
10	S.	"	$40	no	no		Vancouver brother Agapito 866 San Pablo St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½		auburn			"	"
11	S.	"	$14	"	"		Oakland brother Carlo Box 104	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"			Como	Merca
12	"	"	$20	"	"		Barre friend de Bernardi Carlo 257 W. 29 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"			Milano	Sesto Calende
13	No	"	$20	"	"		N.Y. uncle Stefano Brovelli 184 Mendocino St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½		"			Como	Monate
14	yes	"	$30	yes	1904 1906	Bracebridge	Fort Bragg friend Mezzane Secondo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½		"			Alessandra	Terrina
15	S.	brother	$20	no	no		Bracebridge brother Pietro Box 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"			Milano	Fergiate
16	No	himself	$30	"	"		La Salle brother Michele Fort West	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"			"	Monago
17	yes	"	$30	"	"		" friend Bollo Felice 225 Eduard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"			Alessandra	Terrina
18	"	"	$20	"	"		Vauban friend Borretto Batt. Box 18-113	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11		"			"	Finchio
19	S.	"	$30	"	"		Birmingham brother Rodolfo 110 Winter St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		black			"	Cartagnole
20	"	"	$30	yes	1901 1904	Reno	Reno Claus Roggero Delfino Box 338	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		auburn			"	"
21	S.	"	$20	no	no		Reno mother Antonietta 110 Winter St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		black			"	"
22	"	"	$30	"	"		Reno friend Carotta Lorenzo Box 146	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½		auburn			"	Patterano
23	S.	"	$20	yes	7 yrs	Mich.	Stachet brother Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½		"			Cangia	Cobbato di Fico
24	S.	"	$20	no	no		Bottonuco friend Cerruti Luigi Box 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"			Alessandra	Paterano
25	"	"	$20	yes	1901 1906	New Haven	Oakland brother Giuseppe Box 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"			"	Cottombrato
26	S.	"	$20	no	no		New Haven friend Borretto Batte Box 18-113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"			"	Finchio
27	S.	"	$20	"	"		Birmingham — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		black			"	"
28	S.	"	$20	"	"		" friend Cupponi Gio' Box 772	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		blond auburn			Reggio	Coano
29	S.	"	$20	yes	1903 1907	Walsenburg	Black Diamond cousin Angelo Gatti Walsenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		auburn			"	"
30	S.	"	$20	"	no		" friend Ruozi Prospero Walsenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Aghonde, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. J. Murahan

Immigration Officer.

Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4 1	Berta	Giuseppe	20		m s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian north	Torino	Montalenghe	father Antonio Montalenghe	Utah	Eureka
2	"	Domenico	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Domenica Montalenghe	Minn.	Hibbing
3	Penna	Secondo	39		m m	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Rivigliasso	wife Ernesta Rivigliasso	Cal.	S. Fco
4	"	Andrea	14		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
5	Negro	Luigi	30		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Colle Enomondo	wife Teresa Fariglie d'Asti	"	"
6	Gerbi	Angelo	28		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Elisabetta Fariglie d'Asti	"	"
7	Ceradini	Giuseppe	31		m m	cook	"		"	"	Verona	Bussolengo	father Giovanni Bussolengo	New York	
8	Soligmani	Carlo	16		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Modena	Riolunato	father Tedoro Riolunato	Cal.	Oakland
9	Cabra	Carlo	20		m s		"		"	"	Alessandria	Conco	father Giuseppe Conco	N.J.	South Vineland
10	Orio	Federico	28		m m	22-18177	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Conco	Cal.	S. Fco
11	Cornelleri	Giovanni	32		m s		"		"	"	Verona	Bussolengo	sister Theresina Bussolengo	Cal.	Oakland
12	Cellaro	Giacomo	21		m s	spinner	"		"	"	Pratiglione		mother Cecilia Pratiglione	New York	
13	Ganerro	Luigi	17		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Torino	Barone	wife Carolina Barone	Kansas	Frontenac
14	Fismara	Gaetano	27		m s	workman	"		"	"	Verona	Bussolengo	wife Maria Bussolengo	pa	New Alessandria
15	Cravero	Bernardo	36		m m	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	Pezzulo	wife Margherita Salazzo	pa	Pittsburg
16	Eterno	Giuseppe	53		m s		"		"	"	Alessandria	Conco	mother Giovanna Conco	Cal.	S. Fco
17	Cava	Federico	21		m s	1-7117167	"		"	"	Piacenza	Pontenure	father Celesto Pontenure	N.J.	South Vineland
18	"	Francesco	17		m s	1-42258	"		"	"	"	"	" "	Colo.	Centerville Landon
19	Cerruti	Giov Batt	24		m s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Alessandria	Castelnuovo	father Cerruti Simone Casterano	Cal.	Oakland
20	Imaniotto	Davide	28		m s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Osvaldo Artie	B.C.	Nelson
21	Moglia Giovanni	Giuseppe	22		m s		"		"	"	Alessandria	Castelnuovo	uncle Pillone Dom Castelnuovo	Cal.	S. Jose
22	Miatta	Francesco	18		m s		"		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo Castelnuovo	"	"
23	Galatti	Giuseppe	21		m s	workman	no		"	"	Fossato di Vico		brother Luigi Fossato di Vico	Mich	Bessemer
24	Depanis	Lorenzo	16		m s		yes		"	"	Alessandria	Cavzolengo	mother Giuseppina Cavzolengo	New York	
25	Rocchi	Sesto	18		m s		"		"	"	Modena	Riolunato	father Castello Riolunato	Ill.	Centralia
26	Ugulini	Carlo	22		m s		"		"	"	"	Fiumalbo	father Giuseppe Fiumalbo	"	"
27	Fraulini	Giuseppe	20		m s		"		"	"	"	Pievepelago	brother Vincenzo Pievepelago	Mo	Bevier
28	Galetto	Giuseppe	18		m s		"		"	"	Alessandria	Conco	father Pietro Conco	N.J.	South Vineland
29	Forte	Giovanni	26		m m	16-15363-3/16/07	"		"	"	Vicenza	Asiago	wife Rosa Asiago	Mich	Ironwood
30	Buffo	Giov Batt	20		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Pratiglione		mother Giovanna Pratiglione	Kansas	Frontenac

Wm. Alexander Inspector

30 / 1 Trans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2.50 per 3.30 per

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

207

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$40	no		no	brother Giovanni Eureka	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		auburn			Torino	Monta Englia
2	"	"	$40	"		"	friend Janna Marino Box 392 Hibbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	"
3	"	"					Cav Boschiero Giacomo Roma Hotel 1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black			Alessandria	Rivigliasco
4	"	Rel	$80	"		"	uncle —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
5	"	"	$40	"		"	Cav Gerbi Marcello Box 140 2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		auburn			"	Colle Cromondo
6	"	"	$40	"		"	brother Marcello Box 140 2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
7	"	"	$30	yes	1898	N Y	Hotel Cavour Newark 2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Verona	Bussolengo
8	yes	"	$15	no		no	brother Battista Box 383 Thurber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Modena	Rioluvato
9	no	"	$30	"		"	friend Gallia Corrado Box 17 South Fineland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Alessandria	Ponco
10	yes	"	$30	"		"	uncle Orio Guglielmo 470 42 St. Oakland Seakwork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼		"			"	Solonghello
11	"	"	$30	yes	1898	N Y		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Verona	Bussolengo
12	"	"	$30	no		no	cousin Buffo Ant. Box 79 Frontenac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		black				Pratiglione
13	"	"	$30	yes	1903 1904	Westville	cousin Chiaro Guarino New Alessandria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn			Torino	Barone
14	yes	"	$30	no		no	friend Bogretti Adolfo 1012 Penn Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			Verona	Bussolengo
15	"	"	$30	"		"	brother Luigi Box 742 2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Cuneo	Manta
16	no	"	$30	"		"	friend Gallia Corrado Box 17 South Fineland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			Alessandria	Conco
17	no	"	$30	"		"	Cav Braghieri Lorenzo Box 42 Centerville Hunder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Piacenza	Rivergaro
18	"	"	$30	"		"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			"	"
19	yes	"	$20	"		"	brother Luigi Box 71 Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Alessandria	Pasterano
20	"	"	$30	"		"	friend Marchio Pietro Nelson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Belluno	Borlo
21	yes	"	$40	"		"	friend Biassa Giuseppe Dargetta Road S. Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			Alessandria	Carlebuovo
22	yes	"	$30	"		"	brother —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
23	yes	"	$20	"		"	brother Raffaele Bessemer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½		black			Cossato di Vco	
24	"	"	$20	"		"	friend Martinotti Luigi 135 W 27 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			Alessandria	Cuzolengo
25	"	"	$35	"		"	brother Silvestro Centralia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Modena	Riomlato
26	yes	"	$40	"		"	brother angelo Centralia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			"	Fumalbo
27	yes	"	$30	"		"	uncle Danti Giovi Bevier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Ferrera	Caglio di Po
28	no	"	$30	"		"	brother Galetto Ambrogio Box 17 South Fineland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			Alessandria	Conco
29	"	"	$12	"		"	cousin Longhini Cristiano Box 394 Ironwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Vicenza	Asiago
30	yes	"	$30	"		"	father Antonio Box 79 Frontenac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond blue				Pratiglione

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic ... 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907
at New York.

A S Maurice
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~twenty eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

P. Potel

P K Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Pani	Arcangelo	23		m	s	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian (South)	Ancona	Fabriano	father Raffaele	Fabriano	Ind.	Harlesville
2	Maggi	Adamo	22		m	s	workman	yes		"	" (north)	Bologna	Gaggio	father Pietro	Gaggio	Ill.	Ladd
3	Faraglia	Andrea	23		m	s	joiner			"	"	Novara	Saluggia	mother Angela	Saluggia	New	York
							23-105612-505-2-16-41									Penn.	Thurber
4	Pastro	Francesco	20		m	s	farm laborer			"	"	Treviso	Fonte	wife Matea Lionello	Fonte	New	York
4 5	Levanti	Giuseppe	50		m	m	workman			"	"	Parma	Berato	wife Maria	Berato	Mont.	Hochst
6	Carotta	Eustenio	20		m	s				"	"	Alessandria	Pasterano	father Filippo	Pasterano	N.J.	South Vineland
7	Barberis	Natalino	27		m	s	farm laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Antonio	Conco	Mo	Bevier
8	Taburini	Adamo	31		m	m	miner			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosa	Fumalbo	New	York
9	Molinari	Giovanni	37		m	m	workman	no		"	"	Piacenza	Farini	wife Giovanna	Farini		
10	Meletonti	Giovanni	20		m	s	"	yes		"	"			mother Luigia	Farini	"	"
11	Oldano	Battista	31		m	m	"			"	"	Alessandria	Castello	wife Lucia	Castello	Cal.	Oakland
12	Villata	Carlo	28		m	m	"			"	"		Asti	wife Margherita	Asti	"	"
13	Comalli	Vincenzo	21		m	s	"			"	"	Sondrio	Berbenno	father Vincenzo	Berbenno	Conn.	Canaan
14	Agnelli	Domenico	18		m	s	"	no		"	"	Piacenza	Bettola	father Pietro	Bettola	N.Y.	Yorkville
15	Cirone	Francesco	18		m	s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Alessandria	Cassombrato	father Secondo	Cassombrato	Conn.	New Haven
16	Casosso	Gabriele	21		m	s	"			"	"			father Secondo	Cassombrato		
17	Speroni	Costante	42		m	m	"	no		"	"	Piacenza	Bettola	wife Giovanna	Bettola	New	York
18	Galli	Baldassino	22		m	s	workman	yes		"	"		S. Giorgio	father Giuseppe	S. Giorgio	Conn.	Centerville
19	Albiero	Giuseppe	27		m	s	farm laborer			"	"	Vicenza	Arzignano	mother Lucia	Arzignano	Minn.	Eveleth
20	Candiani	Antonio	22	10	m	s	mason			"	"	Sondrio	Postalesio	father Giovanni	Postalesio	Conn.	Seacliff
21	Mantecchio	Pietro	28	6	m	s	workman			"	"	Vicenza	Sattino	brother Ernesto	Castano	Ill.	Chicago
							2-647554 9/28/29										
22	Ciccoli	Luigi	22		m	s	joiner			"	"	Piacenza	Carpanito	father Lodovico	Carpanito	Conn.	Centerville
23	Colo	Alfonso	17		m	s	farm laborer	no		"	"	Modena	Fiumalbo	mother Adele	Fiumalbo	Pen.	Thurber
24	Brignolo	Francesco	20		m	s	"	yes		"	"	Alessandria	Castel Ajero	father Francesco	Conco	N.J.	South Vineland
25	Damonte	Delfino	28		m	s	"			"	"		Conco	mother Carolina	Conco	Cal.	S.F.
26	Tritcando	Giuseppe	22		m	s	weaver			"	"	Verona	Bussolengo	father Francesco	Bussolengo	New	York
27	Pini Giacinto	Andrea	16		m	s	workman			"	"	Modena	Riolunato	father Raffaelo	Riolunato	N.Mex.	Dawson
28	Fiorati	Giacomo	34		m	m	"			"	"	Verona	Bussolengo	mother Giuditta	Bussolengo	New	York
29	Amidei	Domenico	17		m	s	"			"	"	Modena	Fiumalbo	father Antonio	Fiumalbo	Pen.	Thurber
30	Zinanni	Amadio	20		m	s	"			"	"		Riolunato	father Ubaldo	Riolunato		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

209

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofhim paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern. ment.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in jail, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$40	no	no		cousin Carlo Bianchi Harlesville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	auburn		Ancona	Fabiano
2	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Massimo Box 111 Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black		Bologna	Gaggio
3	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Domenico Fiscone 151 E. Bougal St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	auburn		Novara	Galuggia
4	"	b'law	$20	"	"		b'law Ciabrello Antonio Tuncks Thurber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"		Piderno	d'Isolo
5	"	himself	$16	"	"		cousin Ponzi Giuseppe 84½ 2nd Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		Parma	Borgeto
6	"	"	$20	"	"		brother Lorenzo Box 145 Hooker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		Alexandria	Castorano
7	no	"	$30	yes 1903 to 1906	Yonkers		friend Phillip Corrado Box 17 South Vineland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"		"	Cocco
8	yes	"	$20	" 1902 to 1906	Bronx		brother Adolfo Box 32 Kyota Juneau	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black		Modena	Finmalbo
9	"	"	$10	no	no		b'law Moretti Carlo 28 Roosevelt St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	auburn		Vicenza	Turini
10	"	"	$10	"	"		b'law Pasquelli Luigi 10 Bank St. Exeter St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"		"	"
11	"	"	$20	"	"		brother Paolo 179 Mile avenue Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"		Alessandria	Castello
12	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Oldano Paolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"		"	Asti
13	"	cousin	$12	"	"		cousin Esmeralda Domenico Box 34 Canaan	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"		Sondrio	Berbenno
14	"	himself	$30	"	"		brother Benedetto Box 1 Hillhouse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	black		Piacenza	Bettola
15	"	"	$20	"	"		brother Umberto 115 George St. New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	auburn		Alessandria	Castelnuovo
16	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Bozzo Luigi 115 George St. New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		"	"
17	"	"	$10	yes 1903 to 1904	N.Y.		Tank work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	"		Piacenza	Bettola
18	"	"	$36	no	no		friend Braghieri Lorenzo Box 42 Centerville Flanders	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"	S. Giorgio
19	no	"	$60	"	"		friend Bongiovanni Girolamo Box 497 Eveleth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black		Vicenza	Arzignano
20	"	"	$12	"	"		brother Giuseppe Nannoffer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	auburn		Sondrio	Portalesso
21	yes	"	$30	"	"		friend Fritan Giuseppe Box 116. 42 Agab Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		Vicenza	Cadano
22	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Braghieri Lorenzo Box 42 Centerville Flanders	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		Piacenza	Carpaneto
23	"	"	$15	"	"		brother Vittorio Box 352 Thurber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		Modena	Riolunato
24	no	"	$30	"	"		friend Galletti Ambrogio Box 17 South Vineland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		Alessandria	Castel Rijero
25	yes	"	$30	"	"		brother Giovanni Box 48 Exeter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"	Cocco
26	"	"	$30	"	"		Bertini Tank work Bleeker St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"		Verona	Sudolengo
27	"	"	$15	"	"		brother Cini Giulio Box 293 Dawson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		Modena	Riomdato
28	"	"	$30	"	"		Bertini Tank work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		Verona	Buttolengo
29	"	"	$20	"	"		brother Giovanni Box 3 Thurber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		Modena	Finmalbo
30	"	"	$15	"	"		friend Cocchy Giuseppe Box 71 Thurber	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"		"	Riolunato

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizier Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STA
to

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. F. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 27 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

211

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Piccinotti	Alessandro	42		m m	merchant			[redacted]	Corsica	Lesignano	wife Jefferina	Lesignano	Pa	Windsor
2	Galliani	Giovanni	24		m s	workman	"	"	"	"	Romano	father Giuseppe	Romano	W.Va	Montgomery
3	Stefanini	Antonio	22		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Carrara	Casola	wife Rosa	Casola	Mass. Boston
4	Babri	Giovanni	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lesignano	m. other Celestina	Lesignano	Ohio New Philadelphia
5	Dall' Alba	Giuseppe	23		m s	miner	"	"	"	"	Parma	Eretto	father Antonio	Eretto	Col. Trinidad
6	Arduso	Aurelio	23		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Carro	father Bortolo	Carro	R.I. Woonsocket
7	"	Giuseppe	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
8	Maculan	Giov Batta	26		m m	1-215493-505-47134	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna —"—	"	"
9	Pornaro	Angelo	30		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Eretto	wife Brigida	Carro	Col. Trinidad
10	Grebelin	Silvio	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Elia	Eretto	" "
11	Zaffonato	Angelo	43		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maddalena	Eretto	" "
12	"	Girolamo	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother —"—	"	" "
13	Pellegrini	Giuseppe	17		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	Lucca	Adriano	"	family	Vicario	Pa. Chicago
14	Pozzi	Pietro	29		m m	"	"	"	"	Parma	Garzeno	"	wife	Garzeno	Col. S. Fco
3 15	Profiri	Luigi	16		m s	"	"	"	"	Pesaro	Frontone	"	mother Carlo	Frontone	Wyo. Diamondville
16	Pantaleoni	Francesco	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Frontone	Pa. Scranton
17	Profiri	Giuseppe	44		m m	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	wife Catterina	Frontone	Wyo. Diamondville
18	Pierantoni	Domenico	23		m m	11-117780-47135	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	Frontone	" "
19	Cocconcelli	Primo	33		m m	workman	"	"	"	[redacted] (North)	Reggio	Cavriago	wife	Cavriago	Ohio Columbus
20	Pozzi	Davide	28		m s	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	"	"	no address	"	Col. S. Fco
21	Mabiero	Giovanni	21		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian (North)	Vicenza	Cittadino	wife Anna	Cittadino	Mass. North Adams
22	Capini	Nicola	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Marlia	wife	Marlia	Cal. Fresno
23	Bollo	Ernesto	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	Cerrina	wife Genevefa	Cerrina	Ont. Bracebridge
24	Rincollo	Stanislao	36		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Como	Orio	wife Catterina	Orio	Pa. Smiton
25	Scurelli	Alessandro	24		m s	workman	"	"	"	"	Parma	Bercato	parents	Bercato	New York
26	Corchia	Giacomo	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Bercato	N.Y. Brooklyn
27	Latini	Luigi	40		m w	"	"	no	"	[redacted] (South)	Fabriano	mother Catterina	Fabriano	Pa. Archbald
28	Ricci	Giovanni	49		m m	"	"	yes	"	[redacted] (North)	Massa	Filattiera	daughter Elisa Bianchi	Filattiera	Col. Silverton
29	Ablondi	Costante	29		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Parma	Calestano	mother Cereda	Calestano	New York
30	Mangini	Luigi	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Parma	Garreto	father Giuseppe	Garreto	Col. S. Fco

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 2 Cert 28

17 Adult

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

211

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective, or crippled, or under 16 years, unaccompanied by parent or guardian?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	yes	1887 N.Y. & Boston	friend 364 Main St. Windsor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		auburn			Parma	Corniano
2	S.	"	$25	no	no	friend G. Mongini Box 306 Montgomery	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Romano	
3	S.	"	$30	"	"	cousin Stefanini Giovanni 140 Tenth St. Boston	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Parma	Casola
4	S.	sister	$30	"	"	sister Maria Box 128 New Philadelphia	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Letizpiano
5	Mc	himself	$30	"	"	friend Dalle Nogare Gaetano Box 378 Trinidad	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		blond blue			Fiesenza	Eretto
6	S.	"	$20	"	"	brother Antonio 81 Cumberland St. Woonsocket	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			"	Fare
7	S.	"	$20	"	"	—"—	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			"	"
8	S.	"	$20	"	"	uncle Arfutio Antonio 81 Cumberland St. Woonsocket	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			"	"
9	Mc	"	$30	"	"	friend Dalle Nogare Gaetano Trinidad	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Eretto
10	"	"	$30	"	"	—"—	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		black			"	"
11	Mc	"	$30	"	"	—"—	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		blond blue			"	"
12	Mc	"	$10	"	"	—"—	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¼		auburn			"	"
13	S.	"	$10	"	"	uncle Calullo Pellegrini 1173 W. Oakley Av. Chicago	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			Lucca	Arcano
14	S.	"	$20	"	"	6 Law Coffi Pietro 200 1st Street S. F.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Como	Garzeno
15	Mc	"	$30	"	"	brother Antonio Diamondville	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Pesaro	Frontone
16	S.	"	$30	"	"	brother Lunanjo Scranton	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			"	"
17	Mc	"	$30	"	"	nothew Antonio Rossi Diamondville	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
18	Mc	"	$30	"	"	brother Luigi Diamondville	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		black			"	"
19	S.	"	$30	yes	1904 Columbus	parents 1930 Parson St. Columbus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Reggio	Coviago
20	American Citizen					going home		"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.						U. S. A.	
21	yes	himself	$20	no	no	brother Giuseppe North Adams	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Fiorja	Cristino
22	S.	"	$10	"	"	6 Law Pacini Emilio Box 21 Fresno	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Lucca	Maria
23	S.	"	$30	"	"	friend Mazzano Secondo Bracebridge	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			Alessandria	Montalero
24	S.	"	$30	yes	1895 Smitton 1906	cousin Barbero Angelica Box 1 Smitton	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Torino	
25	"	"	$20	no	no	friend Conzi Giuseppe 842 2nd Avenue N. Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Parma	Fraato
26	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Lapina Giovi 187 Wilkey St. Brooklyn	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			"	"
27	"	"	$20	"	"	brother Giovi Lackawanna County Archbald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		black			Fabriano	
28	S.	"	$30	yes	1891 Col. 1904	wife and son Box 402 Silverton	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		auburn			Massa Fiattera	
29	"	"	$1000	yes	1899 N. Y. 1907	brother Pietro 236 W. 41 St. N. Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			Parma	Tabertano
30	S.	"	$20	"	1902 S. F. 1906	brother Giuseppe 31 Oachwood St. S. F.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Parma	Fontanorotto

Theo. Bruce
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Offic (Make whether Master, First or Second (Officer.)) of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1 1 1907

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Cauzza	Egidio	19		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Linescio		father Giacomo Linescio	Cal.	San Diego
2	Celatin	Antonio	16		m	s	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Fontaniva	father angelo Fontaniva	Pa.	Rochefort
3	Perzaglia	Giuseppe	16		m	s	"	"		"	"	Sondrio	Covo	father Giovanni Covo	Cal.	S. Fco
4	Comai	Rodolfo	24		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Cavedine		mother Oliva Cavedine	Mass.	North Adams
5	Vitalucci	Luca	29		m	m	"	"		"	"	Pesaro	Santa Bonda	wife Catterina Santa Bonda	Pa	Scranton
6	Abati	Giovanni	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	Peccia	Mura	father Antonio Mura	Cal.	S. Fco
7	Merlo	Alfonso	19		m	s	"	"		"	"	Cavedine		mother Rosa Cavedine	Mass.	North Adams
8	Mottini	Giovanni	44		m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Pavia	Pei	wife Rosa Pei	Cal.	S. Fco
9	Cancian	Augusto	17		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Trevido	S. Fiori	father Antonio S. Fiori	Cal.	Sacramento
10	Packetti	Agostino	35		m	m	"	"		"	"	Pedaso (Scranton)	Frontone	father Ubaldo Frontone	Pa	Scranton
11	Cagnani	Domenico	22		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Vittoria Frontone		
12	Molinari	Giovanni	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	Parma	S. Quirico	mother Celeste S. Quirico	Cal.	S. Fco
13	Scaja	Angelo	29		m	m	"			"	"	Cologna		wife Domenica Cologna	N.Y.	Syracuse
ADMITTED	Molin Pradel	Guglielmo	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	Belluno	Forno di Zoldo	parents Zoldo alto	Vt	Center Rutland
ADMITTED	Dell' Olivo	Mosè	9		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
16	Molin Pradel	Celestino	22		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife adele Zoldo Gavay	"	"
ADMITTED	D'Isep	Giovanni	37		m	m	workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Luigia Forno di Zoldo	"	"
18	Aseani	Alessandro	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Pesaro	Frontone	mother Lucia Frontone	Pa	Scranton
19	Crestetto	Domenico	39		m	m						Treviso	Castellamonte (S. Fco)	wife Caterina Castellamonte	New	York
ADMITTED	Grilli	Giovanni	21		m	s	Engineer					Parma	S. Quirico	parents S. Quirico	Cal.	S. Jose
ADMITTED	"	Giuseppe	18		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Celeste	11	6	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
23	Caccia	Dante	24		m	m	farm laborer					Pesaro	Frontone	wife Maria Frontone	Wyo.	Diamondville
24	Pozzi	Paolo	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Como	Dongo	mother Dongo	Cal.	S. Fco
25	Cancian	Pietro	20		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	Trevito	San Fior	father Antonio San Fior	"	Sacramento
26	Cattanco	Achille	28		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Como	Rovellasca	father Luigi Rovellasca	"	Los Angeles
27	Armellin	Giovanni	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Treviso	San Fior	father Francesco San Fior	Penn.	Dambr
28	Merga	Dante	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Como	Dongo	father Giov Dongo	Cal.	S. Fco
29	Costa	Attilio	31		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	Vicenza	Cretto	wife Cerada Cretta	Col.	Trinidad
30	Menegaldi	Delfino	24		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	Parma	Medesano	father Giuseppe Medesano	Mass.	Boston

U.S. CITIZEN DEPTH ON PIER.

U.S. CITIZEN DEPTH ON PIER.

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$40	no	no		sister Maria Canzza												
2	"	"	$20	"	"		St Isabel San Diego	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		auburn				Lisetrio
3	"	"	$100	"	"		Blanco Bidese G. Bte												
4	"	"	$40	"	"		Box 745 Rochefort	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"				Vicenza Fontanova
5	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Armanasco Agostino												
6	"	"	$25	"	"		Hotel Stella del Mare S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black				Sondrio Bovo
7	"	"	$40	"	"		brother Samuele												
8	"	"	$30	"	"		Box 231 North Adams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		auburn				Covedine
9	"	NS	$30	"	"		brother agostino												
10	"	"	$35 yes 1901	Scranton			Box 118 Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond Blu				Pesara Santa Bonda
11	"	"	$30 no 1907	no			seek work												
12	"	"	$25	"	"		uncle Merlo Benigamino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn				Pecsia Mura
13	"	"	$20	"	"		Box 231 North Adams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"				Covedine
14	"	Sparento	$50	"	"		brother Antonio												
15	"	Rel	$50	"	"		307 22 St S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"				Pavia Pei
16	"	himself	$50	"	"		uncle Da Dalto Giac												
17	"	"	$50	"	"		Camms Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"				Brevito S. Fiori
18	"	"	$30	"	"		wife Ceresa												
19	"	"	$100 yes 1891	S. Fco			Box 118 Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"				Pesaro Frontone
20	McD	"	$40 no 1907	no			cousin Pasette Eugenio												
21	"	"	$60	"	"		Box 118 Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"				" "
22	"	brother	—	—			uncle Raffoni Giov												
23	"	himself	$30	"	"		95 3rd St. Oakland S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"				Parma Albarato
24	"	"	$25	"	"		seek work												
25	"	"	$35	"	"		parento Molin Tradel G. Btta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"				Cologna
26	"	"	$40	"	"		Box 4 Center Rutland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		black				" "
27	"	"	$50	"	"		parento Dell'Olio giac												
28	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Molin Tradel G. Btta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		black				Bellino Forno di Zoldo
29	"	"	$20	"	"		Box 4 Center Rutland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn				" "
30	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Luigi												
							Box 4 Center Rutland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn				" "
							father andrea												
							Box 118 Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		"				Pesaro Frontone
							friend Caffodio Dom[co]												
							249 Li 249 H. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black				Torino Castellamonte
							father Cesare												
							153 Market St. S. Jose	"	DT's Art Club					5	5		auburn				Parma S. Lurico
							—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"				" "
							—, —												
							—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		"				" "
							blanco Pieracci Ant[o]												
							Diamondville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black				Pesaro Frontone
							father Pietro												
							200 1st Street Eureka S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn				Como Dongo
							uncle Dadalto giac												
							Camms Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"				Treviso San Fior
							brother Primo												
							737 Comercial St. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"				Como Rovellasca
							Sister Carolina												
							Box 132 Fremont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black				Treviso San Fior
							cousin Pozzi Pietro												
							200 1st Street Eureka S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		auburn				Como Dongo
							friend Dall Nogare Ant[o]												
							Box 378 Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"				Vicenza Cretto
							friend Compari Arturo												
							140 North St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		black				Parma Modesano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizjun Ludovic, 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

J. Potel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Fecellio	Giuseppe	29		m s	workman	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Cadore	Auronzo	father Mattia Auronzo	Pa	Altona
2	Alberico	Felix	31		m s	"	"		"	"	Como	Gravedona	father Givanni Gravedona	Cal.	S. F.
3	Renotto	Silvio	30		m s	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Montechiaro	mother Teresa Montechiaro	Cal.	S. F. & Oakland
4	Garbero	Stefano	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Gaspare Montechiaro	"	"
5	Bava	Cesare	41		m m	baker	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (New York)		wife Corinna Montechiaro	"	Oakland
6	Rolla	Severino	29		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	wife Elisabetta Montechiaro	"	"
7	Cambolongo	Alessandro	20		m s	"	"		"	"	Verona	Terea	father Luigi Terea	New York	
8	Leonardi	Francesco	23		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Novara	Oleggio	father Pietro Oleggio	Cal.	S. Rafael
2 bis 9	Zattoni	Francesco	26		m s	workman	"		"	"	Eres		father Valentino Eres	Minn.	Eveleth
10	Del Morego	Elvio	20		m s	"	"		"	"	Cadore	Amongo	father antonio Amongo	Pa	Bradford
11	Mangini	Giovi Batta Andrea	23		m s	"	"		"	"	Cavia	Garreto	father Luigi Garreto	Cal.	S. F. & Co
12	Patini	Settimo	27		m s	"	"		"	"	Verona	Loave	father Carlo Loave	New York	
13	Corte	Emanuele	23		m s	"	"		"	"	Cadore	Amongo	father Lucio Amongo	N.J.	Wanaebena
14	Rigo	Beniamino	18		m s	"	"		"	"	Strigno		father Francesco Strigno	Wy.	Rock Springs
15	Bagozzi	Lorenzo	18	2	m s	"	"		"	"	Castello		mother Elisabetta Castello	N.J.	Syracuse
16	Bozza	Giuseppe	33		m s	"	"		"	"	Aldeno		brother Dionisio Aldeno	Pa	Harleton
17	Molinario	Giovanni	45		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (New York)		wife angela Castellamonte	New York	
18	Balduzzi	Valentino	32		m m	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN (North)		Syracuse (N.Y.)		wife Margherita Creto	N.Y.	Syracuse
19	Caffelli	Manfredo	16		m s	"	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Prezzo		father Bortolo Creto	"	"
20	Balduzzi	Onorato	4	11	m m	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN (North)		Syracuse (N.Y.)		wife Catterina Creto	"	"
21	Francescketti	Gioachino	16	8	m s	"	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Cologna		mother Luisa Creto	Vermont	Roadsboro
22	Balduzzi	Ernesto	30		m m	"	"		U.S. CITIZEN (North)		Syracuse (N.Y.)		wife angela Prezzo	N.Y.	Syracuse
23	Zanardi	Giacomo	22		m s	"	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Varia	Goriet	father Giovanni Alba	Cal.	Oakland
24	Zeppori	Luigi	19		m s	"	"		"	"	Pesaro	Frontone	father Giuseppe Frontone	Wyo.	Diamondville
25	Ecker	Francesco	21		m s	"	yes		"	"	Cavedine		uncle Angelo Boniani Cavedine	Pa	Ledville
26	Grelli	Domenico	21		m m	"	"		"	"	Pesaro	Frontone	wife Vittoria Frontone	Pa	Scranton
27	Bordon	Matteo	44		m m	"	"		Austria		Pakedine		wife Maria Papedine	Pa	Sommerset
28	Lionello	Abramo	16		m s	"	no		"	"	Brevino	Fonte	father abramo Fonte	Cal.	Sta Cruz
29	Zombaldi	Giuseppe	21		m s	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Antonio Cavedine	Pa	Leadville
30	Caporaletti	Fortunato	37		m m	"	"		"	"	Pesaro	Frontone	wife Annunciata Frontone	Wyo.	Diamondville

D-502/9052-SAN FRAN.-7/8-21-37

22-87279 1-5-40 no

22-2112640-3505-11-7-44-Naples

30 Ret 27a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 3 pm

215

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person over sixteen years of age, whether able to read or not, who can read some language.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$28	no			cousin Cristoforo Fecellio Altona Bpd. 6.6.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	auburn		Cadore	Auronzo
2	Yes	"	$20				brother Sebastiano Comalea C. S. F. Co						1	5	3	a	black		Como	Gravedona
3	yes	"	$30				brother Guglielmo 142 Street Oakland S. F. Co							5	5	a			Alessandria	Monlechiaro
4	"	"	$30				friend Remotto Guglielmo 142 Street Hollis Oakland S. F. Co							5	8½	Fair	auburn			
5	"	"	$35	yes	1903 1907	N. Y	b'law Remotto Guglielmo 142 Hollis St. Oakland							5	3	2				
6	"	"	$30	no	no		friend —"—							5	10½	Fair		Scar		
7	"	"	$20				friend Brunetti angelo 2118 3d Avenue N. Y							5	7½	Fair			Verona	Verea
8	"	"	$20				friend Masciaga Giff Marin County S. Rafael							5	6¾		black		Novara	Oleggio
9	"	"	$25				friend Eugenio Miniola Box 242 Everett							5	5	Fair	auburn			Ceres
10	no	"	$20				b'law Luigi Molin Box 145 Bradford							5	5	Fair	blond blue		Cadore	Amongo
11	yes	"	$18				cousin Mangini Carlo 31 Eastwood St. S. F. Co							5	6½	a	auburn		Pavia	Garreto
12	"	"	$20				brother Antonio 64 Baxter St N. Y							5	7				Verona	Loave
13	no	"	$60				brother Romano Box 106 Wanaqbena							5	5	Fair			Cadore	Amongo
14	yes	NC	$40				friend Osti Felice Box 269 Rock Springs							5	5					Strigno
15	"	"	$25				cousin Bagozzi Abramo 108 Freeman St Syracuse							5	4	Fair				Castello
16	"	"	$30				brother Candido Zeitber St. Harleton							5	4	Fair	black			Aldemo
17	"	"	$60	yes	1890 1907	Read Pa	friend Jaffodio De 249 E. 6th St. N. Y							5	7	a	auburn		Torino	Castellamonte
18	American Citizen						going home									U. S. A			U. S. A	
19	yes	himself	$30	no	no		cousin Giordano Baldizzi 108 Freeman St Syracuse							5	5		auburn			Prezzo
20	American Citizen						going home									U. S. A			U. S. A	
21	no	himself	$36	no	no		cousin Francescheti alfredo Box 12 Readoboro							5	4	Fair	auburn			Cologna
22	American Citizen						going home									U. S. A			U. S. A	
23	yes	himself	$20	no	no		friend Giacomo Salvi 1210 6th St Oakland							5	5½	Fair	blond blue		Pavia	Garret
24	NC	"	$50				brother Giuseppe Diamondville							5	2	a	black		Pesaro	Frontone
25	yes	"	$50				friend Merlo Riccardo Dubois Ladoville							5	6¾	Fair	auburn			Cavedine
26	yes	"	$30				brother Vincenzo Scranton Box 118							5	4	4			Pesaro	Frontone
27	"	"	$30				friend Mattio Lazar Camp 60 Jammerbet							5	6					Capedine
28	"	"	$20				brother Marino Davenport S. Vincente St Cruz							5	5	Fair			Treviso	Fonte
29	"	"	$50	yes	1903 1906	Dubois	friend Merlo Riccardo Dubois Ladoville							5	6½	Fair				Cavedine
30	NC	"	$30	no	no		nephew Sarafini Giuseppe Diamondville							5	6				Pesaro	Frontone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

H. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

G. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Valtolina	Giuseppe	30		m s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Como	Gravedone	wife Elisabetta Gravedone	Cal.	Stockton
2	Gandola	Basilio	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Danzo	father Giovanni Danzo	"	Eureka
3	Biglia	Giuseppe	24		m m	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Gabiano	wife Maddalena Gabiano	Pa	Leechburg
4	Copino	Ferdinando	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Enrico Gabiano	New	York
5	Celli	Andrea	44		m m	"	no		"	"	Pesaro	Frontone	wife Rosa Frontone	Pa	Scranton
6	Francescketti	Romualdo	46		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maddalena Frontone	"	"
7	Marana	Emilio	23		m s	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Arzignano	father Luigi Arzignano	Mich.	Hermansville
8	"	Davide	16	6	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
9	Guintoli	Virgilio	28		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pesaro	Altopascio	wife Evelia Altopascio	Ill.	Chicago
10	Rondano	Camillo	37		m m	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Gabiano	wife Vittoria Gabiano	Pa	Leechburg
11	Rolla	Paolo	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Varengo	father Marcello Varengo	"	"
12	Brolo	Battista	20		m s	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Arzignano	father Francesco Arzignano	N.J.	Newark
13	Corbini	Armando	26	6	m m	workman	"		"	"	Reggio	Cavano	brother Domenico Cavano	Col.	Walsenburg
14	Francetchi	Egildo	26		m m	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Capanori	wife Capanori	Cal.	S. Fco
15	Cotti	Luigi	20	11	m s	"	"		"	"	Reggio	Villaminozzo	father Contardo Villaminozzo	Wyo.	Diamondville
16	Monini	Leonildo	22	11	m s	"	"		"	"	"	Cavano	father Dante Cavano	Col.	Walsenburg
17	Costetti	Odoardo	31	3	m s	23-13-74	"		"	"	"	Villaminozzo	father Pietro Villaminozzo	Wash	Seattle
18	Lombardi	Dario	33		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Villaminozzo	"	"
19	Casselli	Contardo	33		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe Villaminozzo	"	"
20	Falletti	Agostino	18		m s	"	"		"	"	Pertusio		father Domenico Pertusio	Ill.	Spring Valley
21	"	Stefano	19		m s	minor	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Falletti antª Pertusio	"	"
22	Pomatto	Giuseppe	18		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Battista Pertusio	"	"
23	Bruda	Pasqualino	29		m m	Ploughman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Spring Valley)		father antonio Pertusio	"	"
24	Sciamanna	Agostino	24		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Pesaro	Frontone	father Pietro Frontone	Wyo.	Diamondville
25	Armanasco	Tranquillo	20	3	m s	"	"		"	"	Sondrio	Covo	uncle Armanasco Domco Covo	Cal.	S. Fco
26	Montagnei	Francesco	16		m s	22-64113-8/9/37	"		"	"	Treviso	Cavaso	father Matteo Cavaso	Cal.	Edgewood
27	Zanotto	Angelo	17	5	m s	X493303-12/18/36	"		"	"	"	"	sister Erminia Cavaso	"	"
P-120 $110 11/23/36 2 91996	Tontini	Feruccio	24		m s	32-78815-505-11/23/38	"		"	"	Verona	Cevea	father Gervasio Cevea	New	York
29	Eiziano	Angelo	24		m s	"	no		"	"	Treviso	Cavaso	father Giovi Atta Cavaso	Cal.	Edgewood
30	Campolongo	Angelo	26		m s	workman	yes		"	"	Verona	Cevea	father Luigi Cevea	New	York

30

Alfonso Inst.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York November 2nd 1907

217

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Explain polygamist, or anarchist, or person not admissible under contract labor law, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	no		no	8 Law Mandelli Alfonso Camp 7 Stockton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11		auburn			Como	Olgiate
2	"	"	$20	"		"	friend Pozzi Pietro 209 1st Street Eureka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	Bellaggio
3	"	"	$30	"		"	friend Cosso Federico Box 26 Leechburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			Alessandria	Gabiano
4	"	"	$30	"		"	cousin Moitio Luigi 160 E 102 St N.Y. seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	Cerrina
5	"	"	$30	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Pesaro	Frontone
6	"	"	$30	"		"	brother Giose Box 118 Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
7	no	"	$16	"		"	brother Agostino Box 6 Hermansville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Vicenza	Arzignano
8	"	"	$16	"		"	—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black			"	"
9	yes	"	$10	yes	1906 Chicago		brother Egisto 1209 S.W. Avenue Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn		Scar	Conte	Buggionese
10	"	"	$30	no		no	cousin Piazza Federico Longasport Leechburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		—,—	Alessandria	Gabiano
11	"	"	$30	"		"	—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			"	Tarengo
12	no	"	$15	"		"	cousin Bralo Alessandro 25 Orange St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			Vicenza	Arzignano
13	yes	"	$20	"		"	friend Ruozi Armando Walsenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Reggio	Boano
14	"	"	$20	yes	1900 S. Fco		6 Law Geremia Malfatti S. Fco 1122 2nd St. S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Lucca	S. Paolo
15	"	"	$20	no		no	brother Eliseo Box N 1 Diamondville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			Reggio	Villaminozzo
16	"	"	$20	"		"	friend Ferrareni Batte Walsenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Boano
17	"	"	$20	"		"	friend Gebenini Agostino 144 Black Diamond Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		black			"	Villaminozzo
18	"	"	$20	"		"	friend Inderki Giuseppe 144 Black Diamond Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn			"	Boano
19	"	"	$20	"		"	brother Eliseo 44 Black Diamond Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black			"	Villaminozzo
20	"	"	$30	"		"	uncle Milio Ant Box 3 Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn			Pertuso	
21	"	"	$30	"		"	brother Mattio Box 3 Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	
22	"	"	$30	"		"	friend Milio Ant Box 3 Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	
23	"	"	$30	yes	1896 Spring Valley 1902		wife Luigia Box 119 Dalzel Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Valperga	
24	"	"	$30	no		no	cousin Luigi Sciamanna Diamondville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			Pesaro	Frontone
25	"	"	$30	"		"	brother Agostino Hotel Stella del Mare S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black			Sondrio	Dovo
26	"	"	$20	"		"	uncle Catuzzo Guvo Gazelle Edgewood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		Scar	Treviso	Cavaso
27	"	"	$20	"		"	father Federico Gazelle Edgewood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blond gray			"	"
28	"	"	$30	"		"	cousin Brunelli Angelo 2118 3d Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Verona	Cevea
29	"	"	$20	"		"	friend Zanatto Federico Gazelle Edgewood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Belluno	Feren
30	"	"	$30	"		"	friend Brunelli Angelo 2118 3d Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Verona	Cevea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Potel Alphonse 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

218

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Cecchi	Francisco	17		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (South)	Vibbiano	Verruole	brother Ettore	Vibbiano	Wash. Seattle
2	Ablondi 335829 19/18	Angelo	22		m	s	"	"		"	"	Parma	Bercetto	father Domenico	Bercetto	New York
3	Madini	Giovanni	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Calestario	father Antonio	Calestario	"
4	Colli	Cesare	24		m	m	mason	"		"	"	"	Parma	wife Domenica	Parma	"
5	Cera	Clemenegildo	17		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Lucca	Segromigno	mother and sister	Segromigno	Wash. Gacomd
6	Coletto	Giuseppe	22		m	s	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Carre	father Stanislao	Carre	Ill. Rockford
7	Bonaguro	Arturo	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Caltrano	father Gaetano	Caltrano	Was. Roslyn
8	Dal Santo	Francesco	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Margherita	Caltrano	S.D. Huntington
9	Cancon	Giovanni	28		m	m	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Forno	wife Domenica	Forno	Utah Bingham
10	Ciat	Attilio	28		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Falleda	wife Cristina	Falleda	"
11	Ambrogini	Virgilio	18		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Pescia	Mayarella	father Emilio	Mayarella	Ill. Chicago
12	De Coppol	Giovanni	23		m	m	mason	"		"	"	Belluno	Falleda	wife Teresa	Falleda	Utah Bingham
13	Marcheletta	Antonio	17		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	(South)	Caserta	Settefrati	father	Settefrati	New York
14	Colorossi	Giacinto	26		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Settefrati	"
— 15	Liva	Valentino	28		m	m	Dyer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Catterina	Casarta	B.C. Trail
— 16	Pitton	Angelo	32		m	m	Dyer	yes		"	"	(South)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Domenico	Casarta	"
17	Biletta	Filippo	24		m	s	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Penango	father Alessandro	Penango	Cal. Oakland
18	Sandini	Pasquale	60		m	m	"	no		"	"	Aquila	Capestrano	no address		New York
19	Ottone	Giovanni	23		m	s	"	yes		"	"	Alessandria	Penango	mother Maddalena	Penango	Cal. Oakland
20	Ricci	Eugenio	31		m	m	"	"		"	"	Massa	Bagnone	wife Elisa	Bagnone	Col. Silverton
21	Ferrari	Antonio	22		m	s	"	"		"	"	Parma	Cacceratca	mother Luigia	Cacceratca	Cal. S. F.co
22	Pedroni	Ernesto	33		m	m	"	"		"	"	Massa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Filattiera	wife Marietta	Filattiera	Col. Trinidad
23	"	Dante	14		m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	brother Pietro	Filattiera	"
24	Cozzi	Giuseppe	25		m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Bagnone	wife Palmira	Bagnone	Col. Silverton
25	Prompicai	Costantino	36		m	m	miner	"		"	"	Belluno	Agordo	wife Dai Pra Giovanna	Agordo	Utah Bingham
26	Alpidatte	Costantino	27		m	m	workman	"		"	"	Genova	Chiavari	wife Maria	S. Vittorio	Cal. S. F.co
27	Crittofori	Giuseppe	22		m	s	"	"		"	"	Pesare	Frontone	father Luigi	Frontone	Pa Scranton
28	Bocciarelli	Luigi	38		m	m	joiner	"		"	"	Piacenza	Ferriere	brother Giuseppe	Ferriere	New York
29	Rodegliero	Bortolo	39		m	m	workman	"		"	"	Vicenza	Asiago	wife Fortunata	S. Paolo	N.Y. Leroy
30	Marini	Emilio	18		m	s	"	"		"	"	Verona	Cerca	father Filippo	Cerca	New York

30

2 Tours

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907 219

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									Height.				Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (stating by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, or otherwise) in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	~~no~~	himself	$20 ~~no~~				cousin Cecchi Raffaelo Black Diamond Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		auburn			San	Romano
2	yes	"	$20				brother Antonio 236 W 41 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			Parma	Calestano
3	"	"	$20				cousin Miodini Jake 336 E. 2d St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
4	"	"	$10				friend Faia & Co 236 W. 41 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	S. Secondo
5	"	"	$10				cousin Serafini Pietro Milwaukee Tacoma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Lucca	Segromigno
6	"	"	$20				brother Giov. Batta Box 323 Rockford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		black			Vicenza	Lucca
7	~~no~~	"	$30				brother Demetrio Roslyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn			"	Caltrano
8	yes	"	$20				brother antonio 2421 Avenue Kentington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	"
9	"	"	$38				friend Coffol andrea Box 159 Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			Belluno	Forno
10	"	"	$50				—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	Vel
11	"	"	$10				cousin Corrado Colini 1173 S. Oakley St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			Pescia	Mayarolla
12	"	"	$30				brother de Coffol Andrea Box 159 Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			Belluno	Falleda
13	"	"	$30				brother 324 E. 25 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black			Caserta	Settimati
14	"	"	$50 yes 1896	N.Y			brother 310 E. 25 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
15	"	"	$12 no	no			brother Luigi Trail	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			Udine	Casarsa
16	"	"	$42				brother Giovanni Trail	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			"	"
17	"	"	$30				friend Ottone Carlo Box 943 Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Light			Alessandria	Perango
18	"	"	$10 yes 1895	N.Y			family 556 Morris Avenue N.Y	Dr. Cert. Liability				Blind					gray blue	one eyed		Aquila	Capestrano
19	"	"	$30 no	no			brother Carlo Box 943 Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Alessandria	Perango
20	"	"	$36				cousin Ricci Ferdinando Box 402 Silverton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Massa	Bagnone
21	"	"	$20				brother Luigi 18 Ohio St. S.F. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Parma	Cacceratsca
22	"	"	$~~50~~ ages 1901 1906	Trinidad			friend Simonini Andrea Ronda Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Massa	Fiattiera
23	Rel.	"	$~~30~~ no	no			—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
24	"	"	$~~50~~ yes 1903	Boston			uncle Mori Eugenio Box 402 Silverton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Bagnone
25	"	"	$~~50~~ no	no			cousin Prompicai Luigi Box 2 Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			Belluno	agordo
26	"	"	$20 yes 1902 1903	N.Y			cousin Caulla Camillo S.F. Cal.	Dr. Cert. Liability				Blind		5	7½		auburn			Genova	S. Ettore
27	"	"	$30 no	no			seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			Pesare	Frontone
28	"	"	$10				wife Maria 81 Baxter St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			Piacenza	Ferriere
29	"	"	$12				friend Cera Giuseppe Box 46 Route 30 Leroi	"	"	"	"	Dr. Cert. Liability								Vicenza	Schiago
30	"	"	$~~50~~				friend Brundli angelo 218 3d St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½		"			Verona	Cerca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic, 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

P. G. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

G. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pagliassotto	Pietro	23		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Torino	Bosconero	mother Marianna Bosconero	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Giangoia	Secondo	44		m	m	"	no		"	"	Alessandria	Castagnole	brother Luigi Castagnole	Nev.	Reno
3	Pagliassotto	Gio Francesco	23		m	s	"	yes		"	"	Torino	Bosconero	father Francesco Bosconero	Cal.	Los Angeles
4	Avenatti	Agostino	24		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maddalena Bosconero	"	"
5	Peila 4895 6/19/14	Giuseppe	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Bosconero	"	"
6	Degiovanni	Eugenio	25		m	s	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Fignali	father Felice Fignali	Nev.	Reno
7	Bruno	Luigi	32		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Castagnole	uncle Bruno Castagnole	"	"
8	"	Armando	22		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
9	"	Ernesto	27		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	Sandino	Fulette Giovanni	30		m	s	miner	"		"	"	Torino	Menglano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Antonio Menglano	Col.	Telluride
11	Giachino	Giovanni Mario	22		m	s	Lieutenant	"		"	"	Alessandria	Cuneo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Luigi Coceonato	Ont.	Huntsville
12	Gravedoni	Giuseppe	35	6	m	m	"	"		"	"	Torino	Condrapo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Caterina Bianzo	Ont.	Hamilton
13	Benvenuto	Frielmo	16	6	m	s	18 10862 (12-1-37)	"		"	"	"	Rivoli	father Natale Condroipo	"	"
14	Blanchietto	Pietro	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Monbalenghe	father Domenico Monbalenghe	Wm.	Hebbing
15	Della Mora	Raimondo	45		m	m	Lieutenant	"		"	"	Udine	Tarcento	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Condroipo	Ont.	Hamilton
16	Florit	Antonio	30		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Caterina Condroipo	"	"
17	Deandrea	Giovanni	17		m	s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Orio	father Domenico Orio	Pa.	Latrobe
18	Blanchietti	Domenico	24		m	m	23 - 8940	"		"	"	"	"	wife Margherita Orio	Pa.	"
19	Cagnani	Antonio	29		m	m	Flah	"		"	"	Pesaro	Frontone	wife Maria Frontone	Pa.	Scranton
20	Fitaluccci	Luigi	25		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Chiara Frontone	"	"
21	Ubertini	Carlo	32		m	m	"	"		"	"	Novara	Cavaglio	wife Antonia Cavaglio	New	York
22	Zanetta	Ignazio	35		m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maddalena Cavaglio	"	"
23	Crudeli	Raffaelo	26		m	m	"	"		"	(South)	Vibbiano	Terrucole	wife Giovanna S. Romano	Wash.	Black Diamond
24	Pardini	Terruccio	22		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Seattle) wife Maria S. Romano	"	"
25	Roviaro	Pietro	41		m	m	"	"		"	(north)	Vicenza	Arzignano	wife Lucia Arzignano	N.J.	W. Hoboken
26	"	Antonio	16		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	(W. Hoboken)	mother "	"	"
27	Dellorfanello	Cesare	28		m	s	"	"		"	"	Lucca	S. Luirico	family S. Luirico	Mich.	Hancock
28	Bimbi	Amadeo	24		m	s	"	"		"	(South)	Vibbiano	Terrucole	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN family Terrucole	Wash.	Black Diamond
29	Gallegli	Emilio	27		m	s	"	"		"	(north)	Lucca	Camaiore	(Black Diamond) family Camaiore	Mich.	Hancock
30	Crudeli	Battista	45		m	m	"	"		"	(South)	Vibbiano	Terrucole	wife Virginia Terrucole	Cal.	Stockton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

221

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket, or passage paid for with whose assistance, or how paid for, and whether in possession of $50 and how much. If less than $50.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	himself	$30	no		no	brother Domenico 523 Orde St. Los angeles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	R	black	black		Torino	Boscomero
2	S	"	$30	"		"	nephew Castaldi Luigi Box 102 Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	"	auburn	"		Alessandria	Castagnole
3	S	"	$30	"		"	uncle Pagliossotto Frs 738 Orde St. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"		Torino	Boscomero
4	S	"	$30	"		"	brother Domenico 523 Orde St. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
5	S	"	$30	"		"	uncle Pila Pietro 523 Orde St. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
6	S	"	$20	"		"	friend Cerruti Evasio Box 102 Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"		Alessandria	Cerrugia
7	S	"	$10	"		"	friend Serpentano Giov Box 112 Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"		"	Castagnole
8	S	"	$10	"		"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"		"	"
9	S	"	$30	yes 1903 1907	Montgomery	"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
10	S	"	$30	" 1906 1907	Canmore	"	6 Law Giono Martino Belluride Box 506	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"		Torino	Mengliano
11	S	"	$20	no		no	friend Carbonero Dc Hemtsville Box 395	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	Brn		Alessandria	Cocconato
12	S	"	$12	~~yes~~ 1903 1907	Hamilton	"	brother Marco 12 Carson St. Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	auburn	"		Udine	Camino
13	S	"	$12	no		no	uncle Marco Giavedoni 12 Carson St. Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	"		"	"
14	S	"	$40	"		"	friend Zanna Martino Hibbing Box 392	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	9½	"	"		Torino	Montalenghe
15	S	"	$40	"		"	friend Giavedoni Marco 12 Carson St. Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	Blue		Udine	Codroipo
16	S	"	$12	"		"	6 Law Francescutti Giov 12 Carson St. Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	"	"	"		"	"
17	S	"	$30	"		"	cousin Bella Donato Box 139 Latrobe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Torino	Orio
18	S	"	$30	"		"	cousin Bocco giac Box 117-119 Latrobe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
19	S	"	$30	"		"	cousin Bagnani Alberino Box 118 Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Pesaro	Frontone
20	S	"	$30	"		"	brother Nicola Box 118 Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
21	S	"	$60	"		"	6 Hand Stockwork —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Novara	Cavaglio
22	S	"	$60	"		"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Scar	"	"
23	S	"	$20	"		"	6 Law Tecchi Raffaelo Seattle Black Diamond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		San	Romano
24	S	"	$30	yes 1904 1907	Seattle	"	brother Nicodemo Seattle Black Diamond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"		—, —	
25	S	"	$30	" 1904 1907	W. Hoboken	"	6 Law Matiero Giuseppe 519 Central Avenue W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"		Vicenza	Meledo
26	S	"	$30	"		"	uncle —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
27	S	"	$10	"	Montana	"	Fd ~~to~~ no address 78	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"		Lucca	S. Lurico
28	S	"	$20	" 1903 1907	Black Diamond	"	Cousin —, Angelo Di Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Vibiano	Verrucole
29	S	"	$10	no		no	~~Box~~ 3/16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"		Lucca	Camaiore
30	S	"	$30	"		"	6 Law Fammini Angelo 137 Eldorado St. Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		San	Romano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizon Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizon
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New-York

A. J. Mauthner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

A. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

H. Potel

11—1115

222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Imbroti	Antonio	40	m	m	workman	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Italy	Pinguente	mother	Oreg.	Portland
2	Rosso	Carlo	34	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Alessandria	Casorzo	mother Graffano Angela Pinguente	Calif.	Los Angeles
3	Gattavara	Domenico	28	m	m	"	"		"	"	Genova	Brigneto	mother Maria Brigneto	"	S. F. Co
4	Mangini	Ignazio	24	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Coniglio	father Romeo Bavastri	"	"
5	Don Eula	Giov. Batta	34	m	s	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	Saluzzo	father Giuseppe Villanova	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Staviero	Pietro	31	m	m	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Rotzo	wife Caldiraro Pietro Rotzo	Col.	Canton
7	Costa	Giovanni	29	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Melania Rotzo	Col.	Telluride
8	Spagnolo	Giovanni	31	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Dal Pozzo Maria Rotzo	"	"
9	Mangilli	Luigi	28	m	s	workman	"		"	"	Novara	Trasquera	father Giacomo Trasquera	Cal.	S. F. Co
10	Pellerino	Giovanni	26	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Alessandria	Villa Seconda	father Michele Villa Seconda	Cal.	Gilroi
11	Antiglio	Giuseppe	34	m	m	mason	"		"	"	Novara	Trasquera	wife Clementina Trasquera	Cal.	S. F. Co
12	Grotti	Aurelio	23	m	m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Trasquera	"	"
13	Capra	Benedetto	24	m	m	"	"		"	"			wife Melania Trasquera	"	"
14	Camietto	Giacomo	29	m	m	miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torino	Cale Cast	wife Domenica Cale Cast	Ariz.	Bisbee
15	Musso	Eugenio	16	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Alessandria	Asti	father	Pa.	Bargettown
16	Seren Rocca	Domenico	24	m	m	miner	"		"	"	Canavese	Alpette	father antonio Alpette	Wis.	Bivabic
17	Roncaglione	Giovanni	26	m	s	machinist	"		"	"	"	Cuorgne	father Battista Cuorgne	Ill.	Chicago
18	Camietti	Giovanni	16	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Torino	Cale Cast	father Domenico Cale Cast	Ariz.	Bisbee
19	Giacoma Pin	Giuseppe	27	m	s	miner	"		"	"	"	"	father Giacomo Cale Cast	"	"
20	Cane	Giacomo	34	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alessandria	Cerrina	wife Angela	Ontario	Oneille
21	Bebbio	Silvio	22	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Montiglio	father Giuseppe Montiglio	"	Huntsville
22	Giorso	Pietro	17	m	s	mason	"		"	"	Torino	Vico Can.	father Pietro Vico Can	Col.	Telluride
23	Maccono	Ferdinando	24	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Caico) (Veluca)	Caico	brother Luigi Bairo	Ill.	Veluca
24	Giacoma Pin	Giuseppe	18	m	s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Cale Cast.	father Giacomo Cale Cast	Ariz.	Bisbee
25	Villata	Teodoro	31	m	m	weaver	"		"	"	Alessandria	Cerrina	wife Sterina Cerrina	Pa.	Nausan
26	Gonella	Giuseppe	20	m	s	workman	"		"	"	"	"	father Carlo Cerrina	New	York
27	Boccignone	Fabio	28	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Montemagno	father Pasquale Montemagno	Cal.	S. F. Co
28	Valenti	Natale	24	m	s	mason	"		"	"	Novara	Ornavasso	father Gaetano Ornavasso	Pa.	Monongahela
29	Bollo	Secondo	30	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alessandria	Cerrina	wife Carolina Cerrina	Ont.	Bracebridge
30	Cortopassi	Abbedenago	19	m	s	X Sailor	"		"	"	Lucca		family Lucca	Cal.	Colfaix

30

3 Trans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

223

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$16	no	no		father Albino no address Portland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		auburn				Pinguente
2	"	"	$20	"	"		Salvatore Tosto Fincenzo 922 Dale St. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"				Alessandria Moncalvo
3	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Barbagelata Giov 628 Broadway St. L. Fgo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½		"		scar		Genova Brigneto
4	"	"	$20	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black				" Bavastri
5	no	"	$30	"	"		friend Don Balangero Giov 510 Broadway Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		auburn				Mondovi Villanova
6	yes	"	$12	"	"		brother Clavero Ante Box 114 Stanton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"				Vicenza Rotzo
7	"	"	$12	"	"		friend Dal Pozzo Giov Box 87 Telluride	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"				" "
8	"	"	$12	"	"		b'law —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½		"				" "
9	"	"	$40	"	"		seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"				Novara Trasquera
10	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Gianetti Angelo Piemont Hotel Gilroi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		blond gray				Alessandria Villa Leamda
11	"	"	$40	"	"		seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		auburn				Novara Trasquera
12	"	"	$40	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"				" "
13	"	"	$40	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"				" "
14	"	"	$30	yes	1902 Bibbee		friend Cima Domenico Box 567 Bibbee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"				Torino Sale Cast
15	"	"	$20	no	no		b'law Gnaschetti Cesare Box 60 Burgettown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"				Alessandria Sale.
16	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Michele Box 234 Bivabia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"				Canevese Vial
17	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Carbonatto Dom 384 Dearborn St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"				Switzerland Fluelen
18	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Cima Dom Box 567 Bibbee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"				Torino Sale Cast
19	"	"	$30	yes	1903 Mexico 1906		brother Giovanni Box 496 Bibbee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"				" "
20	"	"	$30	no	no		b'law Tacatti Romolo Box 395 Unille	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		black				Alessandria Cerrina
21	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Carbonero Dom Box 395 Huntsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"				" Montaglio
22	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Giono Martino Box 576 Telluride	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond gray				Torino Fico Cun.
23	"	"	$30	yes	1906 Coluca 1907		brother Giuseppe Box 307 Coluca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		black				" Bairo
24	"	"	$30	no	no		cousin Giacoma Gn Giov Box 496 Bibbee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn				" Sale Cast
25	"	"	$30	"	"		b'law Bollo albino 225 3 Danare St. Naudan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"				Alessandria Cerrina
26	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Ernesto 231 E 116 St. N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"				" "
27	"	brother	$20	"	"		brother Delfino 139 Wilson St. L. Fgo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"				" Montemagno
28	no	himself	$30	"	"		brother Pietro Box 82 Mongrando	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"				Novara Ornavasso
29	yes	"	$30	"	"		friend Busca Carlo Bracebridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black				Alessandria Cerrina
30	no	"	$10	"	"		uncle Cortopassi Angelo Placer County Colfair	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn				Lucca Coppella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907,

at New York

A. F. Macdonald
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

H. H. Whitehead
Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1116

224

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1128
520
608

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Bordet	Antonio	25		m	m	workman	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Belluno	Pontenelle	wife Carlotta Pontenelle	Pa	Barcheton
2	De Battistel	Giovanni	38		m	m	miner	"		"	"	"	"	wife Angelica Pontenelle	"	"
3	Simonini	Michele	37		m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Lucca	Massarosa	wife Massarosa	Ill.	Kensington
4	Cintorri	Giovanni	27		m	m	"	"		"	"	Modena	Lama Mocogno	wife Molina Lama Mocogno	Ill.	Centralia
5	Pedruzzi	Carlo	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Dionino Lama Mocogno	"	"
6	De Bon	Giovanni	28		m	s	mason	"		"	"	Belluno	Caralte di Cadore	father Tomaso Caralte di Cadore	New York Long Island	"
7	"	Pastorelli	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Peroralo	father Antonio Caralte di Cadore	"	"
8	"	Angelo	33		m	s	joiner	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Caralte di Cadore	"	"
9	Civirotto	Bortolo	23		m	m	workman			U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING		New York		father Placido Forto di Cadore	New York	
10	Roncagalli	Giuseppe	29		m	m	"	"		Italy	Italian (north)	Verona	Malcesine	wife Bona Malcesine	Pa	Creston
11	Bertino	Giuseppe	17		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Torino	Torno Rivara	mother Rica Torno Rivara	Ill.	Beenld
12	Cirone	Carlo	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	Novara	Rusciano	family Rusciano	Cal.	S. Josel
13	Sebben	Vittore	41		m	m	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Belluno	Conzato	wife Dieculi angela Conzato	Pa	Irwin
14	Corso	Luigi	34		m	m	"	"		6-79924-505-1/11/40		"	"	wife Giacomin Maria Conzato	"	"
15	Peretti	Giacomo	39		m	m	miner	"		U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING		New York		wife Maria Falto	New York	
16	Dellepiane	Agostino	26		m	s	workman	"		Italy	Italian (north)	Massa	Aulla	father Giuseppe Aulla	Cal.	S. Fco
17	Rinaldi	Adolfo	22		m	s	"	"		"	"	Modena	Riolunato	father Pietro Riolunato	Miss.	Dawson
18	Martinelli	Giuseppe	31		m	m	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Modena	Montecretto	wife Beneventi Luigia Montecretto	Ill.	Centralia
19	Conetti	Francesco	33		m	m	miner	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 22-92041 — 5-14-40		Modena	Brudnengo	wife Cerzilia Brudnengo	Utah	Saltlake
20	Belloni	Carlo	17		m	s	workman	no		"	"	Milano	Magnago	father Felice Magnago	Cal.	S. Fco
21	Chiodini	Enrico	16		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Boffalora	father Carlo Boffalora	Mo.	St Louis
22	Fortina	Carlo	30		m	m	"	"		"	"	Novara	Oleggio	father Stefano Oleggio	Cal.	S. Rafael
23	Caglio	Luigi	27		m	s	"	"		ADMITTED		Como	Baiedo	brother Giovanni Baiedo	"	S. Anselmo
24	Ghillino	Emilio	25		m	m	"	"		"	"	Genova	Triuti	father Giacomo Triuti	"	S. Fco
25	Fontana	Luigi	39		m	m	"	"		"	"	Modena	Riolunato	wife Rocchi Teodora Riolunato	N.M.	Dawson
26	Giorio	Domenico	25		m	s	mason	"		"	"	Torino	Tico	father Giorio Pietro Tico	Col.	Telluride
27	Gregoris	Giuseppe	17		m	s	farm laborer	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Canevese	"	B.C.	Trail
28	Francescutti	Giovanni	36		m	m	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"	"	S. Fito
29	Contri	Alfredo	17		m	s	"	"		"	"	Modena	Riolunato	mother Maria Riolunato	Col.	Barber
30	Mangini	Andrea	32		m	m	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (S. Fco)		Genova	Torriglia	father Torriglia	Cal.	S. Fco

30 days

Except 9-15 — Transit

Edward. Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3.078.M

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

225

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any assisted passage or prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	himself	$10	no		friend Lewis Andrea Mina 13 Berchelon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		auburn			Belluno	Pontenelle
2	—	"	$30	no		" " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		blond gray			"	"
3	Yes	"	$40	yes	1905 Kensington	cousin Cresci Attilio 26 410 117 St. Kensington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Lucca	Castanca
4	No	"	$15	no	no	b'law Lenzini Antonio Box 949 Centralia	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	4		black			Modena	Rama Mocogno
5	"	"	$10	"	"	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		auburn			"	Cavrillo
6	"	"	$12	"	"	cousin De Bon Giovanni 113 Vernon Av 7th St. Long Island N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Belluno	Caralte di Cadore
7	"	"	$12	"	"	brother —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
8	"	"	$12	"	"	uncle De Bon Pietro 113 Vernon Av 7th St. Long Island N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
9	American Citizen					going home — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.						U. S. A.	
10	Yes	himself	$30	yes	1904 Pa	uncle Bonamati Benigno Box 438 Cressan,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black			Verona	Ravigo
11	—	"	$30	no	no	brother Bartolomeo Box 122 Beenld	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Torino	Torno Rivara
12	No	"	$40	"	"	cousin Pirone Carlo Box 45 29 St. Los Gatos S. Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			Novara	Ruticiano
13	"	"	$30	yes	1906 Irwin	friend Corso Cante Box 195 Irwin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Belluno	Fonzaso
14	"	"	$20	"	1906 Irwin	cousin — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	"
15	American Citizen					going home — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.						U. S. A.	
16	No	brother	$30	no	no	brother Emilio 20 Mission St. S. F.	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	3½		black			Massa	Fivizzano
17	"	himself	$30	"	"	brother Pellegrino Box 293 Dawson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Modena	Fivizzano
18	"	"	$30	yes	1902 Centralia 1906	brother Antonio Box 949 Centralia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			"	Montecretto
19	no	"	$30	"	1902 Salt Lake 1906	brother Giuseppe Merlin Salt Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Novara	Brutnengo
20	Yes	"	$30	yes	no	cousin Crespi Antº 400 Broadway St. S. F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"		Scar	Milano	Magnago
21	yes	"	$15	"	"	uncle Chiodini Luigi 5150 Iowa St. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			"	Boffalora
22	No	"	$30	no	no	friend Mascioga Giuseppe Marin County St. Rafael	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			Novara	Oleggio
23	Yes	"	$10	yes	yes	brother Carlo Marin County St. Anselmo	"	"	"	"	Hyd. Mal.	"	5	5		"			Como	Baredo
24	yes	"	$20	no	no	friend Barbagelata Giovº 628 Broadway St. S. F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			Genova	Fruti
25	Yes	"	$20	yes	yes	nephew Rinaldi Pellegrino Box 293 Dawson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			Modena	Riolunato
26	"	"	$30	"	"	friend Giono Martino Box 576 Telluride	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			Torino	Vico
27	Yes	"	$30	yes	no	cousin Gregoris Ottaviano — Trail	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Udine	S. Vito
28	"	"	$12	"	"	friend — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
29	"	"	$15	"	"	brother Rinaldo Box 352 Elmber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Modena	Riolunato
30	Yes	"	$30	yes	1901 S. F. 1907	friend Barbagelata Giovº 628 Broadway St. S. F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			Genova	Borrighia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, October 26th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bazzoli	Filippo	18		m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Roncone	brother Lodovico	Pa	Merida
2	Fallini	Faustino	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	Brescia	Brione	family Roncone	"	Allegheny
3	Amistadi	Ettore	24		m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		family Brione	"	Bridgeville
4	Galazzo	Ernesto	22		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Novara	Roasio	father Giovanni Roncone	"	Wilmerding
5	Gualinetti	Pietro	46		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Francesco Roasio	"	"
6	Appolonia	Andrea	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	Brescia	Ceto	mother Ezzoni Maria Roasio	"	Monongahela
7	Berteletti	Giovanni	38		m	m	"	"		"	"	Novara	Gattinara	wife Savezzi Cath^a Ceto	"	Salina
8	Recaldini	Battista	24		m	s	"	"		"	"	Brescia	Nadro	family Gattinara	"	Westmoreland
9	Chenet	Angelo	32		m	m	miner	"		"	"	Belluno	Gosaldo	father Giovanni Nadro	Utah	Monongahela
10	Valgolio	Giacomo	25		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Brescia	Nadro	family Gosaldo	"	Salt Lake
11	Biava	Pietro	39		m	m	"	"		"	"	Torino	Albiano	wife Leonora Nadro	pa	Monongahela
12	"	Giovanni	32		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria - Albiano	New	York
13	Nicolini	Marco	26		m	m		"		"	"	Brescia	Collo	wife Cavelli Cath^a Albiano	"	"
14	Dalaidi	Giovanni	24		m	m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	wife Bruni Maria Collo	pa	Monongahela
15	Selle	Carlo	18		m	s	miner	"		"	"	Belluno	Gosaldo	father Angelo Collo	"	"
16	Bartolli	Tomaso	17		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Lucca	Corsanico	brother Gosaldo	pa	Irwin
17	Garda	Pietro	28		m	s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Ivrea	father Francesco Corsanico	Ill.	Kensington
18	Carrera	Giuseppe	32		m	m	miner	"		"	"	Belluno	Gosaldo	wife Maria Ivrea	New	York
19	Fannucci	Virgilio	21		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Firenze	Mayarella	brother Celestino Gosaldo	pa	Manor
20	Rovetto	Rocco	22		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Alessandria	Castelnuovo	father Giovanni Mayarella	Ill.	Chicago
21	Costi	Angelo	27		m	m	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Mozzano	family Castelnuovo	N. J.	Brooklyn
22	Gregoris	Giuseppe	20		m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Assaa Mozzano	New	York
23	Cabini	Carlo	40		m	m	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Camacore	wife S. Vito	B.C.	Trail
24	Franzoni	Giovi Batta	34		m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Camacore	Ill.	Chicago
25	Ricci	Angelo	44		m	m	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Camacore	wife Moncone	Pa	Washington
26	Bianchi	Angelo	22		m	s	workman	"		"	"	Belluno	Fonzaso	mother Luigia Camacore	Ill.	Chicago
27	Francini	Luigi	31		m	m	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Camacore	wife Fonzaso	Iowa	Numa
28	Beneventi	Domenico	24		m	m	miner	"		"	"	Modena	Montecretto	wife Genoveffa Camacore	Ill.	Chicago
29	Bridda	Giovanni	44		m	m	"	"		"	"	Altri	Pontenelle	wife Maria Montecretto	Pa	Berchelon
30	Giana	Angelo	29		m	m	workman	"		"	"	Milano	Magnago	wife Degrandi Giuseppina Pontenelle	Col.	S. Fe

In Transit — Omaha Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1907

227

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any other manner.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	no		no	cousin Bazzoli Germano Box 49 Leridal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		auburn			Italy	Roncone
2	"	"	$20	"	1903		cousin Echerefi Giuseppe Box 114 Wilcox Cr Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Brescia	Bione
3	"	"	$20	yes	3 yrs	pa	cousin Bazzoli Giacomo Box 256 Bridgeville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		black			"	Roncone
4	"	"	$30	do	no		friend Giacometti Carlo Box 90 Wilmerding Leechburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		scar	Novara	Castellongo
5	"	"	$40	yes	1901 1904	Latrobe	uncle Giacometti Carlo Box 90 Wilmerding Leechburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			"	Roasio
6	"	"	$20	do	no		brother Giuseppi Box 34 Donnelde Monongahela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			Vercia	Ceto
7	"	"	$20	"	"		C'law Cavezzi Isidoro Box 3 Salina Westmoreland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		Acnea	Novara	Gattinara
8	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Apollonio Giuseppe Box 34 Donnelde Monongahela	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			Brescia	Nadro
9	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Vincenzo Box 42 Bingham Salt Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			Belluno	Gosaldo
10	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Cabinetti Angelo no address Monongahela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		blond auburn			Brescia	Nadro
11	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Anda Michele 155 W. 26 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		black			Torino	Albiano
12	"	"	$35	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			"	"
13	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Cavalli Giov Coal Centre Monongahela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			Brescia	Collo
14	C'law	"	$20	"	"		C'law Bruni Fco Box 375 Coal Centre Monongahela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	"
15	uncle	"	$20	"	"		uncle Carvere Matteo no address Trieste	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Belluno	Gosaldo
16	himself	"	$40	"	"		cousin Simonini 2a 10 177 St. Huntington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Lucca	Barbanico
17	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Angelo 137 W 27 St N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Torino	Ivrea
18	brother	"	$20	"	"		brother Domenico West Moreland Manor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			Belluno	Gosaldo
19	himself	"	$15	"	"		cousin Guinfoli Egisto 1209 2nd W. Avenue Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Firenze	Mozarella
20	"	"	$25	"	"		brother Lorenzo 34 Nassau St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Alessandria	Castelnuovo
21	"	"	$20	yes	1906	N.Y	cousin Lorenzo Picretti 220 W 18 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Lucca	Compagniano
22	"	"	$20	no	no		C'law Favat Pietro — Trail	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			Udine	S. Vito
23	"	"	$10	yes	1903 1907	Chicago	cousin Geragioli Giacomo 1211 18th W St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Lucca	Pedona
24	"	"	$30	yes	2 yrs	pa	cousin Franzo Silvestro Mconver Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			Bresaia	Roncone
25	"	"	$18	no	no		son Orlando 916 Maiq St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Lucca	Pedona
26	no	"	$20	"	"		uncle Semplicio Furlo Box 102 Numa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Belluno	Fonzaso
27	yes	"	$10	"	"		cousin Geragioli Giacomo 1211 18th W St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Lucca	Pedona
28	"	"	$20	"	"		brother Giuseppe — Centralia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"		scar	Modena	Montecretto
29	no	"	$20	"	"		friend Levis Andrea Box 13 Berchleton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Alpi	Pontenelle
30	yes	"	$30	yes	1901 1906	Okland	brother Battista Okland East Walla L. St Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Milano	Magnago

D. Mario Bordi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Blank whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

S. H. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. LA PROVENCE French arrived November 2, 1907, 190, M., , from

GHJ

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Order.	DETAINED. Date.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
57f ✓ 1 ✓	Vogel Vogels, Hortense	27	22	1	L.P.C. Dr Memo	Bechtel							11/3	112	Ld	1 45					Lisbon	1	2	1
42m ✓ 2 ✓	Radonich, Pero	25	1	1	"	Bawor							11/4	36	K	1 45					2nd cab 11/3 La Touraine	12	11	
37m ✓ 3 ✓	D'Isep, Giovanni	8	17	1	" Gdn of 5 & 4	Sparklin							11/3	1	Simon	1 45						1	2	1
9m ✓ 4 ✓	Dell'Olivo, Mose	8	15	1	" Ward of #3	"							11/3	1	Simon	1 45						1	2	1
10m ✓ 5 ✓	Molin, Pradel Guglielmo	8	14	1	" " " "	"							11/3	1	Simon	1 45						1	2	1
34m ✓ 6 ✓	Rossi Guiseppe	12	20	1	" Gdn of #7	Eager							11/3	8	Simon	2 10						1	2	1
14m ✓ 7 ✓	Gino, Francesco	12	21	1	" Ward of #6	"							11/3	8	Simon	2 10						1	2	1
44f ✓ 8 ✓	Ghigna, Filomena & 1 ch.	16	6/7	2	"	Theiss	11/3	16	Sim				11/4	193	Eim	11 30						4	4	4
17f ✓ 9 ✓	Leonardi Alexandri Marigo	25	18	1	"	Bawor	11/3	65	L				11/8	66	Gr	11 30						6	6	6
29m ✓ 10 ✓	Saglio Luigi	2	--	1	" HOLD Dr memo 11/5/07	Schlaar	11/2	78	D&M				11/6	101	K	9 45						4	4	4
45f ✓ 11 ✓	Tobia Saond & 2 gr sons	26	12/4	3	" Dr Memo	Eager							11/3	11	DD	11 30			H.S.City			3	3	3
7m ✓ ✓	Rickallai Sanesson																							
30f ✓ 12 ✓	Mazzucci, Marta & 2 ch	13	10/12	3	marghe to hrop Acc alien &	Reynolds " With Maria Raffi							11/3	15	Mc	12 05						6	3	6
36f 13 ✓	Solomon, Anestine ✓ zch	26	23/4	3	"	Eager	11/3	74	G				11/4	155	MS	11 45						6	3	6
12f 14 ✓	Raffia, Maria	17	7	1	" Dr Cert	Mann	11/3	76	Brandt													3	3	3
21m 15 ✓	Grilli, Giovanni & 2 bros.	8	20/1/2	3	" " "	Theiss							11/3	3	Simon	1 50						1	2	1
41m 16 ✓	Stankovich, Marko	25	7	1	" " "	Bawor	11/4	37	K										Chicago Ill.		In Custody			
60 m 17 ✓	Sandini, Pasq	5	18	1	" " "	Fitz.							11/3	1	Jhd	9 45						1	—	1
26f 18 ✓	Zupancoic Kata	22	3	3	" " "	Theiss							11/3	12	Simon	2 30						1	1	1
68m 19 ✓	Schiari Giov. & 2 ch	13	20/22	3	" " "	Reynol							11/3	7	Simon	2 10						3	3	3

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. La Provence arrived Nov. 2, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
	No Dinner													
1	✓ 90078				1	LPD.	Destination	Gmn	11/4	9	2	2	2	✓
2	✓ 90079/80				2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	4	4	✓
3	✓ 90072				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
4	✓ 90067				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
5	✓ 90062				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
6	✓ 90068				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
7	✓ 90069				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
8	✓ 90052				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
9	✓ 90064				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
10	✓ 90059				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
11	✓ 90063				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
12	✓ 90066				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
13	✓ 90057				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
14	✓ 90060				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
15	✓ 90070				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
16	✓ 90073				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
17	✓ 90061				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
18	✓ 90074				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
19	✓ 90065				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
20	✓ 90077				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
21	✓ 86360				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
22	✓ 90053				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
23	✓ 90050				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
24	✓ 90051				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
25	✓ 90048/49				2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	2	4	✓
26	✓ 66420 5:30 PM				1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	1	2	✓
											86	81		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

230

S. S. LA PROVENCE arrived NOVEMBER 2, 1907. 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Goldberg	Titel	27	1		1	To aunt	Aunt Sammy Moller 170 Allen Nyl	Ins	11/7	3 12	—	1	—
✓ 2	Bercovic	Rosa	27	2		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Wilde Clapton Lackawanna 50	Bkl.	3	10 12	1	1	1
✓ 3	Agnic	Aloisia	20	19		1	" aunt	Cou, Gertrude Hegg Co. 130 W. 64	Ins.	3	1 15	1	2	1
✓ 4	Smiljamic	Mika	20	15		1	" tel $	Bro. Mike 238 Box Chichholm Minn.	Ins	11/7	4	—	—	—
✓ 5	Prokof	Marih & 2 ch	22	28/30	1	2	" husband	Kurtf. Ferdinand, 1123 1st Ave.	Bkl.	3	10 50	1	2	1
✓ 6	Miglionini	Maria	17	14		1	" uncle	Uncle, Bro. Santoni, 432 Pearl Prag.		4	11 14	2	2	2
✓ 7	Mulla	Camille	17	29		1	" sister	Sis. Maria 150 Forsyth Nyl Bkl		11/7	4 20	—	1	—
✓ 8	Corchia	Elvira & & cou												
✓ 9	Calmi	Celeste	17	20/1		2	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Santo Caruso Crucini, 328 E. 48	Prag.	3	10	2	2	2
✓ 10	Schioni	LUIGIA	17	30		1	" cousin	Cousin Aurelia Sis 150 Forsyth Nyl	Bkl	11/7	4	—	—	—
✓ 11	Bernzzani	Colomba	28	6		1	" sister	Sis. Clarina 2021 - 1st Ave "	Bkl	"	3	—	1	—
✓ 12	Laurenti	Teresa	17	19		1	" cousin	St. Rap. Sta. Lucia Green		3	10	1	1	1
✓ 13	Zuckermann	Titel & 3 ch	26	25/8		4	" husband	Husb. Abraham 111 Ave. C. 1926	Ins	11/7	3	—	4	—
✓ 14	Abblondi	Clementina	19	1		1	" aunt	Aunt Sis Francesco 236 W. 91 Nyl	Ins	"	4	—	1	—
✓ 15	Garilli Garella	Domenica & 8 ch	14	7/9		3	" mother	#1 Husb Giovi Sartori 432 Pearl St mk #2 Mother Antonia Rugini 21 James	Prag	4	11 10	6	6	6
✓ 16	Rutelli	Domenica	13	27		1	" friend	Mother Catarina Cotuzzi 58-50 Bkl	Bkl	11/7	4	—	1	—
✓ 17	Bertoli	Luigia	18	1		1	" brother	Bro. Pedro 315 Ed Nyl	"	"	5	—	—	1
✓ 18	Ifa	Adela	18	12		1	" sister	Sis Aurelia 150 Forsyth	"	"	4 15	—	—	—
✓ 19	Tastchian	Erzabet	26	20		1	" int. hus.	Husb. Mugurdich Tashjin 25 Chrystie St.	Prag	"	4 15	—	—	—
20	Beeanovich, Stefan	24	4		1	" Tel	Aus. Sicily		Green	3	11 15	1	—	1
21	Blagoievich, Jovan	24	3		1	" " "	" "		"	3	11 15	1	—	1

#2 Rugini Giuseppe Nephews

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2276

Nov. 2 - 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of AUG 2 1907, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 2 [illegible] — Date

Robert Keller — Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 30

11—4284

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

Volume 2277, from November 2nd, 1907, to November 3rd, 1907.

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	November	2nd	S.S. Brooklyn	San Juan	2
2	"	"	" Madiranse	Barbados	2
3	"	3	" Lucania	Liverpool. Queenstown	46
4	"	"	" Liguria	Naples	47
5	"	"	" Bermudian	Hamilton	7
6	"	"	" St Cuthbert	Antwerp	2
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					

2277

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2277

Nov. 2-3-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this AUG 2 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 2 1944 .....
Date

Robert Keller .....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—2942

22 77

Brooklyn
Nov 7 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL.

Mem. U.S. Ref. 3-33-336

| | | |

Form 599
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. _____, sailing from San Juan, 25th Oct, 190 7. Arriving at Port of Boston, 2nd Nov, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	[illegible]	[illegible]			American				
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		American				
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		American				Boston
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	same			Boston
5	[illegible]	[illegible]			American				
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			American				
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

[illegible] Clerk
Inmate

Sworn November 2/07

William Mark
Immigrant Inspector

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McLean
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at New York

William Baek
Immigration Officer.

11—9042

Form 699
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Brooklyn, sailing from San Juan 28th Oct, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York 2nd Nov, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Cuevos	Enrique			Pato Rican	Spanish		Porto Rico	New York.
2	Copó	Juan J.			Porto Rican	Spanish		do	New York.
3	Churchman	Wm B			American				
4	Carter	J Morland			American				
5	Clemons	Isa.			American				
6	Dunham	George C			American				
7	Danuls	Agustus			American				
8	Fernandez	Isidro			Spanish	Spanish		Porto Rico	New York to Spain
9	Fernandez	Augustus			Pato Rican	Spanish		Porto Rico	New York.
10	Fortuno	Baltasar			Pato Rican	Spanish		Porto Rico	Ellenville N.Y.
11	des Garennes	Jean & P.			American	Spanish		Porto Rico	New York.
12	Hoff	John			American				
13	Hoff	Eunice			American				
14	Havell	Leo G.			American				
15	Heaughan	J Wm			American				
16	Mendoza	Enrique			Pato Rican	Spanish		Porto Rico	New York.
17	Millen	Ralph W			American				
18	Pacheco	Antonio A.			Porto Rican	Spanish		Porto Rico	Davenport Ia.
19	Pacheco	[illegible] Ella.			"	American			do.
20	Paniagua	Reinaldo			Pato Rican	Spanish		Porto Rico	New York.
21	Penzatti	Cecilia			Italian	Italian		Porto Rico	New York
22	Penzatti	Francisco			"	"		[illegible]	
23	Rodriguez	Arturo Mr			American	Spanish		Pato Rico	
24	Rodriguez	Ana C			American	American.			
25	Schultz	H W			American				
26	Surgot	Karl Mr			American				
27	Surgot	Karl			American				
28	Schumacher	J H			American				
29	Schumacher				American				
30	Sample	P. A.			American				

Mp 7/3 Ap

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Llewellyn Wayne Darrah, Surgeon of the P.H.S. Reserve (employed by Marine Hospital Service), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Juris Doctor of Edinburgh; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Llewellyn Wayne Darrah M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907.

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

2277

3

Exemptions

	Citizens of U. S.	Exempt.	Subject to Head Tax	Head Tax Collected
Aus	7	7	22	22
Cuba				
Norway				
Nowaya				
Total				

C.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION.

Aliens	U. S.	Total.
"	22	7 — 29
		22 7 — 29

Scotch

Jews

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madeleine sailing from Manaos, Para, Barbados Oct, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	St Marie	Orid	39		M	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	USA	Para	Brazil		Citizen		Newport
2	Haycock	Richard	33		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		R.F. Haycock (Father)		Canada Ottawa
3	Goncalves	Heloes Pinho	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian			Landlords	Para St Ottawa Ferreira Caeiro Santarem	Newport Ky
4	Thompson	William McKeown	40		M	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	USA	USA		Para		Citizen	
OK 5	Teodorine	Helen Mary	27	4	F		Lady	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	British Barbados		Bds	Mr. Joseph Gearhood	Bay St Barbados	Wyoming
OK 6	Jones	Beatrice	17	7	F		Maid	Yes	Yes	West Indian Barbados	West Indian			Maid Watone		
OK 7	Teodorine	Holma	2	6 mos	F		Child	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	British			Child		
OK 8	Teodorine	Raphael	1	2 mos	F		Child	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	British			Child		
OK 9	Mahon	Isadora	21	7	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	British			Emily Mahon	Brod & Mgr St Peters Bdos	
10	Lord	Emily	41	7	M		Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	West Indian Barbados	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Christopher Lord	Hesketh St Jos Barbados	
11	Wilkins	Semina	39	7	F		Maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Edward McOne	Regales St	
12	Barrod	Laura	19	7	F		Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		John Barrod	Roebuck St Bdos	
13	Gladderton	Louisa	44	7	F		Lady	Yes	Yes	"	"			Mr Bailey	St Thomas Canal St	
14	Gladderton	Mabel	11	7	F			Yes	Yes	"	"					
15	Gladderton	Clarence	10	7	M		Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	"	"					
16	Murdoch	Richard	33		M		Bleacher	Yes	Yes	"	"			Mrs Mary Murdoch	9 Coast St Lucia	
17	Gibson	Emma	39	7	F		Lady	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Niece, Mrs Carter	Bay St Bridgetown	Barbadoes Elizabeth
18	King	Mary	32		F		"	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Ching Barbados	The Mount St Peters	13 Dk. W. Hoboken
19	Graben	Charles	46		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	USA	USA		USA Born			
20	Graven	Hattie Mayer	47		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes				USA Born			
21	Leslie	Abut H	43		M	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	W. Indian British	British Barbados	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Res't Barbados	Ebenezer Bds	Canada, Calgary Alberta.
22	Leslie	Margaret	43		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	do	British					
23	Leslie	Aileen A	9	7	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	—	English					
24	Leslie	Henry	7	7	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	—	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	Leslie	Florence	2	8	F	S	"	—	—	—	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26	Adams	John Henry	31		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	USA	USA	Brooklyn		USA Born		Newport
27	Adams	Mary	65		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes					USA Born		
28	Palmstrom	Karl	60		M	S	Professor	Yes	Yes	Swedish	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fred. Spindler	Berlin	N.Y.C.
29	Holme	Alfred Edmund	36		M		Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	USA	USA	Citizen				Texas

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1907. [4

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by the examining surgeon (the answer to this question will be "Yes" in the vast majority of cases)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	—		U.S.A. citizen	Citizen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Citizen				U.S.A.	U.S.A.
2	Yes	"	$50	—		Yes. various times	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"				Canada	Ottawa
3	Yes	"	$30	Yes	3 years	1901-1904	Returning to 76 Market St. Fuller Co. Rensselaer Dental School	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Dentist Assistant		England	America
4	Yes	"	$50	Yes	3 years		Citizen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Citizen				U.S.A.	U.S.A.
5	Yes	"	$50	No	—		going to join Husband 441 W. 57th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue			Barbados	
6	Yes	"	$50	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	"				"	
7	Yes	"	$50	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	"				"	
8	Yes	"	$50	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	"				"	
9	Yes	"	$50	No			Father 48 East 132nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Black	Friend & Bro. Joseph 230 E. 70th St. N.Y.		Barbados St. George	
10	Yes	"	$50	Yes	3 years	1904-07	Returning Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	Brown			Barbados St. Michael	
11	Yes	"	$50	No			20 W. 135th St. N.Y. City On a visit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Black	Black			Barbados St. Michael	
12	Yes	"	$50	Yes	2	New York	Returning Home Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	Brown			Barbados St. Michael	
13	Yes	"	$30	No			Daughter 209 W. 63rd St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Brown	Brown			Barbados Bridgetown	
14	Yes	"	X	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown				
15	Yes	"	—	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	8½	Brown	Brown				
16	Yes	"	$30	Yes	2 years	1901-1906	Brother 76 Lawrence St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Black	Brown			B.W.I. Tobago	
17	Yes	"	$30	"	4	"	Mr. Edward Rochester Care Cleigh Bath Hotel 24 Union Square Friend Mr. Hodgson 149 Grove St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	White	Blue			B'does St. Johns	
18	Yes	"	$50	No			Intended Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey			Barbados St. Johns	
19	Yes	"	$50	Citizen			Returning Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"				New York	
20	Yes	"	$50	Yes	"		"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"				British	
21	Yes	"	$250	Yes	1	New York	Transit for Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"				Scotland Fredericton	
22	Yes	"	—	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Blue			Ireland Dublin	
23	Yes	"	—	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Grey	Blue			Barbados Barbados	
24	Yes	"	—	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fair	Blue			St Lucia —	
25	Yes	"	—	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7					St Vincent —	
26	Yes	"	$50	Citizen			Returning Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9						
27	Yes	"	$50	"			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6						
28	Yes	"	$250	Yes	5	New York	Sweden Stockholm	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	Grey	Has lost sight in one eye		Sweden Jonkoping	
29	Yes	"	$50	Citizen			Returning Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Grey			U.S.A.	
30																					

Nov 2.07

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Wadenense, from Brazils & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Conklet
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Madeurense

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Wayne Daniel, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Madeurense, (employed by Owners thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Edinburgh; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, three numbered are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Wayne Daniel M.D

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1907

at Quebec

R. S. Brown

Immigration Officer.

NOV 27 1907

11 Aliens
4 Deck

1 5

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Madeirense sailing from Manaos, Para, Barbados, October, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Guy	Aubrey	23		M	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	W. Indies	Barbados	Joseph Jones College Rd St Johns Bdos	New York	
2	Goddard	James	31		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	England	British	W. Indies		Henrietta Goddard College Land Bdos		✓
3	Crichlow	Regnia Ada	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	West Indian	W. Ind	Barbados	Mrs Dora Beal Bamfield Bdos		✓
4	Sobers	Williams adel	23		M	S		✓	✓	Yes	African	Black	W. Indies	Mrs Wm Sobers Humfle Cottage Christchurch Bdos		✓
5	Smith	Daisy	19		F	S		✓	✓	Yes			W. Indies			
6	Browne	Emmanuel	24		M	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes					Louisa Scott Roses Village St John Bdos	West Boston	
7	Henry	Lucy Ann	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes					Celina Brown Bamanton village St John Bdos		
8	George	Lazarus	27		M	S	Carpt	Yes	Yes					Rose Henry Rock Hall St Thomas	New York	
9	Ords	Mary Emelia	22		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes					Louisa Anderson St Patrick Grenada		✓
10	Foster	Walter Evan	36		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	British	W. Indies		George Thomas Dore Bridge Town Barbados		✓
11	Prescot	William	30		M	S	Mason	Yes	Yes					Dora Foster 57 Brigtown Demerara	W. Ind	
12														Thos Prescott Tobago.		✓
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Augustus Thomas
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, November 2nd, 1907 2 Pm

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Joseph Cousin alleyne Hinkson 250 West 38th Street	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	White	Black Grey		Barbados	
2	✓	✓	30	No			Jos Cousin Mother 307 West 43 St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	"			✓
3	✓	✓	30	No			Joseph Mother Mrs [illegible] Burnett [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Brown	Brown			
4	✓	✓	30	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	"			✓
5	✓	✓	30	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"			✓
6	✓	✓	30	No	2	05	Clement Payne 18 Powell Barbados Returning to Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"			✓
7	✓	✓	30	No			Veronica 213 W. 62nd St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	Black	"			✓
8	✓	✓	30	No			Charlotte 76 Lawrence St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"			✓
9	✓	✓	30	No			Geo A Filgrave [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Brown	"			✓
10	✓	✓	30	No	02	05 Boston	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Black	Grey			✓
11	✓	✓	30	No			2 Stanfield 2. 165 West 23 St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Black	Grey			✓
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Madeirense, from Brazil & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M B Contet
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907,
at Key West

C S Brown
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"[illegible]" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Madeirense Port Arrived Nov. 2, 1907, 19, M., , from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1 Jones, Mary Emilie	1	9		1	To join	Husb. Mrs. Ruth Pilgrim 730 Ego Ave	Jhn	11/2	3 PM	—	1	—
✓	2 Cricklow, Regina	Sdg	1	3		1 Mother	Mother Mrs. William Burnett Tukahoe, Ky Box	"	"	3 PM	—	1	—
✓	3 Henry, Lucy		1	7		1 Friend	Friend Mr. & Mrs. Jas. Devanick Ft. 62 213 Prig.		3	10.30 AM	1	1	1
✓	4 Roberts, Marian		1	4		1 "	" Cau., Mrs. Fred. Walcott, Ft. 45 $400	"	4	11.45 AM	2	3	2

Month 363

Madeirense Nov 2.

Form 612
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Under

S. S. MADEIRENSE Booth Line arrived November 8, 1907 at 190 M. from

GHJ	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. 1st	2d	Subs.	Remarks. 1st	2d	Subs.	Admitted. 1st	2d	Subs.	Third.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEDICAL. Examined	Defects	Surgeon.
60m	1	Salhstrom, Carl	I Cabin	1	1	L.P.C.	Dr Cook Holdworth 11/8/07	11/12	75	Dr Mc				11/16	26	C	1	15							4 5 4	

WF 4 5 7

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Lustgarten, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or as employed by "owners thereof," or the same may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. M. Lustgarten

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Nov 3-07

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

42
99

U2 63.105 27
99 216 325 10 2

1 Sup

S
F & R
D
E & I
M O
R
D &
P &
G &
NON

EXPELLED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swi...
Italian (...	

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	63	42	105
2nd Cabin	126	99	325
Steerage	289	141	430

Cont

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bruton	Courtenay W	28		m s	merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Gloucester	Father New Preston Berwick St Leonard	Va	Williamsburg
2	✓	Kathleen	28		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Gregg	Annie	22		f s	Spinster	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	~~Ireland~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Owen Gregg Carrowkeel Co Longford	NY	Newport
4	O'Neill	James	41		m m	Engineer	✓	✓	~~Scotland~~ England	~~Scotch~~ English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	New Jersey	Friend Robt Nelson 14 23rd St West Newport	NY	New Jersey
5	✓	Margaret	32		f m	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

5a

ansit."
be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 1907, *190*

F

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to being able to read, has been examined by a State Board as to capacity to read.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend L wynne Robert Williamsburg Va	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	None	England	Newington
2	✓	Husband	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	✓	blue	✓	✓		Germany
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901 1907 Newport.	friend Mrs Fleming 1111 W 136th Newport.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr.	fr.	Grey	✓		France Marseilles
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1865 1904 Newjersey	Home	Yes	No	No	es new jersey	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓		Russia Plock
5	✓	Husband	✓	✓	1901 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓		England Manchester
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Barr (Name in full—Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Barr
COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907, 190..,

at NEW YORK

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

[illegible] the Cuban people (not Negroes).

[illegible] races).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The [illegible]umn 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if [illegible] with name and complete address.

[illegible]umns are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

A. W. Haskett Fe., Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Edw. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Haskett Fe.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 2- NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Bolk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7 11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barr	Percy	44	m	m	Dr transw	yes	yes	England	English	ENGLAND	Tottenham	Mrs Alice Hill Mowbray Boxhwood Malin	Mex	Saltillo
2	✓	Margaret	35	f	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Beatrice	8	f	b	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Sheila	4	f	b	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Serrano	Rafaela	35	f	b	✓	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Broad	Charles	38	m	m	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	Malvern	Mother Mrs J. Broad Durham House Malvern	Can	Toronto
7	✓	Laura	43	f	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Kalopsas	George	55	m	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr Stagnos 11 Ormeclown London	Kingdom	Piraeus
9	Harrison	Benjamin	7	m	b	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Father Mr H Harrison Westerleigh	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Lafarga	Juan	30	m	s	Dr transw	✓	✓	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Lafarga Bardon	Spain	Cuba Havana
11	Alvarez	Victor	31	m	b	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr Alvarez Astoria	Spain	✓ ✓
12	Mendoza	Juan	40	m	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Mendoza Navigante	Spain	✓ ✓
13	Gonzalez	Bernardo	29	m	b	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Gonzalez Alvarez	Spain	✓ ✓
14	~~Palacios~~	~~Julius~~	~~31~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	Counsellor ~~Foreign~~	✓	✓	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungarian~~	~~La Belgique Liege Belg~~		~~Brother Mr Palacios Buda Pest Hungary~~	~~NY~~	~~Newyork~~
15	~~Jorgeson~~	~~Edward~~	~~43~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	Salvation Army	✓	✓	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~		✓	✓
16	Saunders	Robert E	34	m	m	Banker	✓	✓	Devon	Devon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs J W Saunders English Cottage	ans	NY Newyork
17	Frey	John	55	m	m	Dr transw	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	Wife 197 Carlton St Toronto	Can	Toronto
18	Jackson	Leo	29	m	m	merchant	✓	✓	German	Germany	Scotland	Glasgow	40 st 20th ne Glasgow	Ny	Newyork
19	Landau	Samuel	40	m	m	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	England	Manchester	56 the Dell R Manchester	NY	Newyork
20	Murphy	Vincent	36	m	m	✓	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Liverpool	wife Mr Murphy Waterloo Liverpool	✓	✓
21	Holiday	Kenneth	29	m	s	Dr transw	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	CANADA	Montreal	Father Mr Holiday 95 Wellington St	Montreal	Can Montreal
22	Gunn	Walter	33	m	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Montreal	Father Mr Gunn 65 Mt Pleasant Ave	Montreal	✓ ✓
23	Koelbl	Max	65	m	m	manuf	✓	✓	German	Germany	Germany	Munich	Friend Theo Baugh 75 Barerstr Munich	Germany	Munich
24	✓	Francesca	64	f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
25	Rodite	Victor M	20	m	s	merchant	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	ITALY	Constantinople	Father A Rodite Constantinople	Italy	Italy
26	Shackleton	Daisy	13	m	m	Nil	✓	✓	England	English	England	Darwen	Mrs Shackleton 6 Eccleston Rd Blackpool	Pa	Jamestown
27	✓	Sarah	42	f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	Hodge	John	50	m	m	Nil	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	✓	London	27 Shaftesbury Hill Blackheath London	Pa	Norfolk
29	Berry	Hannah	54	f	m	wife	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Bolton	Mr J Anderson 10 Pocklington Darwen	NJ	Stockensaw
30	Whitehouse	Edith	23	f	s	spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Radstock	Father Rev Whitehouse Glentrea Radstock Bath	Pa	Pittsburgh

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barr	Percy	44	m	m	Dr transvaal	yes	yes	England	English	England	Northwood	Mrs Alice Hill Northwood Middlesex	Mex	Salters
2	✓	Margaret	78	f	w	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Beatrice	5	f	b	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Sheila	1	f	b	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Serrano	Rafaela	35	f	b	✓	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Broad	Charles	38	m	w	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	Malden	Miss Mrs J. Broad Dunham House Malvern	Can	Toronto
7	✓	Laura	43	f	w	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Nolderness	George	55	m	w	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr. Thegerness 11 Ormelowe London	Pa	Pearo
9	Harrison	Benjamin	7	m	b	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Father Mr. M Harrison Hollerlepool	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Lafarga	Juan	30	m	s	Dr transvaal	✓	✓	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Lafarga	Father Mr Lafarga Barcelona Spain	Cuba	Havana
11	Alvarez	Victor	31	m	b	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr Alvarez Astorga Spain	✓	✓
12	Mendoza	Juan	42	m	w	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr Mendoza Rodriguez 128	✓	✓
13	Gonzalez	Bernardo	29	m	b	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Gonzalez Alvarez Spain	✓	✓
14	~~Palasey~~	Julius	37	m	w	Councellor Tonbridge	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungarian~~	~~to La Legue Peace Conf.~~				~~Budapest~~	~~NY~~	~~Newyork~~
15	~~Boggon~~	Edward	43	m	s	Salvation army	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~				✓	✓
16	Sanders	Robert	32	m	m	Banker	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs J W Sanders Englewood Ohio	NY	Newyork
17	Frey	John	55	m	w	Dr transvaal	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	wife 39 Carlton St Toronto	Can	Toronto
18	Jackson	Leo	21	m	w	merchant	✓	✓	German	Germany	Scotland	Glasgow	40 st Pauls Rd Glasgow	NY	Newyork
19	Landau	Samuel	40	m	w	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	England	Manchester	56 Cheetham Hill R. Manchester	NY	Newyork
20	Murphy	Vincent	36	m	w	✓	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Liverpool	wife Mrs Murphy Waterloo Liverpool	✓	✓
21	Holiday	Kenneth	28	m	s	Dr transvaal	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Holiday 95 Wellington St. Montreal	Can	Montreal
22	Grua	Victor	33	m	w	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Montreal	Father Mr Grua 65 Mt Royal Ave Montreal	✓	✓
23	Hoelle	Max	65	m	w	running	✓	✓	German	Germany	Germany	Munich	Friends Leo. Haught. 25 Bavaria Ave Munich	Mexico	Guanajuato
24	✓	Francesca	64	f	w	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
25	Rodite	Victor or	20	m	s	merchant	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Turkey	Constantinople	Father a Rodite Constantinople	Turkey	
26	Shackleton	Daisy	13	m	m	Mp	✓	✓	England	English	England	Darwen	Mrs Shackleton 6 Eccleston Av Blackpool	Va	Jamestown
27	✓	Sarah	42	f	w	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	Hodge	John	52	m	w	Mp	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	✓	London	37 Shaftesbury Hill R. Blackheath London	Va	Norfolk
	Berry	& Hannah	54	f	w	wife	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Bolton	Mrs J Ainsworth 10 & Sockbridge Darwen	NJ	Stockerson
	Lakehouse	Sarah	33	f	s	spinster	✓	✓			✓	Radstock	Father Rev W Whitehouse Glenthorne Radstock Bath	Pa	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

he United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

rriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 NOV 1907, 190 — Sheet No. 12

	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, or a fugitive from justice. (Write "yes" or "no.")	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ya	Mappi Coppola	Yes	Ya	19y	N.Y.	In transit to Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brn	blue	None	England	London
2	✓	✓	✓	No	–		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Spain	Spain
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	–		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–	✓	–	–
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	–		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	–	–	–	✓	–	–
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	–		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	bl	brn	✓	Spain	Cordoba
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	15 yrs ago	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fair	brn	blue	No mg L Eye No mg L Eyebrow	England	Gt Malvern
7	No	Self	Yes	No	–		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	✓	✓	none	✓	✓
8	No	self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	In transit to Brazil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	New Brunswick
9	No	self	Yes	Yes	1907	Philadelph.	Of Salvation Army Headquarters Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair	brn	✓	England	Worcester
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Newyork	In transit to Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	Spain	Barcelona
11	No	✓	✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Astoria
12	No	✓	✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway
13	No	✓	✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Alpes
14	Yes	✓	✓	✓	18 yrs ago 1889	✓	Austrian Hungary Consulate New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Hungary	Buda Pest
15								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Newyork	How are er Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	brn	Brn	✓	Ireland	Kingston
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Newyork	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk y	Gy	✓	Canada	Turro
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hoffman House Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	Germany	Hamburg
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Dk	Gray	✓	Prussia	Kassel
20	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1905	Newyork	manhattan Hotel Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	fr	brn	✓	England	Lpool
21	No	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	brown	blue	✓	Canada	Montreal
22		Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Chicago		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	✓	Canada	Montreal
23	No	✓	✓	No			In transit to Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	Brown	✓	✓	Germany	Munich
24	✓	Husband	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Dk	brown	✓	Mexico	Guanajuato
25	Yes	self	Yes	No			Holland House N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	✓	Italy	Lucca
26	No	self	Yes	Yes	1901	Boston	& Whitaker. 27 Cobb St Cambridge Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Dk	Red	Brn	✓	England	Rockwstacs
27	No	Husband	Yes	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fr	brown	grey	✓	✓	Preston
28		Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N. York	Friend Mr Thompson 423 6th Ave Mr or Ainsworth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	✓	Scotland	Ayrshire
29	✓	✓	No				Wm an Hackensack NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fr	Grey		In front fingers thumb and left	England	Dawer
30		Self	Yes	No			Mrs C Mitchelhouse Port Colborne Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brn	Grey	none	✓	Ontario

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
Officer.
COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 NOV 1907, 190..,

at NEW YORK

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Haskew Lt. , Surgeon of the LUCANIA , SAILING THEREWITH , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S E dinr , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Haskew Lt.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907 , 190

at NEW YORK

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Larcan	Harry	37		m	m	Entertainer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	London	Pa other alien Harper 1st Broadway Motherwell	NY	Newport
2	✓	anna	24		f	m	W wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	John Lewis	15		m	s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	West	Henry Cooper	40		m	m	Insurance Broker	✓	✓	England	English	England	Acton	wife Mrs W as 1	✓	✓
5	Silo	Piero	50		m	m	Broker	✓	✓	✓	Italian	NO	London	16 St Andrews Rd Acton Brother Mr Silo 16 St Anson Rd London	Pa	Philadelphia
6	✓	Jeannie	35		f	m	W wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Stinson	George A	48		m	m	Broker	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Mrs Jessie Stinson Kingsmere Ontario	Canada	Toronto
8	Francis	Wellington	38		m	m	Draughtsman	✓	✓	England	English	Canada	Toronto	Sister Mrs Musgrave Toronto Canada	✓	✓
9	✓	Kate	60		f	m	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
10	Osborne	Eagar	31		m	s	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	Northampton	Wife Mrs Osborne 19 Parkmount Rd Northampton	✓	Toronto
11	Sinclair	Daisy E	32		m	s	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	England	Oxford	Stepmother Mrs Duncan Elsie Cottage Goring-on-Thames	✓	Toronto
12	Chalmers	Chas H L H	75		m	s	✓	✓	✓	Scotland England	Scotch English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	✓	✓
13	Thomas	Owen L	34		m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Thomas Cemaes Anglesea North Wales	NY	Newport
14	Foster	Geo	43		m	m	Mech Agent	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Foster 142 Queens Road London	NY	Newport
15	Gueller	Chas	23		m	s	Engineer Mech	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Brieburg	Brother Mr Gueller Rheinland Prueling Germany	NY	Newport
16	Hidalgo	Luis	33		m	m	Draughtsman	✓	✓	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother Mr Hidalgo Mexico City Mex	Mex	Mexico
17	Williams	Hagar	20		m	s	Agent	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Caerquile	Father Mr Williams Govan Caerquile Wales	NY	Newport
18	McKee	Alex	53		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Brother Mr McKee Ltd 14 Hall Mall London Mother Mrs McKee Chelham Kent	Can	Montreal
19	Fiella	Allen B	31		m	m	Engineer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Chelham	Husband Michael McDonnell 1 Windmere Gardens Uncle Carlos Badaga 53 Audsome Rd Brighton Mrs Alfred Cotton Chadwick Dover	Ohio	Cincinnati
20	McDonnell	Louis	29		f	m	Vocalist	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena		NY	Newport
21	Badaga	Enrico	20		m	s	Tourist	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London		NY	Newport
22	Cotton	Albert W	25		m	s	✓	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Dover		NY	Newport
23	Rawn	Robert	27		m	s	✓	✓	✓	Turkey	Turkish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Beyrout	Father R Rawn Esquire Smyrna	Turkey	Smyrna
24	Mockler	Anne	18		f	s	Student	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Father Mr J C Mockler Cosy Annexe Newbo	NY	Newport
25	James	Alfred	40		m	m	Engineer	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father Saml James 3 Clifton Chambers London	Mex	Mexico City
	✓	Jeannie	26		f	m	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NY	Newport
	Hollyman	Charles	36		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Hollyman Neargate	NY	Newport
	Wells	Frank O	26		m	s	Manufr	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bristol	Father Mr Wells 15 Berkeley Bristol	Va	Richmond
		Geo V	20		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Sam Wells Berwick Clifton Bristol	✓	✓
		Joseph	28		m	s	Civil Engineer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Malin	Father Mr McAvoy	Havana	Cuba

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 1907, 190 14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid transportation, or has paid his own passage, or has sufficient means to pay for transportation to his destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	none	no			Newport Hospital	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Portobello
2	✓	Husband	-	-			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Glasgow
3	✓	Father	-	-			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Self	yes	yes 1907	NY		Murray Hill Hotel Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Liverpool
5	✓	✓	✓	no	-		Mrs M. Hamilton Mountaigey Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	Brown	✓	Italy	Milan
6	✓	✓	✓	yes	1907	Ship	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Philadelphia
7	✓	✓	✓	yes	1907	Newport	In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair	brown	✓	Canada	Kingston
8	no	Self	yes	yes	1907	Newport	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	dark	dark	Brown	✓	Canada	Toronto
9	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Hamilton
10	no	✓	✓	yes	1907	Newport	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	brown	✓	England	London
11	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	Boston	In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	fair	Brown	✓	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	no	✓	yes	no	-		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1899 1907	Newport	Bloome 129 W 129th st Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	fair	Brown	✓	Wales	Caerau
14	yes	wife	yes	no			Hotel Metropole Newport Mr Hoffman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	brown	brown	✓	England	London
15	yes	Self	yes	no			Maggs Hotel Newport In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fair	dark	Brown	✓	Germany	Freiburg
16	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1888 1899	San Francisco	Mr Herbert Rutherford Morningside Yonkers NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	fair	brown	✓	Mexico	Mazatlan
17	yes	Self	yes	no	-		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	blue	✓	Wales	Bangor
18	No	✓	✓	yes	1907	Newport	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Chrysler
19	No	✓	✓	yes	✓	✓	1316 Forest ave Norwood Cincinnati Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London
20	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1846	B	Apartment Mr Mrs Brownell West 91st St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	brown	brown	✓	Scotland	Dundee
21	No	Self	yes	no			friend & companion of Mrs Mercer Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	dark	brown	✓	Italy	Genoa
22	Yes	Self	yes	no	-		c/o Shubert Broadway Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fair	brown	grey	✓	England	Bristol
23	Yes	✓	✓	✓			Rowland House Newport Sister Mercy Convent Sacred Heart Convent Providence Rhode Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	dark	brown	✓	Turkey	Aleppo
24	yes	Father	yes	no			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fair	fair	brown	✓	Ireland	Dublin
25	No	Self	yes	yes	1906	Newport	In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown	brown	✓	England	Plymouth
26	Husband	yes	no	-	-		Waldorf Astoria Newport Bloome 66 Lexington Ave Newport Imperial Tobacco Co Richmond Va	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	Plymouth
27	Self	✓	yes	yes	1906	Newport		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	dark	Brown	✓	✓	Boundary
28	self	yes	no					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	fair	brown	✓	England	Bristol
29	wife	yes	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	wife	yes	no				In transit to Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	dark	dark	brown	✓	Wales	Belfast

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Baw (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of [illegible], 190..,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

31—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie., Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 2- NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA, *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chevron	joseph b	27		m	Comedian	✓	✓	United States Citizen						
2	✓	mrs e	45		f	m wife	✓	✓							
3	Tinkerg	annie	4		f	d child									
4	Skelton	wm	6		m	m Rancher	✓								
5	Eaton	frank	2		m	m Boarder	✓	✓							
6	✓	do ch	3		f	m wife	✓	✓							
7	Lob	daisy	26		f	d Spinster	✓	✓							
8	Lob	mary	64		f	m wife	✓	✓							
9	Lob	Jennie	38		f	d Spinster	✓	✓							
10	Stewart	mrs aj	38		f	m wife	✓	✓							
11	✓	Nellie	16		f	d Student	✓	✓							
12	Lingdam	mamie	6		f	m wife									
13	Griffiths	arthur	43		m	m Farmer	✓	✓							
14	Haggins	Edwd	43		m	s Salvation Army Officer	✓	✓							
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

14 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 1907, *190* 16

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or subject of any kind, or an exile, or ever in prison or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. C. Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Barr

COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907, 190...,

at NEW YORK

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Haskell M.D., Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Haskell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Burke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

a

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Creedy	Katharine	3		m	m Merchant	✓	✓	United States Citizen						
2	✓	Jenne	3		f	m Wife	✓	✓							
3	Marsden	John	41		m	m Merchant	✓	✓							
4	Gilhuly	Francis H	47		m	m Merchant	✓	✓							
5	Gilman	Dorothy	28		f	S Spinster	✓	✓							
6	Smith	Jennie	26		f	S Spinster	✓	✓							
7	Trapp	William	27		m	m Mariner	✓	✓							
8	Putman	Geo Parker	28		m	[illegible]	✓	✓							
9	Dempsey	John J	2		m	m Broker	✓	✓							
10	Brown	Geo H	40		m	m Manager	✓	✓							
11	Winton	W	40		m	m Farmer	✓	✓							
12	✓	Mabel	40		f	m Wife	✓	✓							
13	Dowler	Martha	2		f	m Wife	✓	✓							
14	Vaughan	Susan M	46		m	m Housework	✓	✓							
15	Mumber	William	36		m	m Mariner	✓	✓							
16	Ketchum	Albert Lee	3		m	m Farmer	✓	✓							
17	Stewart	Rose	50		f	S Spinster	✓	✓							
18	Helm	Mary C.	49		f	m Wife	✓	✓							
19	Tolu	Joseph	5		m	m Farmer	✓	✓							
20	Franek	Lewis	43		m	m Merchant	✓	✓							
21	Hendricks	Edward	46		m	m Merchant	✓	✓							
22	Taylor	Peter S	28		m	Engineer	✓	✓							
23	Scott	Stefan	31		m	Designer	✓	✓							
24	Lange	U. S	4		m	m Engineer	✓	✓							
25	Foster	Benjamin	46		m	m Merchant	✓	✓							
26	✓	Sarah	36		f	S Spinster	✓	✓							
27	~~Wood~~	[illegible]	41		m	m Engineer	✓	✓							
	✓	Margaret	37		f	m Wife	✓	✓							
	[illegible]	Anna	2		f	m Wife	✓	✓							
		Grace	41		f	S Cheese	✓	✓							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 18

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read to alien or all passengers, or both if desired, or explained by showing? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas L Carr (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the LUCANIA., from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas L Carr
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2- NOV 1907, 190..,

at NEW YORK

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(14)

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 2 NOV 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Cook

11—1115

Q 3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Queenstown, 27th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McKelvey	Samuel J.	32		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Brosna	Miss McKelvey Killybegs Brosna	Cal	Los Angeles
2	Moran	John	28		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Jas Barry 14 Bridge St Lower Dublin	N.J.	Elizabeth
3	Brosnan	Catherine	23		M S	Postulant	"	"	"	"	"	Broseley	Denis Brosnan Rathany Tralee	Ark	Fort Smith
4	Sheehy	Margaret M.	22		M S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Newfoundland		Pro Sheehy Baltintaple Co Cork	N.J.	Bayonne
5	Riordan	Ella	20		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Fallow	Miss Reardon Ballyverne Fallow	Mt	New York
6	Little †	Rose	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mobill	Rodwan Mobill	"	"
7	Foley	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Dublin	Father Denis Foley Innishcorthy Wexford	Mt	Newport
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

7a

* showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q 3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Queenstown, 27th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McKelvey	Samuel J.	32		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Crossgar	Miss McKelvey Kirkbeggs nr Crossgar	Cal	Los angeles
2	Moran	John	28		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	14 Bridge St Kilgard Dublin	N.J.	Elizabeth
3	Boonan	Catherine	23		M S	Postulant	"	"	"	"	"	Crossaven	Lowis Brosnan Rathcarry Bridge	Ark	Fort Smith
4	Sheehy	Margaret M.	22		M S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Bantry	Mrs Sheehy Ballintemple Co Cork	N.J.	Bayonne
5	Riordan	Ella	20		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Fallow	Miss Reardon Bylleverne Fallow	ny	Newyork
6	Little †	Rose	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Frances Little Rosdwan Mohill	✓	✓
7	Foley	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Dublin	Father Denis Foley Inniscorthy Wexford	Ny	Newyork
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

3

7a

* showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 - NOV 1907, 190 20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahim paid by the alien passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	1905	Lafayette Cousin Thos Moran 253 Morris Ave Elizabeth N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Med Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Crossgar
2	"	"	$50	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballyglass
3	"	Friend	$50	"		Friend Rev Mother Superior Convent of Mercy Fortsmith Ark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tralee
4	no	Self	$50	yes	1907	Bayonne Returning to 376 Ave C Bayonne N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ballinasloe
5	yes	Uncle	$10	no		uncle Pat Coleman 572 Washington st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tallow
6	"	Self	$15	yes	1907	N Y Brother Jerry Cote 350 E 42nd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Mobile
7	"	"	60	no		Peter D mooney 178 E 88th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fr	Chn	"	"	Limerick
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Barr
COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV, 190..,

at NEW YORK

William Barth
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie., Surgeon of the LUCANIA., SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 27th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Merrick	Delia	23		S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Claremorris	Tobias Merrick Rockfield Claremorris	NY	Newyork
2	"	Molly	27		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
3	Mullen	Maime	15		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Whitegate	Mary Bakey Whitegate Limerick	"	"
4	Dower	Madge	18		S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Dysagh	Celia Dower & Mrs Stock Dysagh Co Kerry	"	"
5	Ryan	Marcella	25		M	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Trim	Kate Lynch 55 Nth St Mary Place Dublin	"	"
6	"	Patrick	5		S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
7	"	Matthew	3		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
8	"	Alice	25		S	H keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Coroffin	Wm Ryan Crossard Kilnaboy Colla e	"	"
9	Hazell	James	19		S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Bantry	Mr Richard Hazell Bantry	"	"
10	Donahoe	Mary	27		S	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Carngallen	Mrs Donahoe Carngallen	"	Yonkers
11	"	Bessie	24		S	"	20-3-26-21-12/27/29-93		"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Regan	Annie	18		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Collooney	Mick Regan Ardcollon Collooney	"	Newyork
13	"	Patrick	16		M	Farmer	23-12-6-32		4-29-93	"	"	"	Do	"	"
14	Sheridan	John	26		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Barcony	Mrs Sheridan Barcony Mt Irregard Co Carn	"	"
15	Lawlor	Mary	41		S	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Inchicore	Michael Lawlor Drumingh Cottage Inchicore Co Dublin	"	"
16	Keehan	Ellen	36		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Crossmaglin	Mary Keehan Crossmaglen	"	"
17	Quinn	Maggie	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cootehill town	Wm Quinn Cootehill	"	"
18	Roche	Mary	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebere	Bridget Roche Balcarra Cobair	"	"
19	Mrs Donnell	Minnie	23		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Mrs M. J. Donnell Tucker St Castlebar	"	"
20	Hagan	Annie	40		S	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Dungannon	Peter M.c Shane Dungannon	"	"
21	Ryan	Bridget	29		S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Miss Johanna Ryan 110 James St Dublin	"	"
22	"	Charlotte	18		S	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Coroffin	Wm Ryan Crossard Kilnaboy Colla e	"	"
23	Dowling	Annie	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Bateman	Mary	23		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Queenstown	Mrs Bateman Bellvue Queenstown	NJ	Newark
25	Mogan	Martin	40		M	Gardener	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Cashel	Mary Reilly Cashel Co Galway	Ind	Jessehaute
26	"	Bridget	19		S	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
27	Heelan	Edward P.	22		S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Knocking	David Heelan Ballycahill Knocking	NY	Newyork
28	O'Brien	Nora	26		S	Serv	"	"	"	"	"	Annascaul	Matt O'Brien Ballintaira Annascaul	Mas	Florence
29	Burke	Patrick	20		S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Jno Burke Barrack St West	Cal	Los Gatos
30	Reilly	Catherine	29		S	Serv	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Quam	Mrs Bridget Reilly Quam Co Galway	Pa	Phila

6-16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q 2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 27th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Merrick	Delia	23		M S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Claremorris	Tobias Merrick Rockfield Claremorris	NY	Newyork
2	"	Molly	27		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
3	Mullen	Maine	15		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Whitegate	Mary Bakey Whitegate Limerick	"	"
4	Dower	Madge	18		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Dysagh	Della Dower & Mrs Stack Dysagh Co Kerry	"	"
5	Ryan	Marcella	25		F M	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Trim	Kate Lynch 55 Nth St Mons Place Dublin	"	"
6	"	Patrick	13		M S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
7	"	Matthew	15		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
8	"	Alice	25		F S	H keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Coroffin	Wm Ryan Crossard Kilnaboy Clare	"	"
9	Hazell	James	19		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Bantry	Mr Richard Hazell Bantry	"	"
10	Donahoe	Mary	27		F S	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Carngallen	Mrs Donahoe Carngallen	"	Yonkers
11	"	Bessie	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Regan	Annie	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Colloney	Mick Regan Ardcollon Colloney	"	Newyork
13	"	Patrick	16		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
14	~~Sheridan~~	John	36		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bawnboy	Mrs Sheridan Bawnboy Mt Tregan Co Cavan	"	"
15	Lawlor	Mary	41		F S	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Inchicore	Michael Lawlor Drumagh Cottage Inchicore Co Dublin	"	"
16	Keehan	Ellen	36		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Crossmaglin	Mary Keehan Crossmaglin	"	"
17	Quinn	Maggie	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crossmaglin	Wm Quinn Crossmaglin	"	"
18	Roche	Mary	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebere	Bridget Roche Balcarra Castlebar	"	"
19	~~Mc Donnell~~	Minnie	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Mrs Mc Donnell Lucky St Castlebar	"	"
20	Hagan	Annie	40		F S	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Dungannon	Peter Mc Shane Dungannon	"	"
21	Ryan	Bridget	29		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Miss Johanna Ryan 110 Jones St Dublin	"	"
22	"	Charlotte	18		F S	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Coroffin	Wm Ryan Crossard Kilnaboy Clare	"	"
23	~~Dunlong~~	Annie	29		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Bateman	Mary	23		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Queenstown	Mrs Bateman Bellvue Queenstown	NJ	Newark
25	Mogan	Martin	40		M M	Cuddler	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Jersey City	Mary Reilly Caskel Co Galway	Ind	Jersey City
26	"	Bridget	19		F M	H keeper	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Caskel	Do	"	"
27	Keelan	Edward P.	22		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Knocklong	David Keelan Ballycahill Knocklong	NY	Newyork
28	O'Brien	Nora	26		F S	Serv	"	"	"	"	"	Annascaul	Mrs O'Brien Ballingarra Annascaul	Mass	Florence
29	Burke	Patrick	20		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Jno Burke Barrack West	Cal	Los Gatos
30	Reilly	Catherine	29		F S	Serv	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Mrs Bridget Reilly Inam Co Galway	Pa	Phila

6-16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 - NOV 1907, *190* 22

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?														
1	Ye	Self	$50 Ye		1901 Chicago	Brother James J Merrick 523 S Albany Avenue Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown Blue	Nil	Ireland	Clarenmore
2	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Black Brown	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Mother	$25	no		Mother Mrs Mullen 274 South 22nd St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	Clare
4	✓	Sister	$10	no		Sister Mrs Joe Downes 331 west 21st St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark Brown	✓	✓	Duagh
5	✓	Husband	$20	no		Husband Mr Patrick Ryan 106 Congress st Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	Brown ✓	✓	✓	Moymalacy
6	✓	Father		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Sister	$50	yes	✓ Newyork	Sister Mrs J Keidy 246 West 116 St Newyork	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair Brown	✓	✓	Crossard
9	✓	Uncle	$25	no		Uncle Mr St B Downey 232 Huguenot St New Rochelle NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair /	✓	✓	Bantry
10	✓	Self	$50	yes	Yonkers NY 33 N Broadway Yonkers NY	Resident Returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown Brown	✓	✓	Carrigallen
11	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓ ✓	Resident Returning 33 N Broadway Yonkers NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	Fair ✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	Father	$25	no		Uncle John Regan 533 East 138 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	Black Brown	✓	✓	Balloney
13	✓	✓	$25	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	Self	$50	✓		Cousin Oliver Plunkett San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓	Barcony
15	✓	✓	$30	✓		Brother Hugh Lawlor 357 Myrtle Ave Bridgeport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown Hazel	✓	✓	Inchicore
16	✓	✓	$25	yes	1906 Newyork	Brother Patk Quinn 273 East 55th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black Blue	✓	✓	Cusmaglen
17	✓	✓	$50	no		Brother Mate Rocke 340 Washington St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown Brown	✓	✓	Connaglen
18	✓	✓	$50	no		Sister Mrs Mullahy 110 East 99th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	✓ Grey	✓	✓	Castletownbere
19	✓	✓	$50	yes	1907 ✓	Sister Mrs Hagan 142 West 77 Street Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ Brown	✓	✓	Castleber
20	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓ ✓	Friend William A Cooper 21 East 14th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Good	Black Blue	✓	✓	Dungarvan
21	✓	✓	$50	no		Sister Mrs J Reilly 246 West 116 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Fair Grey	✓	✓	Dublin
22	✓	✓	$10	✓		James J Downey 226 West 114 St NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓ Blue	✓	✓	Crossard
23	✓	✓	$50	yes	✓	Friend Mrs Burns 258½ High St Newark NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ Brown	✓	✓	Cork
	no	✓	$25	✓		Resident returning 39 South St Terre Haute Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dark Grey	✓	✓	Cashel
	✓	✓	$50	yes	1904 Terre Haute	Husband Martin Mogan 237 8th St Terre Haute Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓		$25	no		Aunt Mrs A Reelan 286 58th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓	Tipperary
	✓		$50	yes	1904 Florence	Sister Mrs Brenahan Chain St Florence Miss	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Annascaul
Friend			$50	No		Friend The Rector													
					1878	24 Rockgate St John Waterford	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Tipperary
Self			$65	yes	1907 Phila	Sister Mrs E Cassidy 2516 Dickinson St Phila Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dk Blue	✓	✓	Tuam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C. Parr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1V in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Parr
COMMANDER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

William Ault
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie., Surgeon of the LUCANIA., SAILING THEREWITH (owned by, chartered by, or in the case may be,) employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool Eden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Todd

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Sloverian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 27th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dohney	Bridget	30		F M	H keeper	yes	yes	W S A	Irish	W S A	Chicago		Ill	613 S Barfield Av Chicago
2	"	Alice	Infant with mother as above												
3	Kinsella	Alfred	28		M S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		NY	1037 3rd ave Newyork
4	Condon	Richard	60		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	590B 135th St Newyork
5	"	Hannah	11		F S	Schoolgirl	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Nora	1		F S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
~~7~~	~~Trogan~~	~~Martin~~	~~40~~		~~M M~~	~~Peddler~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hants Eng~~		~~Eng~~	~~Hants~~
~~8~~	~~"~~	~~Bridget~~	~~19~~		~~F M~~	~~H keeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~426 West 125 St~~
9	Thomson	Charles	41		M M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		NY	Newyork 2260 11th St
10	Dowling	Annie	29		F M	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Newyork
11	"	Wm H	Infant with Mother as above												
12	Brigham	Lena	42		F M	H keeper	yes	yes	American	"	"	Brooklyn		NY	16 Lincoln Place Brooklyn
13	"	Maureen	5		F S	Child	now	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Hurley	May	11		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	849 Glenmore Ave
15	English	Morgan	49		M M	Grocer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn
16	"	Margaret	58		F M	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Purcell	William	11		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		"	102 to 93rd St Newyork
18	Mulvey	Frances	49		F M	Head Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	66 W Farnell Ave Chicago
19	Stokes	Mary A.	52		F M	H K	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		NY	16 St James Place Brooklyn
20	Moran	Martin	65		M S	Boarder	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	119 Rogers Ave Brooklyn
21	McQuade	James	32		M S	Attorney	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkesbarre		Pa	210 Public Sq Wilkesbarre
22	Kerins	Mary	28		F M	H keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		NY	Present Address Brooklyn
23	"	Thomas	3		M S	Child	now	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Mary E	Infant with Mother as above												
25	O'Hearn	Josephine	30		F M	H keeper	yes	yes	American	"	"	Lincoln Mass		Mass	Lincoln
26	"	Mary	5		F S	Child	now	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
~~27~~	~~Kearns~~	~~Mary~~	~~28~~		~~F M~~	~~H keeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~A~~			
		Thomas	3												
		Mary	11												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 - NOV 1907, *190*

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this day of 2 - NOV 1907, 190..,

at NEW YORK

William Barth
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2- day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Bell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

K/ 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Yates	Mrs Mary	30	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Husband W J Yates Father 11 Finnaly Drive Glasgow	N J	Ridgewood
2	✓	William Jas	3	m	s	Infant	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	O'Brien	Christina	28	f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kerries	Uncle Mrs Hollis 11 Downsend Crescent London	NY	Newyork
4	McEvoy	Eily	4	f	s	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Hugh McEvoy 1 Rosebery Cl E R Co	✓	—
5	✓	Willie	3	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Andrew	1	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Isaacson	Hilda	32	f	s	Waitress	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Chicago	Brother Carl Isaacson Archules Navajo W S A	Ill	Chicago
8	Wiberg	Anna	36	f	m	✓	✓	✓	United States Citizen				Mr Sayer Mayfair W	—	—
9	Shaw	Henry	28	m	s	Valet	✓	✓	England	English	England	Bryanmouth	Father Mayfair W	NY	Newyork
10	Smedh	Emil	26	m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Chicago	Father Sweden	Isaakson City	
11	Smedo	Johan	30	m	s	miner	✓	✓	USA Citizen		✓		✓	✓	✓
12	Poperan	Theodora	32	f	m	wife	✓	✓	Greek	Greek	Russia	London	Husband Rev J A Kefkiris 88 Station Road Harrow	Mass	Melrose
13	Magennis	Maud	28	f	m	Dressmaker	✓	✓	USA Citizen					—	—
14	DEPORTED Madden	Emma	29	f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Belgium	Mamie Brussels	NJ	Newark
15	Mullarky	Nellie	31	f	s	Laundress	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool	Brother John Mullarky Picton R Warwick	NY	Newyork
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 3d / 12 / 1 SI

* If any of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Give the race or people of stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of LIVERPOOL NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, *190* 26

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	Father wife & children Ridgewood	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brn	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	150	Father	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			—	—	—		✓	✓
3	Yes	Mr McGregor	no	—			Father Mrs Smith 5 9th st Nearabrook pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dk	dk	blue	✓	Ireland	Dublin
4	✓	Mr Mac	no	—			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—				✓	—	—
5	✓	✓	100	no	—		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—					✓	—	—
6	✓	✓	no				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—					✓	—	—
7	no	self	$25	Yes	1907	Chicago	friend Mrs Oscar Lunding 105 48 Lafayette ave Roseland Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fresh	brn	grey	✓	Sweden	Gottenburg
8	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—				✓	—	—
9	Yes	self	$60	Yes	1904	Newyork	friend 337 W 58th st newyork.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brn	blue	✓	England	Yarmouth
10	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Bennerith	brother Abraham Jones Rosecrig Wales	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Turkey	Varna
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
12	yes	self	100	no	—	—	apply to Mr Vindres 13 Laurel st Melrose Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	bro	✓	5	6	dk	bl	dk		Turkey	Temop
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
14	Yes	Self	400	no			Brother Mr Madden 60 newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	dk	blue		Belgium	Courtrai
15	Yes	self	50	Yes	1904	Newyork	Home Mills Hotel New York Mg.	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—	5	3	med	dk	blue		England	Liverpool
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. le Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. le Barr
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

William Watt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie. SWEAR, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Le Roi et la Reine (illegible), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Hall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling of Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Palmkranty	Gosta	19		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Malmo	Mother Pauline Palmkranty Malmo, Sweden	Kans	Kansas City
2	Padley	Alfred W	20		M S	Marine	✓	✓	England	English	England	Ramsgate	Mother Mr Ramsgate	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Royals	William	26		M S	Civil Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Father Mr Royals Copse Grove Farm Brailey Sta Mother Mrs Rotheram	Ohio	Newport.
4	Rotheram	Earth	24		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	West Derby Liverpool Mother Mrs Ruder	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Ruder	Bollene	34		F S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalaskow	Aalaskow Mother Mrs Saunders	Ohio	Salinas
6	Saunders	Amelia Rose	21		F S	Domestic 7-94936	✓	✓	England	English	England	Bradford	67 Rawlings St Bradford Father Sam Rickhouse	Ohio	Akron
7	Rickhouse	Albert G	29		M S	Butcher	✓	✓			England	Stafford	Dost. Begton Aunt Matilda Gravener Ogden	Pa	Pittsburg
8	~~Swanson~~	Anna	25		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Skara	Skara	NY	New York
9	Strand	Bessey	35		F S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	Father Peter Strand Goodmanstr. Christiania Mother Mrs C Lyngvoes	Ill	Chicago
10	Simons	Eustace	20		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Ca ~ Panama	Panama	Colon
11	✓	Lucie	23		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
12	Smith	Ralph	28		M S	Baker 23-589207	✓	1/17/38	✓	✓	✓	Norcester	Father R.D. Smith Shelton Farm Hallow Worcester Uncle Mr Spenglig	Cal	San Diego
13	Spengler	Louise	36		F S	nurse	✓	✓	Germany	Swiss	✓	London	Maxwell Hill London	Ohio	Springfield
14	Scott	James	25		M S	Brickmaker	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father Mr Scott Edward Square Kingswood London	N.Y.	New York
15	Sneesby	John	23		M S	Farm Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lotwood	Ironwood England. Mother Mrs Whitman	Iowa	Rockwell City
16	Smith	Mary A	28		F M	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Loughboro	24 Chepstow R. Leicester	S Dakota	Mount Vernon
17	✓	Frank	8		M S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	Hilda	4		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	Leonard	1		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Smith	Erik	40		M S	Laborer ~~Yes~~ Yes	~~Norway~~ Norway		~~Norway~~ USA		USA	Jeffersonville	Brother Chas Smith Silver City Idaho	Idaho	Jeffersonville
21	Schenck	Annette	45		F S	Spinner	✓	✓	~~USA~~					N.Y.	New York
22	Tobin	Mary	24		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Ireland Carlow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Mr Tobin Tullyadam Co Carlow	Ky	Newport
23	Wiser	Alberdine	26		F S	governess	✓	✓	France	French	France	Havre	Uncle Mr L Bellaire 36 Rue Caumartin Paris France	Tex	Williamson
24	Brown	Waffrom	27		M M		✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Uncle Mr Two Brown Tetbury Glos London	N.Y.	New York
25	✓	Nellie	28		F M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
26	Waterman	Amelia	45		F M	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Chas Klein Carlton Wyoming Father Mr Williams	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Williams	Robert	26		M S	Boilermaker	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Barley End	Father Mr Carlton Mother Mrs Carlton	NY	New York
28	~~Van Wyckbroeke~~	~~Louis~~	49		M M	~~Shipwright~~	✓	✓	~~Belgium~~	~~Flemish~~	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~	~~Belgium~~	Mother Mrs Williams 76 Newtenny Neath	Cal	Los Angeles
29	Williams	David R	21		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Neath	Father Mr Wilson 11 Witch Hill Farm Cobham	Ohio	Chillicothe
30	Wilson	Robert	28		M S	Miner	✓	✓	England	English	England	Whitby Hill		N.Y.	Hudson

*Instead of the wing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List J

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 NOV 1907, 190

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in the possession of an unlawful contract (or agreement) to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60 Yes	— —	friend Mr Knudson 306 W 138th Ramona Cay											
2	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	Yes 1907 New York	S/S Virginia Castle N.Y.											
3	Yes	Self	$80 Yes	1907 New York	friend Mrs [illegible] 147 W 41st New York											
4	Yes	Mrs Smith	$25 No		Mrs Smith											
5	Yes	Self	$60 No		1045 Beaford av Brooklyn Brother Peter Ruder Callaway Conn											
6	Yes	Self	Very Little No		Sister Mrs Walker Kentucky Avenue											
7	Yes	Self	$50 No		Brother R Richard 1346 Racine Pittsburg											
8			Yes 1904													
9	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	1907 Chicago	Home 483 Webster av Chicago											
10	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	Yes N.Y.	Brother in law											
11	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	Yes N.Y.	do											
12	Yes	Self	$60 No		friend Mr Worthington Mission Cliff San Diego											
13	No	✓	$5 No		friend Robin Isobel Trenglos Hotel											
14	Yes	✓	$70 Yes	1904 New York	friend Mr Jas Cook 453 W 23rd St New York N.Y.											
15	Yes	Self	$50 No	— —	Brother in law Mr Allen Rockwell City Iowa											
16	Yes	Self	$140 Yes		Husband Sam Smith East Sioux Falls S Dakota											
17		Mother	— No		2 days											
18			No		Dept											
19			— No													
20	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1907 Salt Lake City	Brother Chris Ernst Salt Lake City Idaho											
21					Home Everett House Union Sq New York											
22	No	Self	$50 Yes	1907 New York	Aunt Mrs Munroe 157 E 10th St New York N.Y.											
23	No	✓	$100 No	—	Uncle Mr Schaefer West Williamsburg Texas Dept											
24	Yes	Self	Yes No	— —	Friend Mr Kapp 5th Ave New York											
25	✓	Husband	$100 No	— —	— do —											
26	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	1907 NY.	Intending to remain Friend Mr Whittridge 10 E 11th St New York											
27	Yes	Mr Whittridge	$60 No		Coming Brother Mr Williams 19 Zubesville Ohio											
28	No	Self	$50 No	— —	Mrs H Carter Louisiana County Kansas Indian											
	No	Self	$40 No													
	Yes	Cousin	$25 No													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Poate (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereafter, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 *day of* ____, 190-,

at NEW YORK

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, SWEAR Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.E. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Hall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lacey	Ol Julia	21		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Rhosnesni	Brunonotha Mrs. McConaghy Albert Place Lion Mall	NY	Kingston
2	~~Liverpool~~	~~Frank~~	~~22~~		~~m s~~	~~Waiter~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Father Mr Liverpool~~	NY	~~New York~~
3	Donsonecy	Irvine	19		m s	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Jew	Russia	Korelich	Father Mr Donsonecy Korelich Russia	Penn	Philadelphia
4	Jellow	Abraham	21		m s	Tailor	✓	✓	England	English	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Mr Jellow 175 Rodale Lane Tamworth	Pa	Canonsburg
5	Goldberg	Y.	27		m m	Clerk	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool	Sister Mrs Goldberg 11 Lenaton St Liverpool	NY	Brooklyn
6	✓	R.	24		f s	Servant	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt ✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Rivca	3		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt ✓	✓	✓
8	Kennedy	Rachel	28		f s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool	Father Mr Kennedy Cairain Cookstown	NY	Newyork
9	Hoffmeyer	Halvor A.B	28		m s	Merchant	✓	✓	Denmark	Dane	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Mr Hoffmeyer Bankmand Copenhagen	Mass	Boston
10	Hansen	Leonora	23		f m	Wife	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Father Axel Larsen Bergen Sweden	Cal	San Francisco
11	Hallgrist	Sophie	34		f s	Spinster	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sandby	Cousin Mr John Pierson Mother Mrs Jansson Vegetygden	Flora	Greenlove Springs
12	Jones	Elizabeth	43		f m	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Ryde Isle of Wight	Sister Mrs Jones 10 Esplanade Ryde	Penn	Wilkesbarre
13	Bracket	Gladys Violet	8		f s	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
14	✓	Alfred	6		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
15	Lowe	George	50		m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	✓	—	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newark	Brother Mr Lowe 16 Hatfield Rd Birchfield	NJ	Newark
16	~~Lowe~~	~~Martha~~	~~34~~		~~f m~~	~~Wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~do~~	NJ	~~Jersey City~~
17	Lefland	Oscar	19		m s	Leather worker	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gefleborg	Father Mr Lefland Hvango Gefleborg Sweden	Ill	Chicago
18	McDonnell	Nannie ~~Maria~~	24		f s	Nurse	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Utica	Mother Mrs McDonnell Dungannon Tyrone	NY	Newyork
19	Mitchison	Elizabeth	56		f s	Housekeeper	✓	✓	England	English	England	Bradford	Sister Mrs Young 11 Hilton Mill England	NY	Newyork
20	Larsson	Carl	19		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	Denmark	Dane	USA	San Francisco	Father P.C Marcussen Horsens Denmark	Cal	San Francisco
21	Nolan	Joseph	21		m s	Carpenter Farmer	✓	✓	England	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool	Father Pat Nolan 113 Bury New Road Manchester	NY	Newyork
22	Nolan	Annie	24		f s	Housekeeper	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ballyshannon	Father John Nolan Chicago Queensco	Mass	Westernotown
23	Nicholls	Gertrude	30		f m	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Hyde Cheshire	Mother Mrs Ingham 22 National Buildings Hyde Cheshire	Penn	Beaver Falls
24	✓	Gerda	6		f s	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	John	3		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Newman	William G	31		m m	Insurance Agent	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Father Mr Newman Twickenham London	Con	W. Hartford
27	Ormondy	Mary	28		f s	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool	Aunt Mrs Ormondy 182 Upper Brook St Manchester	Canada	Ottawa
28	Percival	Frances J	26		m m	Barrister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Keighley	Mother-in-law Mrs Carr 5 Ivona Rd Harrogate	NY	Newyork
29	✓	Alice	25		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	Gladys	3		f s	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulimate paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1905 1907	N Y	Aunt Mrs Ma Manner 143 East 84 or New York
2	Yes		No				
3	Yes	Self	$50 Yes				Boston Mr Dominick Ducci 265 Broadway East Boston
4	No	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1907	Cambridge Young	Uncle Joseph Ahrens Newark New Jersey
5	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906		Husband Mr Louis Lamundo
6	Yes	Father	$30 Yes	Yes	1907	Portugal	177 Floyd St Brooklyn N.Y.
7	✓	✓	— ✓	—	—	—	Father ✓
8	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	Yes	1907	Newport	Friend Mr [illegible] Jersey 42 to 6 or Newport
9	No	✓	$50 No				Friend Mr W. Hodgdon Boston University Boston
10	Yes	Husband	$100 No				Husband Mr Iguno Hansen 216 Poyeeas Ave, Francisco
11	No	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1907	See above Passport	Home Green Cove Springs
12	No	Self	Yes Over	—	—	—	Friend Mr Lewis Hayden Robbins 309 Middle Ave Elizabeth N.J.
13	✓	Mother	$75 No				do — ✓
14	✓	✓	— No				— do — ✓
15	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1907	Newark	Home 63 Columbus Ave Newark
16			$75				
17	Yes	Self	$30 Yes				Uncle Leonard Peterson 5155 Dorchester Place Chicago
18	Yes	—	$50 Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Cousin Mrs Mendelsohn 110 E 97 St New York
19	✓	✓	$30 Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Nephew Mr Smith 111 Center St Stapleton Staten Island N.Y.
20	Yes	Self	$60 Yes	Yes	1907	San Francisco	Friend Robt Brown 1803 Eddy or San Francisco
21	Yes	Self	$5 Yes	Yes	1907	Cornwall N.Y.	Uncle John Lewis Cornwall N.Y.
22	No	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1907	Wellington	Home Southsea Hampshire England
23	No	Self	Yes No	—	—	—	Friend Mrs Kaney 309 Middle Ave Elizabeth N.J.
24	✓	Mother	$100 No	—	—	—	do ✓
	✓	✓	No	—	—	—	✓
		Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1906 1907	W Hartford	Home 938 Farmington Ave W Hartford
		Cousin	$100 Yes				Cousin in Canada
		Self	$50 No				In transit to Canada
		Husband	— No				Cousin Mrs C Brown 237 E 53rd New York
		Father	— No				✓
							✓

19 Examined by surgeon as to mental and physical condition	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	none	✓	Italy Sicily
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Hazel	✓	Russia	Koerlets
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brn	blue	✓	England	Tamworth
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	—	Dk.	brown	✓	Russia	Kloapozde
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	fr	brn	✓	Wales	Cockran
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	—	—	—	✓	Denmark	Orhaus
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	med	dk.	hair	✓	Norway	Bergen
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	fr	blue	✓	Russia	Surby
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr.	Blk	Br.	✓	England	Burnham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	Worcester
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	Brn	✓	England	Dham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	brn	blue	✓	Wales	Swansea
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	✓	✓	✓	Wales	Cass Bar
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Br.	Blue	✓	Scotland	Gremarth
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	fr	blue	✓	Denmark	Aarug
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bristol
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	fr	blue	✓	Wales	Sharps
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	fr.	Brn	✓	England	Birmingham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	blue	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr.	fr.	Blue	✓	England	Bristol
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Dk	Dk	brn	✓	England	Cinthia
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London
						—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
											✓	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joel Barr (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 - NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

William Bath
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 2 NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Hall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Whitehead	William H.	32		M	M	Hand	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mr. Blanchard 57 Cranbourne av Harrison Md.	Md	Harrison
2	Wright	Percy Joseph	22		M	S	Upholster	"	"	"	"	"	Mansfield	Walter H Darby St Mrs A Woodhouse 57 St	Mass	Springfield
3	Woodhouse	William Henry	23		M	M	Chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Huddersfield	Andrew Rd Huddersfield Walter 58 St Whitehouse	NY	New York
4	Whitehouse	Edith	33		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Bath	Mrs Trew Redcliffe Bath	Pa	Pittsburgh
5	Whitaker	Abram	46		M	M	Overlooker	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Mr W Whitaker Little Bowl Lane Manningham Bradford	Pa	Philadelphia
6	"	Harriet	41		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ethel	19		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Watson	Sydney	19		M	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	Steerage Cabin 10/27/19 Working	Mother Mrs Watson Friend Miss Black Workington Cumberland Uncle & Walter 47 St Anchor	Ill	Chicago
9	West	Elizabeth	24		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Ward Allendale York	Md	Mechanicsville Jessop City
10	Ward	John William	10		M	S	Tanning	"	"	"	"	"	Allendale	Wife Mrs H Walker 6 Fort St Bishop Gate Within London	Cal	Los Angeles
11	Wallett	Morris	52		M	M	Cap maker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	London		NY	New York
12	Anderson	H														
13	Anderson	Martha A	28		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Ills	Chicago
14	"	H B														
15	Baird	J														
16	"															
17	"	Elizabeth														
18	"	H														
19	Bell															
20	Bond	Hagel	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Liverpool	"Dundrie" per Cave & Nelson Ltd. Argyle Dock.	NJ	New York
21	Brainer	L														
22	Brown	Wappon														
23	"															
24	Chapman	E														
25	Cochrane	William	23		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Rosshire	Father J A Cochrane Rosshire Ayr. Scotland	Md NY	Baltimore
26	Crockett	Gladys														
27	"	Alfred														
28	Dewar	Robert	40		M	M	Miller	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canada French	Canada	Victoria	Mr G Dewar Dupuis Mills	Victoria N.S.	N.S. Victoria
29	Gillam	Patrick	54		M	M	Driver	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen					NY	New York
30	Goldberg															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 96

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 - NOV 1907, 1907

32

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$60	yes	1906	Harrison N.J.	Home. 10 Prospect St. Harrison N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Dark Grey	None.	England	Shoreditch
2	"		50	no	—	—	Sister Mrs Barrett. 69 Auburn St Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Sallow Brown Brown	"	"	Barnsley
3	"	"	40	"	—	—	Friend Mr Bennett. 106 Morris St Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Dark "	"	"	Huddersfield
4	"	Father	60	—	—	—	Wife Mrs Wildestone 79 St Cobden St 79th Woodlawn Park Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Dark Grey	Mole on Left Cheek	"	Manchester
5	yes	self	"	yes	1906	New York	5774 Knox St Germantown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light - Blue	None	"	Lindley
6	"	"	80	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	—	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	"
8	"	"	50	no	—	—	Wife Mrs Saunders 304 Knox St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light Brown Grey	"	"	Workington
9	no	Husband	60	"	—	—	Uncle 1822 West Willow av Jersey City Albany 11th West	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Dark "	"	"	London
10	yes	self	50	yes	1907	Boston	320 3rd St Los Angeles Cal Friend Mrs M Hassam Centerville Onon. Cattaraugus Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark - Hazel	"	"	Malton
11	"	"	45	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" - Black Brown	"	Austria	Hungary
12																			
13							Home 171 East 115th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no				none		
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	yes	Mr Taylor	yes	no	—	—	Sister Mrs Taylor. 513 Marlborough Rd Manchester Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark Br. Blue.	none	Scotland	Glasgow
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	yes	Self	$50	yes	1905	Baltimore	Joining Br. S.S. "Inverclyde"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair Br. Blue	none	Scotland	Carluke
26																			
27																			
28	no	Self	$50	yes	1904	New York	Home Bonaventure Mills Pictau N.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fair Gray Blue	none	N. Scotia	Pictau
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	Home 155 Van Buren St. N. Jersey.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	none	—	—
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Garr Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Smith
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this day of November, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

William Hart
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Maskell. , Surgeon of the LUCANIA. , SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

A. W. Maskell

Sworn to before me this day of 2 NOV 1907 , 190

at NEW YORK

William Burch

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusania sailing from Liverpool 26 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling. or Occupation.	†Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richardson	William Edwin	19		M	S	Foreman	Yes	Yes	Eng Britain	English	England	Derby	Father Wm H Richardson 1 Vale Street Derby	Mass	Fitchburg
2	Ray V.L. 647/509	Frederick Arthur	21		M	S	Jockey							Wm Ed Ray Rhoades Cheshire	Mass	Leominster
3	Ross	Annie	37		F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother 154 Kensington Street Bradford	Conn	Bridgeport
4	"	Liliane	16		F	S	none									
5	"	John D	10		M	S										
6	Robinson	Edward Colby	30		M	S	Hosiery Broker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Chas A Robinson 28 Cannon Place Hampstead	Mass	Holyoke
7	Robinson	Mina L	28		F	S	none							— do —		
8	Ryan	Laurence	30		M	S	Farmer			Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ballytoman Bawnboy Wexford	Mrs Ryan Ballygoman Bawnboy Wexford	N.J.	Newark
9	Simpson	Joseph	42		M	S	Assist Manager			English	England	England	Leek	Mr J Simpson 11 Osborne St Leek Staffs	Ill.	Chicago
10	~~Smith~~	Thomas	40		M	M	Carpenter						Chesterfield	Sister Mrs Stevens 84 Chesterfield	Mass	Fitchburg
11	Schofield	Charles James	63		M	Wd	none			United States	Lithographer		Press.	Brother Westhill Terrace Press Hall	Mass	Adams
12	Silkstone	Ethel	20		F	S	none			England	English	England	Mansfield	Sleepy Mansfield Leader	Va	Norfolk
13	Sadler	Tom	18		M	S	Engineer						Harrogate	Crown House Harrogate	Pa	Pickett
14	~~Saunders~~	Annie Rose	1		F	S	Domestic						Bradford	Mrs S Saunders 67 Holm Mount Bradford	Ohio	Akron
15	Sutton	Catherine Ann	27		F	M	Wife						Newcastle	Wm Reedy 15 Duke St Newcastle on Tyne	Ind	Newark
16	"	Edward George	6		M	C	none									
17	~~Stenberg~~	Olga Maria	19		F	S	Postal Clerk			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Helsingfors	Father Gus Stenberg Helsingfors	Mass	Hanover
18	Sutton	Ethel Ann	21		F	S	weaver			G Britain	English	England	Dewsbury	Mrs Ed Sunderland 20 Dartmouth Bowman St 65 Runcorn St Hull	Mo	St Louis
19	~~Shackleton~~	David James	45		M	M	Trade Official						Darwen	Mrs M J Shackleton 6 Beckett Rd Short Hose Blackpool	Va	Jamestown
20	~~"~~	Sarah	47		F	M	Wife						Darwen	Mrs M J Shackleton 6 Beckett Rd Short Hose Blackpool	Va	"
21	Symons	Annie	34		F	M	Wife						Penrith	Mrs W Cook 54 Talmont St Penrith	Mass	Lawrence
22	"	Percival John	9		M	C	none									
23	"	Evelyn Mary	8		F	C										
24	Thomas	John Foster	21		M	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	Father J M Thomas Penrhyd Rhos Wales	N.J.	Evansville
25	Thompson	John alias Thomas	24		M	M	Wood Turner			England	England	England	Bradford	Father W Thompson 9 Wilcox Road Bradford	Mass	Hattendon
26	"		4		F	S	Child									
27	~~"~~				F	C	none									
28	Wade	Walter Donald	18		M	S	Engineer						Harrogate	J Wade 28 Dragon View Harrogate Friend	Pa	Pickett
29	Wright	Georgina	22		F	S	Domestic			Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dewsbury	Sister Bowley End Farm Heath	Wis	Nelson
30	Walsh	Margaret	21		F	S	Companion			Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Waterford	Lelane Melly Hotel	Ohio	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 NOV 1907, 1907

34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (If unable to read, whether in possession of any printed matter.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Father	$25 yes	—	—		Mr Bannister Hoyt Com Merchant Watertown	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk Brown	Blue	none	England	Derby.
2	no	self	10 yes	1905	Kearney		Uncle Pleasanton Kearney Nebraska							5	10	Dark	Dark	Hazel			Cheadle
3			$25 no	—	—		Mr Wm Ross. 17/16 East 122 St New York City							5	4	Dark	Black	Grey			Bradford
4							Mrs H. Bridgeport Conn														
5							Steerage														
6			yes yes 1907		New Orleans		In transit to Belize Brit Hond.							5	9	Fair	Brown	Hazel			Weedon
7			250 no	—	—		do														
8	No		50 yes	—	—		Brother Mr Fegan 911 Bergen Ave Jersey City NJ							5	4	Fair				Mauritius	Moka
9	yes		100 yes	—	—		Downing								6		Fair	Brown		Ireland	Ballygowan
10	no		yes 140	St Paul	—		St Paul Net							5	11		Light	Hazel		England	Leeds
11	—	—	—	—	—									5	8	Dark	Grey				Eastburn
12	no	self	$25 yes	—	—		Mr Smyth 337 Monroe Ave Rochester NY														
13			50 no				Mr H England Rochester NY							5	4	Light	Light	Blue		England	Blackwell
14							Mrs G. Walker Perkins Hall Foster Road Scarsdale							5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue			Harrogate
15	no		$10 yes	—	—		Mr Ed R Sutton 37 Hancock St Jersey City NJ							5	4	Fair	Brown				Clayfield.
16	no						Mrs							5	5		Brown			West	Hartlepool
17	no		yes				Mrs J Johnson Hancock Mich														
18	yes		$2 no	—	—		Mr R Suddaby 830 Van Buren St Milford NH							5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue			Sweden
19	no		yes yes 1907		Boston		no							5	2		Red			England	Hull
20			no	—	—		no							6	1	Dark	Black	Brown			Rawtenstall
21							Mr J H Simmons Pinedale Hospital Mich							5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey			Preston
22			$50 no	—	—		Steerage Office							5	6			Blue			South Tempsford
23																					
24	no		50 yes	—	—		Rev Owen W Williams Mystic Iron Mills NY							5	5	Fair	Dark	Hazel	Scarcity left elbow	Wales	Llanellyfer
25			$25 no	—	—		Mr Thompson Huddleston Mass							5	6		Light	Blue	none	England	Bradford.
26																					
27																					
28			$50 yes	—	—		Mr H England Rochester NY 16 East 11 St							5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue			Harrogate
29			40 yes	1907	Milford		Steer New York							5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey		Scotland	Aberdeen.
30			70 no	—	—		Mr W Cunningham Care Am Bloomland Ohio							5	4			Blue		England	Welling

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo C Barr Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo C Barr
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

William Bath
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.E. Edin.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

William Bell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool 26 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jameson	Margaret Jane	27		F m	Wife	yes	yes	England	England	England	Darlington	Wm J Jameson Ashleigh Cleveland Ohio Mother Mr Parsons 3 Harcourt St Darlington	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Lemon	Frederick	26		M m	Railwayman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Cleveland
3	"	Mary wife	31		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Lloyd	Elizabeth	35		F s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Lloyd 10 Lonsdale Terrace Ferguson	NY	New York
5	Lindsay	Mary Buchanan	28		F s	none	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr A G Lindsay 57 Cunard St Glasgow Barnes Glenelg	Mass	Boston
6	Garrett	William	28		M m	Coachman	"	"	England	England	England	Bournemouth	Mother 13 Suffolk Rd Bournemouth	NY	New York
7	Lepinniere	John Henry	18		M s	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Alford Cane Manchester	Cal	San Francisco
8	"	Emily	42		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Winifred Doris	3		F c	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Miller	Maud Emily	24		F s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Mr Geo Muir 110 Petrie St Lodge Lane Liverpool	Canada	Ont Toronto
11	Messenger	Henderson	23		M s	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Wigton	Mr Messenger 16 Wigton Cumb	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Mc Evoy	Elizabeth	30		F m	none	"	"	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland	Kerries	Mr B B Foote Drumsallt Sidney Cty Dublin Killylegh St	NY	New York
13	Mc Kelvey	Samuel John	32		M m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cregger	Cregger Salter Mr Belcher	Cal	Los Angeles
14	Marriott	James	24		F m	Wife	"	"	England	England	England	Bradford	10 Normans Progress Otley	NY	Brooklyn
15	"	Ivy	4		F c	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Moran	John	23		M s	Groom	yes	yes	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland	Dublin	Mr J Barry 14 Bridge Street Dundalk	NJ	Elizabeth
17	Morrison	Ada	24		F m	Wife	"	"	England	England	England	Crosby	Parents Mr Parkland 5 Rathbone Rd Crosby Mr Leslie	S D	Sioux Falls
18	"	L	4		F c	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Morgan	Joseph	23		M s	Waiter	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	England	Manchester	Mrs Blake 230 Brunswick Street Manchester	NY	New York
20	Monkhouse	Helen	29		F s	Domestic	"	"	England	England	"	Oldbury	Barley End Oldbury Worcs.	"	"
21	Mason	Elizabeth	43		F s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Lancaster	Mrs Mason Victoria Terrace Farm Lunesmore Lancaster Wife Mr H Mason	Kans	Seward
22	Muckovitch	Adolf	34		M m	Designer	"	"	Russian	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Negator	23 Vernon St Negator	Mass	Boston
23	McKae	Helen	20		F s	none	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edenburgh	Mr C Ingall 14 Cattaway Cowgate Edenburgh Laborer J Brodie	"	"
24	Mellee	Ann Maria	37		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buckie	Mrs M Buckie	Cal	San Francisco
25	Pennington	Thomas	22		M s	Iron Moulder	"	"	Yorkshire	England	England	Barrow-in-Furness	Mr Pennington 62 Nelson Street Barrow-in-Furness	Conn	Bridgeport
26	Preston	Sarah A	37		F s	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Preston	Mrs Barton 118 Wilson St Preston	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Powell	Herbert L	48		M m	Coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Pamegboro	Mr Powell Park Hill Lodge Mangotsfield	"	"
28	Pollard	Stanley	22		M s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mr & Mrs Pollard 37 Tudor Road Hackney London	NY	Brooklyn
29	Patchell	Harrie	28		M s	Engine Driver	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Mr Jas Cann 182 Upper Parliament St Liverpool	"	New York
30	Pond	Annie	47		F s	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mr & R. Pond. 65 Fleet Street London	Conn	Danbury

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 NOV 1907, 1907

36

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or kept under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	No	Self	50 yes	No	—	Mr J S Jameson Amherst Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair Brown	Blue	none	England Shendrop
2	"	"	50	"	—	Mr J S Harrison Amherst Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	" "	"	✓	" Bungey
3	"	"	"	"	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓ ✓	Blue	✓	" Stendrop
4	yes	"	100 yes	1907	New York	Mrs Cahill 203 West 131st Street New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair ✓	Blue	✓	" Roscello
5	"	"	50 yes		Boston	Mr Mk Crawford 603 Washington Street Quincy Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	" Brown	Grey	✓	Scotland Dumbarton
6	"	"	50 no	—	—	friend Mr Bowen 1 Central Park New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh Dark	Blue	✓	England Kingswood
7	yes	Mother	"	"	—	Mrs J.H. Carpenter 2243½ Sutter St San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair Brown	"	✓	" East Ham
8	yes	self	100 no	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	" "	Blue	✓	" London
9	"	"	"	"	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	" "
10	No	"	25	"	—	Miss Grace Imperial Bank Chambers Toronto Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown	✓	" Liverpool
11	yes	"	50 no	—	—	Mr Skeen 4917 Northwood Ave Pittsburgh Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair Auburn	Grey	✓	" Upton.
12	"	"	100	—	—	Mrs Lynch Home Great East 96th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Sick	Yes	5	6	" Brown	Hazel	✓	Ireland Killarney
13	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~145~~ yes	no	Philadelphia	~~Mr J Marriott 79 Dakemanni st Brooklyn N.Y.~~	✓	✓	Sick	✓	✓	Yes	5	10	Fair Dark	Blue	✓	Ireland Cooragar
14	"	"	10 no	—	—	~~Mr J Morrison 213 Victoria Elizabeth N.J.~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark Black	Grey	✓	England Otley Yorks.
15	"	"	"	"	—	~~Mr R Morrison Fergus Minnesota S.D.~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	" "
16	~~No~~					~~Mr J Morrison 213 Victoria Elizabeth N.J.~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark Dark	Brown	✓	Ireland Ballyclare
17	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~45 no~~	—	—	~~Mr R Morrison Fergus Minnesota S.D.~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk Brown	✓	✓	England Lowby.
18							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	" "
19	"	"	100 yes	—	✓	Mrs Fanning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	" "
20	~~Wife~~	~~Self~~	60 yes	1903	New York	Mr N Nutridge 11th Street Wellsport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark Black	Brown	✓	Austria Vienna
21	No	Self	150 no	—	—	Mr Simpson Seward Stafford Co Kansas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair Brown	✓	✓	England Somerset
22	yes	✓	150 yes	1903	Boston	Mrs J Nunsworth 28 Gibson St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark Grey	Grey	✓	" Lancaster
23	"	"	yes yes	1903	Boston	Mr W R Crawford 603 Washington St Quincy Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair Brown	✓	✓	Poland Wielun
24	"	Sister	65 no	—	—	Copyright Mr Swinnerton S.S. Lucas Mateo Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair -	Brown	✓	Scotland Edinburgh
25	No	Self	30	—	—	Mr J Pennington 671 Hickett St Bridgeport Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	Auburn Blue	Left Hand Arm various pain	✓ Aberdeen
26	"	"	50	—	—	✓ Agnes 1024 Lenox Rd Rockaway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	" Brown	Hazel	None	England Barrow in Furness
27	yes	"	50	—	—	Mr J Powell 444 Hoke Cane Mountain View Station	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Light Auburn	Brown	✓	" Preston
28	"		60 yes	1906	Brooklyn	Mrs Hazenah 413-192 Flatbush Brooklyn New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair Fair	Blue	✓	" Hawbridge
29	"	Self	50 No	—	—	112 E 11th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	"		✓	" Sheweck
30	No	"	75	—	—	Mrs St M Hopper Conn divorce Street Danbury Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	"	Brown Blue	✓	Australia Victoria
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dark	Brown Brown	✓	England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas E Barr Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1[illegible] day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Maskrey, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Maskrey

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

William Hall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 26 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6*	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	John	24		M S	Steward	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leigh	Mrs Briggs 360 Regents Rd	N.J.	Paterson
2	East	Ernest	19		M S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Bromley	Leigh Lancs. Mrs East. Bright St. Bromley Lancs	Ill	Chicago
3	Farley	Fanny	24		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Londonderry	Mrs Farley 10 Grange Gardens Londonderry Ireland	N.J.	Bayonne
4	Faulds	Clara	26	7	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Monmouthshire	Mrs Hopkins Mount Pleasant Monmouthshire S Wales	N.Y.	Upper York
5	"	Edith	2	7	F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Fletcher	John	41		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Walsall	Talbot Church Road Sutton	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Fossi	Ida	30		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Neal 940 Fairmount Av London	Conn	Hartford
8	Farr	Hannah Appleton	36		F M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Lulham	Mr Read 77 Bramley Rd Eastbourne	Mass	Boston
9	Griffiths	Bertha	22		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Brackley	Mrs Humphreys 10 Alteneb Road Manchester	Ill	New York
10	Griffiths	Edwin John	36		M M	Engineman	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Brynmawr	J Gage Pace Waterhelygwen Wales	N.J.	Granville
11	Garratt	Helen	25		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	Mrs Harrison 17 Lucania Rd Liverpool	S	New York
12	Gunder	Rose	42		F M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sheer Hereford Mrs J Rose 3 Coast Guard Station Lady Lake Wales	Ill	Holley
13	Gunn	Jessie	57		F M	none	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Leuchy	Mrs J Galbraith Falkirk Scotland	N.Y.	Jersey City
14	Galbraith	Joseph	28		M S	Blacksmith Tramp	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Kingscourt	to Kanno Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Gadelha	Antonio E.	35		M M	Engineer	"	"	Portugal	Brazilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Astor Hotel 50 Ave Mad	Brazil	Para
16	Goodfellow	William	47		M S	Painter	"	"	"	English	England	London	R W Cullen 60 Mallock Road West Ealing London	Georgia	Savannah
17	Hallan	Edward Patrick	20		M S					Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Mrs D Hallan Ballyradick Knocktopher	N.Y.	New York
18	Hodge	John	47		M M	Carman	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	London	Wife 37 Hobart Rd Blackheath London	Va	Norfolk
19	Harrison	Nora	21	7	M M	Wife	"	"	"	English	England	Hanley	Mr Taylor Son Inglebon Parkston Rd Hanley Staffordshire	Ohio	Cincinnati
20	Haywood	Mary Jane	46	7	M M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mansfield	Mrs Bailey 8 Blackwell St Mansfield	N.J.	Paterson
21	"	Martha	10	7	F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Ada	6		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Alice	18	7	F S	Help Minder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Heap	Ellen	35	7	F M	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stamford	Worker Bridgeport 189 Kensington St	Conn	Bridgeport
25	"	Elizabeth	6	7	F C	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Elizabeth	7		F C										
27	Holland	Louisa	24	7	F S	Machinist Tram 2-679602	"	"	"	"	"	Aughnacloy	Mrs Harrison 17 Lucania Rd Augusta	Ill	Chicago
28	Hofmann	Ernest	24	7	M S	Worker	"	"	German	German	England	Manchester	Mr Kanner 180 Acomb St Manchester	N.Y.	New York
29	Hyrett	Robert	36	7	M M	Fitter	"	"	Gt Britain	England	England	Birmingham	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife 214 Belmont Rd Road Birmingham		
30	Jones	Henry Kenealey	30	7	M S	Labourer	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Penygroes	Uncle Mr E Jones Tudor Woods Penygroes Wales	N.J.	Granville

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 NOV 1907, *1907*

38

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	100	yes	—	—	Mrs J Grayson 154 Redwood av Patterson NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Gray	none	Wales	Newton Broughton
2	yes	"	75	"	—	—	Uncle 7133 Prairie av Chicago Ill							5	6	Light	Light	Brown		England	Crowle
3	"	"	50	"	—	—	Miss Farley Tarrytown New York							5	6	Fair	Brown	—		"	Rochester
4	"	"	25	"	—	—	Mrs A Towles Jasper Minnesota South Dakota							5	3	"	"	Blue		"	Wormhorrell
5	"	"	—	"	—	—															—
6	"	"	50	"	—	—	Brother 2717 Cambridge St Philadelphia Pa							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	Walsall
7	"	"	25	yes 1906	Hartford Conn		Mrs Neal 940 Farmington Ave Hartford Conn Mrs Chaplin							5	4	Fair	Black	Brown		"	Greenwich
8	"	"	—	no	—	—															—
9	"	"	50	"	—	—	Mrs H Farren 446 West 165th St New York					desch to Leslie		5	6	Fair	Dk Brown	Blue		"	Eastbourne
10	no	"	25	"	—	—	Mrs Dr Villar Middle Granville N.Y.							5	8	Dark	Black	—		Wales	Llanelly
11	yes	"	50	yes 1906	New York		Browne & Sons, Savoy Row, Strand, London, Eng. Home							5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown		England	Liverpool
12	no	"	25	"	Jamaica, Harley Sq.		Holy Orleans Co New York							5	4	"	"	Blue		"	Hereford
13	son	"	no				Mrs Niven 420 Hamilton av Jersey City N. York. Dr J Galbraith					desch to Lon Fl		5	2	Dark	Black	Hazel		Scotland	Ayr.
14	yes	self	25	yes 1906	Philadelphia		Brother 3442 St Philadelphia Pa							5	10	Dk	Br.	Blue		Ireland	Drogheda
15	no	"	yes	no	—	—	Intransit to Brazil Miss A Lowell 110 Harris							5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown		Wales	Cork
16	"	"	25	yes 1907	Savannah		Mr W Savannah Ga Miss A Neelan 28 East 58th St New York							5	5	Dark	—	—		England	Poole
17	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~	—	—								5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Tipperary
18	~~no~~		~~yes~~	~~yes 1901~~	~~New York~~									5	8	Dark	Black	Gray		Scotland	Montrose
19	"	"	50	no	—	—	Mrs E H Harrison Amherst Academy Ohio							5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Hemingmoor
20	no	"	50	"	—	—	Mrs D Haywood 374 Totowa av Paterson N.J.	Yes	dis	di	to	Leslie		5	4	Light	Brown	Hazel		"	London
21	"	"	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—				—
22																					
23	"	"	—	—	—	—								5	3	Light	Dk Brown	Hazel		"	Macclesfield
24	"	"	25	yes 1906	Lawrence Mass.		Mrs Moss 1916 East Main St Bridgeport Conn							5	5	Dark	Black	Gray		"	
25	"	"	—	—	—	—															—
26																					
27	no	"	50	yes	—	—	Mrs D Cameron 77 Captain av Chippewa Falls Miss Julia M Robertson 936 E 50th St New York.							5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	Cheshire
28	yes	"	125	"	—	—	Home							5	8	Dark	—	Gray		Germany	Ulmwick
29	"	"	25	yes 1907	Waterbury		Wagetown Conn Rapid Rev J Williams Middle Granville N.Y.							5	9	Fair	Fair	—		England	Birmingham
30	no	"	50	no	—	—								5	10	Dark	Black	Blue		"	Preston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1901, 190...,

at NEW YORK

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, [illegible] THEREWITH, do
(Strike out either Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible],
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 8 NOV 1907, 190
at NEW YORK

William Berk
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 26 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Meakin	Beatrice	27		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Redruth	Parents Wm & Rosetta 6 Balmoral Terrace Redruth	Mass	Balmoral
2	"	Thomas	3		M	c	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Myers	Thomas	20				boot boy	"	"	"	"	"	Rugby	Mr & Mrs Rainer 217 Linwood Terrace, Bloomington Rd Rugby 2 Evelyn as	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Blakeley	Wibberson	34			m	Merchant	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Ireland	Belfast	Belfast	Ohio	New York
5	Blawat	Tauke	33		F	m	Wife	"	"	Russian Finnish	Hebrew	England	London	Daughter - Mrs Gavis Levy 92 Fletcher St London	"	New York
6	Ballte	Frederick Alwyn	26		M	Single	Engineer	"	"	"	English	"	Leeds	Dr & Mrs Ballte Derby Villas Manor Rd Petaluma Cal	Cal	Petaluma
7	Barnes	Constance Evelyn	24		F	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bailey End King Sterndale Salford Manchester	Mother Mrs Barnes 13 Great Bird Christchurch Lepton Mrs Wolcommons 2	Mass	Newton
8	Bradshaw	William H	20		M	s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Queen Terrace Manchester	N.J.	Newton
9	Baker	Lizzie	26		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Openshaw	Wm H Bowne 40 Worsley Brewery Road Hadenworth	Eng	Hooperfield
10	"	Alfred	2		M	c	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Benny	Minnie	28		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Redruth	Mother Mrs H Skelton 20 Falmouth Rd Redruth	Minnesota	
12	Banks	Emily	21		F	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Penny 37 Ulsmann Road Clapton London	Pa	New York
13	Bratton	Walter	20		M	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Gloucester	Mr & Mrs Bratton Bewdley Street Gloucester	Pa	Millersburg
14	"				F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Burke	Patrick	20		M	s	Student	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Limerick College Limerick	Mrs J Burke Bansha Great Co Tipp.		Wash	Spokane
16	Berry	Elizabeth Hannah	24		F	m	Tailor	"	"	English	England	Bolton	Mrs Ainsworth 104 Bertholen Road Darwen Lne.		Pa	Hackensack
17	Bosley	Nellie	32		F	s	Domestic None	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs S Maxwell 20 the Crescent Barnes		NJ	New York
18	Clynessey	Nellie	26		F	s	Milliner	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	J Clohessy 64/66 George Street Kilkenny		"	"
19	Craig	George	40		M	m	Cutter	"	"	Scotch	Scotland NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aberdeen	Mrs Craig Torry Aberdeen		Ohio	Toledo
20	Callan	Sarah Jane	30		F	m	Wife	"	"	English	England	Leicester	Mrs Swift 21 Harvey Street Leicester		Ill	Chicago
21	"	Lillie B	11		F	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Leonard	5		M	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Cameron	Elizabeth	27		F	s	Dressmaker	"	"	Scotch	England	Aigburth	Hindale 41 Claverdale Road Aigburth		Pa	Chicago
24	Clarke	Victor	21		F	s	Waiter	"	"	English	"	Nottingham	Father Mr A Clarke 45 Fremont St Nottingham		Pa	Pittsburg
25	Covell	Joseph	23		M	s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Spalding	J Colledon The Stoft Donnington Nr Spalding		Ill	Atkinson
26	Dickens	Edith	20		F	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Barnsley	Parents Tower of Helens Barnsley		Conn	Bridgeport
27	Diaz	Josefa	38		F	s	Seamstress	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Liverpool	Liverpool 24 Hurst St		Ill	New York
28	Drummond	Allan	27		M	s	Waiter Porter	"	"	Scotch	Scotland NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dunfermline	J Drummond Carter Dunfermline		Ont	Toronto
29	Dunnett	Thomas David	20		M	s	Bank Clerk	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	Mr Dunnett 1 Greenhall Terrace Edinburgh		Ill	Chicago
30	England	Normain	24		M	m	Clerk	"	"	English	England NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Swansea	Mrs England Tabernacle Pa		Pa	Hickett

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 - NOV 1907, *1907*

40

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	self	~~$40~~ No				W Hoft Austin Calumet Mich.							5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	~~Rednuth~~ Huddersfield
2	"	"	"				"														
3	"	yes	yes				W J Y Aspes 40 Dr Dennis Street Pittsburg Pa												none		
4	yes	"	yes				"							5	6	Light	Brown	Grey			~~Boston~~
5	"	"	20	no			Mrs J Fox 63 East 10 2nd Street New York					discd & remd		5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue			Ireland ~~Belfast~~
6	"	"	80	"			Dr S.T. Battle Derby Block Main St Petaluma Cal 16 East 11th St New York							5	-	Dark	Brown	Grey		Russia	Kieldy
7	✓	N. Whitridge	60	yes	1901	New York								5	9	Fair	Fair	-		England	Jarrow-on-Tyne
8	No	self	yes	no	—	—	Mrs A Hatteson 467 Kingsst Newport R.I.							5	3	-	Brown	Blue		-	Hampshire
9	yes	"	No	-	—	—	Mrs A Borne Ingleside Ave Naugatuck Conn							5	5	Fair	Dk Brown	-		-	Liverpool
10	"	"	"	"	—	—						discd & landed		5	3	Fair	Fair	-		-	Manchester
11	No	"	50	no	—	—														-	-
12	yes	"	Yes	"	—	—	Mr & Benny Stevenson N Hibbing Minnesota													-	-
13	~~self~~	"	"	"	—	—	Mrs C Edwards 769 Greenwood ave Richmond Hill L I N Roberts. ~~Mckeesport~~ Pa					discd & ford		5	5	Dark	Dark			-	Rednuth Store
14	"	"	"	"	—	—								5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey		-	Newington.
15	"	"	"	"	—	—								5	10	Dark	Dk Brown	Grey		-	~~Edinburgh~~
16	yes	self	yes	"	—	—	The Superior Spokane College Washington														
17	"	"	50	"	—	—	Mrs A Ainsworth Glen ave Hackensack N.J.							5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown		-	Ireland Tipperary
18	"	"	60	"	—	—	Mrs M. Bonsey Wayside Bellevue ave Newport R.I.					605 Amsterdam Av		5	7	Grey	Grey	Right Hand Cut Off Half of First Finger		-	~~England~~ Barrow-in-Furness
19	No	"	200	yes	1892	New York	Mrs Cockerell 10819 ave Park ave New York					disch & remd					Brown	-		-	London
20	yes	Husband	25	No			Tommy Mrs L Callan 3449 North Clark St Chicago					disch & remd		5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ireland	Tullaroan
21	"	Father	"	"										5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey		Scotland	Kincardine
22	"	"	"	"										5	5	Fair	Dark	Dark Brown		England	Chard
23	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs D Cameron 37 Overton Av Chicago Ill													-	-
24	yes	"	50	"	—	—	Mrs B Doplis 717 Front Way Water Cook Pepin Wis							5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		-	Lancaster
25	"	"	25	"	—	—	Mrs W Covell Box Atkinson Ill							4	10	-	DR	"		-	Nottingham
26	No	"	10	"	—	—	Mrs Mrs Simpson 57 Brooks Lane Bridgeport Conn							5	2	"	"	"		-	Swaston
27	yes	"	No	"	—	—	Jas Day White Horse Hotel 183 Front St New York					disch & left		5	5	"	"	Grey		-	Barnsley
28	No	"	yes	yes	1907	New York	Lennox Ont Canada							5	2	-	-	Brown		-	
29	yes	"	No	No	—	—	Mrs Jared 2374 West Congress St Chicago Ill to Home							5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey		Scotland	Lasswade
30	"	"	No	yes	1907	Rochester Pa	Rochester Pa.							6	1	"	Red	Blue		-	Portobello
														5	8	-	Fair	-	Seaman Foreland	England	Huddersfield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo C. Barr Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo C. Barr
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1[illegible] *day of* , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Williamsworth
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Maskame Esq., Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Maskame Esq.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 2- NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Bolt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McCarthy	Thomas	52		m	Furniture dealer	✓	✓							
2	✓	Mary	48		f	wife	✓	✓							
3	Reese	Thos Rees	40		m	✓	✓	✓							
4	✓	Bessie	17		f	s	Stenog	✓	✓						
5	✓	Edwin	14		m	s	miner	✓	✓						
6	Jenkins	Carl	34		m	s	Moulder	✓	✓						
7	Power	Ellen	42		f	m	wife	✓	✓						
8	Sweeney	John	50		m	m	Engineer	✓	✓						
9	✓	Mary	50		f	m	wife	✓	✓						
10	✓	John	10		m	s	Child	✓	✓						
11	Smith	Thomas	60		m	m	Baker	✓	✓						
12	Smith	Bertha	30		f	m	wife	✓	✓						
13	~~Schafer~~	Charles	62		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓						
14	Draphagen	Mary	28		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Mother Mrs Chapman 8 Woburn place Brighton	Conn	New London
15	Chapman	Emily	24		f	s	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	✓
16	Wineranty	Ellen Agnes	20		f	m	~~Spinster~~ Wife	✓	✓						
17	✓	Alice	1		f	s	Child	✓	✓						
18	Varna	Norwegian	34		m	m	Shipwright	✓	✓						
19	✓	Maud	26		f	m	wife	✓	✓						
20	Backman	Till	45		m	s	miner	✓	✓						
21	~~Svensson~~	Anna	23		f	s	Domestic	✓	✓						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

20 1d 18/2

Back

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 NOV 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be judged by inspection?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	no	Self	Self	yes	1905	N London	Husband mr. Draphagan 36 Bonfrees Av. New London	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	Fr	Brn	Blue	none	England	Brighton	
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905/1907	✓	B-m-law do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 3"	✓	✓	Brn	✓	✓	✓	
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas E Barr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, V in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas E Barr
Officer.
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1[illegible] day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Maskell, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Maskell

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Burke

Immigration Officer.

43

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 26 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Wells	Thomas	43	m	m	shoes	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	—	Pa	Phila
2	"	Louisa	43	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	-do-	"			"
3	"	William	11	m	S	none	3-3-37		"	"	-do-	"			"
4	"	Florence	7	f	"	-	"	"	"	"	-do-	"			"
5	"	Kate	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"			"
6	"	Ethel	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"			"
7	"	Elsie	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"			"
8	"	Ada	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"
9	Young	Isabella	49	f	m	Wife	"	"	—	—	-do-	"			"
10	"	Isabella	11	f	S	none	"	"			-do-				
11	Nislop	Maud	23	f	m	Stenog	✓	✓			do				
12	Anderson	Lily	43	f	W	/	✓	✓			do				
13	Anderson	Accomplice	42	f	S	Teacher	✓	✓			do				
14	Ayres	Robert	30	m	S	Student	✓	✓			do				
15	Bell	Mrs Ada	42	f	m	Wife	✓	✓			do				
16	Baird	William	38	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓			do				
17	"	Maggie	31	f	m	Wife	✓	✓			do				
18	"	Mary	6	m	S	Child	✓	✓			do				
19	"	Elizabeth	3	f	S	"	✓	✓			do				
20	Chile	Alphonse	71	m	m	Farmer	✓	✓			do				
21	Cuttress	Fox	33	m	S	machinist	✓	✓			do				
22	Jenwick	George	34	m	m	miner	✓	✓			do				
23	"	Mrs Geo	48	f	m	Wife	✓	✓			do				
24	Johannis	Ambrose	35	m	S	priest	—	✓	Germany	German	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr Johannes Wiesbaden	Germany	Wash. Richardson
25	Rayback	Angus	40	m	m	shoe dealer	✓	✓			Unable state-Keeper				
26	"	Amanda	28	f	m	Wife	✓	✓			do				
27	Munch	James W.	34	m	m	Draughtsman	✓	✓			do				
28	"	Lola	30	f	m	Wife	✓	✓			do				
29	"	Alice	11	f	S	Infant	✓	✓			do				
30	Mackay	Robert	36	m	m	mining	✓	✓			do				

30 2 1/2

Both

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 NOV 1907, 1907 44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether able paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	300	yes	6 yrs	Phila	313 Cherry St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	bl.	gr.	no	Eng.	Leicester
2	"	husb	no	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair				"	"
3	"	father	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—	—	—		"	"
4	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			"	"
5	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair		blue		"	"
6	"		"	"	—	—	"	lost left eye	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		"		"	"
7	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		"		"	"
8	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"		"	"
9							3620 West Broadway Council Bluffs Iowa												"	6	"
10							"														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	No	self	$5	yes	1901 1907	Richester Minn Dec 1st Richester Minn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	Brn	Blue	none	Germany	Nuremberg
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Bain (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Bain
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this - day of NOV 1907, 190...,
at NEW YORK

William Burke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this day of 2- NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 26 October, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Argue	Henry	33		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
2	"	Bridget	40		F	M	Wife	"	"		do					
3	Brown	William	36		M	M	Grocer	"	"		do					
4	Bracford	Marie	38		F	M	Wife	"	"		do					
5	Christiansen	Jens Johan	29		M	S	Mechanic	"	"		do					
6	Davis	Mary b	60		F	M	Wife	"	"		do					
7	Eosese	Alfred	40		M	M	Baggage master	"	"		do					
8	Green	Isabella	65		F	Wd	none	"	"		do					
9	Hislop	William J.	34		M	M	Traveller	"	"		do					
10	Johnson	Sophia	18		F	S	Student	"	"		do					
11	Jackson	Arthur	29		M	S	Trader	"	"		do					
12	James	Hannah	39		F	Wd	none	"	"		do					
13	Lowe	Martha	29		F	M	Wife	"	"		do					
14	Lemore	Amelia	38		F	M	Wife	"	"		do					
15	Morgan	David B.	39		M	M	Merchant	"	"		do					
16	Meadowcroft	James	66		M	M	Gent	"	"		do					
17	Mills	Elizabeth C	29		F	S	Electro Operator	"	"	England	English	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs. Mrs. R. Rainsden	N J	Harrison
18	Reese	Martha	24		F	M	Tanning	"	"	United States				garage or Manley		
19	Riegel	Henry	38		M	S	Designer	"	"		do					
20	Roy	Charlotte E.	57		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	Indiana		Indiana		Father Mrs Roy C		
21	Stephens	William L	42		M	M	Workman	"	"		do					
22	Sanderson	Herbert Owen	57		M	S	Merchant	"	"		do					
23	Smith	Moses	26		M	S	Jeweller	"	"		do					
24	Schneider	Caroline	39		F	M	Wife	"	"		do					
25	"	Lilian	6		F	S	none	"	"		do					
26	Scott	Albert	32		M	S	Glass Worker	"	"		do					
27	Walsh	William Pat R	57		M	M	Farmer	"	"		do					
28	Walker	Marion Winnifred	21		F	S	Spinster	"	"		do					
29	"	Alice Ruby	7		F	S	"	"	"		do					
30	Waddington	Walker	34		M	M	Fireman	"	"		do					

*Instead of inserting occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 - NOV 1907, 1907

46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Dallas Texas.													
2						39 Holmstead Street Pittsburg Pa.													
3						29 Greenwood Av Montclair New Jersey.													
4																			
5						New era Bldg Chicago Ill.													
6						322 Washington St Hoboken New Jersey													
7						1702 F Street N.W. Washington D.C.													
8						Rose 164 Pendleton Oregon													
9						Hansen R Mich. 4419 Emerald Av Chicago Ill.													
10						1079 East 2nd St Michawka. Ind.													
11						173 Little St Passaic New Jersey													
12						427 East St Milwaukee Wisc.													
13						Black Diamond. King Co Wash.													
14						6018 Nansen St West Philadelphia.													
15						57 Sherman Av. East Newark New Jersey													
16						East Creek Schenectady Co New York.													
17	No	Self	$7	yes	1906 1907	Worcester 1813 Webster St Omaha Nebraska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[redacted]				None	England	Manchester
18						28 Bay 14th St Brooklyn New York.													
19						Black Diamond King Co Wash													
20																			
21						Cleveland Ohio. 115 Penn Av Scranton Pa.													
22						206 South Lowell Av Syracuse New York.													
23																			
24						719 Montgomery St Jersey City New Jersey													
25																			
26						Alabama Home. Huntingdon Florida													
27																			
28						764 West Hall St Columbus Ohio													
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr

COMMANDER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 1[illegible] day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

William Bath

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Nov 3-07

11—2116

27

47

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
50353	Zawada	Sofia	21		F. S.	Servant	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Widaczowa	Brother Jakob Zawada Widaczowa Austria	N.Y.	Utica
164	Zosba	Agnes	46		M.	Wife						Kazowin	Sister Anastasya Blodis Kadgosez Austria	Mich	Crystal Falls
	"	Zofia	20		F.	Servant							Aunt		
	"	Rosalia	18		F.										
	"	Karolina	12		F.	11-2+1303-5.13-41									
	"	Franz	8		M.	Child									
	"	Wladislaw	3		F.										
	"	Rudolf	1		M.	11-501-9									
50	ADMITTED Muchova	Auguste	12		F.	Servant	2-681	859-57-1/40-505		Bohemian		Kuttenberg	Brother Josef Fundel Kuttenberg Austria	NY	New York
	ADMITTED "	Karolina	9		F.	Child							— do —		
5	11 Bendel	Ester	35		M.	Wife			Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Dzikow	Brother Jone Jonupel Kutmanow Austria	N.Y.	New York
	12 "	Itze	35		M.	Shoemaker							Bro-in-law		
	13 "	Mordche	14		M.	Tailor							Uncle		
	14 "	Jento	13		F.	Servant									
	15 "	Jewel	9		F.	Child									
	16 "	Sure	7		F.										
52	17 Segal	Sime	17		M.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Dzikow	Mother Mrs. M. Segal Dzikow Austria	Mass.	New York
	18 "	Itte	15		F.		2-8117	10/1941-505		(C.L. 205-4-20-42)					
50	19 Weissman	Keile	36		M.	Wife	No	No		Polish		Dourbrae	Father Itzek Kozkovics Dourbrae Austria		
	20 "	Jakob	10		M.	Child							Grandfather		
	21 "	Michel	8		M.										
	22 "	Moses	4		M.										
47	23 Raf	Rosa	20		F.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes		Hebrew	Russia	Brody	Father Marcus Raf Wichenka Russia		
	24 "	Emilie	18		F.										
83836	25 Koing	Golde	21		F.						Austria	Czeckow	Mother Heide Koing Czeckow Austria		
50	110 26 Schoeters Vanbamp	Anna	26		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Husband Jan Schoeters Vanbamp 19 Quellinstrasse Antwerp	Mass.	Brooklyn
1	27 Schwad	Adolf	18		M.	Tailor			Germany Austria	German Austrian	Austria	Berdec	Mother Mrs. Schwad Pyschnitz Germany		New York
	28 Baggaert	Reine	35		F.	Tailoress			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Zaren	Father Francis Boffaert Zaren Belgium	Mich	Detroit
3	29 Kolmet	Anton	40		M.	Bootmaker			Austria	German Bohemia	Bohemia	Kolepnik	Wife Antonie Kolmet Kolepnik Bohemia	Md.	Baltimore
	30 Janda	Franz	29		M.	Labor				Polish		Woislawitz	Sister Marie Janda Woislawitz Zabreaha Bohemia		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Charles T. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 - NOV 1907, 190 48

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose, or supported by money of or received from such person.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether mentally or physically defective, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or crippled, or deformed, or otherwise likely to become a public charge.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$10	No			Father Maciej Kawada 6 Breeze Str Utica N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Austria Galicia
2	"	Husband	12	"			Husband Wojciech Kawada Crystal Falls Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	" Zaborowa
3	"	Father		"			Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	" "
4	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" "
5	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" "
6	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
7	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
8	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
9	"	"	$10	"			Father Jno Zawadil 333 E 1st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fair	Dk	Brown	-	Austria Kattentag
10	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	Lt	Blue	-	" "
11	Yes	Husband	none	"			Husband S. Rendal 93 Ridge Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Russia Seteniawka
12	"	Brother		"			Brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	" "
13	"	Father		"			Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" "
14	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fair	Fair	"	"	" "
15	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
16	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
17	Yes	Father	$50	No			Father " c/o D. Trachtenberg 3207-5th Ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Austria Dzikow
18	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	" "
19	"	Husband	$10	"			Husband P. Weinman 164 Suffolk Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Brown	"	"	" Dombovac
20	"	Father		"			Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dk	Blue	-	Poland Dombovac
21	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
22	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
23	"	Brother	$50	"			Brother Josef Kaff 263 Rivington Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Austria Gorspe
24	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" "
25	"	Self	$6	"			Sister Josef Schweider 111 Joyce Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	11	"	"	"	"	" Brockew
26	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend B. Wistas 1157 HH St Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Belgium Schelle
27	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Alex Kartaginow 183 Essex St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Blk	"	"	Austria Rozniatow
28	No	"	$40	Yes	1902	Mich	Brother Cyrille Baffaele P.O. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Belgium Jarcon
29	No	"	$50	Yes	1907	Detroit	Brother Geo Kolnich 336 Cedar Str Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	Austria Kolepnik
30	No	"	$50	No	1906		Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of ....., 190 ..,

at NEW YORK

William Todd
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8- NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
21															
50217 1	Weinstein	Sarie	20		F s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostropol	Father Abrom Weinstein Ostropol Russia	N.Y.	New York
8 2	Woitas	Agata	18		F				Austria	Polish	Austria	Kopki	Father Peter Woitas Kopki Austria		
20 3	Kapola	Wolf	18		M	Labr	11-29	1269	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipua	Father D. Kapola Lipua Russia		
50254 4	Milanovics	Dingan	25		M		No	No	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Landersdorf	Father Johan Milanovics	Pa	Brooklyn
5 5	Jankosic	Petar	20		M								Foyer Hungary		
50221 6	Bazarewitz	meriena	15		F				Russia	Russian	Russia	Akmianske	Father Jakob Bazarewitz Agmianski Russia		
7 7	Marcus	Isaac	18		M	goldsmith	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father Mr Marcus Jassy Roumania	Pa	Altoona
8 8	"	Bernhard	20		M								do		
6 9	Schneider	Jossel	38		M	Tailor			Russia		Russia	Gorochow	Wife Mrs Schneider Gorochow Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	"	Marian	14		F	Servant							Mother do		
7 11	Margusis	Jankel	38		M	Labr	No	No					Wife Rivke Margusis Gorochow Russia		
12	Czasik	Leie	24		M	Wife						Bojerki	Husband Hirschka Czasik Kief Russia		New York
13	"	Nechame	5		F	Child							do		
14	"	Meier	3		M								do		
15	"	Moische	1		M	Infant							do		
83833 16	Finkel	Schmelke	29		M	Baker	Yes	Yes				Bendzin	Wife Malke Finkel Bendzin Russia		
2017 17	Spielman	Rebecca	18		F s	Servant			Roumania		Roumania	Postriana	Cousin Reuben Spielman Cousin Feiten Pertricke		
18	"	Fanny	16		F				"				do		
42388 19	Lukowic	Paulina	28		M	Wife	No	No	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Skalat	Brother Lukowic Paulina Skalat Austria		
9 20	Kornfeld	Salman	29		M	Labr	Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Zlotichow	Wife J Kornfield Zlotichow Austria		Brooklyn
50219 21	Groscki	Heinic	18		F s	Servant	No	No	Russia		Russia	Keschineew	Father Aurum Groscki Keschineew Russia	Ill.	Chicago
22	Farber	Heinrich	14		M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Cassel	Father Mr E Farber Cassel Germany		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander Prospector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10 40 am 11, [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 1907, 190 50

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person who has come to the United States under offer, contract, or agreement to perform labor.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$10	No	Cousen Dr. Raidoah 197 Belmont Ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Ostropol
2	"	Brother	40	"	Brother Ludwick Wolfe 90 E. 5th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kopki
3	"	"	4	"	Brother In Kapola 1142 Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Russia	Litsch cicon
4	"	Friend	20	"	Friend S. Radezefkoski 1307 E. 1st St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	Hungary	Brenidoac
5	"	"	20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Dugopadje
6	"	Bro in law	40	"	Bro-in-law c/o Mat Kobre 40 Canal St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	8	Dk	Brown	"	"	Russia	Alemanicki
7	"	Brother	10	"	Brother Wolf Marcus Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Fatty
8	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$10	"	Brother J. Snider 214 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Russia	Gorochow
10	"	Uncle	"	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	11	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
11	"	Bro in law	$10	"	Bro in law Jacob Fleigelman 336/8 McKibbin St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Husband	10	"	Husband S. Ozanich 323/4 E. 7th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Bajetic
13	"	Father	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	Self	$10	"	Cousen F. Kasanowsky 339 E. 131st St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Bendzyn
17	"	Bro in law	10	"	Bro-in-law Wolf Urbanz 333/35 110th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Gray	Done	Roumania	Postiamca
18	"	"	100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
19	"	Husband	10	"	Husband Mr. H. Lukowic	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	9	"	Blond	Gray	"	Austria	Skalat
20	"	Brother	10	"	Brother Mr. B. Konfield 201/3 West St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	Dk	"	"	Zlotichow
21	"	Uncle	10	"	Uncle Mr. Klaus 127 Hastings St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	Brown	"	Russia	Kisetnicow
22	"	Sister	10	"	Sister Anna Sondleski 409 Washtenaw St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	Germany	Cassel
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of ———, 190—,

at NEW YORK.

William Barth
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1906 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1 No. on list	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
63749 1	Galante	Antonio	36		m	m	miner	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Somar	Clementina Jarquen Somar	Neo	Basle Mountain
50 2	"	Claudio	20		s									mother Jose Galante Somar		
1 3	Rodriguez	Constantino	15					yes	yes				Ruchin	Father P. Rusheguer Ruchin	Col	Redding
ADMITTED 2	Docampo	Jose	16					no	no				Pashoso	Father Aug Docampo Pashoso		
3 5	Pever	Germano	21					yes	yes					Father Eusebio Pever Pashoso		
4 6	Seifvo	Manuel	26											Father Sisebo Seifvo Pashoso		
5 7	Fernandez	Ambal	25					no	no				Rio Seco	Mother Fernandez Seco Rio Seco Spain		
6 8	Galante	Francisco	16											Father Jn Galante Rio Seco Spain		
7 9	Seifvo	Albino	36					yes	yes					mother Claudia Arias Rio Seco		
8 10	Valencia	Jose	26											Father Simon Valencia Rio Seco		
9 11	Gonzalez	Victoria	24				Engineer						Leon	Father Jose Gonzalez Seguen	Ny	New York
60 12	Fernandez	Manuel	32			s	Founder						San Cucufat	Brother Jose Fernandez San Cucufat	Lowr	Piedmont
1 13	Alvarez Vilsa	Manuel	41										San Pichain	Sister Martha Alvarez San Pichain		
2 14	"	Calestino	19										Leon	Father Manuel Alvarez Seguen		
3 15	Gonzalez 1918 5 2 6 1 26	Bernardo	16				miner	6-10680-505-C.O. 410-41					Aviles	mother Josefa Vega Gijon		Clarksville
4 16	Vila	Juan	29										Somar	Brother Jose Vila Somar	Iowa	Cabo
5 17	Estevez	Jose M	28					no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Santa Mana	mother Rosalina de Estevez Santa Mana	Ny	New York
6 18	Correa	Elidis	20											Father A. F. Correo Santa Mana		
7 19	"	Manuel	23											Father Juan Gomez Santa Mana		
DEPORTED 8 20	Estover	Manuel	53										Da Silva	wife Rosaha de Estevesha Da Silva		
9 21	Joaquim	Albino	27			m	Fireman						Ardoe	wife Narcisa Lovenza Ardoe		
70 22	Dantas	Eduardo	23			s								Father Juan M. Santa Ardoe		
1 23	Rodriguez	Joaquim	30			m		yes	yes					wife Candida M de Alsen Cudal		
2 24	Portela	Manuel	26			s		no	no					Father Joaquin A Portela Cudal		
3 25	Delguiva	Antonio	26					yes	yes					Father Jose M Delguerra Cudal		
4 26	Gomez	Rudenido	22				miner			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ruchin	Father Jose Benito Gomez Ruchin	Col	Redding
5 27	Vasquez	Delphu	25											Father Jose Tarquez Ruchin		
ADMITTED 6 28	"	Emilio	20					no	no					mother Maria R Lima Ruchin		
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3- 1. 1907., 190

52

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	no			Brother Alvaro Galante Battle Mountain Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	no	Spain	Lomear
2	"	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	"			Friend P. Galnok Iron Mountain Redding Cal Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Rausbn
4	"	"	25	"			Friend Caricbat Rodriguez Iron Mountain Redding Cal Brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	Pachoco
5	"	"	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	30	"			Friend Manuel Galante Iron Mountain Redding Cal Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Rio Seco
8	"	"	20	"			Brother in Law M. Galante	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0½	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	28	"			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	10	"			Brother Valentin Rodriguez Mechanicville New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	30	"			Friend Jose Lovenzo Pulpas Paper Co Piedmont Wva	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Seven
12	"	"	225	"			Friend Jose Lovenzo Pulpas Paper Co Piedmont Wva	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	San Cristopat
13	"	"	25	"			Friend Juan Feder Pulpas Paper Co Piedmont Wva	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	San Cristopat
14	"	"	5	"			Friend Andres Gonzales RFD no Clarksburg W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Leon
15	"	"	10	"			Friend Modesto Cid Evans Mine 1503 Cabo Loma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0½	"	Brown	"	"	"	Aviles
16	"	"	20	"			Friend L. Gonzales New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Pomar
17	"	"	10	"			Friend Constantino Canales 511 Greenwich St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Brown	"	"	Portugal	Santa Maria
18	"	"	10	"			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	10	"			Friend Jose Anglin 511 Greenwich St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Black	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	10	"			Friend George Black 511 Greenwich St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Delgaco
21	"	"	10	"			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Ceidal
22	"	"	10	"			Friend George Black 511 Greenwich St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	10	"			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	10	"			Friend Manuel Galante Iron Mountain Redding Cal Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Rausbn
27	"	"	15	"			Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Black	Brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	15	"			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 1906 ..., 190..,
at NEW YORK.

Williams Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

53

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1902 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

1

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
19	Axelrod	Mascha dew	18		f s	Servant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Grandfather Abraham Axelrod Kelocsee Russia	Ny	New York
8384/ 2	"	Schloime	38		m s	Tailor							Father		
3	"	Itzig	30		m s										
501 3	Denbowitz	Tomara	16		f s	Tailoress						Mariampol	Sister Fittel Dembowelz Mariampol Russia		
45	Ptak	Nacha	28		f s	Servant						Lomza	Mother Chane Ptak Lomza Russia		
56	Finkel	Chaje	39		f m	Sewing	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Father Mr Mieskowicz Grandfather Hirsch Grodno Russia		Rostkyn
7	"	Itzchok	15		m s	Tailor							Grandfather		
8	"	Moische	9		m s	Child									
9	"	Schmuel	7		m s										
10	"	Dwoire	3		f s										
11	Greiner	Meier	14		m s	Tailor	yes	yes				Lomza	Mother Chaje Greena Krock Russia		New York
12	Zucker	Wolf	36		m m		no	no				Radom	Friend Mr Gerowitz Polanowo Radom Russia		
13	Kronenberg	Hersch	16		m s	Tailor	yes	yes				Krock	Mother Mine Kronenberg Krock Russia		
14	Kowalsky	Wladislaw	19		m s		no	no		Pole		Czechanow	Uncl Father Wladislaw Kurkacki Czechan Russia		Brooklyn
15	Naroicykute	Teodora	22		f s	Servant				Lithuanian		Kowno	Mother Teodore Nowickeite Wilkozin Russia	Ill	Riverton
16	Pickart	Sure	16		f s					Hebrew		Warschau	Father Moses Hersch Pickart Warschau Pawiagasse	Ny	New York
17	Zweibellman	Lea	19		f s		yes	yes				Wolin	Father J Zweibellina Luchowicze Russia		
18	Kantorowicz	Jankel	14		m s	Tailor						Minsk	Mother Sara Kantorowicz Minsk		Brooklyn
19	Zapol	Kune	11		f s	Child									
20	Pinis	Mordche	35		m m	Tailor							Wife Lottie Pinis Nowoaleksajewsk Russia	Ny	Bayonne
21	Felicka	Felia	20		f s					Polish		Liga	Father Ludwik Dlecki Liga Russia	NJ	Jersey City
22	Grabia	Ludwig	22		m m							Petrokowka	Wife Rosalia Grabia Radomsko Russia	Pa	Allegheny
23	Schuldet	Hersch	22		m s	Shoemaker				Hebrew		Odessa	Father Jankel Schulda Odessa	Ny	New York
24	Korn	Kastiel	16		m s	Tailor	no	no	Austria	Galician	Galicia	Dymenice	Father Alex Korn Dymenice		
25	Slotnik	Josef	35		m m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Wife M Plotnik Lodz		
26	Beker	Yossil	21		m s	Tailor	yes	yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Ch Lore Beker Apt	Ont	Toronto
27	Schwartz	Wolwel	16		m s				Austria		Galicia	Rzzow	Father Israel Schwartz Rzzow	Ny	New York
28	Zaiowtzik	Chane	20		f s	Servant			Russia		Russia	Gluck	Father A Zaiowtzik Gluck		Newark
29	Smolansky	Moische	28		m m	Blacksmith						Ekaterinaslow	Wife Dobe Smolanski Ekaterinaslow		Brooklyn
30	Sodanoisky	Mechel	22		m s	Tailor							Father Arthur Sodanowsky Ekaterinaslow		

ADMITTED 3-11-1941

ADMITTED 3-11-1941

2-1596 3/-5/2/41

2 507457 3/11/41

29 Mar

11350

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 NOV 1907, 190 — 54

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Born in prison or almshouse, or had come for care and treatment of mind or body supported by charity? If so, in which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	no			Uncle Saul Myer 309 Church St New York ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Blonde	none	Russia Kowaisa
2	"	"												5	4	"	gray	Brown	"	" "
3	"	"	$0											5	5	"	Dark	grey	"	" "
4	"	"	$5				Brother in Law Mottis Dombrowsk 450 Cherry St New York ny							4	8	"		Brown	"	" Indianapol
5							Brother Schmul Plak 26 Canal St New York ny							5	4			Brown		" Lima O
6	Yes	Husband	$10	no			Husband Rest Dinkel 441 Sutter Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Mark	Russia Orodnie
7	"	Father					Father							4	7	"	"	"	"	" "
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	"	Self	$½				Father Chaze Greener 11 Essex St New York ny							5	-	Fresh	Blonde	Grey	none	Russia Brock
12	"	"	$½				Brother in law Nador 214 Madison St New York ny							4	10	"	"	Brown	"	" "
13	"	Father	$4				Father Meyer Kronenberg 234 Cherry St New York ny							4	11	"	"	"	"	" "
14	"	Brother in law	$2				Brother in law Nicolas Rublewsky 149 Bugg ave Brooklyn ny							5	4	"	"	Grey	"	" Bystrzyk
15	S	"	$0				Brother in law A Szwegarskas Rot 164 Riverton Ill							5	-	"	"	"	"	" Wiksziu
16	"	Self	$6				Brother in law C Freden 224 E 2nd St New York ny							4	6	"	"	"	"	" Bialystock
17	"	"	$6½				Brother Josef Geschellman 222 E 66th st new york ny							5	-	"	Brown	Brown	"	" Luchowica
18	"	Uncle	$5				Uncle R Bernstein 236 Osborne St Brooklyn ny							5	1	"	"	"	"	" Wzde
19																				
20	"	Self	$4				Brother in law S Bolwenk 495 Ave D Bayonne ny							5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Russia Newotratnaja
21	"	"	$0				Brother in law J Pesznenske 208 - 6th St Jersey City N J							4	11	"	"	Grey	"	" Liuga
22	S	Brother	$10				Brother Alexander Hrabea 316 McClure Ave Allegheny Pa							5	2	"	Blonde	"	"	" Sosnowiec
23	"	Friend	$5				Friend in Pa Self Co Slaught 124th St new york ny							4	5	"	"	"	"	" Radom
24	"	Brother	$6				Uncle Moses Kabler 49 Elmglon St New York ny							4	5	"	"	Brown	"	Galicia Dysmienice
25	"	Brother in Law	$5				Brother in law Ma Rosengarten Brooklyn ny							4	5	"	"	Grey	"	Russia Novorodonick
26	S	Brother	$30				Brother in Peket C/o K Schiff 76 Agnes St Toronto ont							5	2	"	"	"	"	" apt
27	"	Uncle	$5				Uncle Moisahe Schwartz New York ny							5	0	"	Brown	"	"	Galicia Brzow
28	"	Brother	$6				Jake Jarentschik C/o I Rattkin 24 Renee St newark ny							5	2	"	Black	Black	"	Russia Gluck
29	"	Brother in law	$0				Brother in law Jake Jarchin 222 Metropolitan ave Brooklyn ny							5	2	"	"	"	"	" Chodecznslow
30	"	"	$7											5	-	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of ....., 190 ,

at NEW YORK

William Bloch
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1902

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18															
83823	Geemeny	Sawa	22		V m m	Farmer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolyn	Wife Devrona Geemeny Selo Layodinz Russia	Ny	New York
2	"	Marsun	28		V .	.	V	.	.	.	.	.	Sister in law " "	.	.
43	~~Feinstein~~	Chane	18		D S	Servant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Gersh Feinstein Minsk Prov Volynien	~~Mass~~	~~Maynard~~
5	Kascheta	Sigismund	17		V m	Labr	Yes	Yes	.	Russian	.	Wolensk	Father Asif Kascheta Manrusavy	.	Worcester
6	Dainowitz	Nechame	22		V m	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	Brother Bleumin Mogilew	DC	Washington
7	Kunz	August	47		V m	Miner	.	.	.	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Saratow	Wife Emelia Kunez Saratow	Conn	Ansonia
8	Stankewitz	Kasimir	26		V .	S	.	V	.	Lithuanian	.	Kowno	Father Anton Stankewitz Kumagola Prov Kowno	Ill	Chicago
9	Minz	Chane	32		V m	Tailoress	Wife	no	no	Hebrew	.	Kowno	Father in Law Abr Menz Kowno Prov Wolynien	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Judel	10		V m	Child	7-32606-505-7/31/41						Grandfather		
11	"	Schalem	8		V .	.	7-172959-505-6/12/42								
12	"	Riwe	6		V .	.	7-210452-1/25/44								
13	W-262-23	Chaim	3		V m	.	7-17580-505								
14	"	Schleime	11		V .	.	.								
15	"	Jassel	16		V m	.	.								
16	Russel	Mocosche	20		D m	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smolensk	Father David Belinke Smolensk Blagoweshenskaya St	Wis	Superior
17	Rastrusch	Slate	35		D m	Tailoress	Wife	.	.	Russian	.	Krukow	Poche Gladawike Poltawa Novo Nokolaewska 56 Russia	.	Rochester
18	"	Dege	6		V .	12	Child	no	no	.	.	.	" " "	.	.
19	"	Jacob	4		V m	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	" " "	.	.
20	"	Ascher	3		V .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	" " "	.	.
5378	Heskin	Freide	25		D m	Tailoress	Wife	Yes	Yes	.	Hebrew	.	Mother G. Dorfman Odessa	.	Brooklyn
21	"	Schendel	1	4	m S	Infant	no	no	.	.	.	.	Grandmother " "	.	.
22	Boneualle	Maria	40		V f	wd housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	Brother, Louis Ehrling 89 Pacher Street, Ghent,	N.J.	Paterson
23	"	Constanta	18		m S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle -do-	"	"
24													Charles E. Murphy Inspector		
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED S. 22 1944

22 1944

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *Nov* 3, 1907

56

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or public institutions of charitable character; if any, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$17	no	yes 1904	New York N.Y.	Friend Mr Goldfarb 77 Monroe St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blonde	Blue	none	Russia	Selo Langding
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	Self	$17 no				Mr Desler Brother 515 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Black	Brown	none	Russia	Mstsowsk
4	Yes	Self	$17 no				Friend Anton Sergeczek 664 Cambridge St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10		Blonde	grey	none	Russia	Marzykanzy
5	Yes	Self	$50 no				Broken. 6273 St N.W. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Mogilew
6	S	"	$50				Friend J. Lange Bradford Saskatchewan Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Samara
7	"	"	$50				Friend Tony Danson 8718 Commercial Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Reinagola
8	S	"	$18				Husband J. Mintz Chas Bineks 2949 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rowno
9	S	Mother	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14																						
15	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Jacob Kolomitsk 32 E 104th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Lee	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Russia	Mogilew
16	S	"	$15				Husband Salmon Rabinoff 143 Chatham St Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blonde	grey	"	"	Druskoro
17	S	Mother	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Husband	$25				Husband P. Pleskin C/o Portman 273 Wagner St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	Fresh	Blonde	grey	none	Russia	Odessa
21	"	Father	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Daughter	$25	no			Daughter Leonie Bonnevalle 11 New York St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Belgium	Ghent
23	"	Sister	"	"	"		Sister -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. le Bass Master, of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. le Bass
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

William Rock
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

57

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Williamstad

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 53/5 17	Malzew	Ente	50		M	M	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kielce	Husb Sophie Malzew Lodz		
7 2	Pritula Potap	Potap	42		M	M	Labr	no	no		Russian		Odessa	Sister Eugenia Potapow Odessa	Ny	New York
3		Iwan	32													
8 4	Skworzow	Prokofi	40		M	M	Labr							Wife Mrs Schokolin		
9 5	Sartisjans	Mitrofan	37		M	M	Labr	yes	yes	Persia	Armenian	Turkey	Diflis	Father Sergioffe Sargsian Resht Persia	Ny	New York
90 6	Mikeridizi	Kalista	15										Arzrum	Mother Mrs Mikeridzi Arzroum		
17 1	Goldman	Wolf	28		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nikolaew	Brother Chaim Goldmen Nikolaew Prov Cherson	Ny	New York
28 1	Chazadur	Misak	29		M	M		no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Diflis	Mother Martun Chazaruk Town Turkey		
8 9	Nitzke	Ferdinand	32		M	M		yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Emelianow	Father Andreas Nitzke Emelianow Prov Wolynien	Iowa	Dallas
4 10	Radies	Daniel	18		M	S							Wolynien	Father Gottlieb Radies Sodomborow Chochowo Prov Wolynien		
5 11		Adolf	13		M	S								Father Adolph Wensel Adnofka Prov Wolynien		
12		Julius	10		M	S								Father Johan Kurikis Olthanow Prov Wolynien		
13		Friedrich	37		M	S								Brother Julius Radies Lodombrowo Chochowo Prov Wolynien		
6 14	Kolesnokof	Archif	33		M	M					Russian		Kiew	Father Teodor Kolesnikow Town Kiew	New	New York
8 15	Pernakof	Stepan	35		M	M							Saratof	Father Pawel Pernakoff Ekaterinaslow Gub. Bolschaya Prosna	Ny	Brooklyn
16		Warwara Wife	25		F	M	Wife							Father in Law		
17		Pawel Child	8		M	S	Child	no	no					Grandfather		
18		Senaida	3		F	S		2-874624-505-5/1/41								
19		Antonina	1		F	S	Infant	25/504 11	10/25/43							
ADMITTED 20	Buk (Lukow)	Stepan	42		M	M	Labr	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Brother Efrem Satora Kiew	Ny	New York
21	Nestrow	Rafael	24		M	M	Wife									
ADMITTED 22	Jut	Isidor	11		M	S	Child							Uncle		
500 23	Kowalczuk	Dimetry	45		M	M	Labr	yes	yes					Friend Mr Agatowitz		
24		Anastasia Wife	40		F	M	Wife						15 Sawodskaja St. Kiew	Russia		
63805 25	Lyudkow													do		
26																
27																
28	Jarosheffsky	Lisa	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czerkass	Father Emanel Groschewsky		
Cabin	Speakbushnis	Sore	51		F	M	Servant	no	no				Czerkass	Czerkass Prov Kiew	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 30		Jankel Child	4		M	S	Child						Kapresht	Father Josef Spektor Kapresht Prov Bessarabia		
														grand father		

U. S. IMMIG...

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2- NOV 1907, 190 58

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	no	Friend D. M. Milk 1163 Second Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Russia	Kerz
2	"	"	310	"	Chas Dusach 147 Stanton St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Lisoko
3	"	"	3.10	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	—	"	$30	"	Friend Mr Genefuska 1st grand st Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Soratoff
5	Yes	Self	$15	no	Friend I. Babetzian 315 E 38 St New York City	"	"	"	"	Fresh	Black	Black	5	6	"	"	"	none	Persia	Reshi
6	—	—	$90	"	Friend I. Babetzian 315 E 38 St New York NY	"	"	"	"	Dark	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Arzoun
7	Yes	Self	$100	no	Cousin Mr Stakoz 78 80 Forsyth St New York City	"	"	"	"	Fair	Black	Blue	5	0	"	"	"	none	Russia	Kielcz
8	"	"	115	"	I. Babetzian 315 E 38 St New York City	"	"	"	"	Fresh	"	Black	5	1	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Twann
9	"	"	120	"	Karl Kadel Berg Galla Manufaktur wise	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Fair	Blue	"	Russia	Petrikow
10	"	"	12	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Smdianow
11	"	"	12	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Adnojka
12	"	"	5	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Olshanow
13	"	"	40	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Buesalug
14	"	"	15	"	Friend Mr N. Motenko a/m Sodin 3 Henry St New York City	"	"	"	"	14th	Mrs J Golobow		5	3½	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kiew
15	"	"	20	"	Brother in law Iwan Koguleuko 144 Grand St Brooklyn "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ekaterinburg
16	"	Husband	"	"	Brother on law Iwan Koguleuko 144 Grand St Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Blonde	gray	"	"	"
17	"	Father	"	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
20	Yes	Self	$100	no	Friend Mr N. Motenko a/m Sodin 3 Henry St New York City	"	"	"	"	Illness	Angina	Pectoris	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Russia	Belmanoco
21	"	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	14th	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	"	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	"	Self	$100	"		"	"	"	"	11th	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	none	"	Golodki
24	"	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	Yes	Self	$5	no	Cousin D Chudnowski Wm Newman 165 Orchard St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	Well		5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Russia	Bjelkaz
29	"	"	6	"	Gertrude and Mr A. Kuschner C/o Mr Stykowitz 184 Norfolk St New York City	"	"	"	"	16th	"		5	2	Dark	"	Blue	"	"	Krapivna
30	"	Mother	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	10th	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr, Master of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas E Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Williamwalsh
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

William Hall

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16 / 10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16															
83807 1	Guverka	Lohaka	35	m	s	Labr	no	no	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	Brother Johannes Isaack Urmia Persia	Pa	Philadelphia
2	.	Marjam W	30	2	m	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	Brother in Law	.	.
3	.	Gryscha	2	.	s	Child	.	.	.	.	.	.	Uncle	.	.
83851 4	Chatinower	Lejzor	28	.	1	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Meier Chatinower Minsk	Ny	New York
65 5	Pschuiow	Bzik	16	m	s	Watch maker	.	.	.	.	.	Smolensk	Father David Bielinke Smolensk	Mass	Boston
76 6	Todde	Gregory	21	.	1	Student	.	.	.	Russian	.	St Petersburg	David Todd Wilna	Pa	Philadelphia
87 7	Belenkig	Hersch	17	m	s	Labr	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	Father Noach Hersel Widzys Prov Kowno	Ny	Syracuse
98 8	Zechanowitz	Osip	19	.	1	.	yes	yes	.	Russian	.	Oshmieny	Mother Eva Cechanasitz Oshmieny Prov Wilno	Pa	Pittsburg
109 9	Zabrunsky	Kasimer	30	.	1	.	no	no	.	.	.	Wilno	Mother Nastazya Zabinsky Oszeviscy Prov Wilna	Ill	Chicago
X 10	Kretzmaan	Abram	17	.	1	.	yes	yes	.	Hebrew	.	Kamen	Sister Chaie Graislun Kamen Pzov Witebsk	Ny	Elisabeth
121 11	Sirako	Michael	30	.	m	.	no	no	.	Russian	.	Dakarisho	Mother S. Sorotko Dakarisho Prov Wilno	Pa	Throop
12	.	Natalie W	22	2	m	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	Mother in Law	.	.
X 13	Koser	Alexander	41	m	m	Farmer	1st-52554-3/7/41		.	Jewish	.	Wolyn	Wife Paulina Koser Polonka Sadombrowo	Wisc	Almena
X 14	.	Andrei R	19	.	s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Mother	.	.
X 15	.	Edward	16	.	s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
X 16	.	Adolf Sower	18	.	s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
X 17	Bojansky	Josef	26	.	1	Shoe maker	yes	yes	.	Russian	.	.	Father Julian Bohansky Laslawe	Mass	Lawrence Hoffing
ADMITTED 18	Sawitzky	Silvester	35	.	m	Carpenter	no	no	.	.	.	.	Wife Karolina Sawitzky Ponenka	Ny	New York
X 19	Schalachowsky	Kathia	20	2	m	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	Father Walenty Krasnofsky Perona Dzierzewska Wolyn	Mass	Boston
X 20	Sawitzky	Franz	20	m	18	machinest	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	Father Iwan Sawitzky Ponenka	.	.
18 21	Fabijanczuk	Fabian	25	.	1	Labr	.	.	.	.	.	Brzozdaz	Father Mr Fabijanczyk Brzozdaz	Ny	New York
22	.	Korney	27	.	1	.	2-467653-509-July 23, 1936		.	.	Rzech 6/6/38	Rivolekyst	.	.	.
23	Sawzuk	Grogut	18	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Father Mr Sawzuk Daniel Sawzuk Piwolekyst	.	.
24	Alexona	Armin	28	m	s	Labr	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Russia	Nachachewan	Brother Karapet Alexona Nachachewan Russia	Ny	Yonkers
ADMITTED 25	Draschuk	Vasil	29	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	.	Wolyn	Father Daniel Draschuk Ponenka	.	New York
ADMITTED 26	.	Alexandra	26	9	f	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	Father Gregozy Draschuk Ponenka	.	.
ADMITTED 27	.	Eugeni Chil	11	m	s	Infant	2-85-7514-505-10-4-41				(e.c. 20 10-10-41)		Grandfather	.	.
ADMITTED 28	.	Wladimir	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
29	Kudrien	Fedor	32	.	s	Labr	yes	yes	.	.	.	Jallakowitz	Father Wife Mr Kudrien Jallakowitz Russia	Mass	Lawrence
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec 1907, 190 60

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or subscribes to or believes in or teaches the practice of polygamy or is a member of any organization which teaches, advises, counsels, or advocates such practice.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10	no		Sprena P. J. Herovsk 1221 Ridge Ave Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black Brown	none	Persia	Urmia
2	.	Husband	.	.		Friend P. J. Herovsk 1221 Ridge ave Philadelphia Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	"	Black	"	"	"
3	.	Father	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—		
4	.	Self	$5	.		Helen Lee c/o Mr Pakey 3 Canal St New York ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	Dark	Black Brown	none	Russia	Minsk
5	.	.	$5	.		Cousin Jacob Holmstock 32 8th St New York ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4½	Dair	Dair Blue	"	"	Smolensk
6	no	.	$15	.		Friend Solomon Epstein 303 Baltimore St Philadelphia Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	Dark	Black Brown	"	"	Wilna
7	yes	Self	$10	.		Jacob Cutell c/o Mr Blagment Syracuse ny 519 Jackson St Syracuse ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dresh	Dair Brown	"	"	Wilkey Prov Wilno
8	"	.	$16½	.		A Stankowsky 1118 - 12 Jarsen St Pittsburg Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	"	"	Oshmiany
9	"	.	$10	.		Anton Myszecky 8 Cumbe St Chicago Ill	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	"	"	Ordscontey Prov Wilna
10	"	.	$7	.		Jacob Weiner 136 Boyle St Elisabeth ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	"	"	Kamen Curlobak
11	"	.	$25	.		Maik Moshnowsky Throop (Lackawanna Co) Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	"	"	Dakarisho
12	"	Husband	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0½	.	Blue	"	"	"
13	no	Self	$10	.		Brother Tom Kaser Post almena Wisc	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Dark	Brown grey	"	"	Kalisch
14	.	Mother	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.							
15	.	.	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.							
16	.	.	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.							
17	5	Self	$1	.		Brother in law Joan Maschenuk 270 Park St Lowrence Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	Dair	Blonde Blue	none	Russia	Borisof
18	yes	Self	4	.		Friend Edward Palaszczuk C/o Philip Makert Westchester Ave Unionport ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ponenka
19	5	"	4	.		Husband Adolph Schalaschalosky C/o A Cohen 81 Wright St Boston Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dair	Blonde	"	"	Ozlinciwka
20	5	.	7	.		Brother in law	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dark	Black Brown	"	"	Ponenka
21	"	.	$16	no		Friend Jos Pongarski 55 Rotten St New York St	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	.	"	"	Bravosley
22	"	.	$10	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	.	Blue	"	"	"
23	.	Father	$5	no		Friend Alexer Lawczuk 120 Hospital St Madison Ave New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	Dr	Blue	"	"	Pivoletzyk
24	yes	Self	$10	no		Cousin Daverde Casper 32 B Vista ave Yonkers ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black Black	none	Persia	Urmia
25	.	.	1	.		Brother C Drabchuck C/o P Makert Westchester Ave Unionport	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	Brown grey	"	Russia	Ponenka
26	.	.	$1	.		Husband K. Drabchuck C/o P Makert Westchester New York ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	.	"	"	"
27	.	Mother	.	.		Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—		
28	.	.	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—		
29	5	Self	$1	.		Friend Joan Maschenuk 230 Park St Lowrence Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Dr	Blue	"	"	Dallatowitz
30																			

Thos E Yeates

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr, Master, of the ....., from LIVERPOOL ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of ....., 190 ,

at NEW YORK

William Bolt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 2- ...r. 1902 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15															
50160 1	Bleimen	Chaim	18		M s	Labr	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogulew	Brother Jane Bleimen Mogulew	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 2	Schapiro	David	58		M m	.	.	.	.	.	.	Lubatz	Brother @ Schapiro Lubatz Prov Kovno	Nj	Elisabethport
ADMITTED 3	.	Rive	58		F m	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4	Kantor	Sore Reg. 61158	19		F s	Tailoress	~~[illegible]~~			.	.	Schubetz	Father Schmeal Kantor Schubetz Prov Kovno	.	New York
5	Ratzberg	Pese	20		F s	.	yes	yes	.	.	.	Lourschau	Jacob Ratzberg 47 Beltza St Warschau	.	Brooklyn
6	Gitman	Iser	16		M s	Tailor	no	no	.	.	.	Loitebsk	Father H. H. Guttman Volinee Prov Loitebsk	.	New York
50161 5 7	Plotkin	Chaie	21		F m	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	Bobruisk	Father moische Schapiro Bobruisk Prov Minsk	.	.
8	.	Lewik	6		M s	Infant	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
50162 9	Slotnik	Rivel Pie	19		F s	Servant	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	Father Meyer Slotnik Bobruisk Prov Minsk	.	Newark
9 10	Goldstein	Simon	35		M s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Zagalle	Father Mr Goldstein Wife Rachel Kierczer	.	Nj	New York
50163 11	Kurzer	Israel	30		M m	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schezedrin	Schezedrin Prov Minsk	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 12	Leven	Selig	11		M s	.	.	.	.	.	.	Beresin	Father Motel Leven Beresin Prov Minsk	.	New York
ADMITTED 13	.	Golde	16		F s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
14	Kaplan	Chaje	15		F s	Servant	.	.	.	.	.	Skopiscsok	Father Bere Kaplan Skopiscsok Prov Kovno	.	.
15	Dienbaum	Heinrich	18		M s	Labr	.	.	.	Russian	.	Riga	Father Henrich Treulohn Rolla Riga Prov Livland	.	Hamden
50164 16	Buslowitz	Feige	19		F s	Tailoress	.	.	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brezno	Mother Beile Buchlofitz Brezno Prov Minsk	Conn	Seattle
50165 17	Wolfson	Pesach	27		M m	Labr	.	.	.	.	.	Rezica	Father Aiven Wolfsen Gorwal Prov Minsk	Ohio	Cincinatti
18	Dienbaltz	Biele	45		F m	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	Mesritsch	Mother Scheine Perwarzman Ostrog Prov Wolhynien	Mass	Maynard
19	.	Hirsch	85		M s	Labr	.	.	.	.	.	.	grandmother	.	.
20	.	Chaja	3		F s	Child	no	no	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
50166 21	Schapiro	Rodel	21		F s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Hirsh Schapiro Kasteliz St Odessa	Ny	New York
22	Eisenstein	Lewe	28		M m	Labr	no	no	.	.	.	Wolyn	Wife Sekendel Eisenstein Fiotka Prov Wolyn	Mass	Cambridge
23	Diguszutzky	Moische	30		M s	.	.	.	.	.	.	Wilna	Brother Chaie Diguszutzky Perahiszka Prov Wilna	.	Boston
50159 24	Goldfaden	Wladimir	22		M s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	mother Dweire Goldfaden St Petersburg	Pa	Pittsburg
83 84 25	Scherer	Philip	32		M m	Labr	.	.	.	German	.	Samara	mother Katherine Maria Scherer Saratof	Col	Denver
5 26	Sagalow	Eschna	43		F m	Tailor	.	.	.	Hebrew	.	Medvin	Brother in Law Leib Dranow Medvin Prov Kiew	Ny	New York
27	.	Schifre	42		F m	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	mother	.	.
28	.	Eschesekiel	14		M s	Scholar	no	no	.	.	.	.	Uncle	.	.
29	.	Leis	11		F s	Child	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
30	.	Israel	6		M s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

2 8804 54 - 505 - 6/3/41

93

[illegible] of the emigrants from Russia sailing in the S.S. "Lucania" [illegible] been detained in Liverpool at least five days under [illegible] and their baggage has also been disinfected under my

John L. Elliott

11 Nov

[illegible]

* In case of alien tourists or temporary visitors it will suffice to show the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† The term "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 .07, 190 62

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity at the time of sailing from foreign port.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister $3	no		Friend Agnes Kaga 220 E 106th St New York ny		no	no	no	good	no	5	lt	Red	Dark Brown	none	Russia	Mogilew
2	"	Son $5			Son Sam Schapiro 218 - 11th St Elizabethport ny							4	11		Blue	"	"	Seib Labs
3	"	"										4	3			"	"	
4	"	Brother $3			Brother Sam Kantor c/o I Kaplan 292 Monroe St New York ny							5	11		Blonde	"	"	Schubetz
5	"	Uncle $5			Uncle Bro in law 388 - 11th St Brooklyn ny						Interpreter	Beaker	man		Black Black	"	"	Warschau
6	"	" $5			Uncle Bro in law 350 West 4th St N Y & Ave New York							5	1		Dark Blue	"	"	Wolinetze
7	"	Husband $5			Husband in Plotkin 109 - 111 Dudlow St New York ny							5	1½		Dark Black Brown	"	"	Bobruisk
8	"	Father $5			Father													
9	"	Brother in law $5			Barnet Rabinowitz 9 Stellat Place Newark ny							5	1		Dark Black Brown	none	Russia	Bobruisk
10	"	Self $5			Friend St Freiberg 47 Clinton St Newark ny							5	6					Jagalle
11	Yes	Brother in law $10	no		Brother in law Mr. Pessen c/o Mr Barber 501 Saratoga Ave Brooklyn ny							5	lt		Dark Dark Blue	none	Russia	Schersden
12	"	Brother $10			Grand Father A Barber 31 - 33 Market St New York ny						Dr. Memo Nowens							Beresin
13												5	2					
14		10																
15		Cousin 11½			Cousin Jacob Freulohn Hamden C Operator St Hamden ny							4	11½		Dark Black Brown	"	"	Skopeschok
16	Yes	Uncle 10	no		Friend H. A. Siverstone 1002 - 11th Ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		Dark Blonde Blue	"	"	Riga
17	"	Brother 15			Brother D. Walfson 1539 Race St Cincinnatti O							4	11		Dark Brown	None	Russia	Brezno
18		Father 5			Father Mr Desler Rot 545 Maynard Mass							5	3					Reeve
19		Grand Father			Grandfather							5	3					Ostrog
20												5	7		Blue			
21	Yes	Cousin 4	no		Mr Neshamkin 2105 Madison St New York ny	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	3		Dark Dark Brown	None	Russia	Odessa
22	"	Brother 6			Brother Mr Aisenschtein 9 Harrison St Cambridge Mass							5	4					Piotka
23	"	2			Friend D Leven 16 Groon St Boston Mass							5	6		Blue			Kashestky
24	Yes	Self 25	no		Cousin Lon Rabinowitz 1609 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½		Black Brown	None	Russia	Kiew
200	"	250			Georgi Petri Cousin Col							5	6		Dark Blue	"	"	Skalofka
26	"	50			Friend Barney Siegel c/o D Chadroff 243 E 4th St New York ny							5	4					Medwin Prov Kiew
27	"	Husband										5	-					
28	"	Father 50																
29	"	"																
30	"	"																

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 07, 190

62

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by said other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$3	no			Friend Harris Rigg 220 6 106th St New York city	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dred	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Mogilew
2	"	Son	$5	no			Son Sam Schabero 218 - 4th St Elizabethport NJ	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Blue	"	"	Seibatz
3	"	"											4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Brother	$5				Brother Sam. Kantor c/o S Kaplan 292 Moore St New York NY						5	11	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Schubetz
5	"	Uncle	$5				Uncle Pr in Son 388 - 4th St Brooklyn NY				Interpreter	Beaker man	"	"	"	Dark	Black	"	"	Warschau
6	"	"	$5				Uncle Pr in Son 350 West 4th St N 9th Ave New York						5	1	"	Dair	Blue	"	"	Woslinetz
7	"	Husband	$0				Husband in Platken 109 111 Dudlow St New York NY						5	1½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Bobruisk
8	"	Father	"				Father						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Brother in law	$5				Barnet Rabinowitz						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Self	$100				9 Hellat Place Newark NJ						5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Russia	Bobruisk
11	Yes	Brother in law	$100				Friend H Friedberg 47 Henkel St Newark NJ						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jagalle
12	"	Brother	$10				Brother in law M. Fessen (c/o M Farber 501 Saratoga Ave Brooklyn NY						5	10½	Dair	Dair	Blue	none	Russia	Schezdren
13	"	"	"				Grand Father A. Faiber 31 - 33 Market St New York NY				Dr. Mono Narcus		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beresin
14	"	"	$10										5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Cousin	$1½										4	11½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Zapesochok
16	Yes	Uncle	$10	No	No	No	Cousin Jacob Dreulohn Hamden Co Operative Co Hamden NY	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dred	Blonde	Blue	"	"	Riga
17	"	Brother	$15				Friend A. Silverstone 1602 - 4th Ave Seattle Wash						4	11	"	Dair	Brown	None	Russia	Borezno
18	"	Father	$5				Brother D. Wolfson 1539 Race St Cincinnatti O						5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Reeve
19	"	Grand Father	"				Father Mr Desler Box 545 Magnard Mass						5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Astrag
20	"	"	"				Grandfather						5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
21	Yes	Cousin	$0				Mr Neahamkin 205 Madison St New York NY	No	No	No	good	No.	5	3	Dred	Dair	Brown	None	Russia	Odessa
22	"	Brother	$6				Brother Mr Aisenschlein 9 Harrison St Cambridge Mass						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Plotka
23	"	"	$2				Friend D Lewen 16 Green St Boston Mass						5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Pashischky
24	Yes	Self	$25	No	No	No	Cousin Com Fabinowitz 1609 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	"	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Kiew
25	"	"	$50				George Petri Cousin Col						5	6	"	Dair	Blue	"	"	Skalofka
26	"	"	$50				Friend Barney Siegel c/o Chadroff 23 E 4th St New York NY						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Medwin Prov Kiew
27	"	Husband	"										5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Father	$50																	
29	"	"	"																	
30	"	"	"																	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the ..... (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

William Bark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the ship named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. D. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14															
831/181	Sperger	Fitma	18		f s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Croatia	Flume	Josef Zitko Flume	Pa	Philad
92	Petrić	Rosalia	19		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vaclav Petrić Flume	"	"
303	Marinčić	Heckca	34		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Topovac	Dragimja Marinčić Topovac	Ills	Chicago
14	Miljević	Nikola	28		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flume	Joka Miljević Flume	W Va	Benwyn
25	Radić	Spasoje	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gjuro Radić Flume	Ill	Chicago
2220/6	Stajcer	Mara	22		f m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kraić	Josipa Simunić Kraić	"	Butler Lindora
22152	Giogerech	Angnelko	22		m s	~~Farmer~~ Laborer	yes	yes	~~Turkish~~ Bulgarian	Macedonian	Macedonia	Velica	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Petco Georgeverch Velika Macedonia	Ont	Toronto
22	Maryumeta	Teodelina	17		f s	Servt	yes	yes	Austrian	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Mother, Mikasha Maryumeta Galicia	N.Y	N.York City
10	Opiela	Grzegory	24		m s	Florist	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Racenow	Father, Pietro Opiela Austria	"	"
10	Meller	Istall	16		m s	Lab	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jaslowa	Mother, Serge Meller Jaslowa Austria	"	"
11	Lupacz	Ksawera	30		f m	Wife	no	no	"	Polish	Galicia	Horodna	Cousin, Eva Mychalyn Horodny Russia	"	Brooklyn
12	"	Teodozyna	9		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Wasilowa Livow Galicia	"	N.Y. City
13	Litwora	Helena	18		f s	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrmiecnica	Father, Israel Dalzek Austria	"	Brooklyn
14	Waltzer	Mintzie	19		m s	Joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Austria	Chorostka	Chorostkow Austria	"	Brooklyn
15	Greenberg	Itta	45		f m	Wife	no	no	"	"	Galicia	Stanislau	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father, Chaim Zgulel Zgurskaltyn, Galicia	Ont	Toronto
16	"	Nechame	9		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " " "	"	"
17	"	Eidel	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Schloime	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	"
19	Stepan	Ernst	19		m s	Lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother Pauline Stepan Reduchen St. Berlin	Oreg	Portland
20	Horman	Heinrich	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rheinchen	Moses Horman H. Heidingsfeld Manchr	Ky	N.York City
21	Poissel	Siegmund	33		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Franz Poisel Prenzlau Thale, Germany	"	Brooklyn
22	Bragiel	Maria	35		f m	Matron	No	No	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Glarnas	Mother, Henya Beatpiel Zgegnar, Galicia	"	N.York City
23	Rodich	Lazo	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	"	Glarnas	Father, Ivan Rodich Gusera	Illinois	Joliet
24	~~Babanat~~	Abram	33											Calif	Oakland
25	Lucas	Joaquim	20		m s	Lab	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisboa	Father Mr Jose Lucas Lisboa Portugal	Calif	Oakland
26	Figueredo	Jose	21		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Joaquim Figueredo Hotel Novo Lisboa Portugal	"	"
S. ADMITTED 27	Borges	M de Cala	28		f s	Servant	yes	yes	X	X	X	Dondella	Father Mr Joaquim Borges Dondela Portugal	Cal	San Francisco
S. ADMITTED 28	Gomes	Joaquim	44		m m	Lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	Parents Leon Blum 5 Rue de Perier Chaux de Fonds	Mass	New Bedford
29	Blum	Albert	25		m s	"	yes	yes	France	French	France	Chaux de Fonds		Ill	Chicago
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *3 April 1907*, 190 64

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S		self	15	no		Kerega Tothhi Thila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	normal	5	6	light	blond	blue	no	Croatia	Hum
2	S		"	20	"		J. Toth Thila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	S		"	12	"		Petar Novakovic Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Topusco
4	S		"	10	"		Jovko Banovic Berrylung W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hum
5	S		"	10	"		Mexer Trajcer Lindsye Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
6	S		"	10	"	X	Atanas Jovanovich Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kraiè
7	S		"	12	"		Wasily G. Wazounopha 182 Stanton St. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Macedonia	Veleka Otcha
8	✓	Sister	$15	no			Cousin Julia Paraogetha 182 Stanton St. N. York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	Galicia	Zabrzia Zatuzzia
9	✓	Cousin	$25	no			Basehen Jakob Meller 146 Suffolk St. N York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Austria	Nacerow
10	✓	Brother	$3	✓			Burakel Joseph Lupacz 66 North 6 St. Brooklyn. NY Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Grey	✓	Russia	Wasolmby
11	✓	Husband	$12	✓			Basthen Dorzesak Lutowa 153 Stanton St. N York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Galicia	Lucow
12	✓	Father	. .	✓			Boecker Mulz Walzer 7 Anshon St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	Grey	✓	Galicia	Lysnicaena
13	✓	Brother	$14	✓			Burak Daryl Lupacz 210 Canal St. Toronto, Can Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	Austria	Chernathow
14	✓		$14	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	Galicia	Busculym
15	S	Husband	$16	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Father	. .	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
17	S		. .	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
18	S		. .	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
19	Sr.	Sister	$10	✓			Sialin Chaya Thainga 116 Walpali St. Pittsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	Germany	Berlin
20	yes	Sister	$30	✓			friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boyarn
21	✓	✓	$30	✓			friend Mrs A. Lascher 36 St Nicolas Ave Bensky N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lehrsdorf
22	yes	Cousin	$15	✓			Cousin Derpyay Maryumpha 185 Stanton St N York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	Galicia	Tzarnar
X	23	Mrs	Mother	$12	✓			Sara Rodicz 1206 Scott Street Julian Illowa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	dark	dark	dark	—	Galicia	Tzarnar
24																					
✓	25	Mrs	Self	$155	no			Mrs Julio Tavares Ferreira Porta Costa California	no	no	no	no	Yes	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	No Mk	Portugal	Lisboa
X	26	"	.	30	"			Manoel de Sousa Porta Costa Cal	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	✓	✓	Brown	—	✓	✓
X	27	Mr	.	20	"			Jose Augusto de Costa San Francisco Cal	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	✓	✓	Blk	✓	✓	Sondel M
X	28	No	.	20	"			friend	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓
	29	S	.	12	✓			Jonathan D Blum 1904 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	none	France	Chaussee de Dinde
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J C Barr Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of _____, 190_,

at NEW YORK.

William Bolt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

William Hall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lisac	Josip	30		m m	laborer no			Austrian	Croatian	Croatia	Francani	Fuga Lisac Father Austria Cerovo		
2	Lisac	Marija	18		f m	wife yes	yes		"	"	"	"	Father-in-law " "	"	"
3	Hibler	Franka	39		f m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Meta Hibler Father Austria Tribovlje	"	"
4	Hibler	Slavka	10		f m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
5	Hibler	Andro	8		m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6	Hibler	Anton	7		m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	Matijašić	Mara	35		f m	Cultivator	no	no	"	"	"	Tudorac	Jega Matijašić Father Austria Tudorac	Pa	Allegheny
8	Matijašić	Imbro	7		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
9	Prodanović	Pero	24		m	laborer	no	no	"	"	Herzegov	Domiljani	Father Pero Prodanović Herzegovina Domiljani	Ills	Chicago
10	Stekić	Krsto	19		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Petar Alekić Herzegovina Domiljani	"	"
50 27 311	Zeller	Shechel	18		m	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Galizien	Gniwczina	Father Hindel Zeller Austria Gniwczina	NY	Newyork
12	Strižewski	Heier	20		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	"	Kiewski	Terashcz	Russia Brud	"	Buffalo
13	Jekoff	D. P.	23		m	"	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Trevno	Mother Jekoff Tet. Trevno Bulgaria	Mo	St. Louis
14	Zlateff	Zlati J.	24		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Petar Zlateff Bulgaria Trevno	"	"
15	Boterski	Atimo Ivan	23		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tenicha	Friend Ivan Z. Boteff Bulgaria Tenicha	Pa	Greenville
16	Volgeroff	Natio Koloff	26		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Elena Dulgerova Bulgaria Tenicha	"	"
17	Ganeff	Trifon Todor	25		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Harija Trifunova Bulgaria Tenicha	"	"
18	Marinoff	Nicolas	25		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Marinoff Bulgaria Tenicha	"	"
19	Koračević	Jovo	32		m	"	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Croatia	Takrac	Wife Kraga Koračević Austria Takrac	"	Brookville
20	Koračević	Stanko	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Sinja Koračević Austria Takrac	"	do
21	Kovačar	Ojuro	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Kovačar Tenja Austria Takrac	"	do
22	Osagić	Jovo	24		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Tagić Mile Austria Takrac	"	do
23	Trpakovic	Ojuro	20		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Osaj	Father Aleša Trpakovic Austria Bjelanovac	O.	Youngstown
24	Turkalj	Paraa	24		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Vaglić	Mother Turkalj Ruža Austria Bielaticne	Ill	Roseburg
25	Panjak	Ivan	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Tomo Planjak Austria Bjelanovac	"	"
26	Fulicek	Stevo	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Marija Fulicek Austria Bjelaticne	"	"
27	Koračić	Martin	18		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Marija Koračić Austria Bielaticne	"	"
28	Kohn	Marija	25		f	"	"	"	Hung.	Lutheran	"	Vocin	Father Mavro Kohn Austria Vocin	Pa	Phila
29	Zaje	Helena	22		f	"	"	"	do	do	"	"	Mother Antonija Zaje Austria Vocin	"	"
30	Košćak	Petar	29		m	"	"	"	"	Croat	"	Hum	Wife Marija Košćak Austria Hum	"	"

Regina Stuckler
(Mrs Irving) Iowa

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK November 3d 1 ~~2~~ November, 190 66

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, prepaid, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	Tadeo Hibler Bro-in-law 88 8th James str Atlas City No														
2	yes	"			Brother ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light brown	brown	"	"	Croatia	Stranciani
3	yes	self	50	"	Husband ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
4	yes	mother		"	Father ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	brown	"	"	"	"
5	yes	"		"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	"		"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	self	18	"	P Trago Matijasic Husband Father fairhaven Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Fuhrmac
8	yes	mother		"	" ne		"	"	"	"	"	.	.	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	yes	self	10	"	Brother Rajko Protanovic 898 Clybourn Ave Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	grey	"	Hungar	Stomigani
10	yes	"	10	"	Brother Milenia Alexitch 13331 Erie Ave Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	yes	self	10	"	Aunt Annie Zeller 1444 Market str New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	light	"	grey	"	Galizia	Gniwczina
12	yes	self	None	"	Father Hanich Strzewski 683 Sycamore str Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	dark	"	brown	"	Kiewska	Tarashcze
13	yes	self	17	"	Friend Stevan T. Rossoff 3609 N. Broadway st. Louis Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Trevno
14	yes	"	20	"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	"	20	"	Friend Dimitre Topoff Greenville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Tenteha
16	yes	"	20	"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"
17	yes	"	18	"	Friend Pancho Andreeff Greenville		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	yes	"	35	"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	"	10	"	Friend Toro Filetic 1324 12 Brookville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	"	"	"	Croatia	Takrac
20	yes	"	10	"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	"	10	"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	"	10	"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	"	10	"	Uncle Ilia Ilarich Magatore O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gaj
24	yes	"	10	"	Friend M. Vinjakovic 86 6. str Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	yellow	"	"	Caglic
25	yes	"	10	"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blond	"	"	"
26	yes	"	10	"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	black	"	"	"
27	yes	"	10	"	ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	yellow	"	"	"
28	yes	"	35	"	Stefan Zajc Brother-in-law 15. III Front str Phila Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kocin
29	yes	"	15	"	Husband ne ne		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	"
30	yes	"	30	"	Josef Toth Brother-in-law 4635 N. 10th str Phila Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Hum

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. le Barr, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. le Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

William Hurd
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

William Winch

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12															
22/2/1	Vasileff	Panayot	25		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Turkish	Bulgarian	Macedon	Zambeni	Wife Sinko Chekroff	Ills	Madison
52	Dimitroff	Kosta	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia Zambeni Uncle Jane Chekroff	"	"
53	Vanguel	Petre	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia Zambeni Father Anguel Andrea	"	"
54	Vasileff	Jordana V.	32		f m	"	—	no	no	"	"	"	Macedonia Zambeni Friend Sinko Chekroff	"	"
55	Christoff	Sara	25		m m	"	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Ratanovo	Macedonia Zambeni Father Christo Rousanoff	"	"
56	Nikoloff	Pethanko	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Michukli	Bulgaria Ratanovo Friend Christina Tashankova	Wash	Spokane
307	Neshoff	Todor	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radanovo	Bulgaria Michukli Father Nacho Jordanoff	Pa	Homestead
58	Dimoff	Ivan	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caranitze	Bulgaria Ratanovo Father & Uncle Ivanoff	Wash	Spokane
59	Christoff	Petco	22		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radanovo	Bulgaria Karanitza Father Christo Rousanoff	"	"
310	Iliieff	Alexander	21		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria Ratanovo Father Athanas Totaeff	"	"
511	Atanasoff	Todor	35		m m	"	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bulgaria Batak Father Todin Ivanoff	Ont	Toronto
512	Toteff	Stann	30		m m	"	—	no	no	"	"	"	Bulgaria Batak Friend Sinko Janoff	"	"
513	Toneff	Jaco	44		m m	"	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bulgaria Batak Father Christo Sentcheff	"	"
514	Sentcheff	Ariton	40		m m	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria Batak Father Sotir Anhoff	"	"
515	Stoitcheff	Ivan	26		m m	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria Batak Father Adam Mitroff	"	"
516	Mladenoff	Vasil	25		m s	"	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bulgaria Gragitchevo Father Tori Janeff	"	"
517	Trifonoff	Christo	27		m s	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Macedonia Catele	Macedonia Catele	Ills	Granite City
ADMITTED 18	Giorgi	Nicolas	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kotori	Father Giorgi Nanutche Macedonia Kotori	Ky	Syracuse
ADMITTED 19	Christoff	Ilia	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Atanas Trajche Macedonia Kotori	"	"
220	Sterioff	Atanas	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Viola Sterioff Macedonia Kotori	"	"
521	Atanasoff	Ilia Stef.	11		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
322	Tachoff	Anastas St.	28		m m	Farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Sterio Tachoff Macedonia Kotori	"	"
523	Faneff	Stevia	39		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Sterio Sterioff Macedonia Kotori	"	"
524	Stoytcheff	Kane	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Seo Tche Mitcheff Macedonia Kotori	"	"
625	Stoyanoff	Lazar	26		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Florina	Father Filip Stoyanoff Macedonia Bonuff	Ky	Newyork
726	Stefoff	Bojin	19		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Stefo Opachinoff Macedonia Bonuff	"	"
827	Giorgioff	Todotche	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Filip Giorgi Macedonia Bonuff	"	"
728	Dimitri	Tome	33		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Dimitri Leonoff Macedonia Bonuff	"	"
5029	Nikoloff	Ivan	28		m s	"	—	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Florina	Father Michael Nicoloff Bulgaria Florina	Ont	Toronto
130	Nedeloff	Tozo	45		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asenovo	Father Nedeloff Bulgaria Asenovo	Ky	Newyork
231	Grigorieff	Angoucho	22		m s	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Macedonia Velica Otcha	Petko Grigorieff Velika Otcha	Ont	Toronto

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3 NOV 1907 1907, 190 68

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no	Brother angel Vasileff P.O. Box 33 H Madison Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	normal	5	8½	dark	brown	brown	—	Bulgaria	Kasetan Tambeni
2	"	"	12	"	Brother Ivanne Dimitri P.O. Box 33 H Madison Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	50	yes	Friend Tiphe Toior P.O. Box 33 H Madison Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	steward	20	no	Husband angel Vasileff P.O. Box 33 H Madison Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	"	self	15	"	Friend Dojan Stojanoff P.O. Box 715 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	"	Friend Ivan Miteff P.O. Box 931 West Homestead Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	grey	"	Bulgaria	Radanovo
7	"	"	15	"	Brother Ivan Neeloff P.O. Box 715 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Shichukli
8	"	"	15	"	Friend Petr Gontcheff P.O. Box 715 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	grey	"	"	Radanovo
9	"	"	15	"	Friend Todor Tatanoff P.O. Box 715 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	brown	"	"	Caranitza
10	"	"	15	"	Friend James Tanayatoff P.O. Box 715 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	Radanovo
11	"	"	12	"	Friend Com M. Briatcheff 75 Eastern Ave Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	12	"	Friend Vasil Angeloff 77 Eastern Ave Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Batac
13	"	"	12	"	Friend Com M. Briatcheff 75 Eastern Ave Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	12	"	Friend Christo Tarpenoff 75 Eastern Ave Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	12	"	Friend Vasil Angeloff 77 Eastern Ave Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
16	"	"	12	"	Friend Ivan Chpateff 329 Eastern Ave Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown	"	"	Dragitchevo
17	"	"	12	"	Friend Michael K. Tacheff P.O. Box 37 Granite City Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	Farele
18	"	"	46	"	Friend Anastas Tragan 1005 Washington Str Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Kotori
19	"	wife	50	"	Father Christo Atanasoff 1005 Washington Str Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	self	50	yes	Father Dimitre Keriff 515 Canal Str Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	grey	"	"	"
21	"	wife	50	no	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	self	26	yes	Brother Vasil Janaki Tachoff 515 Canal Str Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	20	"	Cousin Jorgi Jeroff 1216 E. Washington Str Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
24	"	"	20	"	Friend Logan Tanoff 1005 Washington Str Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	50	"	Friend Vasil Stephanoff 70 Greenwich Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Atonoff
26	"	"	32	"	Uncle Stave Tattador 70 Greenwich Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	36	"	Uncle Vasil Petr Stephanoff 70 Greenwich Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	40	yes	Friend Stave Tattador 70 Greenwich Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	24	no	Friend Marko Jolsimovitch 9 Eastern Ave Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	grey	"	Bulgaria	Plevna
30	"	"	12	"	Brother Pavel Vateloff 70 Greenwich Str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	brown	"	"	Asenova
31	"	"	12	"	Atanas Jacovoff Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Macedonia	Velika Ptcha

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Dan, Master (Strike out the title not applicable) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Dan
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of _____, 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. A.V. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Lucania** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11					Married or Single.										
1	Dimoff	Marin Ivanoff	22		m	farmer	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Gostilitza	Father Dimo Ivanoff Drenovsko	Gostilitza Bulgaria	Pa Homestead
2	Boteff	Ivan	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Boto Boteff Drenovsko	Gostilitza Bulgaria	" "
3	Georgeff	Mita Ratcheff	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Georgi Ratcheff Drenovsko	Gostilitza Bulgaria	" "
4	Kitan	Tome	22		m	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Macedonia	Skoplje	Father Blajo Kitan	Skoplje Macedonia	O. Cleveland
5	Kitan	Tentcho	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Blajo Kitan	Skoplje Macedonia	" "
6	Mintchoff	Ivan	30		m	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	Bulgaria	Galavro	wife Maria Minkeheva	Galavro	Ills Chicago
7	Naneff	Toto	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in Law Naneff Stanneff	Galavro	" "
8	Pishin	Mojno Sv.	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ivan Rokeff	Galavro	" "
9	Pentchoff	Ivan	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in Law Pentcho Ivanoff	Galavro	" "
10	Stoynoff	Tsvetko M.	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rado m. Stoyanoff	Galavro	" "
11	Dynoff	Christo	38		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Toto Dianoff	Galavro	" "
12	Pateff	Todor	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kichukli	wife Bozjana Todorova	Kichukli Bulgaria	Pa Homestead
13	Nicoloff	Pathanco	16		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Izvoro	Father Todor Nicoloff	Radanovo Bulgaria	Wash Spokane
14	Pankoff	Todor N	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kichukli	wife Jordana Todorova	Kichukli Bulgaria	Pa Homestead
15	Penoff	Tosta Georg.	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Izvoro	Friend Todora Kostova	T. Iranbeck Bulgaria	" "
16	Pentcheff	Petar	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kichukli	wife Hita Petrova	Kichukli Bulgaria	" "
17	Pandoff	Kostadin T.	42		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Christo T. Pankoff	Kichukli	" "
18	Neshoff	Angel G.	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather Toto T. Daratloff	Kichukli Bulgaria	" "
19	Ardon	Largo	18		m	"	no	no	Turkish	"	Macedon Korinez		Father Ardon Tarsoul	Korinez Macedonia	Ills Madison
20	Philipp	Ardon	33		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Philipp Tirovski	Korinez Macedonia	" "
21	Vasil	Lambro	36		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Vasil Jagroff	Korinez Macedonia	" "
22	Tomoff	Nesfite Cagala	17		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Izvoro	Mother Ana Mihailova	Izvoro Bulgaria	Mo St. Louis
23	Kudro	Georgi	19		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dambeni	Father Kendro Georgi	Dambeni Macedonia	Ills Madison
24	Vassil	Tanas	22		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Filip Cinaleff	Dambeni Macedonia	" "
25	Koute	Christo	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mako Georgi	Dambeni Macedonia	" "
26	Naoumoff	Dimiter	19		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Anton Naoumoff	Dambeni Macedonia	" "
27	Christoff	Kosta	17		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Lagoje Christo	Dambeni Macedonia	" "
28	Kostoff	Christo	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lina Christova	Dambeni Macedonia	" "
29	Nikola	Ilia	17		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Trajcova	Dambeni Macedonia	" "
30	Janeff	Stavro	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jane Kouleff	Dambeni Macedonia	" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2- NOV 1907, 190 11 25 am

70

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	18				Nedlyatcho Osaneff 725 - 7th Ave West Homestead Pa					normal	good	5	4½	dark	brown	grey		Bulgaria Gortiliza
2	"	"	20				Friend Simon Mintcheff 1001 91 West Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown	"	"
3	"	"	20				Friend Dimitar Miteff 725 - 7th Ave West Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	10				Friend Stefan Stojanoff 719 Rock St Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Macedonia Stoplje
5	"	"	10				2 [illegible] Mintcheff		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20				Uncle Iwan Mitchoff		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria Galoroo
7	"	"	15				970 Dearborn St		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"
8	"	"	20				Uncle Iwan Weltcheff Dearborn St		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	yellow	"	"
9	"	"	21				Uncle Iwan Weltcheff 970 Dearborn St		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"
10	"	"	20						"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"
11	"	"	20						"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"
12	"	"	20				Friend Simeon Stanoff 760 - 8th Ave West Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown	"	Michukli
13	"	"	15				Friend Dimitri Tancaroff P O Box 715 Spokane Wash		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Trnovo
14	"	"	20				Friend Vasil Vonvcheff 657 - 7th ave Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Michukli
15	"	"	20				Friend Dimiter Miteff 725 - 7th Ave Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Trnovo
16	"	"	20				Friend Gusto Dimitroff 761 - 8th Ave Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	brown	"	Michukli
17	"	"	20				Friend Lazar Petcoff 791 - 8th Ave Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	grey	grey	"	"
18	"	"	30				Friend Kolu Grigoroff 413 - 8th Ave Homestead Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	brown	"	"
19	"	"	16				Brother Lazo Anton P O Box 422 Madison Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	Nacet Kosinetz
20	"	"	16				Brother Christo Philipp P O Box 422 Madison Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	16				Friend Vasso Vasil P O Box 422 - Madison Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"
22	"	"	16				Friend Iongo Gagule 517 Valor St St. Louis Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Tchovo
23	"	"	16				Cousin Hasse Tekoff P O Box no 8 Madison Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	Hamteni
24	"	"	20 yes				Friend Christo Vasil P O Box no 8 Madison Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	16 no				Cousin Jancho Tanasoff P O Box no 8 Madison Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	16				Friend Lambro Nasumoff P O Box 334 Madison Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	16				Uncle Jorge Dineff P O Box no 8 Madison Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	16				Cousin Janas Tiloff P O Box no 8 Madison Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"
29	"	"	16				Uncle Vasil Jorgoff P O Box no 8 Madison Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	20 yes				Friend Lambro Vasil P O Box 334 Madison Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Crain (master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Love that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 190 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8832 ADMITTED	Rudix	Dante J	44		M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	USA	New York		NY	New York
8833 2 ADMITTED	Martinson	Hilma	42		F M	wife	"	"	[illegible]	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	No one	Conn	Manchester
3 ADMITTED	Hulander	Minnie	44		F M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No one	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 3 - 1907, NOV 1907, 190 72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
X 1	Yes	American Citizen					Home 411 Bway Ft Brooklyn Ny.														
2	Yes	Wife		Yes	10 yrs	Conn	Husband Chas Karlinson 3 Sabo ave So Manchester Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn		Russia	
3	Yes	Wife		Yes	10 yrs	Conn	Husband Frank Sulauder 3 Sabo ave So Manchester.		No	No	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	"	"		"	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the Lusania, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of _____, 190__,

at NEW YORK.

William Bolt
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. D. MacKenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907

at Liv

William Back

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be d

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ekvall	Frank F	23		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	St Tuna	Father A W Ekvall Stjekelby Borlange	Mich	Muskegon
2	Ahlgren	Karl J A	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tisby	Mother Johanna Svensson Osterby Tisby	NY	New York
3	Rolander	Gertrude	28		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN West Portland		Father Emil F Rolander Klefahuet	"	"
4	Wackt	Erik	23		M S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Byarum	" F Wackt Byarum	"	"
5	Larsson	Anna	27		F S	Housework	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN West	Bridgeport		" John Larsson Holmen Lillebyn	Conn	Bridgeport
6	Andersson	Viktor	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Brunskog	Friend Emil Andersson Arong Edane	Minn	Virginia
7	Persson	Klas G	24		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Limeryd	Father Peter Gustafsson Trangsbo Konegard Limeryd	Ill	Chicago
308	Häaglund	Maria	34		F M	wife	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Aravais	Father Matts Aman Koronas Finland	Minn	Duluth
9	"	Klas A	1		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Sven W	4		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Johansson	Gustaf W	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlskoga	Father J P Pettersson Bregardstorp Karlskoga	Wis	Superior
12	Lundberg	Knut W	19		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father E W Lundberg Bregardstorp Karlskoga	"	"
13	"	Ivar L	23		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Fors	Brother Anton Lundberg Fors 78 Eskilstuna	NY	New York
14	Larsson	Johannes	78		M Wd	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lyrestad	Sister Maria Andersson St Ullstorp Lyrestad	Conn	Manchester
15	Strid	Maja K	20		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Frandefors	Father E Johan Strid Frandefors	Mass	Springfield
16	Olsson	Karin	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN West	Springfield	"	"	"
17	Löfgren	Agnes	30		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Anna Löfgren Tälgata Köping	NY	New York
18	Lindroth	Paul	25		M S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Olsvenna	Father G A Lindroth Lindvall Kylsand Sweden	Ill	Chicago
19	Persson	Per Joh	40		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Folkerna	Wife Johanna Pettersson Folkerna Sweden	Utah	Salt Lake Cty
20	Fagerberg	Carl G	41		M M		"	"	"	"	"	Forsberg	Wife Hanna Fagerberg Do	Conn	New Haven
21	Pettersson	Edla K	36		F M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Sundsvall	Father-in-law Olof A Pettersson Sundsvall Sweden	Wash	Spokane
22	"	Helge E	9		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
23	"	Anna K	8		F S	"	"	None	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	"	Svea M	4		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
25	"	Ray J	2		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...tes Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 3 - 1907 NOV 1907, 190

74

List.	15 Whether having to such final destin...	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$26	No	Uncle J Ekvall 2 Cleveland Muskegon Mich Swedish Immigrant Home 5 Water Sts New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	St Tuna
2	"	"	15			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blond	"		"	Visby.
3	"	"	10	Yes 1907 1897 Portland Ore	Friend Carl Andersson 9 Louis Pl Brooklyn NY Swedish Immigrant Home 5 Water Sts New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"		"	Hauges
4	"	"	10	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Brown	"		"	Ryssnäs
5	Self	"	15	Yes 1907 1897 Bridgeport Conn	Chas Mrs John Black Ellsworth St. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Birthmark on forehead	"	Halmen
6	Self	"	20	No	Brother Alfred Andersson Box 203 Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"		"	Brunskog
7	Self	"	20	No	Brother in law J H Strandberg 221 Cuyler ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"		"	Limmyds
8	Self	Husband	22	No	Husband Drew Hagglund 14 E 5th Ave Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"		Finland	Korpnäs
9	Self	Father	22	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	Blond	"		Sweden	Sätra
10	Self	Rel				"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	"	"		"	"
11	Self	"	10	No	Friend K J Lundberg 473 Hughitt ave Superior Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	"		"	Karlskoga
12	Self	"	10	No	Brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	"		"	"
13	"	"	35	No	Friend Emil Ekberg 176 Utica ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Blond	"	Red birthmark on right side of nose	"	Frustuna
14	Self	"	50	over	Daughter Mrs Dimick Hilander 8 Cas. Ferry & Smith 8 Kelso ave San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Grey	"		"	Hofva
15	No	"	10	No	Friend Edw Johnsson 101 Lebanon St Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blond	"		"	Fraudefors
16	"	"	10	Yes 1907	1901 Springfield "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	"		"	"
17	Yes	"	25	" 1907	1900 N.Y. Friend Edward Platt 205 W 57th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		"	Kila
18	Brother	Brother	10	No	Brother Rich Lundkvist 209 W Erie St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Alstrenna
19	Self	✓	10	✓	Brother Axel E Stanley Bingham Canyon Salt Lake City Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Folkenna
20	Self	Friend	30	✓	Friend R H Rodstedt 130 East St New Haven Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	Fasberg
21	Self	Husband	✓	✓	Husband Albert Petersson 16 B Erie St Spokane Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Grundsunda
22	Self	Rel	✓	✓	Father — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- -	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Skon
23	Self	Rel	✓	✓	Father — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- -	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Sundsvall
24	Self	Rel	✓	✓	✓ ✓ — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- -	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Self	Rel	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- -	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr, Master (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer) of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. E. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

William Burke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie.

8- NOV 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Williamstock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

cash S. S. "Lucania" sailing from Liverpool, 26/10, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Hango														
82780 1	Niemnen	Lyydi	21		F. S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Finnish	Father: Salomon Niemnen Westanfjarden pla. Ruovesi	Wyllesdale	
3 2	Kyllonen	Vinki	20		M. S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Petsa Kyllonen Kuhmoniemi		
82779 4	Partanen	Sanna	18		F. S	servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parent: Nilla and Emma Partanen	Calumet	
81 6	Kastus	Erik	21		M. S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Sothern	Parent: Johan and Beata Kastus	Hyden	N.Y.
82778 5	Junkola	Mikko	20		M. S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vora	Parent: Kaisa Junkola	Ohio	Toledo
82776 6	Tuominen	Juho	21	9	M. S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kaunis	Father: Kalle Tuominen	Mayard	
82 7	do	Alexander	17		M. S	do	1-129	194	do	do	do	Turku	Mother: Maria Tuominen Rauma Satu 62	Turku	N.Y. Brooklyn
80238 8	Board	Sylvester	34		M. S	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Finnish	Father, Juho Svard, Kiuruvesi Lapinlahti		
7 9	Ganisto	Anna	24		F. S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hailuoto	Father, Vilho Janisto, Hailuoto Isokyla	Wash	Seattle
50221 10	Paanonen	Jaakko	21		M. S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hopojarvi	Aunt, Gustaava Turhinen, Pihlisjudas, Ristonkla,	S. Dak	Lead
3 11	Heinonen	Hjalmar	19		M. S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turku	Father, Kustaa Heinonen, Turku Kasatinen, Katu 2.	Cal	Widsboro
84139 12	Diman	Anders	32		M. S	Painter	"	"	Sweden	Scandenavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Anna Diman Karelsgsvagen 65 Stockholm	N.Y.	Brooklyn
41515 13	Sorenson	Alfred	22		M. S	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Skarsevyd	Father, Goran Person Skarsevyd Ronde, Sweden	"	New York
41514 14	Hansen	Iver Nielsen	21		M. S	Farmer	"	"	Denmark		Denmark	Skado Esbjerg	Daughter of Hansen Skado pr Esbjerg Denmark	Wash	Tacoma
24079 15	Larsson	Mathilda	40		F. M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Anderson Nemsborg Wiskut Sweden	Iowa	Rawlins
16	"	Anton	9		M. S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	U.S.		N.J.	Perth Amboy
35190 17	Olsson	Peter	38		M. S	Lab	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway	Father, Mr Donaldson Alstahaug Nielsen		
44267 18	Arestad	Severin	24		M. S	Carpenter			Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway Bergen	Wife Mrs B Arestad Fahrner, Masfjorden Bergen	Ill	Chicago
F 19	Thorsvik	Albert	21		M. S								Father, Mortelin Thorsvik Birner, Bergen	Wash	Bay Center
9 20	Olsson	Sigvald	17		M. S	Lab							Father, Ole Lothe Bergen, Sunnusayen, Bergen	Ill	Carlock
71821 21	Rafe	Ole Enevallen	27										Father, Ewald A Rafe Wertanden, Stavanger	Wash	Everett
4 22	Olsen	Johanna	19		F. S	19-13630-505-6-3-41 Servt						Stavanger	Mother, Berthea Olsen Vedforsvaftikten Sandnes	Idaho	Boise City
83410 23	Jansons	Simon	22		M. S	Farm Lab			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Sandnes Stabal Ireland	Father, Peter Andersson Stabal, Grisgud	Minn	Anoka
37 24	Markson	Anders	26									Vanersdal	Father, M Markson Dalsultor Stabal		

Charles E Murphy
Inspector

24/23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 2 (NOV 1907), 1907

76

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in addition to wife and children under 16 years of age, accompanied by the alien.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$ 12 no	—	Friend: Helga Hukkila Box 36. Allendale N.J.		No	No	No	good	No	5. 3½.	light brown	brown	none	Finland Ruovesi
2	yes	do	20 do	—	Friend: Matti Tahvanen Box 500. Calumet, Mich.		No	No	No	good	No	5. 6.	do	light blue	do	do Kuhmoniemi
3	do	do	$30 do	—	Cousin: Selina Koivulainen 62 Eleventh ave. New York N.Y.		No	No	No	good	No	5. 2.	brown	brown	do	do Sotkamo
4	do	do	15 do	—	Cousin: Lydia Kilpiä Box 27. Jeffrie Colo		No	No	No	good	No	5. 10	light	do	brown	do do Nora
5	no	do	50 do	—	Brother: Hannes Juntkala Box 276. Hannah, Wash.		No	No	No	good	No	5. 8.	do	blond	grey	do do Hannus
6	yes	do	32 do	—	Friend: Ruth 759-39th Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	good	No	5. 11½	ruddy	light	blue	do do Lieksa
7	do	do	30 do	—	Friend: Tilda Ruth 759-39 St. Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	good	No	5. 8½	pale	brown	do	do do do
8	yes	Friend	28 yes	1897 1 yr	Seattle, Wash. Friend, John Laitala, 134 Steam Avenue, Seattle, Wash.		No	No	No	good	No	5 6	light	brown	grey	None Finland Kiuruvesi
9		Brother	18 no		Brother, Heikki Jazisto Box 431 Lead, South Dakota.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	"	brown	" " Hailuoto
10		S Friend	10		Friend, Ida Lehonen, Wilkesboro, Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	fair	Grey	" " Haapajavi
11		Self	30		Friend, Tilda Ruth, 759 39th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	ruddy	Brown	blue	" " Turku.
12		"	$60 no		Friend Pastor Peterson Lutheran Mission House New York City		"	"	"	"	"	6 1½	Fresh	blonde		" Sweden Pedvik
13		S Cousin	20		Cousin P Hammelev 15 Dickson St Jamesville Wisc		"	"	"	"	"	6 0		Blonde	Blue	" Skarsvad Journey Rebyne
14		S Self	$5		Uncle P M Petersen Rayolins Wyo		"	"	"	"	"	5 5				" Denmark
15		Husb	$ 30 yes	1890 1907	Husband Chas Larsen 142 Brighton Ave. South Amboy N.J.		No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	fair	Blue	" Sweden Vesthult
16		Father			Father											" MS Petersburg
17		Self	$20	1889 1907	Home at 202. 24th Place Chicago Ill		No	No	No	good	No	5 6½	fair	fair	Blue	" Sweden N. Maitolahy
18	yes		$10	1 yr 1906	Uncle. C. Jakobson Bay Center, Wash											" Norway Bjugn
19	S		$125	Bay Center	Friend											" Skofteviik
20	S		$100													" Bergen
21	S		$10		Brother, Nils Olsen Box 243. Everson, Wash		No	No	No	good	No	5 8½		fair	Blue		" Sannsvagen
22	S	Friend	$10		Brother Andreas C Hagen Box 524 Aberdeen, Wash		No	No	No	good	No	5 11				" Bergen
23	S	Self	$10		Friend, Lars Olsen 806 Idaho St Boise City Idaho		No	No	No	good	No	5 9½				" Uden Tabolsen
24	S		$10		Brother, Oscar L Peterson R No 4 Box 17 Anoka Minn		No	No	No	good	No	5 10		Grey		" Stavanger
25					Brother Hannes Markon Anoka, Minn		No	No	No	good	No	6 1		Brown		" Haaland
26																" Stavanger
27																" Habalt
28																Sweden Gashenden
29																" Forsmundale
30																" Habalt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the Lucania, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Barr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1902 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK.

William Berk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

A. W. Mackenzie

2 - NEW YORK

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Williamthorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
40650 1	Blaut	Barnett	21	m s	Tailor	no no			Russia	Hebrew	England	London 9 years	Mother D Levy 92 Rutland St London E.	N.Y.	New York
46226 2	Janowsky	Ene	8	f s	Tailoress							Leeds 9 years	brother in law D Cohen 30 Clarence St, Leeds		
ADMITTED 44[illegible] 3	Faber	Isaac	33	m m	Weaver							Liverpool owner	Friend 17 montague St, Liverpool	NJ	Paterson
64172 4	Enstone	Isaac	20	m s	Tailor	yes yes						Liverpool 5 years	Mendle Lobenk, B Lowlawetz	Ill	Chicago
46300 5	King	Emilie	23	f m	Telegraph Ma					Russian		6 weeks	Friend Johan Ackumps Kiew Russia	Mich	Detroit
6		Amelia	19	f m	Wife										
~~44057 7~~	~~Jacobs~~	~~Wolf~~	~~29~~										Regina Stricklen W 1 Kennington Park		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *November 3 ~~0~~ ~~1907~~, 1907* 11.10 am

78

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether under contract, by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, assistance, or solicitation, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10			Sister Jennie Fox 63 E 104th St, New York City							5	8	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Kowno
2	"	brother	$10			Father ch yr Jan 1907 Same address														
3	no	"	~~$~~			Brother 55 Cottage St, New York City							5	—	"	dark	brown	Dr. Mieses "Weak abdominal wall"	"	Lemberg
4	yes	"	$10			Brother 55 Fabor, " " Ruben														
5	"	Uncle	$40			Sister Paterson N.Y.							5	5	"	dark	brown		"	Kalushin
6	"	"	"			Father Samuel Cousins $15														
7						Madison St, Chicago Ill							5	5	"	black	grey		"	Russia Poland
8						Uncle Emile Stupell														
9						Benton Harbor Mich							5	6	fair	fair			"	Kiew
10						$10							5	4	"	Brown	Blue		"	Kiew
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bass, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Bass
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 NOV 1901 day of ....., 190 ..,
at NEW YORK.

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & L Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8 NOV 1907

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

William Hoch

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
624731 1	Robinson	Nellie	19		S M	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Ireland	Belfast		Father-in-law Mr Robinson 70 Wilbraham Rd Belfast	N.J.	Garfield
69605 2	Wing	Henry	48		M M	Tinsmith			U.S.A.	England	Leeds			Pa	Philadelphia
46237 3	Donnatty	Lawrence	32		M M	Car Inspect			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON ITEM	Ireland	Dublin		215 Winona Street Buffalo N. York	N.Y.	Buffalo
84 4		Hugh	27		S										
46175 5	McIntosh	Grovna	48		S M	Wife			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON ITEM	Scotland	Forres			Iowa	Fort Madison
6		Robert	18		S	Lab			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON ITEM						
118067 7	Moore	James	35		M M	Chef			Canada	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		2509 Webster Street Fort Madison Iowa U.S.		
8		Annie	26		M	Wife			Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cleveland O U.S.A.	Ohio	Cleveland
16649 9	Bugdosarian	A	28		S M	Barber			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON ITEM	England	London			Pa	Pittsburgh
58337 10	Rutledge	John	26		S M	Salesman			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON ITEM	U.S.A.	Pontiac				
1665 11	Marks	Emanuel	47		M M	Tailor			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON ITEM	England	London		29	N.Y.	New York
54199 12	Belcher	Sarah	26		S M	Dressmaker			U.S.A.	England	London			Pa	Pittsburgh
13		Fannie	1		S	Infant			U.S.A.						
11819 14	Lewis	Sidney	31		M M	Draper	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON ITEM	Wales	Swansea		Father Mr Rees 198 Huddle Rd Swansea	W.Va.	Wheeling
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Chicago.

1907

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - NOV 1907, 190 80

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ather paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1.	yes	Husb°	U.S. Citizen	Home at 19 Summit Ave, Garfield NJ											U.S.A.	Garfield
2	/	Self	$25	/ /	Home at Connonpah, Luzerne Co Pa Sept 24/91											
3	/	/	/	/ /	Home at 213 Verona St, Buffalo N.Y.											
4	No	/	10	/ /												
5	/	/	/	/ /	Dau° Mr. Jno Sinton 2009 Weber St, Fort Madison, Ia Father,											
6	/	/	/	/ /												
7	No	/	16	9 yrs 07	Home at 1222 Payne Ave Cleveland, Ohio										Ireland	Sligo
8	No	/	/	/ /												
9	/	American Society	/	/ /	Friends St. Monasteriay 212 Middle St, Pawtucket R.I. Home											
10	no only $ 5 [illegible]	self	/	/ /	Pontiac R.I.											
11	yes	Society	/	/ /	Home 83 Eldridge St. New York N.Y.											
12	S	Self	/	/ / 7 yrs 07	Dau° Elijah Belcher Somerville Stn. Somerset Co / Father											
13	S	/	/	1 W Boar	Wife, Catherine Lewis 1538 29th St, Wheeling, W Va											
14	/	/	/	/ /												
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907, 190..,

at NEW YORK

William Bolt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & L Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

31—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11825 1	Federino	Jose	25		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Mother Manuella Federino Corunna Spain		
~~40882 2~~	~~Jones~~	~~John L~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~Miner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Friend Mrs Elizabeth Thomas 21 Wine Street Liverpool~~	N.Y.	New York
46298 3	Evans	Sarah Mary	29		M W	Wife	No	No	England	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr Tydfil	Friend Mrs E. Jones Bair View Aberaeron S. Wales	Pa	Johnstown
63015 4 ADMITTED	Leppiett	Connie	26		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Wales			Tredegar	Father Beerhouse, Brecon Sts, Tredegar		
ADMITTED		Gladys	5		F	child							Grandfather		
ADMITTED		Thomas	3		M										
ADMITTED		Evans	2		M										
ADMITTED		Reginald	6/12		M										
11827 9	Dumayo	Ignacio	45		M M	Farmer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Friend F. Clemente 41 Argyle Str. Liverpool	Neb	Minneapolis
54008 10	Fibstiner	Leib	30		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew		London	Faigel, M. Weingarten 16 Church Lane London E.	N.Y.	N. York City
44258 11	Jacobs	Woolf	27		M	Boilermaker	yes	yes	England	English		London	Sister Fanny Jacobs 102 New Rd. Whitechapel London	Mass	Cafereth
46186 12	East	Ernest	18		M	Labourer	yes	yes	England	English		Liverpool	Mother Mrs. Curtis Lane, Church End, Finedon, Wellingboro	Mass	Warren
ADMITTED 13	Curtis	Patrick	35		M W	Farmer	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Mr. Patrick Tierney Smith, Dundalk	N.Y.	N.York City
64146 14	Delieg	Alfred	21		M S	Steward	yes	no	Norway	Scandinavian	England	North Shields	M. Delieg Riga 11 N. Petersburg Street		
5 ADMITTED 15	Kouradian	Caspar	40		M M	Baker	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	England	London	Friend None except	Conn	Poughkeepsie
ADMITTED 16		Elizabeth	37		F M	Servant							in U S A	N.Y.	New York
46310 17	Bloomfield	Christopher	21		M S	Waiter			England	English	England	Bristol	Mother & Father 5 Kensington Place Portland Bristol	Cal	San Diego
11831 18	~~Jones~~ Howells	~~Gordon~~ Joseph	36		M M	Labourer			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Carlyndale	Brother Wm Howells Carlyndale	Iowa	Springfield
19		Harriet Aunt	33		F M	Wife				English			Brother in law		
20		Evan "	11		M S	child				Welsh			Uncle		
21		Gladys Cousin	10		F										
22		Millie "	9		F										
23		Cecil "	7		M										
24		Joseph "	5		M										
25		Ronald "	3		M										
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd - NOV 1907, 190 11th am 12 pm

82

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulmo paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes 1907 New York	Friend Manuel Alva, 125 Bonnett ville Ste, New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown	black	none	Spain	Corunna
2	"	brother	"	no	brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	fair	blue	-	England	Gloucester
3	No	husband	$30	No	835 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn, N Y Husband J E Evans 10 Bedford Schuylkill Co Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	brown	Mole	Wales	Pontlanfraith Monmouthshire
4	"	Bd	"	"	Husband Thomas Lafferty Leek, Schuylkill Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	dark	-	dark	-	"	Tredegar
5	"	father	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Bd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Bd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Bd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	No	self	moderate	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	self	$30	No	from Alejandria Lugo, White Rock Ranch, Nevada Friend. D. Figueroa 82 University Place, N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	dark	brown	brown	-	Spain	Canovas
11	S	"	$50	"	Brothers, Jack Jacobs 19 Fairfield St, Lowell, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dk	Blk	Blk	-	Austria	Yezerzany
12	Cousin	uncle	$30	"	Uncle J. F. East, R F D No 1 Box 117 Warren Wash Co Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	-	-	Brown	-	England	London
13	yes	self	$10	No	Cousin, Lawrence Crawley 200 W 26th St N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	dark	-	-	-	Chelsea
14	"	"	$25	"	Friend Robert Delap, State St, New York N Y	"	"	"	"	Feet for Med Dir	"	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Iceland	Thingvalla Lovell
15	no	yes self	more than $50	"	Friend S V Kimball, Poughkeepsie N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	dark	grey	-	Norway	Christiania
16	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	uncle	more than $50	"	Uncle Jones 35 25th St, San Diego Cal	"	"	"	"	"	Blond Red hair	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	self	$50	No	brother in law Benj Taylor Stonyfield Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	No	5 9	"	"	brown	-	England	Bristol
19	"	husband	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	dark	-	Wales	Aberbeeg
20	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	-	"	"
21	"	Bd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Bd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Bd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Bd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Bd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bass, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Bass
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of ____, 190__,

at NEW YORK

William Berk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1909 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK.

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4															
11792 1	McNulty	James Edward	22	10	M S	Lab	yes	yes	England	English	England	Huddersfield	Friend, Chas J Thomas 2 Knight's Cd Cartlegate Hgate	N.Y.	New York City
7 2	Robinson	George	24			Miner						Tonbridge Wells	Sister Mrs Lewis Tonbridge Wells	Pa	Philadelphia
11800 3	Walsh	Ellen	50		F	Cook						Liverpool	Friend, Mr Kilgoyne 6 Fernwood Rd, L'pool	N.Y.	New York City
12 4	Jones	Rees	40		M	Tinplate Worker				Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	Friends, Vaughan Thomas Llandilofach Wales	Va.	Wheeling
5	Williams	James	29						U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON VIEW			Pembroke Ferry	Mother, Margt Williams Pembroke Ferry		
6	Richards	William Daniel	23	10	M	Bricklayer Brick Layer	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	D. W. Richards Bryn Road Llanelly Glam	W.Va.	Wheeling
3 7	Budding	Walter	20	6	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Pontypridd	Budding Park House Pontypridd	Pa	Newcastle
7 8	Robinson	Jack	24			Miner					England	Tonbridge Wells	Sister Mrs Lewis Tonbridge Wells	Pa	Philadelphia
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				Father, Mr Lewis 176 Main		
51851 10	Morse	Albert	22	3		Miner			England	English	England	Lydney	Father Henry Morse Lydney Glos	Ill.	La Salle
11		Richard	21												
63598 12	McKenna	Michael	26			Labr			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Blackrock	Father J McKenna 29 Georges ave Blackrock Dublin	Ny	Brooklyn
64017 13	Browne	Patrick	36		8	Dairy Laborer						Wexford	John Robinson Saunderscourt Crossabeg Wexford	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Jowett	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				English	England	Bradford	Mary Jowett 60 Gibson St Bradford	Mass	Columbia
46278 15	Dowell	Helen Hamilton	27	4	F	Wife			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nr Shields	Friends, John Wm Winfer Monkseat Terr, Percim, N. Shields	Col.	La Fayette
16		John	4	8	M	Child						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
17		Agnes	2	4	F							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
46287 18	Biggins	Patrick	19	6	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Liverpool	E Biggins Carrickbrackan Carrickmacross	Ny	New York
11824 19	Coote	James William	20			Ship Worker			England	English		Newcastle on Tyne	No Friends except employer Mr J A Mocker		
64039 20	Williams	John	32			Collier				Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Maggie Williams Friend Glam	Pa	Homestead
11830 21	Fitzgerald	Edward	24		M	S. Labr			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Limerick	Father Mr Fitzgerald Doneen Cl. Limerick Ireland	N.J.	Rathland
46259 22	Prince	Leonora	29		M	Millhand	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Friend Mrs Mc Cartney 31 Glaow St Oldham	N.J.	Newark
23		Stephen	13		S	Child	No	No							
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P. H. Mitchell
Inspector

21/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 - NOV 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	yes	Self	$50			Decaffirgod Sister	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	Slight Mark on right cheek	England	Shoulderfield
2	no	"	$50			Father Mr Soloman Robinson 149 Dishers Ave Penrith Wells	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Penrith Wells
X 3	yes	Self	$12			Friend Mr Graham 201 W 41st New York.							5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	none	Liverpool
4	"	"	$25	yes 1904	Wheeling W Va	Wife Mrs Jones 15 Quincy St Wheeling W Va							5	6	"	Dk	"	"	S. Wales	Swansea
5	"	"	$30	"	"	Wife Mrs Williams 2820 Chapline St Wheeling W Va							5	4	"	Brown	"	"	S. Wales	Neath
6	yes	Self	$500	No		Brother D. Richards 158 - 37th St. Wheeling W Virg							6	0	Lt	Dk	Brown	None	Wales	Langhor
7	no	Self	$50	no		Brother in law 15 Long West ave Newcastle Pa							5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	none		Pontymester
8	"	"	$30	"		Father Solomon Robinson 149 Dishers ave Penrith Wells							5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	England	Penrith Wells
9																				
X 10	yes	Self	$50	yes 3	Smoke Run Pa	Friend no street no no	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark brown	brown		none	England	Cudeford
X 11	"	"	$50	"	"	Uncle Michael Doyle 375 Hicks St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Blackrock
12	—	more	no			Friend Mr Newlands 1107 E 6th St Caldwell Idaho							5	10	"	Fair	Hazel	mark on first finger joint right hand		Crossabey Co Waterford
X 13	"	"	$6			Uncle Arthur Cann 179 Columbia St Rockville Conn												none	England	Bradford
14	Uncle					Cousin Benjamin Dorsey														
15	yes	Husband	$10	yes 1907	Ft Lafayette	Father Ft Lafayette Fort Col	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	N. Shields
16	"	Father																		
17	"	"																		
18	yes	Uncle	$10	no		Uncle Mr Finnegan 344 E 38th St New York Ny							5	4	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	none	Ireland	
19	"	Self	$30	yes 1907	N. York City	Brother Robt Croft 226 E 2nd St N. York City							5	10	Dk	Black	Brown	"	England	Newcastle on Tyne
20	"	"	$60	No		Cousin Joe Jenkins 127 E 15th Ave Homestead Pa							5	8	"	Dk	"	"	Wales	Crumlyn
21	No	"	$25	No	1/4 Scotland	Uncle Mr Mack 2073 Railroad Ave Cleveland Ohio							5	11	Fresh	Dk	Blue	"	Ireland	Limerick
22	yes	Husband	$250	yes		Husband J Prince 1111 John St Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	England	Openshaw
23	"	Father				Father														
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bart, Master (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Bart
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907, 190..,

at NEW YORK

William Burke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).— The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).— The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

William Bell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 19711	Millidge	George Robert	35	M	M	17-10021 4-15-Manager	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wimbledon	Brother, D. F. Millidge 67 Hampton Rd Wimbledon	Texas	Dickinson
2		Mary Annie	35	F	W	Wife							Same		
3		Cyril Fredrick	15	M	S	Lab							Same		
4 6215 4	Keen	Percy Alexander	18			Chauffeur							Father, Mr. G. Keen		
5 5	Styles	Elizabeth	46	F	M	Wife	No	No	Ireland	Irish		Liverpool	Dolly Rd, Bootle, Liverpool, Eng.	Mrs. Mary Phoenix	
6	Prince	Leonard	29	M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes		English		Oldham	Friend, Mr. H. Carboy 11 Union St, Oldham	N. J.	Newark
7		Stephen	5	M	S	Child	No	No							
46 2165 8	Lonagne	Christina	20	F	S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	England	London	Sister, Mrs. M. Romagnino 17 Kensington Gore	London	Amsterdam
9	Curran	John	22	M	S	Typo Machinist					Ireland	Dublin	Friend, Henry Daly 17 Nimes St	Dublin	N. York City
13 10	Bobbett	Alfred Ernest	17	M	S	Draughtsman			England	English	England	London	Mother, Mrs. Bobbett 27 Clinton St, Goodfield	London	Eng.
209 11	Ferrity	Bernard	26	M	S	Lab						Leeds	Mother, Mrs. M. Ferrity 18 Bramley Grange	Leeds	N. J.
46053 12	Nicholls	John	30	M	S	Bartender			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend, C. M. Leavitt 10 Garfield St	Belfast	Pa.
46202 13	Thomas	Catherine	23	F	M	Wife			England	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Father, Rich. Williams 21 Gelhirog Road	Aberman, Wales	Pa.
14			2	M	S	Child	No	No					Father		
15	Davies	Gwenogl	16	F	S	Spinster	yes	yes					Father		
46190 16	Blackburne	Alice	29	F	M	Wife				English	England	Colborne	Mother, Teaching Times 10 Dawlon Rd	Colborne	Pa.
17		Alice	4	F	S	Child	No	No					Mother		
46 67 18	Duffy	Annie	17	F	S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Castleblayney	Father, Francis Duffy Home, Castleblayney	N. Y.	N. York City
46161 19	Gray	Thomas	25	M	S	Miner			England	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Mother, Henry Gray 17 Cross St	Aberdare	Pa.
43 99 20	Baker	Sarah	26	F	M	Wife				English	England	D. Bernard	Sister		
21		Fannie	11	F	S	Infant	No	No							
20 28 22	Wilson	Robert	25	M	S	Miner	yes	yes		English	England	Whatley Hill	Cousin	Pa.	Hendrons
46212 23	Brennan	Mary Ann	22	F		Weaver			England	English	England	Radcliffe	Uncle, John Brennan 117 Eagle Lane	Radcliffe	York
11706 24	Thompson	James	25	M	M	Butcher	yes	yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Tayforth	Father, Thomas Thompson Greyfield Farm	Scotland	Not Given
11721 25	Mullan	James	22	M	S	Bartender					Ireland	Shillyleagh	Father, Pat. Mullen Lurgy, Shillyleagh	Pa.	Pleasphia
26	Gallagher	James										Glenties	Mayna Rocks, Glenties Father, Edw. Glynn		
11771 27	Glynn	Edward	22						Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Mayo Abbey	Mayo Abbey, Co Mayo	Mass	Wakefield
11750 28	Oliver	Margaret	30	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Liverpool	Mother, Jane Maher 35 Coalleton St, East	Pa.	N. J. Jersey City
29		Elsie	5	F	S	Child	No	No					Mother		
30		Thomas	2	M											

24 23

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

J. B. Mann Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 — 86

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
		Galveston																		
1	yes	Self	$100 No				Friend. C. C. Sloss Richmond Galveston, Texas	No	No	No		Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Mole on right arm	England	Wimbledon
2	"	Husb[d]	$30 "				" " "	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	None	"	"
3	"	Father	"				" " "	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Brother	$15 "				Brother Arthur J. Kerr 214 N. Centre St. Pottsville Pa	"	"	"		"	"	6	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Yorkshire
5	"	Husb[d]	$10 "				Husb[d] Mr. Tyler 152 Beach St. Yorkville, N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Ireland	Belfast
6	"	"	$75 "				Husb[d] J. Finnegan 1141 Ogden Av. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	Dk.	"	Brown	"	England	Upper Tean
7	"	Father	"				Father	"	"	"		"	"								
8	yes	Sister	$10 No				Friend Miss J. Romayne 46 Church St. Amsterdam N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
9	"	Brother	$10 "				Mother Mrs. Curran 129 W. 25th St. N. York City	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	Dk.	"	"	"	Clonakilty
10	"	Friend	$30 "				Friend Mrs. J. Hayden R.F.D. Box 40 Oxnard, Cal.	"	"	"		"	"	6	—	"	Brown	Grey	Scar over right eye	"	Dublin
11	No	Sister	$10 "				Sister Mrs. T. Heaney 4 Oxford St. Mount Vernon N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	Dk.	"	Brown	Scar over left wrist	England	London
12	"	Self	$50 "				Friend Patrick Donohue 1422 N. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue Grey	None	"	Dresden Saxony
13	No	Husb[d]	$18 No				Husb[d] Frank Thomas	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Ireland	Ready
14	No	Father	"				Father Robert Thomas	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Wales	Aberdare
15	"	Brother	"	yes	1899 1907	Parral W. Virginia	Parents Thomas Davis	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	dark	Brown	brown	"	"	"
16	yes	Husb[d]	$20 "				Husb[d] Albert Pastimen Wabelo, Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	Brown	brown	"	"	"
17	"	Father	"				Father	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"	"	"
18	"	Sister	$10 yes	1907		N.Y. City	Friend Miss Jennie Duffy 125 E. 84th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland	Dunmore Castleblayney
19	No	Friend	$10 No				Friend. Miss Thomas 226 Foundry St. Pittston Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	Dk.	Grey	"	"	Dalys Longher
20																					
21																					
22	yes	Cousin	$50 No				Cousin Robert Carter Dunbar Pa							5	7	Dk.	Dk.	Blue	None	England	Wheatley Hill Durham
23	yes	Aunt	$10 No				Aunt Mrs. D. G. Collier 275 E. Dauphin St. Shenandoah Pa	No	No	No		Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Radcliffe
24	No	Self	$50 No	1885	07	Del	Friend Miss Mary Dolan 1324 Montrose St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Brown	Brown	None	England	Tyrone
25	yes	"	$20 yes	1907		Philadelphia	Father Patrick Gallagher 1144 N. 22nd St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	Blk.	Blue	"	U. S. A.	Philadelphia Mountcastle
26	"	"	$75 No				Cousin Edward Flynn 309 Main St. Mayfield Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Ireland	Clontiss
27	No	Self	$50 No				Friend Ethan Elmer 339 Jackson Ave. Jersey City	No	No	No		Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	"	None	Ireland	Mayo Abbey
28	"	"	$10 "				Father	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Blue	"	England	Liverpool
29	"	Mother	"																		
30	"	RW	"																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Carr, Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. C. Carr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of ———, 190-,
at NEW YORK.

William Bell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch..
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

26

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 8045 1	Keniy	John	27		M S	Fish Packer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Buchan	Frank Keniy (Father) Peterhead Scotland	Ohio	Cleveland
5 8336 2	~~Daly~~	~~Sarah~~	~~18~~		~~F S~~	~~Servt~~				~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cavan~~	~~Mrs. Daly, Brookfield, Cavan~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N York City~~
5 8440 3	~~Redhouse~~	~~Albert Edward~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Butcher~~				~~Scottish~~	~~England~~	~~Hatfield~~		~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
5 8507 4	Frame	Samuel	50		M M	Agent Assurance			England	English	England	Leicester	Wife Mary Frame 39 Bower St Leicester	Utah	Salt Lake City
5 9095 5	Dickens	Mary	45		F M	Domestic Servt						Ardwick	Sister, Miss Searnley 1 Eagle St Oxford Manchester	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6 0827 6	Teasdale	Joseph	21		M S	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, John Teasdale Lancrick Hall Lanark	~~Ont~~	~~Hamilton~~
6 0914 7	Baker	Arthur	24		M S	Waiter Farmers	yes	yes		English			Father, Jno Baker 29 Market Pl Dingwall	Col	Colorado
8	Robson	Edward	25			Plumber							Father, Mr Ed Robson 32 Clara St Hartley Row		
6 1672 9	Kelly	Alphonsus	27			Draper			Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Nephew Mrs Tobin, Gaybora, 2 Co Mo	NJ	Newport
10	Judge	Joseph Charles	30			Teacher							Friend Mr Lonsdales Langsdale 3 Campbell Pl Dublin	Wash	Seattle
6 1719 11	Legland	John	22		M M	Mill Operative			English	England	Bolton		Father, Mr Legland 39 Devonshire St Bolton	Mass	Easton
6 1957 12	Devoto	Angelo	23		M S	Seaman Waiter			Italy	Italian		Sheffield	Friend Mr Gonelli 14 Mount St Sheffield	N.Y.	N York City
13	Riccardo	Clavarino	24										Friend Mr Legland 39 Devonshire St Bolton		
DESERTED	Brisolane	Augustine	38			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Lab						6 years	Friend Domenic Canetta 16 Cross Smithfield Sheffield		
8 5 15	~~Smith~~	Ernest	X 22			Hatter	yes	yes	England	English		Hyde	Mother, Mrs M A Smith 17 Queen St Hyde Cheshire	Conn	Danbury
6 2099 16	Leach		25			Comm Trav						Leeds	Mother, Mrs M Leach 24 Hanover Pl Leeds	N.Y.	N York City
6 2261 17	Walker	James Craig	30			Carpenter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister, Mrs Pope 3 Pigeon Lee, Liddle St, Hull	N.Y.	Spring Valley
6 2346 18	~~Shaw~~	~~David~~	~~25~~			~~Engineer~~						Sheffield	Father, Mr Shaw 23 Lever St Bat Manchester	~~Mass~~	~~Hot Springs~~
6 2371 19	Fairmont	William Henry	26		M M	Potter			England	English			Wife, Mrs Fairmont 6 Herbert St Waterhead	Pa	Monessan
6 2473 20	Robinson	William James	21		M M	Bookkeeper			Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Belfast	Father, Mr Robinson 97 Ulsterville Terrace, Belfast	N.J.	Garfield
6 2252 21	Hughes	Lucy	58		F M	Matron	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Friend, Mrs T Hughes 19 Stevenson Rd, Saltley, Birm	N.Y.	Lancaster
6 3596 22	~~Robbins~~	~~William~~	~~20~~		~~M S~~	~~Engineer~~			~~Irish~~	~~Iceland~~	~~Dublin~~		Friend, J F O'Farrell Limavady, Londonderry	~~Mass~~	~~Charlestown~~
7 23	Hannigan	Thomas	54			Valet			Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Sister, Mrs Dunn 4 Prospect Ave, Glasnevin Dublin	N.Y.	N York City
6 3605 24	Liddle	Joseph	39		M M	Stone Cutter			England	English	England	Leeds	Mother, Mrs Liddle 19 Foster St, Morley	Pa	Philadelphia
~~6 3811~~ 25	~~Lapthorn~~	~~Annie~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~										
~~26~~		~~Gladys~~	~~6~~												
~~27~~		~~Thomas~~	~~3~~												
~~28~~		~~Reginald~~	~~11~~												
6 4711 29	Kelly	Louis	26		M S	Photographer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Huddersfield	Friend Mr Beard 3 Commercial St Huddersfield	N.Y.	N York City
~~30~~	~~Lautz~~	~~John Baptist~~	~~40~~		~~M M~~	~~Student~~			~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Africa~~	~~Natal~~	Brother, Johan Lautz Hausenweiler, Wurtemberg	N. Dak	Ricardton

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 NOV 1907, 190

88

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See Immigration Law of February 20, 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	No			Brother Thos Kelly 2572 E 71 St Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	East Isle of Man
2							Cousin Phillip McGee														Ennis
3							Friend							5	1	Dark	Sandy	Brown		Ireland	Castlebaynes
4	yes	Self	$20	No			1826 Mrs Chas Tuttle Jr & Pixley Margt Doyle							5	4	Dark	Fair	Blue		England	Stratford
5			$10				Dillman 1827 Gallatin Bldg Mellier, Mark Thompson	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Gray	Brown		None		Dalwood
6			$12				302 Floyd St Brooklyn N.Y. Friend, Mary McClelland							5	4		Brown	Blue			Newcastle on Tyne
7	yes	Self	$30 yes	1 mo	1907	Chicago	17 Chelsham Rd Hamilton Ont 4 Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy					Workington
8	No		$20	No			4613 Fourth Ave Chicago Ill Friend							5	8	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	England	Charlestown
9							Mena Michael Farley 34 Union Hotel New York							5	8						Sheffield
10			$22				Cousin, George Carlow							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Sunderland
11			$20				Nelson Power House Seattle Wash Uncle, George Maryland							5	10						Maryboro
12			$20				Calvin Castle, Carlow, Mass Cousin, Giovanni Cacale							5	3		Brown	Grey		England	Tonnistillen
13			$20				170 Spring St N. York City Brother, Cousin Giovanni							5	—	Dark	Dk	Brown		England	Bottons
14			$20	yes	1 mo 1899	Mass Boston	Friend, Manuello Giovanni							5	8					Italy	Parma
15	No		$10	No			174 Mc Donald St N. York City Brother, James Donieto							5	8					Peru	Lima
16	yes		$22				29 Bamford Av Danbury Conn Brother Guiseppe Gearth							5	8					Italy	Lompa
17			$20	yes	1904	N.Y. Springville	Cooper St Kendall N.Y Friend, C.A Bowers Springville N.Y							5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Ashton Lanes
18	No		$60	No			Friend, C Campbell							5	7				N.S. tattooed on left fore arm		Leeds
19	yes	Self	$22	yes	1905	Pittsburg	Brother, Mr Daymont 124 Schoolmaker Ave, Monessa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Dk	Grey		None		Hull Isaacs Manchester
20	No		Mint		1907	Garfield	Pa Friend at 73 Seamont Ave Garfield NJ							5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		Gateshead
21	yes	Self	$20	No			Dear Thomas Hughes Slate Ave Lancaster Pa							5	6	Dk				Ireland	Belfast
22			$21	yes	1st	Mass Boston	Brother, Mr Lenihe 24 Dalgate St Charlestown Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Dk	Grey	None	England	Rugby
23	yes	Self	$12	No			Agent Mr Matthews 215 E 62nd St N. York City							5	10	Dk	Fair	Dark		Ireland	Cork
24	No		$50				Friend Mr Wiggy 1033 West Broad St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Dk	Dk	Hazel	None		Dublin
														5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Haysinton Macclesfield
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	yes	Self	$35	yes	1907	N.York	Agent Mr Feely 96 5th Ave N. York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Huddersfield
30	No		$50	No			Friend at Mrs Albert Richardson N. York							5		Fair	Brown			Germany	Hunterskey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. E. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3- NOV 1907 day of ....., 190..., at NEW YORK

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8- NOV 07 day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK.

William Berk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26 OCT 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9191 1	Patience	Alice	33		M. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Romford Essex	Mrs Sarah Thomas 43 Shop St Peckham St London	Utah	Salt Lake Cy.
2	"	Arthur	10		M. S.	Child	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Robert	9		M. S.	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Ellen	6		M. S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Elsie	4		M. S.	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	John	2		M. S.	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1656 7	Skinner	Herbert C	26		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stoke Newington	Father J. B. B. L. Skinner #1 Lordship Rd Stoke Newington	N.Y.	New York.
1662 8	Davis	Edgar C	22		M. S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Hackney Wick	Father Harry Davis 16 Berkshire Rd Hackney Wick	N.J.	Newark
21590 9	Hardman	Edward	26		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chadderton	Mother Mrs Hardman 579 Middleton Rd Chadderton	"	Passaic
~~3160~~ 10	~~Hubbard~~	~~H~~	~~21~~												
2943 11	Kennedy	Louisa	44		M. W.	Keeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Birmingham	Sister Mrs Caldicott 26 Camp Hill Birmingham	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4317 12	McBride	Alexander	29		M. S.	Clerk	"	"	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Randalstown	Cousin Patrick Devlin Lisgoolnon, Formahenagh, Antrim	Iowa	Dubuque
X 13	"	Ellen	55		M. W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Randalstown	"	"	"
X 14	"	Sarah	26		S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~2998~~ 15	~~Griffith~~	~~William Rees~~	~~22~~			~~Dr. Surveyor~~			~~Welsh~~	~~Wales~~	~~Llanllyfni~~				
54004 16	Alexander	Misiah	50		M. M.	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	England	London	Friend Rev G. H. McRobbie 88 Station Road Harrow.	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Hartoochi Mrs	21		M. W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Veony	4		M. S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Arsen	2		M. S.	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 20	Stoffler	Marie	24		M. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	"	"	"	Ohio	Toledo
7 21	Popeon	Theo	5		M. S.	Child	No	No	Greece	Greek	"	"	Wife Mrs David W. Whitehouse Blackheath Nr Bgham	Mass	Andover
54740 22	Whitehouse	David William	22		M. M.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham		N.Y.	New York
~~4009~~ 23	~~Koebig~~	~~Henrietta~~	~~26~~												
5 24	Goedel	Adolf	25		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	Oxford	Mother Bertha Goedel, Bonn Regent Leipzig	N.Y.	New York
56699 25	Dumble	James	25		M. M.	Miner	"	"	England	English	"	Annfield Plain	Edward Dumble South Moor Durham	Utah	Brigham
26	Phillipent	William	26		M. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anne Phillipent South Moor Durham	"	"
57767 27	Simpson	Robert M	39		M. M.	Commission Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Thomas Dodgson High St Boxford Manchester	Pa	Scranton
28	"	Anna	37		M. W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Roland M	15		M. S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
[illegible] 30	[illegible]choff	Artin M.	33		M. S.	Clerk	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	"	"	L. Lazarovech 79 George St Manchester	N.Y.	New York

Regina Strickler
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *November 3rd 07* ~~2 NOV 1907~~ *11 a.m.*, 190 — 90

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ather paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$800	No	Husband Francis R. Patience Salt Lake City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
2	S	Brother	"	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	Rel.	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	Rel.	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	Rel.	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	Rel.	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Self	$200		Friend Mrs. S. F. Walker 153 W. 117th St. New York N.Y.							5	10	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	England	Lydenham S.E.
8	No	"	30		Bro-in-law John Ratcliffe 680 18th St. Newark N.J.							5	8½	"	Dk Brown	Grey	"	"	Stoke Newington
9	No	"	30		Uncle W. Lowe 173 Maple St. Passaic N.J.							5	3	Dk	Brown	"	"	"	Rhodes
10																			
11	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	23 yrs Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
12	S	"	$35 cash	None	1905 1907 Dubuque Iowa							5	8	"	"	Brown	"	Ireland	Tomahodge
13	S	Son	No	No	No							5	4	"	White	Grey	"	"	"
14	S	Brother	No	No	No							5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
15	No	Self	$50	No								5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Llanelly Pte
16	Yes	Self	Race $5	No	Niece Miss Costick H&W 6 19th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	"	None	Turkey	Caesarea
17	No	Husband	"	"	" "							5	3	Dark	Blk	Dk	"	"	"
18	"	Father	"	"	" "							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	" "							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	S	Self	$100		Uncle M. Friedrich Hoffler Toledo Ohio							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blk	None	Turkey	Amasea
21	"	None	"		Friend Rev. Baldwin 13 Rachel St Dorchester Mass							5	6	Dk	Blk	Dk	"	"	Lenox
22	Yes	Self	$50	No	Brother Mr. J. Whitehouse H55 6. 143rd St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Blackheath
23																			
24	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend Mrs Alfange 3 East 31st St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	Fair	Blk	Brown	None	Germany	Leipzig
25	S	"	25		Bro-in-law Joseph Bodom Bingham Utah							5	7	"	Light Brown	Blue	"	England	Com. Lescard
26	S	"	25		Friend "							5	6	Dk	Dk Brown	Brown	"	"	Aynfield Plain
27	S	"	30		Bro-in-law Wm Williams Scranton Pa							5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Plainswood Gate Co Durham
28	S	Husband	"		Brother "							5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
29	S	Father	"		Uncle "							5	4	"	Light Brown	Grey	"	"	"
30	Yes	Self	$50	No	Friend George Engelkingberg 985 5th Ave New York N.Y.							5	10	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Turkey	Ak Stefer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 1907 day of ....., 190 ..,
at NEW YORK

William Bell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Hastings, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lieut. U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Hastings Esq

Sworn to before me this 8th day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK.

William Bolt

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Q5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

24

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Queenstown, 27th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
Ticket	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
		445386-6-17-29-50 £															
63796	1	Doherty	Maggie	8	7	F		Scholar			Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaseen		Naught Doherty Tonbrage Mayo	Ky	Kettonagh
63591	2	~~Foley~~	~~Patrick~~	32				~~Farmer~~					Dublin		Denis Foley Tonacorthy Wexford		~~Kerry~~
55923	3	Kelly	Ellen	19		F		~~Housework~~							Mr Sanger 68 Friary	Wash	Cork
32250	4	Tanner	Michael	20		M		Labourer			Irish		Leahy	Cork	Mrs. James Collins	Ky	Kettonagh
63576	5	Collins	William	20		M		Commercial			Gt Britain						Ky
	6												NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 NOV 1907, *190*

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in possession of $50 and upwards, but less than $100, exported by others, or by themselves, if known.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ no	no			Cousin Michl Kelly Kethonaghkyl	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballyfaderin
2	yes	"	850	no			Friend Laureda Looney 125, E 88th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Enniscorthy
3																					
4	Js Arnt	$ no	no				Aunt Nellie Keane 29 St marys st Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cork
5	self	5 yrs	1907	No			returns to 50 Park Pl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Br	Br	"	"	"
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Isac Barr, Master (Master, Purser, or Surgeon, as the case may be), of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Isac Barr
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of NOV 1907, 190—,

at NEW YORK

William Buck
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

15—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 21 NOV 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 27th October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5582 1	Moynihan	Humphrey	20		M S	Labr	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Macroom	Denis Moynihan Macroom Cork	ny	newyork
5580 2	Goggin	Hannah	20		F S	Serv	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bantry	Johanna Goggin Bantry	"	"
5581 3	O'Brien	[illegible]													
5586 4	Tobin	James	32		M S	Labr	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	Edwd Tobin Kilcrohane Bantry	ny	newyork
" 5	"	Mary	30		F M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
46484 6	Doyle	John	8		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Athy	Jas Doyle Ballygallarna Athy	Wyo	Laramie
64016 7	Barry	Thomas	14		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmore	Pat Barry Rackardstown Kilmore	Ohio	Cleveland
47220 8	Canavan	John													
5589 9	Droane	James	27		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Ballydesmond			
5585 10	Canavan	Thomas	25		M S	Labr	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballo	Francis Canavan Ballamayo	ny	Brooklyn
32250 11	Tarmey	Michael	28		M S								Uncle Mr Tarmey	Ohio	Cleveland
64869 12	Collins	James	22		M S	Labr	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilmichael	Daniel Collins Kilmichael	ny	newyork
5590 13	Power	John	34		M M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Dungarvan	Tom Power Ballinacourty	Cal	San Francisco
33603 14	Walsh	Hannah	31		F S	Serv	"	"	"	"	"	Dungarvan	Tom Walshe Dungarvan	Mt	Yonkers
62456 15	Cooney	Maggie	18		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Tulneedy	Farren Tulneedy Eugene Cooney	ny	newyork
61949 16	Kelly	Celia	19		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Ballynahen	Patrique Ballinagon Mr Kelly	ny	Brooklyn
31069 17	McCormack	Mollie	21		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Drynills	Annie Caulla Drynills Mr McCormack	Conn	Hanford
62290 18	Coyne	Kate	27		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Clarenorris	Clarenorris Carrigans Pat Coyne	Ill	Chicago
" 19	"	Nellie	22		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Dowra	Tullinaroogo Curry Do	Ill	Brooklyn
" 20	Harkins	James	9		M S	Child							Do		
32287 21	Harris	John	20		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kinsale	Kitty Norris Market St Kinsale	Cal	San Francisco
64490 22	Boland	Bridget	41		F S								Mrs Boland		
32288 23	Leydon	Denis	50		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carrigaholt	Jane Leydon Carrigaholt Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
62309 24	Finn	John	39		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Newross	Richard Finn Hockey Newross	"	"
33485 25	Forde	Patrick	25		M S	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Loughrea	Pat Forde Coccledaly Loughrea	Mt	Newyork
49882 26	Roache	Bridget	26		F M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Dungarvan	Capt Kelly Abbeyside Dungarvan	"	"
" 27	"	Bridget	6			Infant with mother as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5591 28	Finnan	Bridget	23		F S	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cullen	Tom Finnan Cullen Tipperary	Conn	Thomaston
5554 29	O'Keeffe	Denis	32		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Middleton	Mr O'Keeffe Middleton Co Cork	Mt	Hartford
32290 30	Powers	Declan	26		M S	Labr	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Grange	Tom Powers Grange Ardmore	Mt	Yonkers

11-11

Examined 24/10/23

4×20 Charles E. Murphy Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., NOV 3 1907, 1907

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$5	No	Brother Denis moynihan 107, 690 th st new york	No	11	20	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Dark Hazel	Nil	Ireland	Union Hall Skibbereen
2	—	—	$17	No	Cousin Ellen Leyden 6303 W 11th st New York	No	11	15	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	—	—	Kanturk
3																		
4	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 1907	Returning to 171, Perry st new york	No	11	24	No	good	No	6		Fair	Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Kilcrohane Bantry
5	—	—	$52	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	Brown	—	—	Carrigboy Ballingham
6	8	Aunt	$20	No	Aunt Kate Cane Saratoga Wyoming	—	11	16	—	—	—	5	7	—	Fair Blue	—	—	Ath Ballough
7	Yes	Self	$167	No	Cousin Tom Newport 102, A, 6th St N cleveland oh	—	11	15	—	—	—	5	7	Brown	Brown Hazel	—	—	Kilmore
8																		
9	Yes	Self	$60	No	Brother Michl Dwyer Brother Bartley Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	—	—	Ballyfeela
10	No	Self	$60	—	Brother Uncle Canahan 367 Gittinger ave Cleveland Ohio	No	11	05	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Boula Cappa
11	—	—	—	—	Aunt Nellie Kane 29 St [illegible] Broadway	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brown	—	—	Cork
12	Yes	Self	$15	No	Cousin Andrew Lynch 2W Cor 15th Ave Eleventh St San Francisco	No	11	24	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	No	Ireland	Burdon
13	No	—	$20	1888 Boston	Cousin Bridget Curran 416 Broadway Yonkers N.Y.	—	11	16	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	—	Dungarvan
14	Yes	—	$15	1906 NY	Broiles Jno Walsh 49 Leroy St new york	—	11	25	—	—	—	5	5	—	Red	Blue	—	Kilmeedy
15	—	—	$20	No	Sister Ellen Cooney 352 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn	—	11	20	—	—	—	5	6	—	Fair	Grey	—	Ballyjack
16	No	Brother	$25	—	Sister Delia Kelly 695 Prospect Ave Hartford Conn	—	11	17	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	Blue	—	Drynulla
17	Yes	Sister	$5	—	Sister Mrs Walsh 9003 Superior Ave Chicago Ill	—	11	15	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	Clasnevoo
18	—	Self	$10	Yes 1907 NY	Sister Mrs Hackett 599 Henry St Brooklyn NY	—	11	16	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	—	—	Dowra
19	—	—	No	—	Do	—	11	14	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—
20	—	—	No	—	Uncle	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	8	Uncle	$10	—	Do Uncle Jno Hargin 1017½ Genesee st Syracuse	—	11	24	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	—	—	Kinsale
22	—	Self	$5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	Yes	Daughter	$5	Yes 1906 NY	2 Daughters Ellen Leyden 955 35th Place Chicago Ill	No	11	16	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Carrigaholt
24	—	Self	$30	No	Bro in law Luke Power 3805 Ridge Ave Chicago Ill	—	11	25	—	—	—	6	1	—	—	—	—	New Ross
25	—	—	$10	—	Cousin Mary Daley 3382 E 137th St New York	—	11	15	—	—	—	5	9	—	Dark	Brown	—	Loughrea
26	—	—	$100	Yes 1906 NY	Husband Charlie 450 E 146 St new york	—	11	15	—	—	—	5	2	—	Fair	Grey	—	Dungarvan
27	—	Mother	—	No	Father — Do	—	11	05	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	No	Self	$25	No	Cousin Alice Fleming Box 28 Dromaston Conn	—	11	15	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Cullen
29	—	—	$35	—	Uncle Richard O'Keeffe Middletown NY	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	Fair	—	—	Middleton
30	Yes	Brother	$5	NY	Brother Wm Power 17, Milford st Yonkers NY	No	11	12	No	good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Grange Aodambre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, Pilot, etc.) COMMANDER of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. E. Bates
COMMANDER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 9 ... 1907 ..... , 190 .., at NEW YORK.

William Bolt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

William Hall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 27th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54604 1	Barry	Maurice	23	11	M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Mr Barry Abbeyfeale	Ny	Newyork
54605 2	Buckley	Annie J	17	5	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Buckley Abbeyfeale	Ill	Chicago
63801 3	O'Callaghan	Timothy	21	11	M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bantry	John O'Callaghan Bantry Co Cork	Ny	Newyork
63802 4	Sullane	Nellie	22	7	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	T-156064 - 11-22-40 D. Sullane Derrynagonga Bantry	✓	✓
49882 5	~~Halby~~	~~Bridget~~													
60452 6	~~✓~~	~~Bridget~~													
57738 7	Kelly	Michael	37	1	M S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballymote	John Kelly Ballaghaderin Prov Connaught	Ny	Newyork
57739 8	✓	Kate	35	7	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	✓	✓
✓ 9	✓	Loretto	4	2	S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓		Do	✓	✓
✓ 10	✓	Richard	3	1	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Do	✓	✓
57740 11	Brett	Patrick	20	1	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charles Brett Adare Co Clare	✓	✓
64846 12	Scannell	Richard	28	1	M	Coachman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Whitegate	Richard Scannell Whitegate Co Cork	R.I.	Providence
64856 13	O'Connor	Jeremiah	17	1	S	Undertaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hannah O'Connor 394 Blarney St Cork	ont	London
44853 14	Keenoy	Francis	50	1	M	Labr	No	No	✓	✓	✓	Castlerea	Mary Keenoy Cloonbunniffe Castlerea	Mo	Kansas
61047 15	Halloran	Mary	21	11	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mary Halloran Cregduff Cong Connaught	Ny	Brooklyn
60448 16	Lavelle	Margaret	19	11	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Patk Lavelle Cong Connaught	✓	✓
48482 17	~~Gregg~~	~~Annie~~													
62568 18	Regan	James	38	1	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Mohill	M. Little Roxdawn Mohill	Ny	Newyork
✓ 19	✓	Thomas	10	1	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
✓ 20	✓	Sarah	8	11	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
49607 21	Curr	Edgar A	21	1	M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swinford	Jas Curr Swinford	Ill	Chicago
60371 22	O'Brien	John	20	11	M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Annascaul	Mrs O'Brien Annascaul	Mass	Florence
~~58867 23~~	~~Hughes~~	~~John~~													
61547 24	Ryan	Norah	21	7	S	Servt	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballynagget	Mrs Ryan Ballynagget	Ny	Newyork
65062 25	Gilronan	Mary K	17	2	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilmore	Pat Gilronan Kilmore Ballinamore	NJ	Morristown
67344 26	Scott	Kate	24	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Monasteevan	Philip Scott Gallonelty Co Kildare	✓	✓
67342 27	Bryne	Elizabeth	30	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edwd Byrne Monasteevan	✓	✓
67345 28	Dowling	Julia	30	1	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mary Dowling Monasteevan	✓	✓
30546 29	Quinlivan	Denis	24	11	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cuba	Edwd Quinlivan Tulla Co Clare	Ohio	Cleveland
30549 30	Ryan	John	28	11	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	George Ryan Tulla Co Clare	Ny	Brooklyn

Wm Alexander. Inspector 11-7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.45 am 11.45 am

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *3 Nov 1907*, *190* 96

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ys	Self	$40	No			Mother Ellie Barry 186 76th st newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Blue	Ireland	Clonfert
2	✓	✓	$15	Ys	1907	Chicago	Returning to 7253 Fleherave Chicago Ill. Brother Mr Oscar Swan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kerry Do
3	✓	✓	$10	No			1737 Amsterdam Ave Newyork cousin Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Bantry
4	✓	✓	$5	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓
5																					
6																					
7	Ys	Self	$50	Ys	1895 1907	Ny	Sister Kate Keely	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen
8	Rel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt Mary Burke Sister in Law Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Do
9	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—					✓		
10	✓	Rel	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—							
11	✓	Self	$40	No			Brother Jno Brett 511 W 49th st newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	✓	✓	Aclare
12	✓	✓	$50	✓			Aunt Mary Burke 85 Bridge St Brooklyn NY Newyork Aunt Mary Ryder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Whitegate
13	Ys	Mother	$25	No			35 Grosvenor st London or Daughter Mary Keenoy	✓	Mo Cargl	Co	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Cork
14	Ys	Self	$30	✓			38 31 Independence ave Kansas mo Brother Pat Haelonan	✓	Do	Mo	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Yellow	Grey	Blue	✓	✓	Castlerea
15	✓	✓	$10	Ys	1907	Ny	32, Rowand ave Brooklyn ny Sister Kate Lavelle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Yellow	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Carnacon Cong
16	✓	✓	$10	No			187, Park ave Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Yellow	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cong
17																					
18	Ys	Self	$5	Ys	1907	Brooklyn	Returning to 270, 56th st Brooklyn ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Killeyman Mollice
19	✓	Mother	No	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—							
20	Rel	✓	$-	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—							
21	No	Self	$50	No			Brother Fred Carr 135, 8 canal st Chicago Ill Niece Miss B Breshehan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Lurgaford
22	No	Sister	$50	✓			6 Main St Florence Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Annesmore
23	Ys	Self	$20	No			Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Enniscorthy
24	No	Self	$40	Ys	1901	Worcester	Returning to south st Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	✓	Hazel	None	Ireland	Ballymaggar
25	Ys	✓	$50	✓	✓	Ny	Brother Jas Gilsonan 413 No 17th st newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Kilmore Tullamore
26	✓	✓	$30	No			Sister Mary Scott 38 East st Shancok Hill (L.) Sister Jane Bronsfort	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Co Tipperary
27	✓	✓	$25	✓			577, 2nd ave Newyork Aunt Mary McCabe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Monasteren
28	✓	✓	$5	Ys	1907	Ny	48 W 34th st Newyork Brother Edward Dunleavy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Do
29	No	✓	$29	No			1433 E 49th st Cleveland O. Sister Mary Ryan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Tullow
30	Ys	✓	$10	✓			351, Pacific st Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, COMMANDER (Strike out neither Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2- day of [illegible] 1907, 190...,

at NEW YORK.

William Budd
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie. , Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

William Stark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 27th October, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Russell	Mary	50		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Tarmafore	Jno Russell Tullintona Tarmafore	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Hannah	20		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do "	"	"
32123 3	Harrington	Hannah	22		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ardgroom	Mary Harrington Ardgroom Beares	Mass	Butte
32124 4	Connolly	Bridget	18		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Creggs	Jas Connolly Derryhatter Creggs	Wy	Newyork
32196 5	Connell	John	24		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Miss O'Connell Abbeyfeale	Ill	Chicago
32197 6	Buckley	Jeremiah	19		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	Jerh Buckley Abbeyfeale	Wy	Newyork
32198 7	Costello	Norah	20		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Corbfin	Mrs Costello Corbfin Clare	"	"
32208 8	Maher	Annie	27		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyragget	Mother Bridget Maher Highst Ballyragget	"	"
32209 9	Kennedy	James	20		M	S	labr	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamore	Jno Kennedy Garrow Tullamore	Conn	Bristol
32212 10	Murray	Joseph	21		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Shemickie	Mrs Murray Knockalough Ennis	Ont	Chile
32248 11	Delhan	Mary	21		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycumber	Thos Delhan Ballycumber Kings Co	Ny	Brooklyn
32249 12	Malloy	Lillie	24		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Portarlington	John Malloy Kilnagarn Portarlington	Cal	San Francisco
32235 13	Luby	Bridget	24		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Killamoe	Mrs Lahey Tullamoe Ballinamore	Ny	Newyork
32236 14	McGough	Kate	20		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Carrickmore	Mrs McGough Clock Valley Co Monaghan	"	"
32243 15	Purtell	Delia	16		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Inogh	Mrs Purtell Inogh Emyvale	Do	Chicago
" 16	"	Edward	17		M	S	labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
32249 17	Hayden	Jerry	9		M	S	child	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Cork	Uncle Jas Connor King st Cork	Ont	London
" 18	"	Thomas	6		M	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	Do "	"	"
" 19	"	Leo	4		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do "	"	"
" 20	"	Rita	3		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do "	"	"
32281 21	Tredon	Eveline	28		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	"	"	Bristol	Jas Tredon Tyacen Bdgt Scally	"	Toronto
32282 22	Scally	Annie	19		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Athlone	Jos Brown Athlone Kate Dearby	Ny	Newyork
32273 23	Dennehy	Michael	19		M	S	Dairyman	"	"	"	"	"	Ardaune	Ballyegran Ardaune	"	Yonkers
32277 24	McDonnell	Dudley	33		M	S	Labr	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Lurgford	Old Mr McDonnell Tyanboro	Ill	Chicago
32276 25	Fleming	Elizabeth	9		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Cullen	Jno Fleming Cullen Co Tipperary	Conn	Thomaston
32272 26	McCarthy	Denis	14		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Glenduff	Dan McCarthy Glenduff Coolcheracklow	Ny	Newyork
46090 27	Maher	Sarah	18		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Tralee	Kate Maher 53 Moyderwell St	Mass	"
60108 28	O'Brien	Michael	23		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Mallow	Laurd O'Brien Knockbrack Mallow	Ny	Newyork
60106 29	Owens	Cornelius	24		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Owens Faddane Mallow	"	"
60107 30	McCarthy	Michael	20		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jno McCarthy Ballyma gooly Mallow	"	"

30 5 Tues
10-14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 92

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 98

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ys	Daughter	no			Two sons	Daughter Ellis Russell 3636 Wallis St Chicago Ill								5	6	Fair	Dk Brown		Ireland	Tarmonbane
2	—	Sister	—				Sister Do								5	6	—	—		—	—
3	Ys	Uncle	Yes	no			Uncle Denis Hannigton 536 North Montana St Butte Mo								5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey		Ardgroom Cork
4	—	Sister	$60	—			Sister Nora Connolly 165, W. 130th St New York								5	3	Fair	—	Blue		Cregga
5	—	Sister	$10	—			Sister Cath Connell 5217 S. Ave Chicago Ill								5	11	—	—	—		Kilbeg Fe
6	—	Brother	$10	—			Brother Jimmy Buckley 443 2nd ave New York								5	7	—	Fair	—		—
7	—	Sister	$10	—			Sister Mrs Costello 375, 136th St New York								5	7	—	Brown	—		Corfin
8	—	—	$7	—			Sister Nellie Rumbach 421, W. 17th St New York								5	9	—	Dark	—		Ballymoy Burken
9	—	—	$10	—			Sister Mary A Kennedy 242, South St Bristol Conn								5	8	—	Fair	Blue		Tullanore
10	—	—	$3	—			Sister Mary Murray 2020 Tulip St Philadelphia								5	7	—	Dark	Black		Tuoclay Ennis
11	—	Uncle	$20	—			Uncle Pat Nealon 3T3, Nassau Ave Brooklyn								5	6	—	Fair	Hazel		Ballyfoyle
12	—	Brother in Law	$45	—			Bro. in Law Wal 41 Hanley St Jersey City								5	6	—	—	Blue		Portarlington Kelleen
13	Ys	Brother	$30	—			Brother Dan Furby 411 3, 10. 17th St New York								5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey		Ballinamo
14	—	Sister	$25	—			Sister Mary McHugh 20, 108th St New York								5	5	Fair	—	Blue		Carnaw
15	Ys	Anno	$10	no			Client Cath Feeney 247, E. 41st St Chicago Ill								5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown		Turgh Clashen
16	—	—	$10	no			Do									5	7	—	—	Blue		Do
17	Ys	Father	—	no			Father Jas Hayden 35, Grosvenor St London								Discharged by writ of Habeas Corpus Dominion Line & by order of Sarah Murray						
18	—	—	—				Do														
19	—	—	—				Do														
20	—	—	—				Do														
21	Ys	Brother	Big	no			Mother in Law 8, Reid ave Parkdale St Toronto								5	5	Pale	Dark	Hazel		Graycent England Kent
22	—	Sister	$11	75			Sister Mary Scally 9 St Gardens New York								5	4	Fair	—	Brown		Drahoon Ireland Kilcar
23	No	Brother	$10	—			Brother Jos Denders 3 Vineyard St Yonkers NY								5	11	—	Dark	Blue		Ardcarde
24	Ys	Convent	Go	Ys	10	Chicago	Returning to Convent 585 South Boulevard Chicago Ill								5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue		Balla Castlen
25	—	Sister	$10	no			Sister Alice Fleming Box 186 Thomastown Conn								4	9	Brown	Brown	Fair		Co Kilk Ashford Clonmel
26	Yes	Sister	Yes	—			Sister Mrs Hanofin 1510 W 39th St New York								5	10	—	—	Grey		Drales
27	—	—	$30	Ys			Sister Kate Nealon 176 E 84th St New York								5	5	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Knockback
28	Ys	Self	$10	no			Uncle Richard Condon 590 & 155th St New York		Shipped, time expired, refused to work, & destitute						5	6	Fresh	Fair	Brown		Gallow Kildare
29	—	—	$10	—			Do									5	8	Light	Black	Blue		Mallow
30	—	—	$10	—			Do									5	8	Red	—	Brown		Mallow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) COMMANDER of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Daw
COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 2 - NOV 1907 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW [illegible]

William Bark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Maskrey, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Maskrey

Sworn to before me this 2- NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

William Bark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 27th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55329 1	Sullivan	Hannah	29	6	S	Servt	yes	yes	~~United States~~	Irish	USA	Newyork	—	Ny	Newyork
55672 2	Breen	Sarah	28	7	W	Housekeeper	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"	—	"	"
" 3	"	John Infant	1	7	S	Child	No	No	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"	—	"	"
01547 4	Clarke	Josephine	8	7	S	—	Yes	Yes	U.S. born	"	"	"	—	Nj	Montclair
47220 5	Curran	John	50		Wid	Railway Porter	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	"	—	Ny	Newyork
50879 6	Boland	Daniel	ALIENS			Trucks Merchandise	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 am 1, from THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW Y..., 2 NOV 1906, *190* 100

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	90	NY	Returning to 163 E. 110th st Newyork Husband not Known	No	No	No	No	Good	Good							
2	"	"	$60	"	"	"	359 3rd Ave Newyork Father Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	$1	"	"	"	Returning to Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	aunt	$-	1902	arrived	Lowell	Returning to Mt Vernon NY	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	Self	$60	1901	1907	NY	Returning to 136 E 46th st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	8½	Dayl	light	blue	Ireland Tuglie
6	"	"	$1	1896	1906	"	Returning to 516 State st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7¾	fair	light	blue	Ireland Limerick
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, COMMANDER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 - NOV 1907, 190..,

at NEW Y...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ~~SAINT LOUIS~~ LUCANIA arrived , 19 , M., , from 101

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 85	Hoffler	Maria	1	20	1		To tel $	Germ. Luch. Emy. St	Grem	4	1 50	/	2	/
	~~Mother~~	~~Rose's daughter~~	~~5~~	~~28/3~~	~~2~~		~~To tel $~~							
✓ 86	Koser	Edw, & three	16	13/6	4		" tel $	Ry Sv. Abo. William Cumberland Wis	John	7	3 50	16	20	16
✓ 87	Sweatun	Gunon	16	10	1		" tel $	Uncle Chas Sweister 456 So. Park	John Elizabethport NJ	4	50	/	/	/
✓ 88	Curren	John	3	9	1		" mother	Moth Mary 339 W 23 St NYC	Johns	3	2 00	—	/	—
✓ 89	Dennehy	Michael	2	23	1		" brother	Bro. James 30 Vineyard Gowtus Bay	John NY	4	9 40	/	/	/
✓ 90	Maher	Anna	2	8	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Ellen Bambrick 431 W 17 St NYC	Johns	3	2 00	—	/	—
✓ 91	Costello	Norah	2	7	1		" sister	Bro Thomas 375 E 136 St NYC	Bede	"	40	—	/	—
92	Maher	Sara	2	27	1		" sister	Sis Mrs D. Mc Kenna 176 E 85 St	"	Johns	"	2 00	—	/	—
93														
94														
95														
96														
97														
98														
99														
100														
101														
102														
103														
104														

Nov 7 1908 19

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUCANIA arrived , 19 , M., , from

192

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	57	Kantor	Sore	15	4		1	To brother	Bro Joseph 292 Monroe Nyc	Dehl	4	12	1	2	1
✓	58	Lembowitz	Iomema	19	4		1	" sister	Sis Sarah 450 Cherry Road "	Jhn	4	11	1	1	1
✓	59	Petterson	Edluk & 4 ch	9	21/5		5	" tel $	HBW Husb Elgatt 613 Erie St Spokane	Adms	3	12 00	—	5	—
✓	60	Byrne	Elizabeth	3q	27		1	" sister	Bro. Alfred 577 2nd Ave nyc	Dehl	"	2 12	—	1	—
✓	1	Scott	Kate	3q	26		1	" sister	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	"	2 10	—	1	—
✓	62	Delhan	Mary	2	11		1	" uncle	Uncle Patrick Nestor 213 Nassau Ave Oken	Clag	"	12 47	—	1	—
✓	63	Powers	Declan	4	30		1	" brother	Bro Jm. 17 Milton Yonkers Ny	Dch	4	9 10	1	1	1
✓	64	Nitzke	Ferdman	17	9		1	" tel $	Ry. Co. Asst Supt Kossr Cumberland Wis	Jhn	7	3 10	4	5	4
✓	65	Yaschela	Sigmund	15	7			"	Ry E. frd. Anton Pergecizk 664 Cambridge Worcester Mass	Green	5	17	2	3	2
✓	66	Raies	Daniel & 3 bros	17	10/3		4	tel $ "	German Luth Emy. St.	Green	8	9 25	20	20	20
✓	67	Luby	Bridget	2	13		1	" brother	Sis. Cl. Mrs Ellen Luby 521 W 28 St nyc	Dehl	3	55	—	1	—
✓	68	Stanhewitz	Kasimir	16	7		1	" tel $	Pol Svc	Green	4	4 15	1	2	1
✓	69	Prince	Lenora & ch	4	22/3		2	" ~~tel~~ husband	Asst Joseph 430 John St Newark NJ	Clag	3	2 39	—	2	—
✓	70	Oliver	Margaret & 2 ch	3	28/30		3	" husband	" Chas 239 Jackson Ave Jcty	"	"	1 20	—	3	—
✓	71	Heskin	Freide & ch	16	20/1	1	1	" husband	1 Pen 773 Ogma Bldg	Dehl	4	11 5	1	1	1
✓	72	Mc Gough	Kate	2	14		1	" sister	Uncle Henry	Green	3	2 20	—	1	—
✓	73	Janowsky	Ene	7	2		1	" brother	Bro Meyer 55 Attorney Nyl	Dehl	4	9 55	1	1	1
✓	74	Doherty	Maggie	5	1		1	" cousin	Uncle Henry	Green	3	2 00	—	1	—
✓	75	Scally	Annie	2	22		1	" sister	Sis Mary 9 th St Garden City L.I.	Dehl	"	00	—	1	—
✓	76	Tanner	Michel	5q	4		1	" uncle	Uncle Mathew Murphy 19 St Mary Yonkers Ny	Pray	4	10 45	1	1	1
✓	77	Duffy	Annie	3	18		1	" sister	Sis Katie 154 W 68 St nyc	Clag	3	12 50	—	1	—
✓	78	Schalachewsky	~~Kathia~~ Carolina	16	19		1	" tel $	Ry E Asst. Adolf 81 Brighton Boston Mass	Green	5	12	2	3	2
✓	79	Chatinower	Frume	16	4		1	" friend	Made D. &	Green	4				
✓	80	Styles	Eliza	3	5		1	" husband	Asst. John 54 Yonkers Ave Yonkers	John	3	2 30	—	1	—
✓	81	Sawitzky	Franz	16	20		1	" tel $	Bro-in-L A. Chalazunsky 81 Brighton St Boston Mass	"	"	2 00	—	1	—
✓	82	Kudim	Fedor	16	29		1	" tel $	Pol Svc	Green	4	4 10	1	2	1
✓	83	Bojansky	Josef	16	17		1	" tel $	1 "	"	1	4 15	1	2	1
	84														

376437

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUCANIA arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... , from 103

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Slotnik	Josef	19	25		1	To b-i-l	Bro Abr. Rosenthal 1017½ DeKalb Ave Brklyn	Bell	4	11	1	1	1
✓	30	Greenburg	Itta & 3 ch	14	15/8		4	" tel &	Husb Hirschal 317 Queen St Toronto Can	Johns	3	12 00	—	4	—
✓	31	Slotnik	Pie	15	9		1	" uncle	Sister Fanny Mukin 27 Hilside Ave Newark N.J.	"	4	1	1	2	1
✓	32	Kurzer	Isruel	15	11		1	" b-i-l	Bro Benj. Russin 501 Saratoga Ave Brklyn	John	4	11 00	1	1	1
✓	33	Kovyuneta	Emeline &						Sis. Aloysia 61 Clinton Nyc	Bell	4	11 15	1	1	1
✓	34	Bragiel	Maria Opila	14	8		1	" cousin	Bel Do	"	4	4 15	1	2	1
✓	35	Litwora	Helena	14	13		1	" brother	Bro Joseph 8 Av. B. Nyc	Bell	4	10	1	2	1
✓	36	Lupacz	Ksawera & ch	14	11/4	1	1	" husband	Husb. Peter 66 No. 6. Brklyn	Bell	4	9 15	1	1	1
✓	37	Schwartz	welwel	19	27		1	" uncle	Uncle Morris Schwartz 170 Ridge St Nyc	"	4	11 15	1	1	1
✓	38	Spillane	Nelly	3q	4		1	" cousin	Bro Joseph Love Lane Liverpool Eng	Craig	3	01	—	1	—
✓	39	Cooney	Maggie	4q	15		1	" sister	Cous Mrs Nora Gilman 1730 Amsterdam Ave Nyc	Bell	4	2 00	—	1	—
✓	40	Gilronan	Mary	3q	25		1	" sister	Bro James 1117 9th Ave Nyc	Craig	"	2 46	—	1	—
✓	41	Goggin	Hannah	4q	2		1	" cousin	Bro Patk Henry	Green	"	2 01	—	1	—
✓	42	Zainowtzik	Chane	19	28		1	" brother	Bro Selig 771 Amsterdam Ave Nyc	Bell	4	12	1	2	1
✓	43	Walsh	Ellen	4	3		1	" friend	Frd Mrs Catherine Garvey 288 W. 4 Nyc	"	4	11 00	1	1	1
✓	44	Kowalski	Wlad,	19	14		1	" sister	Polish Soc	Green	6	4 15	3	4	3
✓	45	Borges	Mde Costa	14	27		1	" tel $	Made O-D.	Green	8				
✓	46	Podich	Lazo	14	23		1	" tel $	Austr. Soc.	Green	5	10 15	1	1	1
✓	47	Gomes	Joacquim	14	28		1	" tel $	Made O-D	"	8				
✓	48	Partunen	Saima	8	3		1	" cousin	Miss Alma Mathews 9 Stuk Nyc	Green	4	3 15	1	2	1
✓	49	Spielman	Rebecca & sister	21	17/8		1	" sister	Bro Wolf Urban 733 E. 110 "	Bell	4	10 30	2	2	2
✓	50	Weinstein	Sure	21	1		1	" cousin	Clara D. A. D.	Green	5	10 15	2	2	2
✓	51	Pickar	Sure	19	16		1	" sister	Sister Sima 715 E 7 Nyc	Bell	4	1	1	2	1
✓	52	Milanovics	Dingan &						Austr. Soc	Green	4 12	12	1	2	1
✓	53	Jankosic		21	4/5		2	" tel $	" "	"	"	"	1	2	1
✓	54	Connolly	Bridget	2	4		1	" sister	Sis Mary 158 W. 130 St Nyc	Craig	3	12 45	—	1	—
✓	55	Blumin	Chaim	15	1		1	" friend	" Mrs Etta Roth 720 E. 109 St "	Bell	"	12 35	—	1	—
✓	56	Dickins	Mary	2	5		1	" mother	Sis Mrs Margaret Une 2007 Lloyd St Bklyn	"	"	11 30	—	—	—

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUCANIA arrived NOVEMBER 3, 1907. , 19 , M., Page 104 from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Sodanowsky	Michel	19	30	1		To b-i-l	Bro Hyman Darchin 777 Metropolitan Ave Bklyn	Boh	4	10 45	/	/	/
✓ 2	Smolonsky	Moische	19	29	1		" b-i-l	" Jaukel Darkin 777 " " "				/	/	/
✓ 3	Schulder	Hersch	19	23	1		" friend	Fnd Louis Jeb 701 E. 171 NYC	Boh	4	10 45	/	/	/
✓ 4	Finkel	Chaje & 4 ch	19	6/10	5		" husband	Husb. Bert 441 Sutter ave Bklyn	Jhn	4	11	5	5	5
✓ 5	Beker	Jossel	19	26	1		" tel $	United Heb. Charities	Grein	3	1 40	—	/	—
✓ 6	Schwall	Adolf	22	27	1		" cousin	United Heb. Char 779 E. Bway NYC	Grein	4	12	/	2	/
✓ 7	Zweibelman	Lea	19	17	1		" brother	Bro. Josf 66 E. 1 NYC	Boh	4	11	—	/	/
✓ 8	Penris	Mordsche	19	20	1		" b-i-l	Bil Sol Bronnick 191 Am S. Bayonne NJ	Bby	4	9 40	/	/	/
✓ 9	Schoetens Von Camp	Anna	22	26	1		" friend	Frd Mrs Durand Hitzgs 1157-44 Bklyn	Pkg.	4	10 22	/	/	/
✓ 10	Gutman	ISHE	15	5	1		" friend	Uncle Barnet Morton 350 W. 41 NYC	Boh	4	12	/	2	/
✓ 11	Zucker	Wolf	19	12	1		" b-i-l	Bil Hyder Diner 214 Madison "	Boh	4	11	/	/	/
✓ 12	Strizewski	Meier	13	12	1		" tel $	Buffalo NY BRO. Fath Hersch 680 Sycamore St	Johns	3	11 40	—	—	—
✓ 13	Freiner	Meier	19	11	1		" father	Father Schein 11 Essex NYC	Boh	4	9 40	/	/	/
✓ 14	Kronenberg	Hersch	19	13	1		" father	" Meyer 737 Cherry "	Jhn	4	9 45	/	/	/
✓ 15	Goldstein	Simon	15	10	1		" friend	Bil Hyman Freidberg 47 Market "	Boh	4	9 40	/	/	/
✓ 16	Zawada	Sofia	22	1	1		" tel $	Nyd. Fuchs Mark 6 Brem Ettica NYC	Jhn	4	10 20	/	/	/
✓ 17	Weissman	Keile & 3 ch	22	19/22	4		" husband	Husb. Berlz 111 & 13 E. 115 NYC	Boh	4	11 22	4	4	4
✓ 18	Czanik	Ieie & 3 ch	21	12/5	1	3	" husband	Husb. Sam 212 E. 7 St. NYC	Boh	3	1 00	—	3	—
✓ 19	Schapiro	Holel	15	23	1		" cousin	Cous Mrs Hanny Schlussberg 76 Rutger St NYC	"	"	12 00	—	/	—
✓ 20	Scherer	Philip	15	25	1		" tel $	Rel & Fr. Reslin 8 State Green	6	10 45		3	4	3
✓ 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	void					—	—	—	—	—	—	—
✓ 22	Raf	Rosa & sis	22	23/4	2		" brother	Bro. Mayer 76 Rivington NYC	Boh	4	10 22	2	2	2
✓ 23	Segal	Sime & cousin	22	17/8	2		" father	Bil Sami Frachtenberg 11 E. 137 NYC	Boh	4	3 40	2	4	2
✓ 24	Jarasohelfsky	Lisa &	17	28	1		" cousin	Klara Dr 11 26	Green	5	10 15	2	2	2
✓ 25	Plotkin	Chaie & ch	15	7/8	1	1	" husband	Husb. Sarid. 104 Ludlow NYC	Boh	4	10 50	/	/	/
✓ 26	Lukowic	Paulina	21	19		1	" husband	Ry E. Husb. Nikolay 29, Gallent Bklyn	Brew Ct	5	12	2	3	2
✓ 27	Bazarenztz	Maria	21	6	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Adelina Czanenowitch 118 Henry NYC	Pkg	4	3 30	/	2	/
28	Voitas	Agata	21	2	1		" brother	Bro Ludwik 90 No. 5. Bklyn	Boh	4	9 50	/	/	/

Lucania Nov 3.

Form 520
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—3121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

105

S. S. LUCANIA (2) arrived 11/8/04, 190, M., from

CHJ	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Excl.	Remanded.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date. Gang. Officer.	Remarks.
33m ✓	31	Giorgi, Nicola	13	18	1	L.P.C. With #30	Sparklin			11/6 95 Simon 10 50			3 3 2
20m ✓	32	Vugakevic, Gjuro	13	23	1	C.L.	Stucklin			11/4 41 Simon 12			1 21
58m ✓	33	Schapiro, David & wf	15	2/3	2	L.P.C.	Mann			11/4 168 Mt 12 55			2 4 2
21f ✓	34	Nesterov, Marie	17	21	1	" With #35	Bechtel	11/4 30 Mc		11/5 83 Sim 11 10			2 2 2
42m ✓	35	Zuk, Stepan + Child	17	20/22	2	" " #34	"			11/4 30 Mc 11			2 2 2
50f ✓	36	Malsew, Ente	17	1	1	"	"	11/4 181 Mc		11/6 54 Sim 3 10			3 4 3
22m	37	O'Brien, Michael	98	26	1	" Dr Cert	Mitchell			11/3 199 Sim 1 36			— A —
25m ✓	38	Cameran, Thomas	4	10	1	" HOLD with drawn 11/4 107 Murphy		10 1/3 42 6 11/4 158 Ld				4 30 pm 11/4 Carmania Liv	1 21
26m ✓	39	Mouradian, Caspar & sister	5	15/16	2	" HOLD with drawn 11/4 107 Reynolds		11/3 64 6		11/5 77 Simon 10 40			4 4 4
25m ✓	40	Vasquez, Emilio Vazquez, Delgado	20	26	1	" HOLD with drawn 11/4 107 Eager		11/3 56 6		11/4 154 Ld 2 25			1 21
16m ✓	41	Docampo, Jose	20	4	1	" HOLD with drawn 11/6 107 OK		11/3 55 6		11/6 190 Ld 1 15			3 4 3
35m ✓	42	Curtis, Patrick	5	13	1	" HOLD with drawn 11/4 107 OK Reynolds		11/3 41 6		11/5 75 Simon 10 20			2 2 2
42f ✓ 4 3		Martinson, & bro & father Hilma	210	2/3	34	" Dr Cert	English			11/4 29 Mc 10 40			3 3 3
38m ✓ 44		Briggolas, Agostino	2	14	1	" Dr Cert Frankop	Spinder	11/4 109 Gr				4 30 pm 11/4 Carmania Liv	1 —
18f ✓ 45		Chatinower, Frumm	16	4	1	" L.L. 11/4 Green	Bechtel	11/4 110 Gr 6 13 Mc 11/6 87		admitted 11/9 34 HOLD ON APPEAL.			16 17 16
28m 46		Borges, M de Costa	14	27	1	" " 11/8 "	Eager			11/9 123 Mc 10 30			6 6 6
44m 47		Gomes, Joaquim	14	28	1	" " " "	"			11/9 122 Mc 9 50			6 6 6

RECORD OF ALIENS

S. S. LUCANIA Cunard arrived November 5, 1907. 190 . M. for

CHJ	Page No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Examiner.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Excl. 1	2	3	Remarded. 1	2	3	Admitted. 1	2	3	4	Date	Record No.	Order	Discharged. Date	Name	1	2	3
29f	1	Martens, Leontina ~~Maddens, Emma~~	II Cabin K	14	1	L.P.C. With #2	Flannery	11/4	83	6										2 pm	11/6	Lucania		5	6	3
49m	2	Vanwynsberghe ~~Vynsbroghe~~, Louis	II Cabin J	28	1	" " #1	"	11/4	83	6										"	"	"		5	6	3
16m	3	Korn, Kasriel	19	24	1	"	Mann							11/4	28	Nd	10	35						1	1	1
17m	4	Kantorowics, Jankel	19	18	1	" With #5	Mann							11/4	166	Nd	12	50						1	2	1
11f	5	Kapol, Kime	19	19	1	" " #4	"							11/4	166	Nd	12	50						1	2	1
12f	6	Mucheva, Auguste & sister	22	9/10	2	" & under 16	Murphy							11/4	188	Nd	2							2	4	2
20m	7	Valicek, Steve	13	26	1	C.L.	Stuckl							11/4	162	Dr	M	12						1	2	1
25m	8	Marinoff, Nicolai	13	18	1	"	Stuckl							11/4	151	Dr	M	11	10					1	1	1
23m	9	Ilkoff, Denn	13	13	1	"	"							11/4	153	Dr	M	11	15					1	1	1
23m	10	Botevski Bitkoski Dinno Ivan	13	15	1	"	"							11/4	143	Dr	M	11	10					1	1	1
21m	11	Panjak, Ivan	13	25	1	"	"							11/4	37	Simon		12						1	2	1
1m	12	Rovacic, Martin	13	27	1	"	"							11/4	39	Simon		12						1	2	1
24m	13	Zlateff, Zloti F.	13	14	1	"	"							11/4	155	Dr	M	11	20					1	1	1
24m	14	Turkaly, Paro	13	24	1	"	"							11/4	41	Simon		12						1	2	1
25m	15	Saneff, Trifon Todo	13	17	1	"	"							11/4	149	Dr	M	11	10					1	1	1
26m	16	Dalgeroff, Notiso K.	13	16	1	"	"							11/4	147	Dr	M	11	10					1	1	1
24m	17	Gagic, Java	13	22	1	"	"							11/4	159	Dr	M	11	35					1	1	1
24m	18	24m Kousar, Gymno	13	21	1	"	"							11/4	157	Dr	M	1	P.M.					1	1	1
32m	19	Kovanoevic Sano & bro.	13	19	2	"	"							11/4	160	Dr	M	11	35					2	2	2
40	20	Bonervalle, Maria	18	22/3	2	L.P.C.	Murphy							11/4	48	K	11	20						2	2	2
22m	21	Mekerdichoff Artin M.	1	30	1	C.L.	Stuckli	11/4	135	Dr	M			11/7	86	D	D	12						4	3	4
14m	22	Lewin, Selig	15	12/18	2	L.P.C. Dr Memo	Mann							11/4	173	Nd	1	10						2	4	2
53m	23	Estover, Manuel	20	20	1	" Dr Memo	Kager	11/18	143	Sill	11/22	1914		11/4	155	Ld	10	14	Nd	8	11	13	Mauretania	Liver	2	7	2
36m	24	Farber, Heinrich	21	22	1	"	Klex.							11/4	36	M	11	35						1	2	1
33m	25	Faller, Isaac	7	8	1	" Dr Memo	Stuckl							11/4	176	Nd	1	20						1	2	1
26f	26	Lippiett, Annie & 4 ch.	5	4/8	5	"	Reynol	11/4	33	M				11/4	162	Ld	3	05						4	6	4
31m	27	Sawetsky, Selvester	16	18	1	"	Bechtel	11/4	84	Nd				11/4	156	Ld	2	45						4	2	1
32m	28	Draschuk, Wasil wf & 2 chl6		25/8	4	"	"	11/4	184	Nd				11/4	156	Ld	2	45						2	4	2
	29	Cushnir Kushnir Rose & bro.	17	23/30	2	" "	"							11/4	27	Nd	10	30						2	2	2
	30	Chesisoff Ilia	12	12	1	" With #29	Sparkl							11/6	95	Simon		10	50					3	3	3

28 12 28

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

107

S. S. Lucania arrived Nov. 3, 1907, M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	V Cg	2.55			1	Old Dom	Destination		Gmn	11/4	9	1	1	1	✓
2	V 68	"			1	"	"		"	"	"	1	1	1	✓

108

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the Liguria sailing thereon (Strike out words not applicable. If "employed by ....." is inserted, add "as the case may be.") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo's University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Liguria

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 9d day of November, 1907

at New York

Nov. 3-07

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Nationality	Aliens admitted	U. S.	Aliens rejected	Total
1. Italian				
2. Italian	19		38	57
Steerage				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.

C. T.
P. C. B.
I. C. I.
M. [illegible] 6
P. [illegible]
D. & C.
R. C.
C. & I.
[illegible]

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	38	19	57
Steerage			
	38	19	57

INDEXED
M. A. Gibson

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to

S. S. Liguria sailing from Genoa 17th October

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.* State.	City or Town.
✓1.	Matacotta	Teresa	33		F	M	Housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italy	Italy	Genoa	Roberto Migone Genoa	Md.	Baltimore
✓2.	Schelling	Maria	36		F	M	"	"		"	"	U.S.A.	Spokane	Her family in Spokane	"	Spokane
3.	Schelling	Nelly	3		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
✓4.	Zaccagnini	Ersilia	42		F	M	"	yes		Italy	Italy	Italy	Agnano	Zaccagnini & ni	Pa.	Pittsburg
5.	Zaccagnini	Paris	13		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	in Agnano	"	"
6.	Zaccagnini	Rosa	10		F	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
✓7.	Sanguinetti	Stefano	69		M	M	Propr	yes		"	"	"	Chiavari	Valle Giacomo Chiavari	"	Stockton
✓8.	Deferrari	Antonia	55		F	W	Housekeeper	yes		"	"	"	Moconesi	Queirolo Marian	"	N York
✓9.	Cuneo	Adelina	21		F	M		yes		"	"	"	"	in Moconesi	"	"
✓10.	Mariani	Mario	23		M	S	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	Pisa	Via V. Emanuele 13.	"	"
✓11.	Pieper	Johann	30		M	S	Missionary	yes		Germany	Germany	Germany	Olpe	Pet. Halbe Postschaffner	A.	Omaha
✓12.	Halbe	Ludwig	25		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Essen	Olpe Westfalia	"	"
✓13.	Ruggero	Giuseppe	29		M	S	"	"		Italy	Italy	Italy	Turin	Via Pisa 31.	Tenn	Memphis
✓14.	Delaya	Giorgio	55		M	M	Officer	"		"	"	"		N. J. J. Genoa	"	N York
✓15.	Bondero	Francesco	36		M	M	Merchant	yes		"	"	"		B. Bondero Moconesi	Cal.	Walnut Grove
16.	Messina	Giuseppe	55		M	S	Doctor	yes		"	"	"	Palermo	Royal Italian Commissioner		
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15 p. Ag. Delegal

15 d/i

THIS SHEET IS P[illegible]

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2d November, 1907. 109

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	husband	y	no no no	To Mateotta 9th 23 ta-	no	no	no	no	good	no			white	Brown	no	Italy	Genoa
2	y	herself	y	y 15 Spokane	To her husband in	no	no	no	no	good	no	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		
3	y	〃	y	y 6 〃	Spokane Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		
4	y	〃	yes	no no 6th 1907	To her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		
5	y	〃	yes	no no no	Geo. Zaccagnini	no	no	no	no	good	no	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Italy	Agnano
6	y	〃	yes	no no no	Box 184 Cortland	no	no	no	no	good	no	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
7	y	by him	y	yes 47 Hoboken	To his family	no	no	no	no	good	no	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
8	y	by her	y	yes 17 in York	To Andrea Lomeo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	〃	〃	〃	〃	Chiavari
9	y	by her	y	U.S. 10th no no no	43 Carmine Street N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		〃	〃	〃	〃	Moconesi
10	y	by him	y	100 no no no	To the Bishop of Catholic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	〃	〃	〃	〃	Rittpatta
11	y	〃	〃	100 y no no no	To the Bishop of Catholic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		〃	〃	〃	Germany	Ofka
12	y	〃	〃	500 yes no no no	Omaha Nyb	no	no	no	no	good	no			〃	〃	〃	〃	Texas
13	y	〃	〃	120 no no no no	Memphis Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no			〃	〃	〃	〃	Turin
14	y	〃	〃	y 16 5th 1907 y y y	Commander of the S.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		〃	〃	〃	Italy	Genoa
15	y	〃	〃	25 16th 1907 y y	Her family Wallingford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	〃	〃	〃	〃	Moconesi
16	sailing with the Liguria. —																	
17																		
18																		
19																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mattino Ferrari (Master) of the "Liguria", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Mattino
2
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at New York

V Kinsella
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11—2251

Clerk.

Remarks:

name is not found on the records mentioned.

IS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

be expressed in years or

M (male) or F (female).
uld be either M (married),

should describe as accu-
ien arrival, as for example:
g engineer, brass polisher,
engineer polisher.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

(i. e., com-

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by on board thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Odencrantz

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Japanese.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brasile	Giuseppina	32		f m	prepaid	yes		Italy	Italian	Mother	Margherita Elena	Pa	New Castle	
2	Bucci	Umberto	25		m m	tailor	yes		Chieti	Castelfrentano	father	Domenico Bucci Castelfrentano	Pa	Pittsburg	
3	Coccoro	Rosa	22		f m	housewife	yes		—	—	—	none	"	"	
4	D'Andrea	Angelo	60		m s	peasant	no		Italy	Sofia	brother	Giuseppe	Santa Sofia	NJ	Brooklyn
5	Depalo	Tommaso	36		m m	worker	yes		Bari	Giovinazzo	father	Depalo Nicola	"	"	
6	wife	Maria Gaetana	34		f m	—	yes		"	"	"	"	via Gelso 6.	"	
7	son	Antonio child	10		m s	—	no		"	"	"	father in law	"	"	
8	son	Giuseppe "	8		m s		no		"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"	
9	Fiorentino	Gaetanella	22	6	f s	dressmaker	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	sister	Elena	16		f s		yes		"	"	"	father Antonio	Giovinazzo	"	
11	Bellini	Geronima	33		f m	Dressmaker	yes		Roma	"	"	father Claudio	"	"	
12	Gargiulo	Teresa 4/5/38	26		f s	housewoman	yes		Napoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Via Equense	"	father Gargiulo Salvatore	Via Pte Amedeo 149	"	
13	Cava	Rosa	32		f m	—	no		Sala Consilina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Via Equense	"	
14	Marulli	Giuseppe	45		m m	musical professor	yes		Toscana	Siena	Wife and son	Teresa	none	"	
15	Arminio	Carmela	28		f m	housewife	yes		Avellino	Lacedonia	father	Angelo Arminio Lacedonia	Via Principe Amedeo 6	Ind	Richmond
16	Corsi (son)	Nunzio child	8		m s	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Vito	Sabino	23		m m	merchant	yes		Molise	Bonefro	Bonefro	Bella	none	NJ	
18	wife	Teresa wife	20		f m	Wife	yes		do		"		none	"	
19	Sacco	Giovanni	30		m s	Priest	yes		"	"	"	father Raffaele	Bella	"	
20	Marino	Peppina mother of A17	44		f Wid	—	yes		"	"	"		none	"	
21	Di Napoli	Antonio	23		m m	worker	yes		Napoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Avellino	father in law	Fedele Di Ignazio Alcantella	Pa	Chicago	
22	wife	Rosaria Patrina wife	47		f m	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	daughter	Aldina child	9		f s	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	daughter	Ida "	6		f s	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Degua	Crescitelli friend	3		f s	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Di Lorenzo	Gaetano	21		m s	barber	no		Campania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Candida	father Carmine		Candida	NJ	
27	Rubino	Giovanna	33		f m	housewife	yes		Napoli	"	sister Clarissa		Via Bellini 75 Naples	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Giuseppe	38		m m	[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		none	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Rosario	40		m s	merchant	yes		[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]		none	"	

15 p Ordered

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YOR 2d November, 1907

111

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Husband	$15 —	no			husband Cesareo Jesse 54 Center St						Dec to Left Eye,	5	2	nat chestnut				Caserta	Graziano
2	"	Sig hmn	20 —	yes	5 yrs	NY	brother Andrea 404½ Canal St							5	6	" "				Chieti	Castelpentano
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "							5	1	" "				"	"
4	"	"	22 —	yes	8 mo	Phila	Son Francesco 275-59th St Brooklyn,							5	4	" fair blue				Caserta	S. Sofia
5	"	"	300 —	yes	1907	NY	husband in law Rachella Stanco 189 Center St							5	8	" chestnut deviation in l.p.				Bari	Giovinazzo
6	"	"	15 —	no	—		" " "							5	3	" " —				"	"
7	"	"	15 —	no	—		Uncle " "							4	2	" " divergent eye				"	"
8	"	"	—	no	—		" " "							3	4	1" "				"	"
9	"	"	40 —	no	—		Uncle Volasco Giuseppe Elester St 189.							4	11	" black blue				"	"
10	"	"	—	no	—		" " "							5	—	" fair "				"	"
11	"	"	30 —	no	—		Cousin Jno Sotti 536 1st Morris Ave							5	1	" chestnut				Roma	
12	"	"	60 —	yes	14 yrs	NY	brother Pasquale " "							5	4	" " —				Napoli	Vico Equense
13	"	"	100 —	yes	1907	NY	husband Lenie Johanna 336 Watts St							5	5	" black				Sala	Consilina
14	"	"	100 —	no	—		Nephew Dilenzo Orazio 69 Forsyth St						Dec to Neglect	5	4	" chestnut moles				Tocano	Sicne
15	"	"	100 —	no	—		husband Aiello Cons. North St 12						Dec to Left Eye	5	6	" " —				Avella	Lacedonia
16	"	"	—	no	—		father " "							do						"	"
17	"	"	50 —	yes	14 yrs (1st to 1907)	NY	family New York							5	5	" chestnut, deviation left				Potenza	Bella
18	"	"	20 —	no	—		" " "							5	5	" chestnut blue				"	"
19	"	"	60 —	no	—		brother Salvatore 514 E 32d St							5	3	" gray chestnut deviation points				"	"
20	"	"	50 —	yes	12 yrs 1896	NY	none							5	3	" fair black				"	"
21	"	"	100 —	yes	1907	Phila	brother Virginia 447 E 7th St							5	2	" gray chestnut	mole neck			Avellino	Monteforte Irp.
22	"	"	—	no	—		" " "							5	2	" " "				"	"
23	"	"	—	no	—		" " "													"	"
24	"	"	—	no	—		" " "													"	"
25	"	"	—	no	—		Father Fr. Raffaele Cappuccino 512 Mulberry St, NY						Dec to Father							"	"
26	"	Sig hmn	20 —	yes	5 yrs	NY	Cousin Raffaele Lenzo 62 Rutgers St							5	5	" chestnut				"	Candida
27	"	"	30 —	no	—		brother Pasquale Rubino 170 West Houston St						Dec to Brother	"	"	" "				Napoli	
28	"	"	20 —	no	—		Home — 2064 — 1st Ave							5	2	" "				"	"
29	"	"	20 —	yes	1907	NY	Home							5	3	" chestnut gray				Rapolla	
30																					

Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sam Martina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martina

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Oldenead

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Irish.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfredo Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Alfredo Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1904

at New York

A. J. Clemenceau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Liguria sailing from Naples, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cucuzza	Salvatore	18		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Montelepre	Father Francesco Montelepre	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Lupara	Salvatore	57		M M	Proprietor	ye	ye	[illegible]	Italy	Sicily	Termini	Mother Purpura Rosa Montelepre	W.Va.	Wheeling
3	Lupara	Matteo	26		M M	Proprietor	ye	ye	[illegible]	Italy	Sicily	Termini	Mother in Law Buttone Via Bete 27	W.Va.	Wheeling
4	Bova	Rosa	22		F M	Lady	ye	ye	[illegible]	Italy	Sicily	Termini	Mother in Law Buttone Giuliano Via Felice Cavalotti 9	W.Va.	Wheeling
5	Rini	Vincenzo	37		M S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Ventimiglia	Father and mother	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Rini	Vincenzo Raphael	9		M	Student	ye	ye	[illegible]	Italy	Sicily	Ventimiglia	Grand father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Rini	Giuseppe	7		M	Student	ye	ye	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Ventimiglia	Grand father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	David	Saverio	33		M M	Merchant	ye	ye	Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo		Brother Landolfo Quartiere Noce	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Cramontano	Rosalia	07		F W	Housework	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Palermo		Daughter Giuseppa Cramontano Via V. Cuna 67	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Contreras	Serta	[illegible]		F	—	ye	ye	Italy	South Italy	Palermo		Mother Contreras Via Archimede	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Cipolla	Michele	23		M S	Sailor	ye	ye	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Mazzarino	Father Michele Via Re	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Tamburrini	Ercole	21		M S	Reverend	ye	ye	Italy	South Italy	Aquila	Aquila	Agnedeo 9 Collegio S Giuliano	Pa	Philadelfia
13	Coursomiz	Costantino	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Grecia	"	Sparta	Grecia	Sparta Aquila	Grecia	Ill Chicago
14	Coutsomiz	Panagota	50		F M	[illegible]	no	no	41-34 1068						
15	Coursomiz	Cherigo	26		F S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1st Class Manifest

14 4 / 10

... Indian.

... column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
... and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2d November*, 1907

113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or advocates the assassination of public officials, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of stay.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Brother	[illegible]	—	—	—	Brother Francisco 434 E. 116th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	Black	Chest			Sicily Montelepre
2	no	self	$150	yes	1899	Wheeling W. Va.	Wife Serafina Sonsonia 99th 11th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		Dark	chestnut			Sicily Cerami
3	no	self	$100	yes	1899	Wheeling W. Va.	Mother & Brothers Serafina Sonsonia 99 11th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		Dark	Black chestnut			Sicily Cerami
4	no		no	—	—		the same persons	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7		Roy	chestnut			Sicily Cerami
5	Yes	Self	$200	no	—	—	Brother Salvatore 25 Oakes Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		Dark	Black Chest			Sicily Ventimiglia
6	Yes	Father		Born in the U.S.			Father Salvatore 25 Oakes Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no								Born in the U.S.
7	Yes																				
8	yes	self	$15= 15	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Wife Teresella Cusumano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		Roy	chestnut			Sicily Palazzo
9	yes	self	$10	yes	1906	Chicago	Daughter Filomena Morici 72-11th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11		Roy	fair Grey			Sicily Palermo
10	yes	self	$60	no	—	—	Brother Girolamo 9th degree street	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		—	—			Sicily Palermo
11	yes	self	$25	yes	1904	N.J.	Lucia to Monte Vista Ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		Roy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead		Sicily Alcamo
12	Yes	self	$30	No	no	—	Friend Alfredo Calandra 6319 Callowhill St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		Red	Chest			Aquila Aquila
13	Yes	self	$25	No	no		Father John Carton Oakland and Warren ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Dark	"			Sparta "
14	Yes	self	$25	no	no		husband Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	"			" "
15	yes	self	—	no	no		friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"			" "
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

... Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gaetano Mattina
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,
at New York

V. Uncel
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

Italian (North). West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Italian (South). West [illegible]ish

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 4 day of October, 1907

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Nov 3-07

44

114

11—1115

1088 at
36
1124
10

SI
110

38
24
14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI 1907 7, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bonfanciuchi	Aurinda	12		f			no		Italy	South Italian	Avigliano	Potenza			
2	Cantu	Domenico	1		m			no		"	"	"	"		Pa	Bristol
3	Leste	Maria	7		f			no		"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Ricci	Cirenia	33		f	married		no		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Laughter	Giovanna	9		f			no		"	"	"	"	none	"	New Rochelle
6	Laughter	Filomena	5		f			no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
7	Son	Antonio	2		m			no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
8	Caccagnino	Bartolomeo	2-100250		m		pleasant	no	1/28/07	Italy	South Italian	Avigliano	Potenza	none	"	"
9	wife	Margherita	19		f	m	Wife	no		"	"	"	"	father Bozza Rosa Avigliano Potenza	N. J.	
10	Sister	Giovanna	17		f	s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Son	Agostino	3		m			no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Ribera	Francesco	28		m		worker	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Pepiacomo	Raffaele	18		m	s	"	yes		Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Naples		wife Raffaela Colli.	"	"
14	Di Cristofaro	Nunzio	23		m	s	pleasant	yes		Italy	South Italian	Sodetta	Potenza	father Angelantonio Vele	"	"
ADMITTED	Avellone	Carmelo	29		m	s	Storekeeper	yes		Italy	South Italian	Aquila	Prata	father Salvatore Vele	N. J.	
ADMITTED PG 6 DEPORTED 12	Zirrarello	Nicola	25		m	s	"	yes		Italy	"	Alimena	Sicilia	father Avellone Prata	N. Y.	
	DeLeo	Pasquale	18		m	s	"	yes		"	"	Cigliano	Catania	mother Maddalena Alimena Zirrigno	Brooklyn	
ADMITTED	Paternoster	Antonio	16		m	s	"	yes		"	"	Sanzosso	Avellino	mother Emanuela Cigliano Corino	Boston Mass	
ADMITTED	Batalamente	Agostino	37		m	m	"	yes		"	"	Barile	Potenza	none	N. Y.	
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cinisi	Palermo	wife Giuseppa Vitale	Mt. Louis Mo	

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12

*In column 6, after the word "none," the following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or people to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *2d November* 3, 1907

115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	father	$ no	no			Louis Cannellos N.Y. 836 Lafayette St	no	no	no	good	no							
2	"	"	no	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no							
3	"	"	no	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no							
4	"	by her	60 no	"			husband Michel Potito	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. chestnut			Benevento	S. Bartolomeo
5	"	mother	no	"			Mrs. Theresa " father	"	"	"	good								
6	"	"	no	"			" " "	"	"	"	good								
7	"	"	no	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no							
8	yes	by him	100 no	"			brother in law Clap No 35 W. West 29	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. chestnut			Potenza	Anglona
9	"	"	no	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	no	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"			"	"
11	"	"	no	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"			"	"
12	"	"	12 yes or no	my			Sister Maria 17 E. 110th St	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	"	40 no	"			Pasquale Lorenzo Brooklyn 159 Sullivan St	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" chestnut	eczema		Naples	
14	yes	"	10 no	"			Commr. Celso No 44 Murray St	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	yes chestnut			Potenza	Spelle
15	no	"	no no	"			to Bro angelino 416 E. 11th St	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" chestnut			Aquila	Avezzola
16	no	"	no no	"			to Sister Angela Ferrarello 145 Thompson St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. chestnut	none		Villarosa	Castelvecchio
17	no	"	no no	"			to father Michele DiLeo 140 Prince St. Rotterdam	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nat. Black	none		Agliano	Castelnuovo
18	No	"	no no	"			to mr. Leone Paternoster 182 North 5th ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nat. Black	none		Sanzano	Avellino
19	no	"	no no	"			to brother Antonino Viola 929 7th St. St. Louis Mo	not	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nat. Black	none		Barile	Potenza
20								no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nat. Chestnut	none		Cinisi	Palermo
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Mattera (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattera
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible] West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Special Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Special Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907

at NEW-YORK

A Edmond
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

W3 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schönemann	Wilch Gottlieb	30		M m	farmer	yes		Russia	German	Russia	Varna	Brother in law W. Weichmbrecht Varna	La	New Orleans
2	wife	Eleonora	23		F m	Wife	yes		Russia	German	"	"	" " "	"	"
3	daughter	Louisa	4		F S	child	no		Russia	German	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	son	Friedrich	3		M S	=	no		Russia	German	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	daughter	Magdalina	1		F S	14 x 16612 = 1	no	5/5/43	505 Russia	German	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Fucci	Giovanni	21		M m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Filadelfia	Wife Laura Rondinelle	Wa	Pagelton
7	Zaga	Carchati	18		M S	1-75869	no	(505)	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Zaga Filadelfia	"	Wilch
8	Plasi	Andrea	21		M S		no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Bruno Catanzaro	"	"
9	Berrino	Furlio	18		M S	9-35115-505-7-7-43	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Bruno Filadelfia	"	"
10	Candillo	Cosimo	23		M m	"	no		Italy	South	Zoylumicia		wife Filadelfia	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Russio	Giovanni	24		M m	"	no		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Filadelfia	Wife Laura Rondinelli	Wa	Pagelton
12	Manetti	Agnese	36		F m	housewife	yes		Italy	South	Roma	Capodimonte	Sister Filadelfia	N.J.	
13	Reduci	Renato	2		M S		no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Lucrezia Capodimonte	"	"
14	Gorini	Ethira	20		F S	housework	yes		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Evoste	Moukos	38		M m	worker	yes		Turkey	Greek	Delvinaki	Delvinaki	Mother Antony Capodimonte	"	"
16	Nicolaos	Dikos	39		M m	"	yes		Turkey	Greek	Delvinaki	Delvinaki	Wife Karsalina Evave Delvinaki	Mas	Bedford
17	Lamtie	Jair	39		M m	"	yes		Turkey	Greek	Delvinaki	Delvinaki	Wife Agathi Nikolau Delvinaki	Mas	Bedford
18	Nafsi	Velicha	30		F S	"	yes		Turkey	Greek	Agricastro	Nauriza	Mother Velicha Eugene Nauriza	Mas	Bedford
19	Giulo	Passel	25		M m	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"	"	father Velicha Nauriza	"	"
20	Ramadano	Chiasim	20		M m	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"	"	father Passel Nauriza	"	"
21	Giorgi	P. Caravassi	19		M m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Olimpia	Zurra	father Chasom Nauriza	"	"
22	Lucca	Vincenzo	23		M m	barber	yes		Italy	South	Avellino	Capriglio	father Rosario Zurra	N.J.	
23	wife	Clementina	24		F m	housework	wife	no	Italy	South	"	"	father in law Domenico Zurra	"	
24	son	Giuseppe	1		M S		no		Italy	South	"	"	father " Capriglio	"	
25	Serracini	Giuseppe	44		M m	worker	yes		Italy	South	Chieti	Villamagna	father Alfonso "	"	
26	Mastrorti	Michele	20		M S	peasant	no		Italy	South	Bari	Giovinazzo	father Leonardo Villafranca	"	
27	Rossi	Giuseppe	29		M m	"	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Caterina Rossi Giovinazzo	"	Midland
28	Vitagliano	Giuseppe	37		M m	"	no		Italy	South	Avellino	Rocca Bascerana	Wife Rosa Pasquale Rocca Bascerana	Mo	Hartford
29	Bonfacimento	Costantino	18		M m	tailor	yes		Italy	South	Ascoli Pc	Montecalvo	father Antonio Montalto & C	Pa	Bristol
30	Cannilucci	Maria	33		F m	housework	yes		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"

Wm Alexander Inspector 26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9.40 am / pm THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 2d November, 1907

117

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by aid of corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language of some country; if so, which? (If unable to read, so stated by master.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	chestnut			Austria	Varna
2						Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	chestnut			"	"
3						Home	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
4						Home	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
5						Home	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
6							no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
7						Uncle Cagetan Nicolaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	chestnut		Mole facial	Catanzaro	S. Sosti
8						Cousin Rocco Carchedi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"			"	"
9						Cousin Lombardo Rocco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"			"	"
10						Brother Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"		Mole mid	"	"
11						Cousin Sanfilippo Gerardo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"		Mole cheek	Foglianise	
12						Aunt Maria Natale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"			Catanzaro	Sersadelfia
13						Husband Andrea Natale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"		Mole cheek	Roma	Capodimonte
						Father	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
14						Brother Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"			"	"
15						Nephew Rosalbo Carchedi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"			Belcastro	
16						Nephew Rafalambo Natale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"			"	
17						Friend Maria Bettil	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"			Argirocastro	Nivitza
18						Friend Stephan Kolev	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"			"	"
19						Friend Khuskar Bekir	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"			"	"
20						Friend Abeni Velliu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"			"	"
21						Cousin Petros Pitsiba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue		Olimpia	Lunza
22						Brother Antonio Lamanna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	medium			Avellino	Capriglio
23						Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"			"	"
24						Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
25							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	chestnut			Chieti	Villamontpina
26						Brother Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"			Bari	Giovinazzo
27						Cousin Giovanni Russo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"			Avellino	Roccahakan
28						Brother Biase Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"		Mole chest	"	S Martino
29						Brother in law Pio Cruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue		Aversa	Montemaro
30							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	chestnut			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom.o Mattina, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct., 1907,
at NEW-YORK.

T. Monet
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dott. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott. Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 190

at NEW-YORK

A J Murad

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stantcheff	Marin	26		m m	farmer	yes		Bulgarian		Rumelia	Prosena	Father Stantcho Kirkoff	Alabama	Evergreen
2	Miteff	Trifon	24		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian		"	"	Father Mitu Sentoff Prosena	"	Birmingham
3	Miteff	Gani	42		m m	"	no		Bulgarian		"	"	Father Mitu Prosena	"	"
4	Ganeff	Georgi	25		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian		"	"	Wife Kolu Trayo Gorgova Prosena	"	"
5	Miteff	Nikola	25		m s	"	yes		Bulgarian		"	"	Father Stayan Mitu Sentoff Prosena	"	"
6	Arisoff	Ali	21		m s	"	no		Bulgarian		"	"	Father Ariff Prosena	"	"
7	Enchcheff	Pen	30		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian		"	"	Father Enchko Kiroff Prosena	"	"
8	Stoyanoff	Mintcho	30		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	Novoyel	Choumla	Brother Andrey Novoyel		Ill	Chicago
9	Jordanoff	Dobri	23		m s	"	yes		Bulgarian		"	Father Jordan Stoyanoff Novoyel		"	"
10	Anastasoff	Todor	35		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	Staro Selo	Kora Eop	Brother Stoyan Staro Selo		Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Hristoff	Dimitr	33		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	Choumla	Sacar Eop	Brother Gotcho Sacar Eope		Ill	Chicago
12	Draganoff	Filipo	33		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	Semebir	Father Dragan Semebir C		"	"
13	Andonoff Mintcheff	Dimitr	33		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	Brother Batcho		"	"
14	Kiroff	Tanas	26		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	Kasaplar	Father Kiro Semebir		Ohio	Newark
15	Marizanoff	Getcho	28		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	Wife Stanka Getchova Kasaplar		Ohio	"
16	Ivanoff Petkanoff	Botcho	24		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	Father Ivan Kasaplar		"	"
17	Todoroff	Betcho	29		m m	"	no		Bulgarian	Razglad	Torlak	Father Todor Choumla		"	Magnolia
18	Kolleff	Marin	26		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	Brother Todor Torlak		"	"
19	Tzerowski Dr.	Georgi	40		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	Roustchouk	Tcherven	Father Ivan Tchrovski Roustchouk		Mass	Boston
20	Stueff G.	Mito	38		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	Wife Mitova Tcherven		"	"
ADMITTED 21	Tonn	Adam	Father 45	52	m m	Farmer	yes		German	Russia	Germany	Yamaf	Colonie	Cal	Super
ADMITTED 22	wife	Carolina	Mother 45	60	f m	"	yes		Russia	German	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Son	Gottlieb	25		m m	Laborer	yes		Russia	German	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 24	son-in-law	Maria	22		f m	"	yes		Russia	German	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 25	nephew	Eduard	3	5	m s	Child	no		Russia	German	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 26	niece	Carolina	1		f s	"	no		Russia	German	"	"	"	"	"
27	Kotsoeff	Petzo	40		m s	farmer	yes		Bulgarian		Rustchouk	Tcherven	Wife Petra Vrone		
28	Tokmakcheff	Ha. Ivan	32		m m	"	yes		Bulgarian		Balbaimar	Father Kutko Tcherven		Ohio	Karlisle
29	Kaeff	Moni	36		m m		yes		Bulgarian		Novo Selo	Father Kalcho Balbaimar		"	"
30	Carchi	Foca	27		m m		yes		Italy	South	Calabria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Tuscana Filavelfia	Novo Selo Oklahoma	Wis	Wilch

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this form.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

442

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2d November*, 1907

119

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$ 50	no			friend Stepan Geroff 14th Ave 33	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	Gray	med. fea	Roustchouk	Rousse
2	yes	"	10	no			friend Ignaz Geroff 14th Ave 33	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	chestnut		"	"
3	"	"	40	no			friend Mateho Stoyanoff 14th Ave 33	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	med. fea	"	"
4	"	"	12	no			friend Nako Tzekoff 14th Ave 33 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	ex. short nose	"	"
5	"	"	10	no			friend Stepan Tzekoff 14th Ave 33 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair chestnut		"	"
6	"	"	10	no			friend Nako Tzekoff 14th ave 33 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	chestnut		"	"
7	"	"	12	no			friend Minchko Kostoff 14th Ave 33 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	chestnut	blue	finger marked	"	"
8	"	"	12	no			friend Zelezan Tzekoff W 31st 2 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	chestnut			Vrodel	Choumla
9	"	"	10	no			friend A. Stepanoff Harris P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"			"	"
10	"	"	16	no			friend Stoyan Mateff Station P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black	chestnut		Stara Sele	Nova Lagoria
11	"	"	10	no			friend Jordan Kostoff Kelsey Iowa P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	chestnut			Choumla	Solan Kefe
12	"	"	12	no			friend Michal Mantakoff 14 & Canal St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue		"	Levebri
13	"	"	12	no			friend Stefan Stepanoff Huron S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	chestnut		"	"
14	"	"	12	no			friend Trocko Manuoff 14th R.R. St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	"		"	Kasaplar
15	"	"	10	no			friend K. Mashoff 14th R.R. St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	12	no			friend Tzekco Manuoff 14th R.R. St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	chestnut			"	"
17	"	"	16	no			friend Simeon Stanoff Box 10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"			Zazgrad	Sofiah
18	"	"	20	no			friend Nenco Stanoff Box 10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	gray		"	"
19	"	"	16	no			friend Yanco Stoyanoff 33 1st Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue		Roustchouk	Tcherven
20	"	"	12	no			friend M. Stoyanoff 33 1st Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	chestnut		"	"
21	"	"	20	no			wife	no	black	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue		Varna	Dobritch
22	"	"	14	no			wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	—	no			wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	"		"	"
24	"	"	—	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	chestnut			"	"
25	"	"	—	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
26	"	"	—	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
27	"	"	16	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	chestnut			Roustchouk	Tcherven
28	"	"	18	no			friend Elia Kostoff Box 15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"			"	Baltacan
29	"	"	18	no			brother Fije Box 15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	chestnut	blue		"	Novo Sele
30	"	"	20	yes	5	16	1906 brother Thomas Milah Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	chestnut			Catargan	Filadelfia

West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Mattina
~~Commanding~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1907

at NEW-YORK

A Edmond
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

~~AFRICAN~~
Italian (South)

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any ... of aliens.

11—1115

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2277 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

AUG 2 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

AUG 2 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2277 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

AUG 2 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

AUG 2 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Special Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Special Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1904

at NEW-YORK

A. Clemenc

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41 41 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI 19 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ricciardi	Teresina	22		f s	2-76188-8-12-40 dress-maker	yes		Italy	South	Salerno	Contursi	Father Ferdinando Contursi	NY	Elizabeth
X	Crispio	Anna	42		f m	housewife	no		Italy	South	Caserta	Acerra	none	NY	Brooklyn
X	Laguatta	Maria	18		f s	Servant	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
X	Son	Giovanni	12		m s	Child	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
X	daughter	Teresina	9		f s	=	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
X	son	Michele	4		m s	2-51 HOMS 6/19/39 = "	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
7	16.												none		
8	Erica	Vincenzo	25		m s	worker	no		Italy	South	Napoli	Ischia	Wife Lucia di Torio Ischia - Naples	NY	"
9	D'Torio	Giacomo	22		m s	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Father Giorgio Barano Ischia	"	"
10	Gragnaniello	Carmine	50		m m	Tailor	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Avellino	Baiano	Wife Luglia Baiano	NY	Jefferson City
11	Giro	Giovanni	23		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Avellino	Avella	Wife Speranza Brancante Avella Avellino	Con	Brisdan
12	Barbalonga	Salvatore	28		m m	merchant	yes		U. S. Citizen				none	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 13	Orbin	Giovanni	61		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Benevento	Guardia Sanframondi	none	NY	Hackensack
ADMITTED 14	Wife Rocco	Concetta	59		f m	Wife	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Ragano	Teresa	69		f m	housewife	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Perugio	Maria	60		f m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
17	Bartolomeo	Giovannantonio	39		m m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Potenza	Ceraglano	Wife Rosa Grasso Ceraglano	NY	"
18	Quartarola	Michele	81		m m	"	no		Italy	South	Caserta	S. Biase	Wife Rosa Nellotta S. Biase	Ohio	Youngstown
19	Mozillo	Giuseppe	38		m s	cook	no		Italy	South	Naples	Casalnuovo	Father Fortunato Casalnuovo yes	NY	"
20	Carbone	Teresa	39		f m	housewife	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
21	Francesconi	Lucia	11		f s	child	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
22	Son	Carmine	9		m s	=	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
23	Son	Gennaro	8		m s	=	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
24	daughter	Angela	3		f s	=	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	
25	Peter	Antonio	34		m m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Avellino	Pratola Peligno	Wife Maria Cappiello Pratola	Ill	Chicago
26	Son	Giuseppe	12		m s	Schoolboy	yes		Italy	South	29 "	"	mother " "	"	"
27	daughter	Rosalia	14		f s	Servant	yes		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	daughter	Enrica	18		f s	8-27982 41-4-23-43 =	yes		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	Cotturera	Giuseppe	43		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Cosenza	Pietro Lucano	Wife Rosa Grasso	Pa	Sharpsburg
30	Esposito	Ernesto	17		m s	carpenter	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Naples	Pratola Peligno	Father Lucillo	NJ	"
31	Petrillo	Carmine	28		m s	barber	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Avellino	Monteforte	Father Lucio Monteforte	Stronto	NY Brooklyn

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9.50 am 1.15 pm **THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *December*, 1907

121

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or alien contract laborer (and if so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Sylvia Stabile				Aunt Carolina Constanza 15½ West 4th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	chestnut	hazel	mole face	Salerno	Contursi
2	—	husband Pasquale Sabatone	no			husband Pasquale Sabatone 46 Delfer St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	4	Chestnut	black		Cuscita	Sacura
3	"	father	no			father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	"		3	"
4	"	"	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	"	"	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
6	"	"	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
7	"	"	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8	yes	Sylvia	10	no	—	Cousin Luigi di Marco 55 West 35 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	chestnut			Naples	Sorbo
9	"	Teresina	12	no	—	Br. in law Luigi Marco 55 West 35th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"			"	"
10	"	Sylvia	12	yes	1906	My Nephew Pasquale Raffile 5 Jefferson St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"		Obstacles up		
11	"	"	12	no	—	brother Sebastiano 149 Forth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"		mole cheek	Avellino	Sorbo
12	"	"	10	yes	1907	American	no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	yes	Son Pasquale	50	yes	—	Son Michele 19 Hughes St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Gray			Benevento	Guardia Sf.
14	"	brother	—	no	—	brother " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"			"	"
15	"	Son	26	no	—	Son Luigi 19 Hughes St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	Dk. Brn	Dk. Brn	Senibaly	"	"
16	"	Son	23	yes	—	Son Edmondo 19 Hughes St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	Gray	chestnut		"	"
17	"	husband	30	yes	1907	husband Giuseppe Sorbara 19 Hughes St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gray	black		Sorbara	Evangelina
18	yes	"	28	no	—	husband Ernesto Maselli 19 Hughes St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	chestnut	chestnut	mixed	Cosenza	S. Lucia
19	yes	Cousin	22	no	—	Cousin Fortunato Cantarano 26 E. 15th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	gray	eyebrows & eyelashes grey	Naples	Castellamare
20	"	husband	40	no	—	husband Vincenzo Sorbara 96 E. 6th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	chestnut			"	"
21	"	father	—	no	—	father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
22	"	"	—	no	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
23	"	"	—	no	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
24	"	"	—	no	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
25	yes	Sylvia	50	yes	1903	Friend Pasquale Tamburro 100 E. Hamburg St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	chestnut			Naples	Piano Sorrento
26	"	"	—	no	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"			"	"
27	"	"	—	no	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue		"	"
28	"	"	—	no	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29	"	"	30	yes	1903	Brother Cosimo 210 Clay St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	chestnut		ex cataract op.	Cosenza	Rovito
30	"	"	14	yes	1903	Brother Luciano 19 E. 9th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"			Cosenza	Carpanzano
31	"	"	26	yes	1899	Brother Lorenzo 319 Richardville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"			Avellino	Monteforte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 190 7

at NEW YORK

A Utassi
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of December, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J Edmond

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40 / 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lizzi	Giuseppe	46		M	porter	no		Italy	North Italian	Roma	Guarcino	Wife Amadio Lorenzo Guarcino	Pa	Providence
2	Casala	Paolo	28		M	peasant	no		Italy	North Italian	Salerno	Salacasa	mony		"
3	Vitola	Anna	54		F	—	no		Italy	South Italian	Naples	Poggiomarino	none		"
4	daughter	Assunta	20		F	—	no		Italy	South Italian			none		"
5	daughter	Elvira	12		F	2-59307 9/30/38	no		Italy	South Italian	(C.O. 205-12119/38)		none		"
6	Sperandeo	Cristina	16		F	domestic	yes		Italy	South Italian	Avellino	Lauro	Mother Adelaide Lauro	Pa	Saunders.
7	Vega	Raffaele	17		M	carpenter	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	father Domenico Lauro	Pa	Brooklyn
8	Ferraro	Angela	19		F	domestic	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Mother Rosina B Lauro	NY	"
9	Broda	Aniello	26		M	tailor	yes		Italy	North Italian	"	"	father Giuseppe Lauro	NY	Jamaica
10	Lauro	Giuseppantonio	52		M	peasant	no		Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Salvatore Antonio Lauro	Mass	Boston
11	Cecchino	Sabatino	25		M	—	yes		Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Rosa Guglielmo	Ont	Toronto
12	Perfeo	Giovanni	20		M	"	yes		Italy	South Italian	Avellino	Monteforte Lauro	father Antonio	Pa	Barstow
13	Caputo	Francesco	34		M	married woman	yes		[redacted]				—	NJ	Newark
14	wife	Sabata	83		F	—	yes		[redacted]				—	"	"
15	Son	Angelo	11		M	—	no		[redacted]				—	"	"
16	Son	Bartolomeo	7		M	—	no		[redacted]				—	"	"
17	daughter	Rosina	6		F	—	no		[redacted]				—	"	"
18	daughter	Carmina	3		F	—	no		[redacted]				—	"	"
19	Son	Maria	1		F	—	no		[redacted]				—	"	"
20	Mignemi	Maria Ca	18		F	domestic	no		Italy	South Italian	Trapella		mony	NJ	Jersey
21	Alveti	Pasquale	17		M	porter	no		Italy	South Italian	Roma	Guarcino	father Vincenzo Guarcino	NY	Providence
22	Aurelo	Francesco	62		M	shoemaker	no		Italy	South Italian	Cosenza	Bisignano	Wife Isabella Guarcino	NY	Brooklyn
23	Fillari	Giovanni	20		M	peasant	yes		Italy	South Italian	Cerano	Cordella	none Bisignano	Pa	Rockville
24	Marino	Angelo	18		F	—	no		Italy	South Italian	Potenza	Cirigliano	father Luigi Cirigliano	NJ	"
25	Tegatta	Domenico	20		M	—	no		Italy	South Italian	Cerato	Scuna	mon	NY	Brooklyn
26	Cavaliere	Marco	21		M	farmer	no		Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Carmine Montecorvino	Pa	Phila.
27	wife	Agnese	22		F	—	yes		Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" "	"	"
28	Marzeo	Francesco	24		M	farmer	no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	father Nicola Montecorvino	NY	Elizabeth
29	Rosciardi	Costantina	19		F	—	yes		Italy	South Italian	Cerano	Cordova	father Ferdinando Cordova		
30	Rosciardi	Rachelina	40		F	—	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	father Ferdinando Cordova	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2nd November, 1905* 9 am 1 pm

123

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		by himself	$30	no		brother in law Pietro Santoro. 19 Cotton Ave							5	5	regular	Black	Chestnut		Roma	Guarcino
2		"	$40	no		brother Vincenzo Oliver St & 51.							5	9	"	Chestnut			Salerno	Salaca
3		"	$8	no		husband Pasquale M. Cadwell St #2							5	5	"	"	"	mole cheek	Naples	Pagani marino
4		"	$=	no		father " "							5	3	"	Chestnut	Black		"	"
5		"	$=	no		" " "													"	"
6		"	$10	no		brother in law Pietro Romano Atlantic Ave 183							5	3	"	chestnut			Avellino	Sauro
7		"	$10	no		brother in law Pasquale Andreoli 183 Atlantic St							5	3	"	Chestnut			"	"
8		"	$10	no		father andrea 141 Hudson St							5	3	"	chestnut			"	"
9		"	$20	no		brother in law Pietro Romano Atlantic Ave 183 R.I.							5	3	"	Chestnut	Gray		"	"
10		"	$13	yes	Boston	Cousin Salvatore Mauriello Monroe St							5	2	"	black	chestnut		"	Montella
11		"	$20	yes	Marcelli	brother in law Camillo Longo							5	1	"	chestnut		cicatrix front	Chieti	Lanciano
12		"	$12	yes	Roxbury	brother Pietro Coppola 183 Atlantic Ave							5	4	"	Black			Avellino	Monteforte
13		U. S. Citizen.	—																	
14		"	—	"	"	—														
15		"	—	"	"	—														
16		"	—	"	"	—														
17		"	—	"	"	—														
18		"	—	"	"	—														
19		"	—	"	"	—														
20		"	$10	no		brother Saverio 185 Atlantic St							5	4	pale	Black	Chestnut		Avella	
21		"	$10	no		brother Orlando 148 Union Ave.							5	3	"	chestnut		cicatrix front	Rome	Guarcino
22		"	$20	yes		brother Angelo 112 front St							5	3	"	"		mole cheek	Crimea	Bitonto
23		"	$20	no		brother Marco							5	2	"	"			Avellino	Cicciano
24		"	$20	no		Aunt Teresa Fusco Bush 183 & Ave 42 St							5	—	"	"			Potenza	Pignola
25		husband	no			husband Gennaro Nicholas 183 Atlantic Ave Belfast St							5	3	"	"		Scar	Venosa	Venosa
26		by himself	$40	yes	Phila	Cousin 183 Atlantic Ave Suffield St							5	1	"	"			Salerno	Montecorvino
27		"	$—	no		" "							4	10	"	"			"	"
28		brother	$100	no		brother Paolo Marzeo 38½ Fremont St							5	1	"	Chestnut	Black		"	"
29		by himself	$35	no		Aunt Domenica Pagliarulo Adriana St 183							5	2	"	Chestnut			"	Cautano
30		"	$35	no		Aunt Domenica Pagliarulo 13½ Adriana St							5	2	"	"			"	"

Dec 18/9

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

A Wenck
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. Clancy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, OCTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giampietro	Maria Angela	22		f m	peasant	no				Catanzaro	Cuccari	Mother	N.Y.	Boomer
2	daughter Loreto	Filomena	ch 6		f s		no				"	"	Mother	"	"
3	Oliverio	Lucia	Mother 48		f wd	peasant	no				"	"	Mother	"	"
4	Guarascio	Francesco	40		m s	laborer	no				"	"	Father Giovanni Cassano	"	"
5	Scarcelli	Maria Giuseppa aunt	34		f m	wife	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Francesco Cassano	"	Carbondale Penn
6	Juliano	Maria Assunta	21		f m	wife	no				"	"	Father Francesco Cassano	"	"
7	Marello	Maria Rosa	21		f s		no				"	"	Mother Luigia Marano	N.J.	
ADMITTED 8	Aiello	Maria	38		f m	wife	no				Catanzaro	Casino	Mother Caterina Barbieri Cassano	N.Y.	Mountpleasant
ADMITTED 9	daughter Fazzio	Caterina	ch 8		f s		6-106237-10/28/40 (505)				"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED 10	daughter	Luisa	" 6		f s		8-92117 no				"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Son	Giuseppe	" 3		m s		no				"	"	" " "	"	"
12	Olivieri	Serafina	22		f m	peasant	6-3106138 11-22-40				Catanzaro	Cuccari	Father Giovanni Cassari	"	"
13	Corillo	Caterina	20		f s	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Francesco Cassari	"	Boomer
14	Fameli	Luigi	27		m m	shoemaker	yes				Reggio Cal.	Carderia	Mother Rosa Fradolato Carderia	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Lorio	Dominico	26		m m	peasant	no				Catanzaro	Cuccari	Wife Antonetta Cassari	N.Y.	Mountgomery
16	Lauria	Paola	20		f m	wife	6-83277 1-5440 (505) no				"	"	Mother Isabella Cassari	"	"
17	Volpicella	Michele	17		m s	bellayer	yes				Bari	Giovinazzo	Mother Giovanna Isabella Grata	N.J.	
18	Marcotrigiano	Michele	27		m m	shoemaker	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Lorenzo Giovinazzo	"	
19	Wife	Maria	24		f m	housewife	yes				"	"	Father in law Via Cattedrale 25	"	
20	Emanuele	Elisabetta	21		f s		no				Potenza	S. Fele	Father Antonio S. Fele	"	
21	Carbone	Francesco	25		m s	peasant	no				Bari	Spinazzola	Mother Eufemia N. Dam Spinazzola	NY	Brooklyn
22	Fredella	Francesco	29		m m	"	no				Foggia	S. Agata Puglia	Wife Antonia S. Agata Puglia	N.J.	
23	Senga	Francesco Paolo	18		m s	"	yes				"	"	Father in law " "	"	
24	Rossi	Francesco	35		m m	painter	no				Roma	Giuliano	Wife Rosa Salvatori Cassano	Pa	Springfield
25	Raimi	Candido	25		m m	waiter	yes				Roma		Wife Teresa Francesco Roma	"	"
26	Del Pozzo	Giovannina	52		f m	peasant	no				Caserta	Terra di Lavoro	sister Roma	R.I.	Natick
27	Son Calel	Antonio	16		m s	laborer	no				"	"	mother	"	"
28	Son	Simone	10		m s	"	no				"	"	mother	Canada	Montreal
29	Evangelista	Giovanni	25		m m	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Teresa S. Apollinare		
30	Neri	Antonio	18		m s		1-88548 yes				"	"	Father Nicola Raffaele S. Apollinare	N.J.	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2d November*, *3rd*, 1907 *9 55 am*

125

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by others, or has been supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ye	Lynch	$				husband Secreto Antonio							4	8	Dk	black			Catanzaro	Cuccaro
2	"	mother	"				father " " "													"	"
3	"	Lyhnn	to us				son Secreto Antonio Boomer W.Va							4	8	"	"			"	"
4	"	"	22	no			uncle Secreto Domenico Boomer W.Va							4	9	Dk	"			"	"
5	"	husb	29	yes	1904	Vermont	husband Secreto Dom Boomer W.Va							5	4	"	black	moletchek		"	"
6	"	"	16	no			husband Curzi Innocenzo Cor. Broadway Montgomery W.Va							5	6	"	chestnut			"	"
7	"	"	12	no			brother Arcangelo Montgomery W.Va							5		"	black	scar on r. hip		"	"
8	"	husb	42	no			husband Antonio Faris Cannelton W.Va							4	9	Dk	black	chestnut		Catanzaro	Catanzaro
9	"	mother	"	no			father " "													"	"
10	"	"	"	no			" " "					Cert.	Congenital dislocation of left hip							"	"
11	"	"	"	no			" " "													"	"
12	No	Lyhnn	18	no			husband Cimino Modesto Cannelton W.Va							4	11	Dk	black	scar on the mouth		Catanzaro	Cuccaro
13	No	"	12	no			brother Luigi Boomer W.Va							5	8	Fair	fair	scar eye brow		"	"
14	No	"	50	yes	1901 1907		wife Carmela Rosa Jones 1008 Fourth Ave Cor Huntington W.Va							5	6	Dk	chestnut			Reggio Cal.	Caulonia
15	"	"	26	no			brother in law Natale Spagnuolo Montgomery W.Va							5	3	4	"	scar on nose		Catanzaro	Cuccaro
16	"	"	17	no			husband Spagnuolo Natale Montgomery W.Va							4	8	Dk	"			"	"
17	"	"	22	no			brother in law Pietro Coffredo Montgomery W.Va							5	8	"	"			Bari	Giovinazzo
18	"	"	25	yes	05	W.Va	brother in law Pietro Coffredo 119 Hunter St							5	6	Dk	chestnut	black		"	"
19	"	husb	40	no			" " "							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	20	no			brother Michele 44 Broadway							5		"	black	scar on back		Potenza	S. Fele
21	"	sister	22	no			Sister Angela 2418 Atlantic ave							5	8	Dk	chestnut			Bari	Spinazzola
22	"	boy hus	20	no			friend Pasquale Fiano 2418 Atlantic ave							5	4	"	"			Foggia	S Agata Pug.
23	"	"	20	no			Cousin Marco Donato 2418 Atlantic ave							5	5	Fair	"	blue		Roma	Guarcino
24	No	"	9	no			brother in law Pietro Coviello 418 Hunter St							5	4	Dk	black	blue		"	"
25	No	"	9	no			Cousin Bonifazio Innocenzo 418 Hunter St							5	6	Dk	chestnut	scar on front		Roma	"
26	No	husband	40	no			husband Cimino Modesto 418 Hunter St		12	yes				4	11	Dk	chestnut			Catanzaro	Cuccaro
27	No	father	"	no			father " "							4	8	Fair	blue			"	"
28	No	"	"	no			" " "													"	"
29	No	boy hus	19	no			Cousin Antonio Tarsitano 7 Cecil St							5	5	Dk	chestnut	scar on mouth		"	S. Apollinare
30	"	"	10	no			brother Pietro Coffredo 119 Hunter St							5	5	"	"			"	S. Apollinare
									12	20											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIGURIA NAPOLI

I, Tom. Mattina (State whether Master, Firm or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI November 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saitta	Salvatore	17		m s	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	S. Piero Patti	my father Saitta S. Piero Patti	N.Y.	New York
2	Lamanuna	Filippo	17		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S. Piero Patti	my father Alberto S. Piero Patti	Pa	Osceola
3	Lamanuna	Carmelo	23		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S. Piero Patti		Pa	Osceola
4	Doria	Giovanni	28		m m	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	S. Piero Patti	my wife Fratello S. Piero Patti	Pa	Osceola
5	Ricciolo	Pietro	26		m s	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Catania	my sister Veneza Via Landolina #17 Catania	N.J.	New York
X 6	Carmina	Francesco	31		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South	Malta		wife	N.J.	
" 7	Giorgione	Salvatore	17		m s	domestic	no		Italy	South	Bellum	Mineo	Mother Maria		
9	Clericuzio	Geremia	27		m s	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Maria Mineo qui son	Pa	Lemont
10	Caggiano	Marianna	27		f s	married	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Mineo	N.J.	Newark
16	Belli	Luisa	26		f m	housewife	yes		Italy	South	Campofelice	Baucina	father Domenico Baucina	N.J.	
11	daughter	Angelamaria	3		f s		no		Italy	South	"	"	" " "		
12	Bafi	Francesco	22		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Sicily	father Gaetano " "	Pa	Harrisburg
14	Belli	Luigi	18		m s	barber	yes		Italy	South	Campofelice	Baucina	father Pietro Baucina	Ohio	Hartford
15	Belli	Umberto	23		m m	tailor	yes		Italy	South			father Domenico Baucina	"	"
16	wife	Caterina	21		f m	housewife	yes		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
X 18	Castaldo	Rosina	19		f s		no		Italy	South	Stellato	Mascalucia	father Michele Mascalucia	N.Y.	Rochester
18	Medici	Salvatore	26		m m	peasant	yes		[illegible]		Citizen		U. S. A.		
X 19	Scuncio	Maria	24		f m				Italy	South	Casarta	Prata Sannita	father Francesco Prata Sannita	Pa	Providence
X 20	son	Pietro	2		m s		no		Italy	South	"	"	" " " "	"	"
X 21	Scuncio	Bettina	23		f s	peasant	no		Italy	South	"	"	father Francesco	Pa	"
22	Hechimi	Michele Giuseppe	25		m s	worker	yes		Turkey	Albany	Alteda	Scutari	Uncle Filippo Gurassi Prata Sannita	Ohio	Cleveland
23	M. Barina	Giuseppe	21		m s	"	yes		Turkey	Albany	"	"	father Francesco Scutari	"	"
24	Lavalsia	Marco	20		f s	domestic	yes		Italy	South	Salem	Drapia	Cousin Saverio Scutari	Pa	Bentley
X 25	Difilio	Vincenza	22		f m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Casarta	S. Felice Ca.	Mother Rosa Angio Della Mura	N.J.	
26	D'Ambrosio	Giuseppe	21		m m	"	no		Italy	South	Catania	Caccuri	father Francesco Caccuri	Pa	Vandergrift
27	Paula	Maria	48		f m	wife	no		Italy	South	"	"	mother	N.J.	
28	daughter	Maria Assunta	14		f s		no		Italy	South	"	"	"	Pa	Boomer
29	son	Francesco	8		m s		no		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
30	Caputo	Carolina	22		f s	peasant	no		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Serafina Caccuri	N.Y.	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** *2d November*, 190*7*

127

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by myself	$20	no			my cousin Cristofo Sebastiano 229 Elizabeth st N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown		Messina	S. Piero Patti
2	no	by myself	$20	no			my brother Giuseppe 1381 Fox Osceola Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown		Messina	S. Piero Patti
3	no	by myself	$20	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown		Messina	S. Piero Patti
4	no	by myself	$20	no			my cousin Borria Michele 20-16 Fox Osceola Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown		Messina	S. Piero Patti
5	yes	by myself	$12	no			my uncle Falzano Luigi 1228 Fox st Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	scar on the forehead	Catania	Catania
6	yes	by him self	$25	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	neg.	chestnut				Malta
7	"	"	$20	no			brother Gaspare 56 S. Mercer st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"				Avellino Luciano
8	Se	"	$20	no			brother in law Nicola Longo Box 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"			"	"
9	"	"	$20	no			husband Michele Fiore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"			"	"
10	"	husband	$20	no			husband Infante Giuseppe 56 S. Mercer st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	yellow	blue		Campobasso	Baranello
11	"	father	—	no			father " " "	no	no	no	no	Illegible	no	if	over					"	"
12	Se	by him self	$20	no			Cesare Giovanni Infante	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	watchestnut				Catanzaro	Tiriolo
13	"	"	$20	no			uncle Giuseppe 61 Front st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"		eyebrows black	Campobasso	Baranello
14	"	"	$20	yes	01	Hartford	brother Luigi 61 Front st	no	no	no	Never	Illegible	yes	5	4	"	"		—	"	"
15	"	"	—	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"		—	"	"
16	"	"	$20	no			brother Gerbasio 5 E 105 St st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black			Avellino	Monocalzato
17	U. S. Citizen							no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—				American Citizen U.S.A.	
18	Se	husband	$20	no			husband Palumbo Angelo Hymansville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	chestnut			Caserta	Prata Sannita
19	3	father	—	no			father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
20	"	brother in law	$20	no			brother in law Palumbo Angelo Hymansville RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	chestnut			"	"
21	"	by him self	$20	no			father Ignazio Forte Berg st. N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black			Albania	Scutari
22	"	"	$20	no			uncle Francesco Forte Berg st N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black			"	"
23	"	"	$20	no			brother Antonio "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	black			Salerno	Angro
24	"	husband	$20	no			husband Pietro Francesco 557 Henry st	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	chestnut	blue		Caserta	S Felice a Cancello
25	"	by him self	$12	no			uncle Pietro Fabrizio Caselia st 2nd fl.	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	chestnut	Scarred		Catanzaro	Catanzaro
26	"	"	$20	no			husband Cimino Luigi Boomer N Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"		—	"	"
27	"	"	$—	no			father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"			"	"
28	"	"	$—	no			" " "	no	no	no	no									"	"
29	"	"	$12	no			brother Salvatore Box 16	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	jaundice			"	"
30																					

M O'Brien
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** *2d November*, 190*7*

127

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or insane, or epileptic, or deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, or under contract to perform labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by myself	$20	no	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	S. Piero Patti
2	no	by myself	$20	no	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	S. Piero Patti
3	no	by myself	$20	no	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	S. Piero Patti
4	no	by myself	$20	no	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	S. Piero Patti
5	yes	by myself	$12	no	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	scar on the forehead	Catania	Catania
6	yes	by him	$25	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	neg.	chestnut				Malta
7	"	"	"	"	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	—	—		Avellino Leciano
8	"	"	$30	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	—	—		" "
9	"	"	$30	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	—	—		" "
10	"	husband	$30	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	light blue				Campotosto Barisciella
11	"	father	—	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown				" "
12	yes	by him	$40	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	neat	chestnut				Catanzaro Sibari
13	"	"	$30	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"				Campotosto Baronella
14	"	"	$25	yes 01	Hartford		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"		—		" "
15	"	"	—	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"		—		" "
16	"	"	$40	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	black				Avellino Mavocastro
17	U. S. Citizen						no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—	—				American Citizen U.S.A.
18	yes	husband	$25	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	chestnut				Caserta Prata Sannita
19	"	father	—	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no								" "
20	yes	brother in law	$25	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	chestnut				" "
21	yes	by him	$40	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black				Albania Scutari
22	yes	"	$20	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black				" "
23	"	"	$40	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	black				Salerno Angro
24	"	husband	$40	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	chestnut				Caserta S Felice Cancello
25	"	by him	$25	yes	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	chestnut		Cicatrice		Catanzaro Cacuri
26	"	"	$30	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"		—		" "
27	"	"	—	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"				" "
28	"	"	—	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no								" "
29	"	"	$25	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	grey	blue			" "
30																				

M. D. Citrotto
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom. Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tom Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37 40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LIGURIA** sailing from NAPOLI November 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	[illegible]	Giuseppe	65		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	R. Calabria	S. Roberto	nothing	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	moglie Giordano	Francesca	65		m m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	R. Calabria	S. Roberto		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3	Gradchini	Gostanza	61		m m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa	Floridia	my brother Guitto Paolo Floridia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 4	figlio Cogliano	Giuseppa	23		s s	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Floridia		N.Y.	New York
5	Leonardi	Salvatore	31		m s	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Siracusa	Melilli	my cousin Natale Dalle Melilli	Conn	Middletown
6	Guglielmino	Francesco	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Noto	my wife Guarino Bernarda Noto	N.Y.	New York
7	figlio	Gaetano	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Noto	"	"	"
8	figlio	Sebastiano	14		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Noto	"	"	"
9	Rocchi	Angela	22		w m	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali	my mother Maria Mongibello Via Scarrone Bucciatagne	Ill	Chicago
10	Bellfiore	Salvatore	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali	my father Giuseppe Via D'Angelo Mascali	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 11	Spina	Giovanni	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali	my cous Alfio Puntalazzo	N.J.	New York
12	moglie	Rosa	40		w m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali	"	N.J.	"
ADMITTED 13	figlio Spina	Venera	21		s s	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali	my sister Alfio Puntalazzo	N.J.	New York
14	figlio	Alfio	19		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali	my father Sebastiano Mascali	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 15	Costa	Agata	43		m m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali		"	"
ADMITTED 16	figlia Morrisi	Maria	17		s s	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali		"	"
ADMITTED 17	figlia "	Leonarda	10		s s	child	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali		"	"
ADMITTED 18	figlio "	Gregorio	8		m s	child	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali		"	"
19	Costa	Salvatore	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali	my father Giovanni Mascali	N.J.	New York
20	Coatella	Rosario	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Mascali		"	"
21	Spanò	Nicodemo	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN R. Calabria	Cittanova	my father Giuseppe Cittanova	N.J.	Brooklyn
22	moglie	Margherita	24		w m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	R. Calabria	Cittanova	my grand father Mollica Domenico	Ohio	Baltimore
23	Lanti	Giovanna	18		s s	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	Augusta	"	"
24	figlio	Luciano	3		m s	infant	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	"	"	"
25	Cervullo	Rosa	32		w m	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Siracusa	Augusta	my father Filippo Augusta	N.J.	New York
26	Cervullo	Lucia	44		s s	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	my father Domenico Augusta	Md	Baltimore
27	figlia	Maria	14		s s	child	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	"	"	"
28	figlio	Angelo	2		m s	infant	no	no	Italy	South	Siracusa	Augusta	"	"	"
29	Buligali	Domenico	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Siracusa	Melilli	my wife Augusta Giuseppina Augusta	N.J.	Woburn
30	Sanguni	Rosario	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Randazzo	my wife Scarpignati Rosa Randazzo	Vt.	Rutland

23

A. English Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

37

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** NOV 3 - 1907 *Chamber* NOV 3 - 1907 *1907*

129

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, from what cause).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by myself	$50	no			my son D'Elia Federle 210-215 1st Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark white	brown			R. Calabria	S. Roberto
2	yes	by myself		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no							R. Calabria	S. Roberto
3	yes	by myself	$30	do			my sons in law Federle D'Elia and Simeon Sauta 406 East 13th st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark white	brown			Siracusa	Augusta
4	yes	by myself		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no							Siracusa	Augusta
5	no	by myself	$42	yes	1907	Middletown	my brother Valerio 543 Main st. Middletown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	black gray	scar on the chin		Siracusa	Melilli
6	yes	by myself	$20	yes	1907	N.Y.	my cousin Carello Sebastiano 76 Fabbia Broadway 22 st. New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown brown			Siracusa	Noto
7	yes	"		no			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Siracusa	Noto
8	"	"		no			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Siracusa	Noto
9	no	by myself	$42	no			my father Salvatore Rocchi 1902 E 20th st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	fair brown	scar on the forehead		Catania	Trecastagni
10	no	by myself	$70	no			my father in law Rocchi Salvatore 1911 11th st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown			Catania	Acireale
11	yes	by myself	$30	no			my son Salvatore 23-25 1st Broadway Madison st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown gray			Catania	Mascali
12	yes	"		no			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Catania	Mascali
13	"	"		no			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Catania	Mascali
14	yes	by myself	$20	no			my brother Salvatore 23-25 1st Broadway Madison st N.Y. my cousin Battiliana 20-64 First Avenue N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown brown			Catania	Mascali
15	yes	by myself	$12	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	black sky blue			Catania	Mascali
16	"	mascal		"			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Catania	Mascali
17	"	"		"			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Catania	Mascali
18	"	"		"			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Catania	Mascali
19	yes	by myself	$44	no			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown			Catania	Mascali
20	yes	by myself	$44	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no							Catania	Mascali
21	no	by myself	$42	yes	1904	Brooklyn N.Y.	my cousin Russo Angelo 26 North 3d Eastern Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown brown			R. Calabria	Giffone
22	no	"		no			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							R. Calabria	Giffone
23	no	by myself	$12	no			my husband Bringoli Salvatore 110 Donnie st Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	dark	brown brown			Siracusa	Augusta
24	"	"		"			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Siracusa	Augusta
25	yes	by myself	$20	yes	1904	N.Y.	my brother Carmelo N.Y. 170 Bayard st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	mixed brown			Siracusa	Augusta
26	no	by myself	$12	yes	1904	Baltimore	my husband Bringoli Salvatore 110 Donnie st Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown brown			Siracusa	Augusta
27	"	"		"			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Siracusa	Augusta
28	"	"		"			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Siracusa	Augusta
29	no	by myself	$30	yes	1904	N.Y.	my cousin Ridgiola Giuseppe 72 Grand st Hoboken N.J. my cousin Militi Vincenzo 1971 West st Rutland Vt.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown brown			Siracusa	Augusta
30	no	by myself	$100	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown brown			Catania	Mascali

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Com. Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

A. Clarence

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LIGURIA** 95th sailing from NAPOLI November 7th, 190?

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lo Schiavo	Giuseppe	27	M	s	sailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Stromboli	my father Antonino Stromboli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	sorella 99695/509	Giuseppa	22	F	s	domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Stromboli		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Caruso	Vincenzo	17	M	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Stromboli	my uncle Filomena Romeo Stromboli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED S.N. 4	Di Mattina	Teresa	19	F	s	Servant	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Stromboli	my uncle Francesco Di Mattina Stromboli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Cappodonno	Vincenzo	32	M	m	sailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Stromboli	my wife Caterina Dallalamanchia Stromboli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Gardali	Giuseppe	20	M	s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Cesaro	my father Sebastiano Cesaro	N.Y.	New York
7	Lorenza	Calogero	34	M	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Cesaro	my wife Domenica Pizzuno Cesaro	N.Y.	New York
8	Russo	Vito	24	M	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Cesaro	my mother Nunziata Fidalieri Cesaro	N.Y.	New York
9	Leone	Paolo	20	M	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Palazzolo	my father Sebastiano Via S. Francesco N° 8 Palazzolo	Conn	Waterbury
10	Anastasi	Giuseppe	19	M	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Galati	my father Nunzio Via del Vento N° 18 Galati	Ohio	Zanesville
11	Anastasi	Antonino	20	M	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Galati	my father Vincenzo Via del Vento N°22 Galati	Ohio	Zanesville
12	Costanzo	Orazio	55	M	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Catania	nothing	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED S.N. 13	Sicuro	Paolo	11	M	s	barber	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Catania	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED S.N. 14	Sicuro	Orazio	9	M	s	child	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Catania	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Ventrice	Giuseppe	37	M	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	R. Calabria	Laureana di Borello	my wife Maria Riga Laureana	Conn	Waterbury
16	Palamara	Onofrio	19	M	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Salina	my father Antonio Salina	N.Y.	Amsterdam
17	moglie	Caterina	56	F	m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Salina	"	N.Y.	Amsterdam
18	figlia	Rosa	14	F	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Salina	"	"	"
19	Morsati	Maria Concetta	20	F	s	domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Salina	my mother Angela Palamara Salina	N.Y.	Amsterdam
20	Zanca	Pietro	23	M	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S. Pier Niceto	nothing	Pa	Rossiter
21	Leo	Rosaria	20	F	s	domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S. Pier Niceto	my mother Brigida Tag S. Pier Niceto	Pa	Providence
22	Fisbaro	Maria Concetta	23	F	s	domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	S. Lucia del Mela	my father Andrea S. Lucia del Mela	N.Y.	New York
23	Secondo	Francesantonio	17	M	s	barber	no	no	Italy	South	R. Calabria	Bagnara	my mother Concetta Bagnara	N.Y.	New York
24	Millefiori	Vittorio	24	M	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	R. Calabria	Bagnara	my friend Eduardo Giuseppe Bagnara	N.Y.	New York
25	moglie	Paola	31	F	m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	R. Calabria	Bagnara	"	"	"
26	figlia	Giuseppa	2	F	s	infant	no	no	Italy	South	R. Calabria	Bagnara	"	"	"
27	Ferraro	Antonio	20	M	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN R. Calabria	S. Calabria	my father Giuseppe R. Calabria	Pa	Altoona
28	Iacopino	Carmelo	26	M	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	R. Calabria	S. Lorenzo	my wife Giovanna Longdenna S. Lorenzo	N.Y.	New York
29	Marra	Bruno	24	M	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	R. Calabria	S. Lorenzo	my father Francesco S. Lorenzo	Pa	Wilkesbarre
30	Spano	Domenico	27	M	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	R. Calabria	S. Lorenzo	my father Carmelo S. Lorenzo	N.Y.	New York

1 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** *2d November*, 1907

131

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	by myself $20	yes	yes 1905 Brooklyn NY	my brother in law Dorotolomeo Lombardo 191 Union st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	—	Messina	Stromboli
2	no	by myself $20	no		my sister Elisabetta 91 Union st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	Stromboli
3	no	by myself $12	no		my uncle Carmen Francesco 191 Union st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Dark	brown	sky blue	—	Napoli	Napoli
4	no	by myself $15	no		my brother Antonino 191 Union st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	Stromboli
5	no	by myself $13	yes	1904 to 1906 Brooklyn NY	my brother Salvatore 81 Union st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	Stromboli
6	yes	by myself $12	no	—	my brother Vito 270 2nd st. B. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	Cesaro
7	yes	by myself $17	no	—	my cousin Russo Antonino 270 2nd st. B. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	Cesaro
8	yes	by myself $12	no	—	my brother Antonino 270 2nd st. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	Cesaro
9	no	by myself $17	no	—	my cousin Pedro Fedele 280 Bank st Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	scar on the forehead	Siracusa	Palazzolo
10	no	by himself $12	no	—	my cousin Anastasi Salvatore 79 Fox Zanesville Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	Galati
11	no	by myself $12	yes	1901 to 1901 Zanesville Ohio	my brother Salvatore 79 Fox Zanesville Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	white small for	Messina	Galati
12	no	by myself $17	no	—	my son Antonina Sicuro 183 Nostrandaven Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	mole on the left cheek	Siracusa	Siracusa
13	no	by myself $12	no	—	my father Francesco Sicuro 83 Nostrandaven Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Catania	Catania
14	no	by myself $12	no	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Catania	Catania
15	no	by myself $17	yes	—	my brother in law Riga Domenico 70 Mancini 277 Bank st Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	sky blue	—	R. Calabria	Laureana
16	yes	by himself $20	yes	1902 to 1907 Amsterdam NY	my sons Antonio and Maria 56 Read st Amsterdam NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	Lipari
17	yes	by himself $9	no	—	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Messina	Salina
18	yes	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Messina	Salina
19	yes	by myself $15	no	—	my uncle Zagna Giuseppe 357 st Amsterdam NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	black	scar on the chin	Messina	Salina
20	no	by myself $20	yes	1905 to 1906 NY	my father Antonino Rooster Indiana Co.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	mole on the chin	Messina	S. Fra Nicolo
21	no	by myself $12	no	—	my father Giuseppe 2641 Fulton st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	—	Messina	S. Fratello
22	yes	by myself $12	yes	1905 to 1907 NY	my uncle Fabiano Pietro 127 E 18 st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	fair	sky blue	mole on the right cheek	Messina	S. Lucia del Mela
23	yes	by myself $20	no	—	my cousin Calabro Pietro 244 Mulberry st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	Dark	brown	brown	—	R. Calabria	Bagnara
24	yes	by himself $20	no	—	my uncle Giordano Alessandro 240 Elizabeth st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	—	R. Calabria	Bagnara
25	yes	"	$11	no	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	R. Calabria	Bagnara
26	"	"	$4	no	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	R. Calabria	Bagnara
27	no	by myself	$37	yes	1906 to 1907	allowed to			no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black	brown	—	R. Calabria	R. Calabria
28	yes	by himself	$20	no	—	my cousin Giovanni Lora 267 Elizabeth st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	Dark	brown	brown	—	R. Calabria	S. Lorenzo
29	yes	by himself	$17	no	—	my brother in law Maccarone Paolo 267 Elizabeth st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	brown	—	R. Calabria	S. Lorenzo
30	yes	by myself	$9	no	—	my brother in law Verduce Fortunato 267 Elizabeth st NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	—	R. Calabria	S. Lorenzo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina, (Master or other Master, Mate or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the Liguria, sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. Clarence [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Liguria** sailing from NAPOLI 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
91 1	Mosti	Vincenzo	36		M S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Lucignano	Wife	N. York	N. York
92 2	Spagenti	Felice	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	d	Campofranco	Father	Lobstore	N.J. New York
93 3	Lo Verginc	Francesca Paola	17		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Palermo	Mother	Matroccia Carmela Campofranco	city New York
94 4	Lucco	Placido	17		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Palermo	Mother	Cuccio Francesca 46 Via Regnienza	Mo St. Louis
95 5	Cassapalli	Lucrezia	19		F S	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	d	Calgianano	Brother	Cassapalli 40 Via Pietrofinax	N.J. Rochester
96 6	Busio	Onofrio &	44		M M	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	d	Cervinara	Wife	Teresa Leonarda Viz Segretta	Richfield Park
97 7	Dello Spirito Santo	Nicolo	44		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	d	Pasco	Wife	Labarbera Antonina	Jlls La Salle
98 8	Siragusa	Giuseppa	24		F M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Calerno	Mother	Nocera Margherita	N.Y. Brooklyn
99 9	Genovese	Domenico	44		M M	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	d	Calerno	14 Via a. Veneziano		N.Y. Bklyn
10	Lioy	Gerardo	29		M M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Potenza	Bella		Sister	Teresa	N.Y.
11	Rhofopio	Giuseppe	31		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Potenza	Bella	Wife	Pittaferro Maria	Pa Scottsville
12	Federico	Francesco	43		M M	"	yes	yes	Italy	South	Potenza	Bella	Wife	De Russo Lucia	NY Rochester
13	Russo	Francesco	31		M M	"	no	no	Italy	South	Potenza	Bella	Wife	Russo Caterina	NY "
14	Federico	Raffaele	31		M M	"	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	Wife	Rosati Giuseppe	NY "
15	Sesso	Rosina	23		F M	Wife	yes	no	Italy	South	Potenza	Palazzo	Brooklyn		Pa Kane
16	Montuoro	Rota	4		F S	Child	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	none		" "
17	Greco	Vincenzina	16		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Potenza	Victor	Father	Domenico Victor Potenza	NY Tomkins
18	Rao	Isola	17		F S	Sewer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Mother	Maria Victor Potenza	N.J.
19	Rao	Carmelina	19		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Mother	Antonia Victor Potenza	" "
20	Tunciello	Angelo	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Salerno	Cava	Father	Giovanna Cuoco	N.J. Tompkinsville
21	wife	Gatto Teresa	17		F M	wife	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	"	" "	" "
22	Abbracciamento	Ma Teresa	19		F S		no	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Taurasi	Father	Francesco Carosio	NY Brooklyn
23	Di Mauro	Vincenzo	26		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Potenza	Vietri	Father	Dietro Vietri Potenza	N.J.
24	Scafo	Giuseppe	24		M S	Tailor	no	no	Italy	South	Napoli	Torre Ann	Father	Antonio Vietri di Potenza	N.J.
25	Piccirt	V. Angelo	36		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Benevento	S Bartolo	Wife	Carmela Figenuti Sorgente	Pa Uniontown
26	Pepe	Antonio	28		M M	do	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Wife	Claudia Lavarantoni S. Bartolomeo	Pa Connellsville
27	D Andrea	Silvestro	19		M S	do	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Father	Maria Lucy 92 S. Bartolomeo	" "
28	Coscarelli	Pasquale	23		M M	do	yes	yes	Italy	South	Napoli	S Mauro	Wife	Angelina S. Bartolomeo	NY Chicago
29	Milano	Raffaele	23		M S	do	yes	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso	Larino		S. Marco Sigo	Can Montreal
30	Rafi	Sabato	29		M M	"	no	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro	S Nicolo	Wife	Filomena	Mo Kansas City

Except 10.

Regina Stanchen
U.S. Immigrant Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *November 3d 9:0 am*, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or father paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	no			Cousin Carlo Lakawanna [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]			Italy	Campofreno
2	yes	self	$12	no			Cousin Carlo Lakawanna [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black		"	Campofreno
3	yes	self	$12	no			Father Vincenzo 292 Columbia street	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	hazel	"	Salerno
4	yes	self	$12	no			Cousin Angelo Antonio 713 Cried street	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest		"	Salerno
5	yes	Brother in law	$10	no			Brother in law Coppola Salvatore 499 North street	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Grey	chest		"	Falguanara
6	yes	self	$20	no			Brother in law D'Angelo [illegible] Congress st.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Grey	grey chest		"	Siciliano
7	yes	self	$20	no			Cousin Rafaniello Lyc 241 Charters street	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black chest		"	Parco
8	yes	husband	$20	no			husband Genovese Caspare 145 Charles [illegible] street	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Rosy	black chest		"	Palermo
9	yes	father		no			father Caspare	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		"	Palermo
10	yes	by himself	50	yes	9206	My.	W. fe Cristina Abate 14 Murray square	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	blue		Potenza	Bella
11	no	"	20	yes	8807	Buffalo	brother in law Pasquale Fe [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	chestnut		Catanzaro	Borgia
12	"	"	20	yes	9206	Pburg	brother Palermo Vincenzo [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"		"	Kelisso
13	"	"	60	yes	01	Pburg	brother Andrea [illegible] Penn Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	20	yes	0198	Pburg	brother Vincenzo [illegible] Spring st.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black		"	"
15	yes	"	50	no	—		husband Gennaro Manduzzi 59 Italy st.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	chestnut		"	Platania
16	"	"	2	no	—		father " " "	no	no	no	good	no						"	"
17	"	brother	10	no	—		brother Gennaro [illegible] 249 New Main st	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	chestnut		Potenza	Vietri
18	"	uncle	10	no	—		Uncle Alfonso [illegible] 207 E. 114th st	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	black		"	"
19	"	"	10	no	—		Uncle Alfonso Passarello 207 E. 114th st	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	blue	scar on chest	"	"
20	"	Cousin	20	no	—		brother in law Sotto Francesco Elm st 11	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	chestnut		Salerno	Cetara
21	"	"		no	—		" Tompkinsville	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair		"	"
22	"	"	20	no	—		brother Antonio [illegible] 467 Murray st	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	chestnut	blue	Avellino	Taurasio
23	"	"	50	no	—		Uncle Pasquale Nicarella [illegible] 1824 6th ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	chestnut	blue	Potenza	Vietri
24	"	"	20	no	—		brother Vincenzo [illegible] 199 Hester st	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	chestnut		Napoli	Torre Annunziata
25	no	"	16	no	—		brother Matteo [illegible] Crimsbury Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	chestnut		Benevento	S Bartolomeo
26	no	"	16	no	—		brother in law Cappelli Raffaele [illegible] Crimsbury Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	chestnut		"	"
27	no	"	16	no	—		brother Matteo [illegible] Crimsbury Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"		"	"
28	no	"	22	no	—		Raffaele Vincenzo Cuccaro [illegible] Calabro st 188	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"		Cosenza	S Marco Arg.
29	no	"	50	no	—		brother Michele [illegible] 1808 Lackawanna Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	scar on forehead	Campobasso	Larino
30	"	"	14	no	—		Cousin Francesco Esposito [illegible] Bronx	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"		Catanzaro	S Nicola dell'Alto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom. Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Liguria, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or ~~Manifests concerning~~ each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tom. Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

A. Adamson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the Liguria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. Mucci

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Liguria** sailing from NAPOLI 18 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
661	Guerra	Francesco	23		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Giovanni Morreppino	Mo	St Louis
2	Zerbo	Ignazio	14		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Palermo	Mother Rosa Zerbo Via Isidoro Carini 29	N.J.	Newyork
3	Maiorana	Carmelo	13		M	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	d	Palermo	Do	N.J.	Newyork
4	Maiorana	Filomena	10		F	2-823547-12-13-40	—	—	Italy	Italian South	d	Palermo	Do	N.J.	Newyork
5	Maiorana	Rosalia	6		F	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	d	Palermo	Do	N.J.	Newyork
ADMITTED 6	Cusumiello	Rosalia	60		F W	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	d	Palermo	Daughter Teresa Cusumiello Via Vittorio Emanuele 284	N.J.	Newyork
ADMITTED	Furo	Margherita	14		F S	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	d	Palermo	Do	N.J.	Newyork
69 8	Mastrantonio	Tommaso	23						Italy	Italian South		Gibellina			
70 9	Cassamarini	Paola	38		M	Housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian South	d	Gibellina	Wife Gaetano Francesco	La	Kenner
71 10	Fontana	Giuseppe	38		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	d	Gibellina	Wife Ippolita Cataldo Via Palermo	La	Kenner
72 11	Drago	Andrea	36		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Gibellina	Wife Signora Pietro Nicolo Via Prodato Gibellina	La	Kenner
73 12	Bonanno	Salvatore	38		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Gibellina	Wife Ippolita Bonanno Via Collegio	La	Kenner
74 13	Di Giovanna	Filippo	38		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Gibellina	Father Di Giovanni Pietro Via Palermo	La	Kenner
75 14	Navarra	Antonino	38		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Gibellina	Wife Ippolita Margherita Via Palermo	La	Kenner
15	Navarra	Tommaso	11		M	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Gibellina	Do	La	Kenner
76 16	Fiorello	Angelo	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	d	Gibellina	Father Fiorello Crispino Via Campofiorito	La	Kenner
77 17	Cicatello	Tommaso	20		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Africa	Tunis	Cousin Cicatello Lucia Via Lucia Licata	N.Y.	Buffalo
78 18	Anca	Giuseppe	36		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciacca	Wife Campofiorito Giuseppa Via Lucia Licata	Ill	Chicago
79 19	Fazzolo	Francesco	46		M M	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	Misilmeri	Wife Anna Antonia Via Savona 10	Ill	Chicago
80 20	Lodico	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Villarosa	Father Lodico Pietro Via Salvatore Lo Bianco 10	Pa	Uniontown
81 21	Bellante	Pietro	31		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Villarosa	Wife Mazzaro Giuseppa Strada Lunga 47	Pa	Uniontown
82 22	Castaino	Giuseppe	18		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Lercara	Mother Lodichello Stefania Via Costantinopoli 88	N.J.	Newyork
83 23	Legastaino	Pasquale	47		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	Lercara	Wife Stefania Lodichello Via Costantinopoli 88	N.J.	Newyork
84 24	Lo Presti	Antonino	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	Roccapalumba	Mother Rosa Giamportone Via Vilardi 24	Colo	Pueblo
85 25	Griffo	Pietro	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	"	Piana	Wife Rosa Carmela 43 Via Cassio	Pa	Johnstown
86 26	Lo Greco	Giovanni	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	"	Piana	Wife Cleveri Rosa 28 Via Carlone	Pa	Johnstown
87 27	Sciacchitano	Giusto	46		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Caltanissetta	Wife Crescimanno Maria Via Cattolica 1	N.J.	Bayonne
88 28	Malta	Giovanni	37		M M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Giovanna	Wife Tallo Giuseppa Via Alfieri 2	N.J.	Jersey City
89 29	Lo Giudice	Giuseppe	50		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	"	Giovanni	Wife Capodici Carmela Via Verde 44	N.J.	Bayonne
90 30	Gaia	Salvatore	17		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	Lutera	Mother Paolina Dennico Lutera	Ala	Birmingham

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34 No. 234

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *9th November*, 190[illegible] 135

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no	Cousin Giuseppe Ippolito 1321 Lexington Ave Manhattan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the right eyebrow	Sicily	Marsino
2	yes	husband	$20	no	— — Husband Cousin Giuseppe Ippolito 1321 Lexington Ave Manhattan 9 Emmet st. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	chestnut		Sicily	Palermo
3	yes		no	no	— — the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	"	Palermo
4	yes		no	no	— — the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	"	Palermo
5	yes		no	no	— — the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	"	Palermo
6	yes	self	$20	no	— — Daughter Emanuela Ippolito 1321 Lexington Ave Manhattan	no	15	no	no	good	no	4 11	Boy	Grey	stylled	"	Palermo
7	yes		no	no	— — 1321 Lexington Ave	no	15	no	no	good	no	5 1	Boy	chestnut		"	Palermo
8																	
9	Bill of Health	self	$20	no	— — Cousin Giuseppe Ippolito Box 104 Kenmore Sta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	chestnut		"	Palermo
10	Bill of Health	self	$20	yes 1906	Kansas City Cousin Giuseppe Ippolito Box 104 Kenmore Sta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the right eyebrow	"	Palermo
11	Bill of Health	self	$20	yes 1907	Chicago Cousin Giuseppe Ippolito Box 104 Kenmore Sta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the right eyebrow	"	Palermo
12	Bill of Health	self	$20	no	— — Cousin Giuseppe Ippolito Box 104 Kenmore Sta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	"	Palermo
13	Bill of Health	self	$20	no	— — Uncle Giuseppe Ippolito Kenmore Post Box 104	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	Chestnut		"	Palermo
14	Bill of Health	Father	$20	yes 1906	Chicago Cousin Giuseppe Ippolito Box 104 Kenmore Sta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	"	Palermo
15	Bill of Health		yes	no	— — the same	no	no	no	no	good	no					"	Palermo
16	Bill of Health	self	$20	no	— — Cousin Ippolito Giuseppe Box 104 Kenmore Sta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	chestnut		"	Palermo
17	no	self	$20	no	— — Father Genaro 1 Niagara street Buffalo	no	13	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the nose	"	Licata
18	yes	self	$20	no	— — Brother Onofrio Colajero 468 1/2 Ellicott street	no	9	no	no	good	no	5 3	Boy	chestnut		"	Chiaramonte
19	yes	self	$20	yes 1907	Waukegan — Cousin Lodario Cavicchia Waukegan Ill. 239 Chicago Ave	no	9	no	no	good	no	5 7	Boy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	"	Misilmeri
20	yes	self	$20	no	— — Uncle Giuseppe Bruno Box 6 & 8 Kenmore Station Sta	no	9	no	no	good	no	5 1	Boy	chestnut		"	Villarosa
21	yes	self	$20	no	— — Cousin Carmelo Cammarata Box 26 Cuyler Station Sta	no	9	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	chestnut		"	Villarosa
22	yes	self	$20	no	— — Cousin Lorenzo Lombardo Filippo 239 Elizabeth street	no	15	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	chestnut		"	Lascari
23	yes	self	$20	no	— — Daughter Leonarda Lombardo Filippo 239 Elizabeth street	no	15	no	no	good	no	5 8	Boy	Grey chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	"	Lascari
24	yes	self	$20	no	— — Father Giuseppe Filippo 315 Jackson	no	40	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	chestnut		"	Campofelice
25	yes	self	$20	no	— — Cousin Spota Vito 95 Clinton Street	no	40	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Chestnut		"	Roma
26	yes	self	$20	no	— — Cousin Spota Vito 95 Clinton Street	no	40	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the face	"	Roma
27	no	self	$20	yes 1907	Boyne City Son Michele 545 Bank St	no	40	no	no	good	no	5 5	Boy	chestnut		"	Camporeale
28	no	self	$20	yes 1907	Jersey City Brother Matteo Michele 38 Clayton ave	no	20	no	no	good	no	5 5	Boy	chestnut		"	Giardinello
29	no	self	$20	yes 1907	Jersey City Son Salvatore Vincenzo Michele 38 Clayton ave	no	10	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	chestnut		"	Giardinello
30	yes	self	$20	no	— — Cousin Fabio Giuseppe 2012 Avenue B Birmingham	no	20	no	no	good	no	5 3	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	"	Lucca

W. D. Techter
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ham. Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Liguria, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Y Uhrend
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the Liguria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

J Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Liguria** sailing from NAPOLI 19 OCT 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
43 1	Di Cara	Giacomo	52		M	M	Shipbuilder	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Villarosa	Wife Lipari Calogera Strada	Pa	Erie
44 2	Albanese	Rosario	27		M	M	Shipbuilder	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Villarosa	Father Stefano Pietro Strada	N.J.	Brooklyn
45 3	Manca	Salvatore	21		M	S	Carpenter	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Lubera	Mother Angela Lucia Grandinetti	N.J.	New York
46 4	Insalaco	Giuseppe	23		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Lubera	Wife Mariano Calogera Milazzo	N.J.	New York
47 5	Ferlisi	Angelo	30		M	M	Shipbuilder	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Lubera	Mother Moring Teresina Butera	Ala	Birmingham
48 6	Impellitteri	Gaspare	28		M	M	Worker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Montemaggiore	Wife Nicolia Angelina Infera	N.J.	New York
49 7	Notaro	Leuziano	24		M	S	Workman	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Montemaggiore	Father Pietro Via Emiliano 26	N.J.	Buffalo
" 8	Notaro	Rosalia	18		F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Montemaggiore	Mariano	N.J.	Buffalo
50 9	Leuziale	Antonio	23		M	M	Workman	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	Father Anna Benedetto	Minn	Hattieburg
51 10	Leuziale	Anna	31		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Via Mazzini Leuzia Benedetto	Miss	Hattieburg
" 11	Giambalvo	Angela	10		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Do Via Mazzini	Miss	Hattieburg
" 12	Giambalvo	Vincenza	8		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Do	Miss	Hattieburg
" 13	Giambalvo	Margherita	4		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	Do	Miss	Hattieburg
52 14	Guglotta	Gaetano	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	Mother Fabalo Giuseppa Via Castelfidardo 13	Ala	Anniston
" 15	Lupo	Giuseppe	3		M	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	Do	Ala	Russellville
53 16	Schillaci	Paolino	31		M	M	Shipbuilder	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	Wife Vincenza Calatia	N.J.	New York
54 17	Micastro	Giovanni	22		M	M	Shipbuilder	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	Wife Angela Via Camporeale Franco	N.J.	New York
55 18	Difellaro	Calogero	37		M	M	Shipbuilder	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	Wife Mordia Concetta Camporeale	N.J.	New York
56 19	Faldano	Salvatore	34		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	Wife Giuseppa Calato	N.J.	New York
57 20	Falletta	Ignazio	24		M	M	Shipbuilder	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Camporeale	Wife Rosalia Bondoro	N.J.	New York
58 21	Carollo	Gaetano	21		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Piana	Father Carollo Giovanni	Calif	Sacramento
59 22	Procida	Vita	18		F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Piana	Father Procida Domenico Via Palermo 92	Calif	Sacramento
60 23	Sarisi	Ciro	36		M	M	Worker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Marano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Francesca Via Portella 9 Sardino	N.J.	New York
61 24	Saccuglio	Antonino	35		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Sarco	Wife Rosalia Diazzo Lipilla Potazzi	Ills.	La Salle
62 25	Adornetto	Giuseppa	41		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Sarco	Sisters Pietra and Angela Sarco	Ills	La Salle
63 26	Fiari	Luigi	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Sarco	Father Ignazio Fiari Sarco	Ills	La Salle
64 27	Sanafrima	Giuseppa	29		F	M	Laundress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Collesano	Father Pasquale Sanfrima Collesano	N.J.	Geneva
" 28	Mogavero	Giuseppe	3		M	—	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	do	Collesano	Do	N.J.	Geneva
" 29	Mogavero	Antonio	1		M	—	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	do	Collesano	Do	N.J.	Geneva
65 30	Carriglio	Francesco	25		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Marettimo	Father Michele Marettimo	Mo.	St Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct 25th November 3rd*, 190 9 45 am

137

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are you (or the husband, or wife, or any child over 16 years of age of the person making this declaration) a polygamist, or do you believe in or advocate polygamy? If so, explain fully.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	no		San Luciano West 16th 135	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black		Sicily Villarosa
2	yes	self	9		Brother in Law Salvatore Lumia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Chestnut		" Villarosa
3	yes	self	16		Uncle Salvatore Dark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dark	Chestnut		" Lucca
4	yes	self	12		Uncle Dark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Chestnut		" Lucca
5	yes	self	34	yes	Brother Giuseppe 1021 42nd St Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the upper eyelid	" Lucca
6	yes	self	22	no	Cousin Felice Marino 467 Carroll st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Boy	Dark		" Montemaggiore
7	yes	self	46	no	Uncle Cousin Giuseppe 133 Eastern ave Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Boy	Chestnut		" Montemaggiore
8	no	"	"	no	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Boy	Chestnut		" Montemaggiore
9	yes	self	22	no	Husband Giuseppe Giambalvo Kittanning Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Boy	Chestnut		" Castellamare
10	yes	wife	18	yes Norlano	Husband Giambalvo Pietro Kittanning Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the left temple	" Castellamare
11	yes	—	yes 5	no	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Girl	-		" Castellamare
12	yes	—	yes 3	no	the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Girl	-		" Castellamare
13	yes	—	1 mo	no	the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Girl	-		" Castellamare
14	yes	Husband	self	yes	Husband Lupo Salvatore Evansville Ala Box 78	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	" Castellamare
15	yes	—	no	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Girl	-		" Castellamare
16	yes	self	Wife	no	Cousin Carlo Lalatta 406 E 13 th st Box 23	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Chestnut		" Compofreno
17	yes	self	Boy	—	Cousin Carlo Lalatta 406 E 13 th st Box 23	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Boy	Chestnut		" Compofreno
18	yes	self	Sleep	—	Cousin Carlo Lalatta 406 E 13 th st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Boy	Chestnut		" Compofreno
19	yes	self	Boy	—	Cousin Carlo Lalatta 406 E 13 th st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Boy	Chestnut		" Compofreno
20	yes	self	18 yes	—	Cousin Carlo Lalatta 406 E 13 th st	no	18 no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Chestnut		" Compofreno
21	yes	self	26 yes	—	Uncle Cuccia Leandro 1515 third st Covington Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Chestnut		" Piana
22	yes	self	Cook	—	Uncle Cuccia Leandro 1515 3rd st Covington Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Boy	Chestnut		" Piana
23	yes	self	40 yes	1892	this fellow 259 Bleecker st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Boy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	" Montemaggiore
24	yes	Brother	Farmer	yes	Brother Ignazio 241 Charters street	no	18 no	no	injury	to calf	5 3	Dark	Chestnut			" Parco
25	yes	husband	Farmer	no	husband Giacchetto Ignazio 241 Charters street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Boy	Black Chestnut		" Parco
26	yes	self	10 mo	—	Cousin Volpone Salvatore 241 Charters street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Boy	Chestnut		" Parco
27	yes	self	12 yes	1904	Lupone Ignazio Evansville Ala Box 78	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Boy	Chestnut		" Collesano
28	yes		yes 3	2	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-		" Collesano
29	yes		yes 2	2	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-		" Collesano
30	yes	self	20 mo	—	Cousin Pasquale Lercia 1821 Ridgeway St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Chestnut		" Martino
					Luigi Vicich	10	25 mo									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom: Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Liguria, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

Gilmore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the Liguria, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J Ebner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Liguria** sailing from NAPOLI 19 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
25 1	Fanepinto	Giovan Battista	60		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Cammarata	Wife Nuno Marianna Via Botteghelle 70	N.J.	Jersey City
" 2	Fanepinto	Angela	14		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Cammarata	do	N.J.	Jersey City
" 3	Fanepinto	Rosalia	18		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Cammarata	do	N.J.	Jersey City
26 4	Fiello	Giuseppe	35		M M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Cammarata	Wife La Mendola Maria Via Ippocrate 12	N.J.	Jersey City
27 5	Fiello	Calogero	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Cammarata	Father Fiello Benedetto Via Tenerazione 10	N.J.	Jersey City
28 6	Fiello	Vincenza	18		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Cammarata	Father Fiello Benedetto Via Tenerazione 10	N.J.	Jersey City
29 7	Fieri	Antonino	39	4	F M	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Valledolmo	Sister Marianna Via Torre Palmara	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	Fanepinto	Maria Grazia	2		F S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Valledolmo	do	N.J.	Brooklyn
S. I. 9	Fanepinto	Giuseppe	5		M S	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Valledolmo	do	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 10	Fanepinto	Calogero	9		M S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Valledolmo	do	N.J.	Brooklyn
S. I. 11	Fanepinto	Mariachristina	2	4	F S	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Valledolmo	do	N.J.	Brooklyn
30 12	Fisciello	Arcangelo	25		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Le Mauro	Father Giuseppe Via Fortunato	N.J.	New York
31 13	Nicosia	Salvatore	32		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Lercara	Wife Calogero Concettina Via Luigi Lercara 13	Pa.	Pittsburg
32 14	Di Trapani	Giuseppe	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Partinico	Father Trapani Vincenzo Via Dottore Franco Sigra Dotti 47	Mo.	St. Louis
33 15	Lunetta	Serafina	15		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Partinico	Uncle Lunetta Francesco Via dei Mulini	Mo.	St. Louis
34 16	Lunetta	Antonina	6		F —	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	do	Partinico	do	Mo.	St. Louis
35 17	Roppolo	Maria	60		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Salaparuta	Brother Placido Via Ippocrate 20	La.	Gayville
36 18	Roppolo	Natale	33		M M	Trading	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salaparuta	Uncle Placido Roppolo Via Ippocrate 20	La.	Lutcher
" 19	Nastasi	Maria	20		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Salaparuta	do	La.	Lutcher
37 20	Tardino	Francesco	37		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Cesari	Wife Giovanna Cipitti Via Marettimo	Mo.	Milwaukee
38 21	Miotti	Gaspare	29		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Cesari	Wife Giovanna Cipitti Via Marettimo	Mo.	Milwaukee
39 22	Bernardo	Antonio	21		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Africa	Tunis	Brother Gaetano Via S. Bartolomeo Tunis	N.J.	Brooklyn
40 23	Rotolo	Pietro	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Tunisi	Brother Gaetano Via Torre Tunisi Tunisia	N.J.	Brooklyn
" 24	Catella	Marinella	30		F M	Lady	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Tunisi	do	N.J.	Brooklyn
" 25	Rotolo	Anna	8		F S	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Tunisi	do	N.J.	Brooklyn
" 26	Rotolo	Francesco	7		F S	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Tunisi	do	N.J.	Brooklyn
" 27	Rotolo	Giuseppe	4		M S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	do	Tunisi	do	N.J.	Brooklyn
" 28	Rotolo	Vincenzo	1		M S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	do	Tunisi	do	N.J.	Brooklyn
41 29	Angello	Giovanni	47		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castellelta	Brother Castellelta Francesco Via S. Gregorio 62	Pa.	Philadelphia
42 30	Cusumano	Rosario	29		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Polizzi Ge	Father in Law Di Gangi Gandolfo 35 Viale Lincoln	N.J.	Brunswick

Eager

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *3d November*, 190*7*

139

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a professional beggar; if not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ma	self	$15	na	—	—	Mrs Giuseppa Vitolo Daughter 14 Wallis ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark chestnut				Sicily	Commune
2	ma			na	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy chestnut				"	Commune
3	ma			na	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Boy chestnut				"	Commune
4	ma	self	$	na	—	—	Brother Francesco Nicolo 17 Wallis ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy chestnut				"	Commune
5	ma	self	$	na	—	—	Bro Francesco Nicolo 17 Wallis ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark chestnut				"	Commune
6	ma	self	$	na	—	—	Bros Francesco & Nicolo 17 Wallis ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy chestnut				"	Commune
7	ya	self	$50	na	—	—	husband Gennaro Giovanni 664 Driggs ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy chestnut				"	Vallebona
8	ya			na	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	Vallebona
9	ya			na	—	—	the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	Vallebona
10	ya			na	—	—	the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	Vallebona
11	ya			na	—	—	the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	Vallebona
12	ya	self	$10	na	—	—	Brother Gabriele 502 E 14th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy chestnut				"	Vallebona
13	ya	self	$	na	—	—	Papa is Carlo Antonio Giacchino General Delivery Rutherford Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy chestnut				"	Lercara
14	ya	self	$12	na	—	—	Uncle Ernesto Giuseppe 922 E 7th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark chestnut				"	Partinico
15	ya	self	$12	na	—	—	Father Gaetano Giuseppe 921 E 7th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut				"	Partinico
16	ya	self	$12	na	—	—	the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	Partinico
17	na	self	$100	no	—	+	Don Antonino Navarra 204 W 17 Garrysville Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy chestnut				"	Lolpanda
18	na	self	$40	yes	8 yrs	Lutcher La	Brother Giuseppe Lutcher La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy chestnut				"	Lolpanda
19	na			na	—	—	the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy chestnut				"	Calatafimi
20	ya	self	$25	na	—	—	Brother Leonardo 177 Jefferson street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut				"	Alcamo
21	ya	self	$20	na	—	—	Brother Giuseppe 283 Jefferson street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark chestnut	Scar on Forehead			"	Alcamo
22	ya	self	$12	na	—	—	Uncle Michele Russo 294 Baltic street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy chestnut				"	Partinico
23	ya	self	$20	ya	10 yrs	Brooklyn	Brother Michele Russo 294 Baltic ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy chestnut				"	S Margherita
24	ya			na			the same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Boy chestnut				"	Napoli
25	ya			na			the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	Sciacca
26	ya			na			the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
27	ya			na			the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
28	ya			na			the same	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"	Trapani
29	ya	self	$25	no			Nephew Giuseppe Galassi 616 Carpenter street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy chestnut				"	Calatafimi
30	na	self	$12	na	—	—	Bro in law Cosmo Salvatore 418 Jones Hill Road	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark chestnut	One tooth less			"	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom. Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Liguria, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK 2d day of November, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the Liguria, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Liguria sailing from NAPOLI 19 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1 Ferrari	Maria	39	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Alcara	Father in law Calogero Ferrari	Ohio	Cleveland
"	2 Calderone	Maria	16	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Italian South	do	Alcara	do	Ohio	Cleveland
"	3 Calderone	Vincenzo	9	M	-	-	yes	yes	"	Italian South	do	Alcara	do	Ohio	Cleveland
"	4 Calderone	Nicolo	6	M	-	"	-	-	Italy	Italian South	do	Alcara	do	Ohio	Cleveland
"	5 Calderone	Salvatore	4	M	-	-	-	-	Italy	Italian South	do	Alcara	do	Ohio	Cleveland
2	6 Biondo	Gaetano	24	M	M	Sailor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	S Stefano	Wife Virginia Cancelli	N.J.	Newjork
3	7 Accarso	Concetta	16	F	M	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Castellamare	Brother Accarso Andrea via Libridi at 11	N.J.	Passaic
4	8 Leonoscenti	Nicoletta	17	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Castellamare	Brother Leonoscenti Antonio via Libridi at 5	N.J.	Passaic
5	9 Schicchi	Soccorso	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Castellamare	Wife Maturilla Fanta via monte at 3	Mo.	St Louis
6	10 Gallari	Baldassare	18	M	S	Ingeniera	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Monreale	brother Alfonso Concetta via Lercaro 9	N.J.	Hoboken
7	11 Geraci	Antonio	28	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Burgio	brother Domenico Rosa via Falcone	N.J.	Newyork
8	12 Galfano	Carmelo	44	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	S Stefano	Father Felice Concetta via Cattaneo	Ill.	Chicago
9	13 Andolina	Scalzogero	40						Italy	Italian South					
10	14 Glaviano	Giorgio	19	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Piana	Father Giorgio via Vittorio 58	Calif	Sacramento
11	15 Failla	Antonino	20	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Corleone	Father Faella Giovanni Corleone	N.J.	Newyork
12	16 Butticari	Rosaria	30	F	M	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Corleone	Father Bodinetro Giuseppe Corleone	N.J.	Newyork
13	17 Sabatino	Rosaria	3	F	S				Italy			Corleone	do	N.J.	Newyork
14	18 Sabatino	Domenico	1	M	-	-	-	-	Italy	Italian South	do	Corleone	do	N.J.	Newyork
15	19 Calisseri	Giuseppe	37	M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Chiaramonte		Pa	Allegheny
16	20 Blasco	Vito	29						Italy	Italian South		Regalbuto			
15	21 Pellettieri	Anna	20	F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Villarosa	Father in law Vincenzo Giacomo via S Giuseppe	Pa	Uniontown
CANCELLED	22 Mellia	Rosaria	48	F	S	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Palguarnera	mother Abbate Santa via Umberto 80	N.J.	Rochester
CANCELLED	23 Mellia	Filippo	45	M	M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Palguarnera	mother Abbate Santa via Umberto 80	N.J.	Rochester
CANCELLED	24 Mellia	Cristoforo	29	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Palguarnera	Wife Mercherese Giuseppa via Umberto 80	N.J.	Rochester
CANCELLED	25 Lazzarisi	Rosario	9	F	S	-	-	-	Italy	Italian South	do	Palguarnera	Grand mother Abate Santa via Umberto 80	N.J.	Rochester
20	26 Bonsante	Giuseppe	22	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Mussomeli	Mother Scuzzi Vincenza via Andrea	Ala	Thomas
21	27 Bonsante	Calogera	25	F	M	Housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Mussomeli	Mother Scuzzi Vincenza via Andrea	Ala	Thomas
22	28 Lombardo	Giuseppe	25	M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Palermo	brother Lipa Angelina Sierra Oliva	N.J.	Newyork
23	29 Grassia	Gaetano	30	M	M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	do	Burgetto	Friend Giuseppe Morreale Burgetti	N.J.	Newyork
24	30 Crispo	Vincenzo	44	M	M	Locomotive engineer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	do	Palermo	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Alcone Vincenza via Federico 31	N.J.	Passaic

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2d November*, 1904

141

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$50	—	—	Lorenzo Calcirone Salvatore 166 Orange str		no	no	no		good	no	5	4	Roy	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Sicily
2	yes			—	—	Theresina Perrone		no	no	no		good	no	5	1	Roy	chestnut	—	"	Sicily
3	yes			—	—	Theresina		no	no	no		good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	Sicily
4	yes			—	—	Theresina		no	no	no		good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	Sicily
5	yes			—	—	Theresina		no	no	no		good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	Sicily
6	yes	self	$50	—	—	Brother Rosario 98 Elizabeth street		no	no	no		good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut		"	Palermo
7	yes	self	$30	—	—	Lorenzo Schiavi-Landolfo Daughter Vincenza 28 Prince st		no	no	no		good	no	4	11	Roy	chestnut		"	Castellamare
8	yes	self	$50	—	—	Brother Carmelo Vincenzo 28 Prince street		no	no	no		good	no	4	10	Roy	chestnut		"	Castellamare
9	yes	self	$6	no	—	Rosario Carmelo Marrello 501 E 72d st bet 1st and 2nd Aves		no	no	no		good	no	4	11	Dark	Black chestnut	Scars on the nose and little chin	"	Castellamare
10	yes	self	$12	no	—	Lorenzo Calcirone Salvatore 6-8 Brokers street Brooklyn		no	no	no		good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the forehead	"	Sciacca
11	yes	self	$12	no	—	Lorenzo Michele Calcirone 44 E 3 Mann st bet 4th & 5th		no	no	no		good	no	5	2	Roy	Black	"	"	Burgio
12	yes	self	$40	no	—	Brother Giuseppe 403 E Clark street		no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Dark	Grey chestnut		"	Palermo
13								no	no	no		good	no							
14	yes	self	$20	no	—	Lorenzo Giovanni Giuseppe 44 1/2 E Great Jones st		no	no	no		good	no	5	1	Pale	chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	"	Piana
15	yes	brother	$100	no	—	Brother Michele Faella 5 Monroe street		no	no	no		good	no	5	1	Roy	chestnut		"	Collesano
16	yes	husband	$25	yes	1902 New York	Husband Salvatore Lentini 5 Monroe street		no	no	no		good	no	4	11	Roy	Chestnut	Scar on the face	"	Collesano
17	yes		yes	2	2	Theresina Perrone		no	no	no		good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	Collesano
18	yes		yes	3	3	Theresa Perrone		no	no	no		good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	Collesano
19	no	self	$10	no	—	Rosa Vincenza Filippello 12 24 Baxter ave		no	no	no		good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut		"	Sciacca
20								no	no	no		good	no							
21	yes	self	$20	no	—	Husband Pasquale Grande 358 W 4th Fourteenth Row		no	no	no		good	no	4	11	Roy	chestnut		"	Termini
22	yes	self	$100	no	—	Brother in Law Lo Bue Michele 379 e 4th street		no	no	no		good	no	5	1	Roy	chestnut		"	Valguarnera
23	yes	self	$25	no	—	Bro in Law Lo Bue Michele 379 e 4th street		no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Roy	chestnut		"	Valguarnera
24	no	self	$18	no	—	Sister Mellia Maria 379 e 4th street		no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Roy	chestnut	Scar on the cheek	"	Valguarnera
25	no	self	$5	no	—	Mother Mellia Maria 379 e 4th street		no	no	no		good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	Valguarnera
26	yes	husband	$12	no	—	Bro Vincenzo Salvatore 1st st bet 1st & 2nd Aves		no	no	no		good	no	5	1	Roy	chestnut		"	Mussomeli
27	yes	self	$12	no	—	Bro Vincenzo Salvatore Potomac ave bet 9th & 10th Aves		no	no	no		good	no	5	—	Dark	chestnut	Scar on the right hand	"	Mussomeli
28	yes	self	$10	no	—	Father Giuseppe 206 E 3rd st		no	no	no		good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut	One tooth out	"	Palermo
29	yes	Cousin	$12	no	—	Cousin Vincenzo Grania 51 Catherine street		no	no	no		good	no	5	5	Roy	chestnut		"	Siracusa
30	no	self	$25	yes	1902 Long Island	Bro in Law Virginia Rosalia 11 W 20th st		no	no	no		good	no	5	5	Roy	chestnut		"	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Em. Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lig[illegible], from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Em. Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

A. J. Clement
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. H. Obrien
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30 33-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Santillo	Antonio	55		m m	worker	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castelle Maddaloni		None	N.Y.	
2	Guadagno	Costanza	27		f m	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Sister Guadagno Biagio Maddaloni	"	"
3	daughter	Angela	7		f s	Child	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Aunt " " "	"	"
4	Ferenta 917/671 -	Biagio	23		m s	painter	yes		Italy	Italian	"	Capua	Wife Caramella Caretta Capua	N.J. Harrison	
5	Lacariello	Salvatore	24		m m	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian	"	Maddaloni	Wife Santa Lettieri Maddaloni	"	
6	Santomastaso	Pietro	18		m s	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Father Vincenzo Annunziata	My Port Richmond	
7	Botti	Michele	28		m m	porter	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rosa Pampella Castellone	"	Brooklyn
8	Graduato	Francesco	23		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	Teramo	Montorio	Father Domenico Montorio Teramo	Pa	Phila
9	Mancucci	Emidio	27		m m	porter	yes		Italy	Italian	Ascoli	Piceno	wife	"	"
10	wife	Felicia	26		f m	wife	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	wife	"	"
11	Lorito	Grazia	27		f m	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	Potenza	Bernalda	Mother Rumino Bernalda	My Albany	
ADMITTED	Mucci	Giuseppe	29		m m	worker	yes		Italy	Italian	Abruzzi	Atessa	Wife Angiola Di Nanni Atessa	Pa Conshohocken	
ADMITTED	son	Pellegrino	11		m s	Child	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	mother " "	"	"
14	Proietti	Saverino	25		m m	porter	yes		Italy	Italian	Roma	Cori	Wife Assunta Rotundo Cori	Pa Bridgeville	
15	Paolucci	Evaristo	36		m s	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Sister Caterina Paolucci Cori	Pa Phila	
16	Fochi	Cesare	22		m s	goldsmith	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother Cristina Cori	"	"
17	Fochi	GiovBattista	60		m m	"	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Wife Giovanna Cristina Cori	"	Long Island
18	Leoni	Domenico	60		f widowed	wife	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
19	Canale (Son)	Cesira	9		m s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED	De Angelis	Benigno	71		m m	worker	no		Italy	Italian	Avellino	Taurasia	none	N.J.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	wife	Pasqualina	66		f m	wife	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED	daughter	Rosa	18		f s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED	daughter	Maria Carmela	18		f s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
24	Fabio	Barbara	18		f s	—	no	1-2 1954-665 7/1/1/34	Italy	Italian	"	"	none	Wa Mount Vernon	
25	Cresto	Vincenzo	27		m m	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Domenica Cresto Cancano Avellino	N.J.	
ADMITTED	Di Camillo	Felice	33		m m	"	yes		Italy	Italian	Aquila	Cantano	Wife Maria Cancano	Col Denver	
27	Caggiano	Maria	24		f m	wife	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Avellino	Taurasia	none	My Auburn Nashua	
ADMITTED	Di Camillo	Aldo	6		m s	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	Aquila	Cantano	none	Colorado Denver	
29	De Angelis	Arcangelo	09		m	—			American Citizen	U.S.			—	—	
30	Malgrade	Carlo	43		m m	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Potenza	Vietri	Wife Caterina Vietri	Pa Pittsburg	

Eager

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni[ted] St[ates].

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2nd November*, 190*7*

143

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulimo paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in order or admonition or not liable for any and treatment of the insane or supposed to be such; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	by him	$40	Yes	1904	NY	Wife and Son Antonio 19 Mott St							5	5	mat gray	black		Danville	Maddaloni
2	"	"	"	No	—		Husband Cerato Michele Box 267							4	8	" chestnut			—	—
3	"	"	$	No	—		Father " " "												—	—
4	"	"	$10	No	—		Brother Carlo 81 Mulberry St							5	5	" chestnut	gray		—	Capua
5	No	"	$15	No	—		Uncle Antonio Sandagnano Box 267							5	5	" chestnut			"	Maddaloni
6	"	"	$10	No	—		Father Lorenzo							5	4	"			"	"
7	"	wife	$22	Yes	1904	Italy	Uncle Carlo 41 Lewis St 7th Ave 276							5	7	" chestnut	Gray		"	Eredria
8	No	"	$9	No	—		Uncle Lorenzo Andriolo Box 102							5	9	" chestnut			Ceramo	Apulano
9	No	"	$6	No	—		uncle Paula Miele 8th St							5	6	"	"		Adel. Pa	
10	No	"	$—	No	—		uncle							5	4	"	"		—	"
11	Yes	husband	$10	No	—		Husband Rocco Pa 24 Pleasant St							4	11	"	"		Potenza	Bonalda
12	Yes	by him	$10	No	—		Father in law Vitus Raffa 102 fourth Ave							5	3	"	"		Avellino	Atlantic L
13	Yes	"	$4	No	—		Uncle " "													"
14	"	"	$6	No	—		Joint Manabella Luigi Box 744							5	1	"	Chestnut		Bova	Cori
15	Yes	"	$24	No	—		Brother in law Morrone Carlo Canal Ave 3							5	—	"	"		Cantina front.	"
16	Yes	"	$10	No	—		Brother Ambrosino 720 6th St							5	4	"	black		"	"
17	Yes	"	$6	No	—		Son Archadamo 720 6th St							5	3	"	chestnut		"	"
18	"	"	$6	No	—		Son Donato Box 721							4	9	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	$—	No	—		Father " "												"	"
20	"	Son	$6	No	—		Son Giuseppe Henry Street						20 holds						Avellino	Taurasia
21	"	"	$—	No	—		Son " "							5	2	"	"		"	"
22	"	brother	$—	No	—		brother " "							5	3	"	chestnut		"	"
23	"	"	$—	No	—		" " "												"	"
24	"	by him	$20	No	—		father Luigi Montgomery Co Pa							5	2	"	chestnut		—	"
25	"	"	$6	Yes	1904	Italy	Cousin Giuseppe Angelis 107 Henry St							5	7	"	black		"	"
26	Yes	brother	$20	No	—		brother Pasquale 116 St							5	3	"	chestnut		Aquila	Cantano
27	Yes	by him	$6	Yes	1904	Italy	Son Antonio 3 Main St						Dr. Mem Sanatority	5	2	"	gray chestnut		Avellino	Taurasio
28	Yes	father	$20	No	—		father Pasquale 226							4	1	"	chestnut		Aquila	Cantano
29	—	—	—	U. S. Citizen	—		City Court Brooklyn Oct 27 1894												American Citizen N.Y.	
30	Yes	by him	$6	Yes	1904	Italy	Son Michele 182 Rutledge							5	4	"	black		Potenza	Picerno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIGURIA — NAPOLI

I, Tom. Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweas that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

A Uhleneal
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I D.r R. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

A. Clarence

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	di Russo	Filomena	41		f	m	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Chieti Pescara	none	N.Y.	Stamford
2	daughter	Adele	17		f	s		yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
3	Son	Vincenzo	15		m	s		no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
4	daughter	Giovanna	13		f	s		no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
5	daughter	Lucia	10		f	s		no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
6	Son	Guglielmo	5		m	s		no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
7	Berardi	Luigi	30		m	m	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Simenta Lucera	N.J.	Newfoundland
8	Graziosi	Filippantonio	49		m	m	"	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	brother Gabriele Mangone	"	Orange Cortland Co.
9	Vitale	Raffaele	29		m	m	worker	yes		U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON FILE		Italy	Cardito	Wife Anna Raffaele Cardito	N.J.	
10	Codella	Pasquale	26		m	s	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	N.Y.	New Rochelle
11	Ranilli	Felice	27		m	m	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rose Lucera	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
12	Massuto	Rocco	43		m	m	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian	Potenza	Calitri Calitri	Wife Vittoria Calitri	"	Brooklyn
13	Son	Biagio	15		m	s		yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother " " "	"	N.J.
14	Vangone	Teresa	28		f	m	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	"	"
15	di Lallo	Antonio	47		m	m	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	Chieti	Fossaceca	Wife Cristina Fossaceca	Pa.	Phila
16	Zangolli	Sabia	19		f	m	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
17	daughter	Lucia (child)	13		f	s		no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
18	daughter	Giovanna	7		f	s		no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
19	Chiocia	Antonio	26		m	m	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Francesco Bernardo	N.J.	
20	wife	Paula	23		f	m	"	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	Dell'Osta	Maria (aunt of 22)	8		f	s		no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	Albany
22	Vigliano	Donato	16		m	s	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother Barbara Bernardo	"	"
23	Giglio	Celeste	31		m	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no		Italy	Italian			Wife Anna Bernardo		
24	di Stasi	Berardino	30		m	m	"	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Annunziata Bernardo		Jersey City
25	Palazzo	Francesco	41		m	m	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Wife Maria Bernardo		Wyoming
26	di Candia	Maria (niece of 21)	20		f	s	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother Maria Petrella Bernardo		Albany
27	Fumi	Giovanni	18		m	s	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Innocenzo di Leccio	N.J.	
28	Virgilio	Vincenzo	24		m	s	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Giuseppe di Leccio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Sestrino	Angelo	18		m	s	bootblack	yes		Italy	Italian			none		
30	Pellegrino	Ignazio	22		m	m	worker	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Tilla Giuseppe Castalonia	N.J.	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2nd November*, 190*9* *9th* am *1pm* 145

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband		no	—		husband Gennaro Campione 69 Carlton St.							5	2	med	chestnut		Chieti	Pescara
2		father		no	—		father " "							5	3	"	"		"	"
3		"		no	—		" " "							4	8	"	"		"	"
4		"		no	—		" " "												"	"
5		"		no	—		" " "												"	"
6		"		no	—		" " "												"	"
7		brother	60	yes	05	NY	126 Salisbury St.							5	4	med	Dark Auburn		Chieti	Scanno
8		"		no	—		nephew Luigi Cirelli 320 W. 45 St.							5	3	"	Gray Auburn		"	"
9		"	10	yes	04	NY	brother Domenico Cirelli 320 E. 108th St.							5	4	"	Chestnut Black		Napoli	Cardito
10		"	20	yes	05	N.J.	brother-in-law Carmine Cirelli 41 — 2nd St.		Cert. Club Assn					5	5	"	Black Chestnut		Avellino	Colitto
11		"	40	yes	04	NY	brother Donato 21 — 11th St.							5	3	"	Chestnut		"	"
12		"	20	no	—		brother Donato Gallagher 352 Leonard St.							5	4	"	Gray Black	Operates electric	Potenza	Tolve
13		"		no	—		" " "							4	8	"	Chestnut	Operates electric	"	"
14		husband	45	yes	06	NY	husband Raffael Cirelli 690 Bergen Ave							4	8	"	Gray Chestnut		Napoli	Boscoreale
15		brother	50	yes			brother Bellarita Maria 1917 Atlantic St.							5	3	"	Chestnut		Chieti	Fossacesia
16		husband	40	no	—		husband Donato Sangiuoli 209 Quincy St.							5	5	"	Black Chestnut		"	"
17		father		no	—		father " " "							5	1	"	" "		"	"
18		"		no	—		" " "												"	"
19		brother	40	yes	05	NY	brother Gaetano 69 Bergen Ave							5	4	"	Chestnut Black	Operates mine	Abruzzi	Bussalda
20		"		no	—		" " "							5	5	"	" "	Operates elec.	"	"
21		father	40	no	—		father Vincenzo 36 Bellaire St.												"	"
22		brother	20	no	—		brother Domenico Ciriffo 36 Bellaire St.							5	2	"	Chestnut		"	"
23		"		no	—		brother Domenico Celio 36 Bellaire St.							5	4	"	" "		"	"
24		"	12	yes	04	Penn	friend Domenico Castronuovo 252 35 St.							5	3	"	" "		"	"
25		"	25	no			brother Vincenzo Marino 36 Bellaire St.							5	6	"	Gray Black		"	"
26		brother-in-law	40	no	—		brother-in-law Peter Vizzo 36 Bellaire St.							5	11	"	Chestnut Blue		"	"
27		brother	30	yes	07	NY	brother Mario 108 Chart St.							5	4	"	Chestnut		Benevento	S. Leucio
28		brother	16	yes	05	NY	brother Eduardo 160 Stone Ave.							5	5	"	" "		"	"
29		Carmine	40	no	—		brother Domenico 678 Liberty Ave.							5	4	"	" "		"	"
30		brother	20	yes	07	NY	daughter Rosina mar 31 St.							5	7	"	"	Needlework	Caserta	Napoli

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIGURIA

I, Com. Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from NAPOLI , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

A. Vlereal
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

146

I, Dr. (Speciale) Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale D. Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Attended

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sciascia	Michele	10		m s	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian	Abruzzi	Atessa Typ	Father Federico Atessa Typ	Pa	Phila.
2	Romagnoli	Giuseppe	18		m s	farm	yes		Italy	Italian			Father Nicola Atessa	"	"
3	Raffaelle	Emichetta	40		f m	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Emilia Atessa wife	"	"
4	daughter	Ida	17		f s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
5	son	Samuele	16		m s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
6	daughter	Mª Teresa	9		f s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
7	son	Renato	8		m s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	none	"	"
8	Venneri	Quintino	24		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	Lecce	Alliste	Mother Michele Leon. Alliste	Pa	Taylor Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 9	Romaudo	Filomena	9		f s	—	no		Italy	Italian	Avellino	Atavilla Typ	none	"	Phila
10	Lecio	Maria Grazia	17		f s	—	yes		Italy	Italian	Foggia	Panni	father Antonio Panni	"	Phila
11	Luongo	Alberigo	17		m s	farm	yes		Italy	Italian	Avellino	Atavilla	father Francesco Atavilla	"	"
12	Abbamonte	Biagio	20		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	Potenza	Colce	father Rocco Colce	Pa	Taylor
13	Ennino	Quintino	20		m s	—	yes		Italy	Italian	Lecce	Alliste	none	"	"
14	Coi	Pasquale	21		m s	—	no		Italy	Italian	—	—	father Nicola Atessa Italy	"	"
15	Paciello	Luigi	60		m m	farmer	no		Italy	Italian	Benevento	S. Agata de Goti	Wife Carmina Agata Goti	NY	Brooklyn
16	daughter	Mª Grazia	23		f s	housework	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother " " "	"	"
17	Pocetta	Giacchino	26		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	Lecce	Alliste	father Quintino Alliste	Pa	Taylor
18	Pisano	Gerardo	20		m s	worker	no		Italy	Italian	Salerno	Minori	none	NY	Brooklyn
19	Capeco	Pietro	18		m s	goldsmith	yes		Italy	Italian	Napoli	Cairano	Mother Guiseppe Cairano	N.J.	
20	Papaprieto	Angelo	26		m m	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	Potenza	Colce	Wife Carmine Colce	"	"
21	Potenza	Donato	31		m m	"	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Wife Rosa Marcellopatto	Pa	Aquilonia
22	Albanese	Francesco	24		m m	"	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Wife Lucia Colce	N.J.	
23	Mastella	Liberato	21		m s	butcher	yes		Italy	Italian	Napoli	Pastei	Father Leo Pastei	Pa	Taylor
24	Fenacci	Francesco	31		m m	worker	yes		Italy	Italian	Caserta	Caivano	Brother Domenico Caivano	Pa	Bethlehem
25	wife	Maria Fabiano	23		f m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Br. in law " " "	"	"
26	Scorzapiepo	Giovanni	23		m m	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	Potenza	Colce	Wife Antonia Colce	NY	Brooklyn
27	Damiano	Pasquale	39		m m	"	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Wife Vittoria Colce	N.J.	
28	son	Rocco	17		m s	"	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother " " "	"	"
29	Basile	Loreto	41		m m	"	no		Italy	Italian	—	—	Wife Luisa Colce	Pa	Bainbridge
30	Salfi	Antonio	23		m s	"	yes		Italy	Italian	Catanzaro	Arpaise	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Raffaela Morgan	N.J.	

Charles T. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2nd November 3* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	8	no			brother Giuseppe 247 E. 7th St							5	3	sal	chestnut	black	Cicatrice eyebrow	Italy	Altavilla
2	"	"	10	no			Uncle Antonio di Angelo 247 E. 7th St.							5	1	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	"	10	no			husband Box 46		12	45				4	11	"	"	"	—	"	"
4	"	"	"	no			father " " "		12	45										"	"
5	"	"	"	no			" " " "		12	45										"	"
6	"	"	"	no			" " " "		12	45										"	"
7	"	"	"	no			" " " "		12	45										"	"
8	"	"	8	no			Uncle Cosimo Scida 245 Box							5	4	sal	chestnut	black	Cicatrice forehead	Lecce	Alliste
9	"	"	55	no			Son Raffaele 100 E. Fourth Ave.		12	45				5	3	"	"			Avellino	Altavilla S.
10	"	"	10	no			brother Pietro 247 E. 7th St		12	45				4	11	"	"		—	Foggia	Panni
11	"	"	10	yes			brother Cosimo 247 E. 7th St							4	11	"	chestnut	black	mole nose	Avellino	Altavilla S.
12	"	"	15	no			Cousin Vito Nardiello 119 North St							5	9	"	chestnut		cicatrice front	Potenza	Tolve
13	"	"	24	no			Cousin Antonio Bonaventura Box 225.							5	4	"	"		—	Lecce	Alliste
14	"	"	20	no			Cousin Secondino Lute Box 225.							5	3	"	"		—	"	"
15	"	son	Self	no			Son Guiseppe 247 E. 7th St		12	50				5	3	"	gray	chestnut		Benevento	S. Agata de Goti
16	"	brother	"	no			brother " " "		12	50				5	2	"	chestnut			"	"
17	no	by him	Self	no			Uncle Cosmo Guido Box 225							5	7	"	"		—	Lecce	Alliste
18	"	"	12	no			father in law Michele Scafuro 247 E. 7th St.		10	30				5	3	"	black		cicatrice front	Sabino	Minori
19	yes	"	20	no			Cousin Antonio Severino 98 Mulberry St		12	45				5	4	"	chestnut	blue		Napoli	Cairano
20	yes	"	12	yes			Cousin Michelangelo Lucci 220 E. 116th St		9	40				5	4	"	chestnut			Potenza	Tolve
21	no	"	12	no			brother in law Domenico Rosa Box 46							5	1	"	brown		cicatrice cheek	"	"
22	yes	"	10	yes			Cousin Sarcello Vito 119 North St							5	6	"	chestnut			"	
23	Cousin	"	10	no			Cousin Pasquale Colucci 4 Lucy St							5	4	"	"		—	Napoli	Portici
24	Brother in law	by him	12	no			Sister Angela Agnese 245 Box		12	32				5	7	"	fair	blue		"	Cairano
25	"	"	10	no			" " " "		12	32				5	6	"	chestnut	black		"	"
26	"	by him	10	no			Uncle Bartolomeo Donato 232 Lafayette St							5	7	"	brown		cicatrice chin	Potenza	Tolve
27	"	"	20	yes	02	NY	Son Father Vito Scarpiello 244 — 254 — St							5	5	"	"			"	"
28	"	"	—	no			" " " "							5	2	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	10	no			Brother in law Luca Amicato Somma Vesuviana							5	5	"	"		—	"	"
30	"	"	60	yes	97	NY	Cousin Notaro Michele 126 Mulberry St							5	6	"	fair	blue		Cosenza	Mangone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIGURIA NAPOLI

I, Nam Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November ,,1907,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ugo Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ugo Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 29 day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. Odencrantz

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Amici	Giuseppe	50		M				Italian Citizen	Italian	U. S. A.				
2	Zarelli	Giuseppe	40		M	peasant	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bavaria Bavaria		Wife Maddalena Lupinaro	Canada	Montreal
3	Reinoli	Antonio	32		M	"	yes				Polonia		Wife Maria Bevegna Brotta Potenza	Pa.	Shamokin
4	Visagio	Maurizio	50		M	"	no				"	"	Wife Antonia Potenza	"	"
5	Reinoli	Prospero Prot #3.	30		M	"	no				"	"	Wife Nicola Maria Montalbano	"	"
6	Romani	Maria	34		M	housewife	yes				Ancona	Ancona	Brother Donato Arcevia	N. J.	
7	daughter	Elia	15		S	~~At home~~	yes				"	"	" " "	"	
8	daughter	Estilia	14		S	~~child~~	yes				"	"	" " "	"	
9	daughter	Amilda	10		S	~~child~~	yes				"	"	" " "	"	
10	daughter	Sara	9		S	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	
11	daughter	Casca 495 73 5/3/3	6		S	—	no		2-456654-14/5/36		"	"	" " "	"	
12	daughter	Ese	4		S	—	no		7-193658-505-6-1-42-No C. 01		"	"	" " "	"	
13	Malinelli	Giuseppina	27		M	housewife	no				Ozori		Father Nicola Ozori	Pa.	Pittston
14	son	Nicola	8		S	~~child~~	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
15	daughter	Maria	3		S	—	no		7-1618265-05-2-1341-20 C/A		"	"	" " "	"	"
16	daughter 645/695	Pasqualina	1		S	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
17	Romano	Anna	41		M	housewife	no				Napoli	Frosinone	Brother Maria Ceraniello Napoli fotografia	N. J.	
18	son Bruno	Vincenzo	15		S	~~At home~~	no				"	"	" " "	"	
19	Sedocci	Maria	25		M	nurse	no				Catanzaro	Caccuri	Mother Caterina Caccuri	W. Va.	Boomer
20	Prazzi	Saverio	33		M	bricklayer	no				Napoli	Casalnuovo	Father Camillo Casalnuovo	Mass.	Lawrence
21	Giglio	Carlo	21		M	tailor	yes				"	"	Father Antonio Casalnuovo	Mass.	
22	Marcucci	Benvalda	20		M	porter	yes				Ascoli Piceno		none	Pa.	Phila.
23	wife	Enrica	25		M	housewife	no		11-222-381-505-11/13/39		Italia		none	"	"
24	Lobito	Domenico	18		S	peasant	no				Calabria	Altomonte	Father Tiburzio Altomonte	Pa.	South Fork
25	Perotta	Fiore	25		M	porter	yes				Abruzzi	Atessa	Father Teresa Barbara Atessa	Pa.	Phila.
26	Perotta	Enrichetta Mother	22		M	housewife	no				"	"	Father Stefano Attanilla Attanilla	"	"
27	Sciascia	Francesco	23		M	tailor	yes		3-443958-10/19/43		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Attanilla	"	"
28	Tumaccoro	Maria	22		M	housework	no				"	"	Father Antonio Attanilla	"	"
29	Cardano	Saverio	19		S	shoemaker	yes				"	"	Father Antonio Attanilla	"	Conshohocken
30	Scia	Oreste	13		S	mechanic	yes				"	"	Father Ludovico Attanilla	Pa.	Phila.

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9.45 am / pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 3d December, 1904 149

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1							U. S. Citizen.						U.S. Circuit Court Mid. Dist. Pa 28. June 1905								
2	Self	Self	$	No			Brother Guiseppe						Fares recovered	5	6	Med.	chestnut			American Citizen U.S.	
3	"	"	20	Yes	2 yrs	Shamokin Pa	Brother-in-law Box 57						"	5	5	"	"			Benevento	Benevento
4	"	"	15	No			"						"	5	5	"	Light chestnut			Potenza	Montalbo Jonico
5	"	"	10	"			"						Dramno	5	3	"	chestnut			"	"
6	"	"	600	"			husband Angelo Corsea 339 E. 51st St.						Polygamist	5	2	"	"			Ancona	Ancona
7	"	"	=	No			father " "							4	11	"	"			"	"
8	"	"	=	No			" " "							5	—	"	"			"	"
9	"	"	=	No			" " "							4	6	"	"			"	"
10	"	"	=	No			" " "													"	"
11	"	"	=	No			" " "													"	"
12	"	"	=	No			" " "													"	"
13	Husband	Self	$	No			husband Raffaele Castaro							5	2	Med.	chestnut			Orsara	
14	Father	"	=	No			551 Lawson St father " "													"	
15	"	"	=	No			" " "													"	
16	"	"	=	No			" " "													"	
17	Brother-in-law	Self	$	No			Brother-in-law Pietro Cardiano 247 Mott St							5	5	"	chestnut			Napoli	Torregaetta
18	Brother-in-law	"	=	No			Brother-in-law " " "							4	8	"	fair			"	"
19	Husband	Self	$	No			husband Dario Fortunato Broome Station							5	4	"	chestnut			Catanzaro	Caccuri
20	"	"	$	No			brother-in-law Pietro Fiore 220 E. 5th St							5	3	"	"			Napoli	Catalonuovo
21	"	"	$	No			Cousin Giuseppe Cigli 25 E. 4th Street							5	5	"	"			"	"
22	Self	"	$	No			Brother-in-law Domenico Mauro 1 Park Row							5	5	"	"			Aversa	Pisciano
23	"	"	=	No			" " "							5	3	"	"			"	"
24	Wife	"	$	No			Brother-in-law Domenico Saverino Box 511							4	10	"	Med.	Black		Caserta	Marcianise
25	Self	"	$	No			Sister Maria 247 E. 7th St.							4	1	"	Dark	"		Avellino	Atripalda
26	Self	"	$	No			Sister Maria 247 E. 7th St							5	4	"	"	"	Scar on neck	"	"
27	Self	"	$	25	03	NY	Brother-in-law Pasquale Cirillo 247 E. 7th St.							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
28	Self	"	$	No			Brother Pellegrino 247 E. 7th St							4	7	"	"	"		"	"
29	Uncle	Uncle	$	No			Uncle Raffaele D'Auria 302 Fourth St.							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
30	Self	Self	$	No			Brother Giuseppe 247 E. 7th St							5	6	"	"	Black	Scar on left eyebrow	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

A J Clement
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dott Sheciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaetano Sheciale

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Di Giovanni	Alfonso	30		m m	[illegible]	yes				Napoli		Mother Maria Lassano Agropoli	NY	Ellis Island
Wife	Anna	23		f m	housewife	yes				"	"	"	"	"
Gelondo	Chiara	41		f m	[illegible]	no				Napoli	Agropoli	Mother Maria Lassano Agropoli	NY	Brooklyn
Son Nascimo	Michele	17		m s	Laborer	no				"	"	"	"	"
Son "	Antonio	11		m s	Student	no				"	"	"	"	"
Son "	Giuseppe	8		m s	2 349547	no				"	"	"	"	"
daughter "	Maria	4		f s	11-7-25	no				"	"	"	"	"
Troiano	Caterina	33		f m	housewife	no				Potenza	Cerreto	Mother Filomena Lupacca Cerreto	NY	Plainfield
daughter Donato	Teresa	11		f s	School	no				"	"	"	"	"
Son "	Michele	7		m s	3.68438	no				"	"	"	"	"
Cirigliano	Maria	18		f s	housework	no				Napoli	Pietrelcina	Mother Della Biagio Arsenino	Pa	Pittsch
Sister	Filomena	14		f s	"	yes				"	"	"	"	"
Valiante	Fco Antonio	17		m s	laborer	yes				"	"	Mother Maria Domenica Carmino	Pa	McKeesports
Troiano	Angelo	21		m s	farmer	no				"	"	Mother Filomena Carmino	NY	Plainfield
Mallardo	Giuseppe	23		m s	carpenter	yes				Napoli		none	"	Brooklyn
Cairo	Giovanni	21		m m	Farmer	yes				Ancona	S. Marcello	none	Ill	Chicago
Zinnica	Giuseppe	23		m s	"	yes				Ascoli P.	Force	father Giovanni Sorci	Oregon	Portland
Malvisi	Domenico	45		m m	"	no				"	"	Wife Immacolata Sorci	Pa	Bristol
Graudoni	Raffaello	16		m s	"	yes				Macerata	Fiuminata	father Carlo Fiuminata	"	Oldforge
Graudoni	Giuseppe	29		m s	"	no				"	"	father Angelo Fiuminata	NY	Lackawanna
Rosa	Vincenzo	25		m s	"	yes				Ancona	Arcevia	Mother Calogera Arcevia	Pa	Pittsch
Pecinia	Francesco	29		m m	"	no				Perugia	Gubbio	Wife Celestina Esto	NJ	
Fedeli	Agostino	23		m s	porter	yes				Ancona	Arcevia	father Fedeli Raffaele Arcevia	Pa	Pittsch
Fedeli	Umberto	16		m s	[illegible]	yes				"	"	father Raffaele Arcevia	"	"
Mandato	Alessandro	27		m m	"	no				"	"	Wife Baldarelli Santa Arcevia	Ill	Appleton
Stefanelli	Domenico	28		m m	"	no				"	Sassoferrato	father Angelo Sasso ferrato	NY	Roxendale
Guido	Biagio	18		m s	"	no				"	Arcevia	father Vito Sasso ferrato	Pa	Pittsch
Albertina	Luigia	18		f s	Child	yes				"	"	Sister Emm. Arcevia	NJ	
Capuzzini	Giovangiuseppe Adele	27		m m	farmer	no				"	"	Mother Rosa Rita Arcevia	NY	Saunders
Cinelli	Lorenzo	16		m m	Farmer	no				Cosenza	Acri	Wife Francesco Cinelli Acri	NJ	

Spedito 2 nov

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2d November*, 190*7*

151

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$ 20	no	—	brother Fortunio Ellis Island							5	4	med.	chestnut			Napoli	
2	"	"	=	no	—	brother in law " " "							5	3	"	black			"	
3	"	"	10	no	—	husband Teresina Gore 66 Washington St							5	3	"	"			Napoli	Afragola
4	"	"	=	no	—	father " "							4	11	"	"			—	—
5	"	"	=	no	—	" " "													"	"
6	"	"	=	no	—	" " "													"	"
7	"	"	=	no	—	" " "													"	"
8	no	"	26	no	—	husband Pasquale Ostuto 116 Grand St							5	6	"	chestnut			Rocca	Cerasuolo
9	"	"	28	no	—	father " "							4	5	"	faded			"	"
10	"	"	=	no	—	" " "													"	"
11	"	"	26	yes	U.S. Port Huron Mich	father Vincenzo Bove 116							5	3	"	chestnut			Pettoranello	Pa
12	"	"	=	yes	also my wife 6 mos	" " "							5	6	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	15	yes	1906 my 6 mos	brother Leonardo 70 Grand St Ave							5	1	"	"			San	Lotta
14	"	"	6	no	—	brother Pasquale 76 Grand St							5	4	"	"		Crater front	"	"
15	"	brother	20	yes	—	father Luigi 66 Elizabeth St							5	6	"	"			Napoli	
16	yes	by him	12	yes	Chicago	brother in law Enrico Stella 1157 Ballard							5	6	"	"			Ottava	S. Marco Ag.
17	"	"	12	no	—	brother Benedetto 630 5th St							5	7	"	"		—	Ateli	Forc
18	yes	"	20	no	—	friend Angelo Nicola 1176							5	6	"	fair	blue		—	—
19	no	"	16	yes	—	cousin Egidio Gaudioso Box 347							5	6	"	chestnut			Macerata	Fiuminato
20	no	"	20	yes	—	brother Egidio Gaudioso Box 347							5	4	"	"		—	"	"
21	no	"	20	no	—	cousin Giuseppe Fedeli Box 347							5	6	"	"		—	Ancona	Arcevia
22	"	"	10	no	—	cousin Ubaldo Brunelli Box 340							5	6	"	"		—	Perugia	Gubbio
23	no	27	20	—	—	cousin Fedeli Giuseppe Box 7							5	6	"	"		—	Ancona	Arcevia
24	no	2	25	no	—	cousin Fedeli Giuseppe Box 7							5	2	"	"		—	"	"
25	no	9	12	no	—	brother in law Gaetano Bove 26							5	6	"	"		—	"	"
26	no	38	20	no	—	cousin Evangelo Bove 1097							5	8	"	"		—	"	Sasso Ferr.
27	no	25	14	no	—	cousin Giuseppe Bove 1097							5	9	"	"		—	"	Arcevia
28	"	"	10	no	—	brother Antonio Barbara 359 5th St							4	10	"	"		—	"	"
29	"	husband	12	no	—	husband Mario Giorgetti 25 Pellegrino St							5	5	"	chestnut	blue	—	"	Monte Alboa
30	"	"	20	no	—	son Nicolino 116 Maynard St							5	5	"	"	"	—	Ascoli	Arce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom. Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tom. Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

A. Edmead
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, (Dott Speriale Gaetano), Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear) that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

(Speriale Gaetano)

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J Mercal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anastasia	Sabatina	39		f m	wife	no		Italy	Italian	Campitaja	Lessana	Uncle	Pa	Norristown
2	Altieri	Antonio	12		m s	Son	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle	"	"
3	Son	Valerio	8		m s	"	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle	"	"
4	Son	Luigi	4		m s	"	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle	"	"
5	Del Bello	Vincenzo	23		m s	porter	yes		Italy	Italian	Abruzzi P.	Force	Uncle	"	Bristol
6	Rosati	Antonio	22		m s	"	no		Italy	Italian	Terracina	Circello	Brother Luigi Rosati	Conn	"
7	Costanzo	Giacinto	22		m	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	Caserta	Lanciano	Father Domenico Lanciano	"	"
8	Spetta	Vincenzo	22		m s	photographer	yes		Italy	Italian	Chieti	Scerni	Aunt Costanzo Giacinta	"	"
9	Sister	Camilla	19		f s	milliner	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	Prosperi	Osvaldo	18		m s	waiter	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Father Prospero Ferdinando Scerni	Pa	Phila
11	Silverio	Attanasio	29		m m	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Father Antonio Scerni	"	Pittsburg
12	Di Marco	Nicola	18		m s	"	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother Filomena Di Marco Scerni	"	Phila
13	Di Paolo	Angelo Maria	40		f m	wife	no		Italy	Italian	"	S. Maria Bon.	Uncle	"	Norristown
14	Daughter	Giulia	16		f s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle	"	"
15	Son	Nicola	14		m s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle	"	"
16	daughter	Maria Domenica	9		f s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle	"	"
17	daughter	Maria	4		f s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle	"	"
18	Pellani	Finamonte	18		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	Aquila	Sotinona	Mother Teresa Guadagnolo Sotinona	Del	Bennett
19	Abbondante	Giacomo	26		m s	bricklayer	yes		Italy	Italian	Campitaja	Spinete	Father Giuseppe Spinete	Pa	Bound Brook
20	Casoria	Anna	35		f m	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	Potenza	Corleto Ant.	Father Giovanni Corleto Ant.	Conn	Hartford
21	Son	Pietro	12		m s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
22	daughter	Maria Assunta	10		f s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
23	daughter	Felicia	8		f s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	daughter	Rosina	7		f s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	Sconcia	Michele	47		m m	bricklayer	yes		Italy	Italian	Bari	Pelo del Colle	Son Anna Angela Scerni	Pa	"
26	Abruzzese	Francesco	37		m m	porter	yes		Italy	Italian	Potenza	Tropiano	Wife Irene Ambrogio Scerni	Pa	Steelton
27	Piano	Domenico	24		m m	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	Caserta	Castanzo	Son Mary Scerni	"	N.J.
28	Vasatuco	Rosa	19		f m	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	Napoli	Afragola	Mary Scerni	Pa	Brooklyn
29	Iacobo	Feldamina	22		f m	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Father Vincenzo Afragola	Pa	Mt. Vernon
30	Di Luccio	Giuseppe	40		m s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

25 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2d November*, 190*7*

153

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by her	$15	no	—	husband Guiseppe Allieri							5	3					Campbasso	Lestano
2	"	mother	$5	no	—	father " "													"	"
3	"	"	—	no	—	" " "													"	"
4	"	"	—	no	—	" " "													"	"
5	"	by hmself	$20	no	—	friend Nicola Amies Pine Grove St city							5	7					Abruzzi	Torre
6	yes	"	$5	no	—	brother in law Gaetano Cosi 457 Charlotte Rox							5	5					Caserta	Civitella Cas
7	"	"	$10	no	—	husband Flagello Vito Box 185							5	3					Caserta	Lauciano
8	"	"	$10	no	—	uncle Alessio Cammaro 55 James St							5	4					Chieti	Scerni
9	"	"	$10	no	—	" " "							5	4					"	"
10	"	"	$10	no	—	brother Carmelo 44th Pine St							5	4					"	"
11	"	"	$12	yes	—	brother in law Vittorio Pallotta 180 Broad St							5	4					"	"
12	no	"	$10	no	—	father Prospero Camelo 64th Pine St							5	1		dark	blue		"	"
13	"	husband	$10	no	—	husband Vittorio Antonio							5	3		dark			"	Sellano Bo
14	"	father	$5	no	—	father " "							5	3		"			"	"
15	"	"	—	no	—	" " "							5	1		"			"	"
16	"	"	—	no	—	" " "													"	"
17	"	"	—	no	—	" " "													"	"
18	"	brother	$20	yes	—	brother Clemente 1202 4th							5	6		dark			Aquila	Sulmona
19	yes	by hmself	$20	no	—	cousin Ramone Angelo Box 81							5	3		"			Campbasso	Spinete
20	"	"	$20	no	—	husband Rocco Cirone 212 Grand Street							5	4		dark	brown		Potenza	Carlet Pug
21	"	"	$38	no	—	father " "							4	11		dark	dark		"	"
22	"	"	$20	no	—	" " "							4	—		"	"		"	"
23	"	"	—	no	—	" " "													"	"
24	"	"	—	no	—	" " "													"	"
25	"	"	$25	no	—	San Antonio 628 E. 5th St							5	6	not	gray	chestnut		Bari	Polo del Colle
26	"	"	$25	yes	6 yrs	brother in law Rocco Nuccio 224 Grand St							5	4	"	"	chestnut		Potenza	Stigliano
27	"	"	$20	yes	9 3/12 yrs	wife Carmela Cirone 2128 1st ave							5	6	"	gray	chestnut		Caserta	Castello Jon
28	no	by hmself	$20	no	—	husband Bernardo Alessio 64th Washington St							4	8	"	black			Napoli	Stigliano
29	"	"	$20	no	—	husband Vincenzo Rinaldi 146 Court St													"	"
30	"	"	$3	no	—	father " "							5	3	"	chestnut			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nm Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

A Clerical
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

J. Mineal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Righetti	Giuseppe	22	m s			yes				Stati S. Maria		Father Benedetto Righetti S. Maria Embaro	NY	Jersey City
2	Cassarelli	Irene	19	f s		Servant	no	—			Caserta	Lungro	Father Leonardo Lungro	Pa	Bristol
3	Marcolino	Pietro	50	m m		Farmer	no	—			Ascoli	Piceno	Wife Angelina Marchiano		
4	son	Luigi	13	m s			no						Mother " " "		
5	Manzillo	Alfonso	23	m s		Blacksmith	yes				Sabino	Castelchiodo	Mother Caterina Manzillo	Pa	Morrisdown
6	Giaramiello	Olimpia	26	f m		wife	no				Avellino	Monteforte	none		
7	daughter	Maria	6	f s		—	no				"	"	none		
8	daughter	Gaetana	2	f s		—	no				"	"	none		
9	daughter	Giuseppina	1	2 f s		—	no				"	"	none		
10	De Maiorskes	Maria Luisa	23	f m		housewife	no				Campobasso	S. Elia	none	NY	Rochester
11	daughter	Fiorina	11	f s		—	no				"	"	none		
12	Giordiello	Maria Lucia	28	f m		wife	no				Avellino	Monteforte	none	Pa	Harrisburg
13	son	Pascal Michele	3	m s		—	no				"	"	none		
14	Iannotta	Angela	40	f m		housekeeper	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Campobasso	Castelpetroso	Father Iannotta Castellano Italy	NY	Hartford
15	son D'Amico	Ernesto	8	m s		—	no		U.S. Born		"	"	" " "	"	"
16	son	Antonio	5	m s		—	no		U.S. Born		"	"	" " "	NY	Providence
17 ADMITTED	Natale	Elisabetta	27	f m		work in factory	yes				"	Colle d'Anchise	Father Natale Colle d'Anchise	"	"
18 ADMITTED	daughter "	Pasqualina	10	f s		—	no		1-63829		"	"	" " "	"	"
19 ADMITTED	son Natale	Achille	7	m s		—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
20 ADMITTED	daughter "	Filomena	6	f s		—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
21	Martino	Francesco	18	m s		peasant	no				Cosenza	Verbicaro	Father Carmelo Verbicaro	Calif	San Francisco
22	Lucia	Vincenzo	22	m s		"	no				"	"	Father Giuseppe Verbicaro	"	"
23	Di Bello	Alberto	18	m s		"	no				"	"	Father Patrizio Verbicaro	Ca	Oakland
24 Ticket No. 1-63824	Silvestri	Giuseppe	22	m s		"	no				"	"	Father Francesco Verbicaro	"	San Francisco
25	Berta	Pietro	19	f m		wife	yes				Campobasso	Pesche	none	NY	Madison
26	daughter	Lucia di	1	2 f s		—	no				"	"	none	"	"
27		Elisa Pietro	20	f s		peasant	yes				"	"	none	"	"
28	mother	Ottavia Di Fabio	51	f m		"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pesche	Wife Pietro Berta	NY	Camden
29	Luciano	Antonio	59	m m		"	no				"	"	Wife Teresina Di Fabio none	NY	Syracuse
30	Teresa	Giovanna	23	f m		"	no				"	"			

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

943 Amer. 3, 4, 10, 11, 21–24, 29, 30.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 14 November 10 Amer., 190 4

155

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years;	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$25	no			brother Raffaele 99 Cannon St.							5	7	dark			Chieti	S. Maria Imb.
2	"	brother	10	no			brother Nicola 390 1st St.		1240					5	4	"	"		Colewo	Lungro
3	"	by himself	25	no			brother Mariano 390 1st St.							5	9	"	chestnut	blue	Ascoli P.	
4	"	"	"	no			uncle " " "							4	11	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	brother	"	no			brother Raffaele 88 Mulberry St.		1240					5	7	"	"	"	Sabino	Castellabate
6	"	husband	40	yes			husband Orazio Mastranillo 90 Jackson St. NR		1235					4	9	"	chestnut	mole near	Avellino	Prociutto
7	"	father	—	no			father " "		1255										"	"
8	"	"	—	no			" " "		1237										"	"
9	"	"	—	no			" " "												"	"
10	"	husband	10	yes			husband Rosario Pizzarello 410 Hamilton Av.							4	7	"	chestnut	dimple on chin	Campobasso	S. Croce Mag.
11	"	father	—	no			father " " "												"	"
12	"	husband	20	no			husband Emanuele Pasquale 90 Jackson St. NR		1236					5	3	"	fair	blue	Avellino	Monteforte
13	"	father	—	no			father " " "		1236										"	"
14	"	husband	18 yrs	1906	yes		husband Pasquale Ruggiero		1253					5	5	"	chestnut		Campobasso	Castellanata
15	"	father	—	no			father " "		1254										"	"
16	"	"	—	no			" " "		1253										"	"
17	"	sister	50	no			daughter Rosalia Charles St 60.		1240					5	6	"	black	chestnut	"	Colle di Vallin
18	"	mother	—	no			Festa " "		1240										"	"
19	"	"	—	no			" " "		1240										"	"
20	"	"	—	no			" " "		1240										"	"
21	yes	by himself	20	yes			brother Salvatore Romano 10 First St.							5	2	"	chestnut		Caserta	Vitulcano
22	"	"	20	no			brother Giuseppe " "							5	—	"	"	scar on face back	"	"
23	"	"	20	no			brother Pasquale 285 Broadway							5	4	"	"	scar on wrist	"	"
24	yes	uncle	20	no			uncle Angelo Rekud 640 Broadway		1230					5	6	"	"	mole back	"	"
25	"	husband	30	no			husband Gaetano Pannone 409 E. 116th St.		1230					5	5	"	"	Cicatrice front	Campobasso	Miranda
26	"	father	—	no			father " " "		1230					5	5	"	"		"	"
27	"	brother	—	no			brother " " "		1230					5	3	"	"		"	"
28	yes	by himself	—	no			brother " " "		1253										"	"
29	no	by himself	50	yes	98	07	Canada sister Concetta 247 Elizabeth St.							5	5	"	chestnut		"	Sessano
30	"	"	20	no			husband Pedro Ribeiro 347 1/2 E. Franklin St.							5	7	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9d day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

A. Adams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 190 OTT 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guarducci	Leonilda	16		F	s		yes		Italian	Italian	Italian	Lucca	father Rinaldo	Pa	Mount Clair
2	Bello	Giacomo	19		M	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Italian	Pistoia	father Leonardo Pistoia	Pa	Phila
3	Varraw	Giuseppantonio	16		M	s	"	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	Mother Maria Pistoia	NY	Brooklyn
4	Petrillo	Ciro Antonio	20		M	s	"	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Carolina Petrillo Pistoia	Pa	Phila
5	Petrillo	Nicolangelo	16		M	s	"	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	father Andrea Pistoia	NJ	Brooklyn
6	Marinelli	Domenicantonio	39		M	m	"	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Concetta Pistoia	Mass	Hoosac
7	Varraw	Paolo	16		M	s	"	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	Mother Cristina Pistoia	Con	New Haven
8	Santelli	Giovannina	18		F	s	[illegible]	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	Mother Irene Pistoia	NY	Brooklyn
9	De Santis	Michele	19		M	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	father Nicola Bari	NJ	
10	Ferraro	Giuseppe	40		M	m	sailor	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Clemantina Bari	"	
11	Bugaro	Margherita	61		F	widow	at home	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	son Vincenzo Bugaro	NY	Elmer
12	Russo	Domenico	35		M	s	laborer	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Renato Rosaria Castelfranco	Pa	Phila
13	Di Battista	Carmine	23		M	s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Mother Concetta Castelfranco	Ohio	Youngstown
14	Campitelli	Bernardino	25		M	s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Giovina Castelfranco	Pa	Youngstown
15	Caposale	Nicola	17		M	s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	father Donato Castelfranco	"	Chicago
16	Di Battista	Raffaele	18		M	s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	father Giuseppe Castelfranco	"	"
17	Mazzuno	Francesco	26		M	s	laborer	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Maria Castelfranco	"	Cortland
18	Fulli	Giuseppe	31		M	s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Marietta Castelfranco	"	Phila
19	Fraute	Domenico	38		M	s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Domenica Castelfranco	"	"
20	Di Battista	Francesco	19		M	s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	father Raffaele Castelfranco	Ohio	Youngstown
21	Caposale	Nicola	27		M	m	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Giovina Castelfranco	Pa	Phila
22	Contisfi	Angelucci	24		M	s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Maria Napoli Castelfranco	"	"
23	Di Paolo	Nicola	28		M	s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Concetta Angela Castelfranco	"	"
24	Biove	Antonio	16		M	s	"	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	father Giuseppe Castelfranco	"	"
25	Cocco	Urbano	23		M	m	carpenter	no		Italian	Italian	Lucca		Wife Tatone Adelina Lucca	NJ	
26	Di Antonio	Angelo	27		M	m	porter	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	father Antonio Lucca	"	
27	wife	Adelina	23		F	m	housework	yes		Italian	Italian	"	"	father Giovanni Tatone	Pa	Phila
28	Tatone	Camillo	23		M	s	laborer	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	father in law "	"	"
29	wife	Maria Nicola	22		F	m	Wife	no		Italian	Italian	"	"	Wife Giulia Pistoia	"	Pburg
30	D'Ottavio	Nicola	29		M	s	Laborer	no		Italian	Italian	"	"			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-390097 8/7/07 mcla Sec Columbia 6227 25-3

State Dept. English Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 2 1907 *November* NOV 8 - 1907 , 190 157

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Sister Aunta [illegible] Bone 61.							5	4						
2							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	3						
3							[illegible] 64 Gallo Ave.							5	3						
4							[illegible] 464 [illegible] St.							5	5						
5							[illegible] 64 Gallo ave.							4	3						
6							[illegible] 64 Gallo ave.							4	3						
7							[illegible] 357 Hall St.							5	4						
8							[illegible] 664 Washington St.							5	5						
9							[illegible] 64 Washington St.							5	3						
10							[illegible] 64 Washington St.							5	4						
11							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	3						
12							[illegible] 20 Thompkins St.							5	3						
13							[illegible]							5	3						
14							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	4						
15							[illegible] 345 E. Front St.							5	4						
16							[illegible] 345 E. Front St.							5	4						
17							[illegible] 20 [illegible] St.							5	4						
18							[illegible] 20 [illegible] St.							5	4						
19							[illegible] 20 [illegible] St.							5	4						
20							[illegible] 20 [illegible] St.							5	3						
21							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	3						
22							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	4						
23							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	3						
24							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	5						
25							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	4						
26							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	4						
27							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	2						
28							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	5						
29							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	2						
30							[illegible] 190 [illegible] St.							5	8						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

~~LIGURIA~~

I, Tom Mattina, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from NAPOLI , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

A Sheridan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIGURIA

I, Dott Spiridione Gaetano, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Spiridione Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. Mensel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

W S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Caggiano	Vincenza	38		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare	Mother Nicola Catenna Castellammare	N.Y.	
2	daughter	Filomena	10		F S		no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	
3	daughter	Rosa Amalia	8		F S		no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	
4	Coffi	Francesco	61		M M	peasant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	"	Ebl	Daughter Anna Ebl	NJ	Newark
5	wife	Rosa	57		F M	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Maugini	Agostino	22		M S	—	no	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Orano	Mother Anna Maria Orano	NJ	Orange
7	Rotondaro	Gaetano	46		M M	porter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Napoli	Cairano	Father Francesco Cairano	"	"
8	Bocco	Giovanni	26		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Padula	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Peppina de Miguel Padula	NY	Brooklyn
9	Solasca	Luigi	27		M M	peasant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Chieti	Schiavi	Wife Filomena Schiavi	PA	Reading
10	Chieri	Amedeo	21		M S	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Perugia	Norcia	Father Lorenzo Carabi Adulo	"	Somerville
11	Vacca	Natale	16		M S	baker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Aprigliano	Father Giuseppe Mazziotti	NJ	"
12	Apollaro	Michele	27		M M	tailor	no	no	Italy	Italian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Nicolina Bevona Rossano	"	"
13	Paternostro	Giuseppe	27		M S	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian			none	"	"
14	Piccentino	Felice	18		M S	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Subiaco	Father Domenico Subiaco	PA	Berlin
15	Campagnolo	Berardino	55		M M	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Bisceglie	Wife Lucia Celeste Bisceglie	NY	York
16	daughter	Maria Luigia	19		F S	2-812010-11/40/40 seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian			" " "	"	"
17	daughter	Maria Elisabetta	18		F S	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian			" " "	"	"
18	Corsi	Nicola	32		M S	worker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Perugia	Sigillo	Father Giovanna Sigillo	PA	Oil City
19	Pecce	Concetta	20		F M	peasant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Cerisano	Mother Francesca	NY	Brooklyn
20	Grimaldi	Biagio	48		M M	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cerisano		Wife Rita Giuseppe Giffoni Cerisano	NJ	Belvidere
21	daughter	Antonina	20		F S	worker	no	no	Italy	Italian			mother	PA	Phila
22	Palmiro	Rosario	34		M M	Waiter	no	no	Italy	Italian		S Marco Argentano	Father Pasquale S. Marco Argentano	PA	Phila
23	daughter	Angelina	14		F S		no	no	Italy	Italian			" " "	"	"
24	daughter	Gaetana	12		F S		no	no	Italy	Italian			" " "	"	"
25	Son	Emilio	11		M S		no	no	Italy	Italian			" " "	"	"
26	daughter	Adelina	9		F S		no	no	Italy	Italian			" " "	"	"
27	Son	Giuseppe	4		M S		no	no	Italy	Italian			" " "	"	"
28	Branca	Giuseppe	48		M M	peasant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Longano	Father Cesare Maria Longano	PA	Phila
29	Romana	Maria	45		F M	Waiter	no	no	Italy	Italian		Spezzano	Father in law Fedele Romano Mongrassano	NJ	Hoboken
30	daughter	Ernesta	8		F S	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian			" " "	"	"

3-202639-9/7/14-5 of 5 pages

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2d November*, 1907

159

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, and if not, whether provided with money sufficient to pay expenses to such destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1														5	3						
2																					
3																					
4														5	4						
5														5	—						
6														5	3						
7														5	3						
8														5	4						
9														5	5						
10														5	3						
11														5	4						
12														5	6						
13														5	7						
14														5	3						
15														5	3						
16														5	4						
17														5	2						
18														5	2						
19														4	12						
20														5	3						
21														4	6						
22														5	1						
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28														5	6						
29														5	3						
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIGURIA

I, Tom Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from NAPOLI , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tom Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29d day of November, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative: If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if Less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. (Specialè Gaetano), Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

(Specialè Gaetano)

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. Thomas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7-1-24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Natale	Raffaele	18	m	s	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Capua	Mother Colonna Polina Capua	N. J.	
2	Colonna	Nicola	40	m	m	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Wife Concetta Luca Capua	"	
3	Follega	Marco	23	m	s	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Roma	Sciuano	Father Gaspare Follega Scarpanto	"	
4	Rega	Raffaele	33	m	m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Latino	Father Rosso D. Sangiano Latino	"	
5	daughter	Angelina	2	f	s	"	no		US Born	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Lambresa	Antonio	36	m	m	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	Sicilia	Ortasa	Wife Carolina Ortasa Puglia	"	
7	Saquinta	Mrs Teresa	23	f	s	"	no		Italy	Italian	Caserta	S Giovanni	Father Francesco S Giovanni Incarnazione	Wis	Newark
8	Vesto	Luigi	19	m	s	"	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother Luigia " Comunn Giovanni	"	"
9	Pinto	Giustina	39	f	m	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Salerno	Sassano	Father Luigi Sassano	Pa	Carbondale
10	Cardelisi	Felicia	2	m	s	"	no		Italy	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
11	Esposito	Michele	25	m	m	carpenter	yes		Italy	"	"	"	Wife Assunta Sassano	NY	Brooklyn
12	Marino	Gaetano	45	m	m	worker	yes		Italy	"	Potenza	Bella	Wife Maria Maddeo - Bella	NJ	
13	Marino	Mrs Cristina	46	f	s	peasant	yes		Italy	"	"	"	Mother Antonia Bella	"	"
14	Malanga	Luigi	21	m	s	worker	yes		Italy	"	"	"	Father Filippo - Bella	"	"
15	Montone	Vito	18	m	s	peasant	yes		Italy	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Antonia Bella	"	"
16	Pasquale	Edoardo	21	m	s	—	yes		Italy	"	Foggia	Rocco	Father Michelangelo Bella	Pa	Phila
17	Cocciolone	Geremia	45	m	s	cook	yes		Italy	"	"	"	none none	"	"
18	Labella	Nicola	23	m	m	peasant	yes		Italy	"	Salerno	Sassano	Wife Maria Sapienza Sassano	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Giannattasio	Nicola	37	m	m	barber	no		Italy	"	"	"	Wife Emilia Annunziata	NJ	Garfield
20	Ciulli	Luigi	18	m	s	peasant	no		Italy	"	Chieti	Schiavi	Father Guido - Schiavi Chieti	Pa	Reading
21	Malagesi	Angelo	23	m	s	"	yes		Italy	"	Roma	Sciuano	Mother Maria Sciuano	"	Phila
22	Polidoro	Romasco	16	m	s	"	no		Italy	"	Salerno	Sapgoiano	Cousin Lordo Domenico S Gregorio Magno	NJ	Newark
23	Scuto	Giovanni	18	m	s	"	no		Italy	"	"	"	Father Francesco S Gregorio Magno	Ill	Chicago
24	Fiorino	Eugenio	18	m	s	shoemaker	yes		Italy	"	Perugia	Petrignano	Father Fiorino Natale Petrignano	Pa	Jamestown
25	Angelano	Emilio	18	m	s	—	yes		Italy	"	Salerno	Polla	Father Lorenzo Polla Borgo la Rocca	NJ	
26	Arcio	Benedetto	45	m	m	"	yes		Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Vincenzo Polla	"	
27	wife	Lucia	17	f	m	housewife	yes		Italy	"	"	"	Father in law " "	"	"
28	Casoli	Alice	23	f	m	"	no		Italy	"	Spagnolo	Fiastra	Mother Lucrezia Casoli Fiastra	Pa	Oldforge
29	daughter	Maria	10	f	s	—	no		Italy	"	"	"	" " "	"	Phila
30	Callori	Giovanni	23	m	s	peasant	yes		Italy	"	Roma	Arcinazzo	Mother Cristina Roma Arcinazzo	"	

English
DNSP

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *November* NOV 8 - 1907 *1907*

161

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any place named by reason of any special inducement, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any such person or company; if so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Sydney Bona					Father Manfredo							5	5			blue		Italy	Capua
2	"	"	10 Dollars				Brother Salvatore Manfredonia 209 — 10th Ave.							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	25 Dollars				Brother College Comas 220 — Office							5	4	"	chestnut	Cicatrice scar		Roma	Sermoneta
4	"	Husband	5 Dollars	yes	5 yrs	Italy	husband 22 Mulberry St.							5	3	"	"	"			Salerno
5	"	Father	25 Dollars				Father 55 " "														"
6	"	"	25 Dollars				Brother Leonardo 44 Mulberry St							5	9	"	brown			Stellino	Rocca Aspl.
7	"	"	20 Dollars				Aunt Maria Pizzagalli Fornaci Pa							5	1	"	"	"		Cosenza	S Giovanni
8	"	"	20 Dollars				Brother Giovanni — Fornaci Pa							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Husband	20 Dollars				Husband 22 Mulberry St							5	11	"	"	Cicatrice chick		Salerno	Salerno
10	"	"	— Dollars				Father " " "													"	"
11	"	"	10 Dollars				Brother Luigi 220 Mulberry St							5	4	"	chestnut	Cicatrice front		Potenza	Bella
12	"	"	10 Dollars				Brother Lafayette 214							5	3	"	gray blue	Cicatrice neck			
13	"	"	10 Dollars				Sister Charlotte Columbus 223							5	4	"	chestnut	"	Cicatrice back	"	"
14	"	"	20 Dollars	01	yes	NY	Wife Giuseppina 223 Columbus Ave							5	4	"	"	"	Cicatrice front	"	"
15	"	"	10 Dollars				Brother Nicola 245 — 12 15th St							5	6	"	fair gray	Cicatrice eye		"	"
16	"	"	10 Dollars				Father Emidio 62 39 Clarkson St							5	5	"	chestnut	blue			Pagani
17	"	"	25 Dollars				Brother Giovanni							5	5	"	"	black		"	"
18	"	"	10 Dollars	08	4	Havre	Brother Francesco 10 Mercer St							5	6	"	chestnut	Cicatrice front		Salerno	Vallano
19	No	"	90 Dollars				Uncle Giuseppe da Bari 18 Centre Market Pl							5	1	"	"	Cicatrice eye brow		"	"
20	No	"	100 Dollars				Cousin Carlo Bruno Canal St 142							5	3	"	"	—		Stato	Schiavi
21	"	"	100 Dollars				Nephew Giovanni Santo							5	5	"	"	Cicatrice cheek		Roma	Sermoneta
22	"	"	50 Dollars				Brother Salvatore Rutz 224 — 226 Lafayette St							5	4	"	"	—		Salerno	S Giovanni R
23	"	"	50 Dollars				Brother Augusto Bruno St 145							5	4	"	"	Cicatrice eye		"	"
24	"	"	50 Dollars				Brother Carlo 28 Plymouth Ave							5	7	"	"	—		Perugia	Petrignano
25	"	"	10 Dollars	06	NY		Uncle Raffaele Coney Island Ave							5	3	"	"	Cicatrice front		Udine	Polla
26	"	Self	85 Dollars	07	NY		Brother Luigi 215 E 116th St							5	6	"	"	Cicatrice eye brow		"	"
27	"	Father	— Dollars				" " "							4	2	"	"				
28	"	Husband	20 Dollars	06	yes	Italy	husband Samuele Campo Box 176							5	3	"	light blue			Macerata	Fiastra
29	"	Father	— Dollars				Father " " "													"	"
30	"	Nephew	100 Dollars				Nephew Paolo Cecarone 214 — 216 Lafayette St							5	3	"	chestnut	Cicatrice nose		Roma	Sermoneta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tom Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing thereon, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, OCT 19 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gerardi	Daiata Maria	25		f m	Widow	no				Potenza	Avigliano	Father Guiseppe Leonardo Avigliano	NY	Rochester
2	daughter	Carmela	1		f s	Child	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
3	Summa	Andrea	25		m s	peasant	no				"	"	Uncle Giuseppe Vito Avigliano	Pa	Norristown
4	Stolfi	Vito	19		m s	peasant	yes				"	"	Step-father Giuseppe Avigliano	NJ	"
5	Clapis	Francesco Saverio	15		m s	shoemaker	yes				"	"	father Giuseppe Avigliano	NY	Brooklyn
6	Romano	Francesco Sale	28		m m	worker	yes				"	"	father Guiseppe Avigliano	Con	Stamford
7	Wife	Caterina	27		f m	housewife	yes				"	"	father in law	"	"
8	Mecca	Angela Maria	28		f m	—	no		[redacted]		Potenza	Sora	Uncle Donato Giuseppe Avigliano	NY	Camden
9	daughter	Maria Lucia	8		f s	—	no		[redacted]		"	"	" " "	"	"
10	daughter	Maria Carmela	4		f s	—	no		[redacted]		"	"	" " "	"	"
11	Son	Silvio	1		m s	—	no		[redacted]		"	"	" " "	"	"
12	Merchionno	Sofia	38		f m	housewife	no				Caserta	Sora	Sister Appellone Castellone Sora	NY	Rochester
13	daughter	Vincenza	13		f s	Child	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
14	Son	Michele	9		m s	—	no				"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Alonzi	Emanuele	26		m m	shoemaker	yes				"	"	Wife Nicolina Re Michele Sora	"	"
16	Braudolini	Ma Ernesta	26		f m	housewife	yes				Potenza	Tolve	Father Domenico Camp Tolve	NY	"
17	Maggi	Nicola	41		m m	peasant	no				Potenza	Spinoso	Wife Russo Giovanna Tolve	NJ	"
18	Scagliarini	Antonio	29		m m	sailor	no				Vasto		Wife Antonetta Vasto	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Sauro	Giovanni	19		m s	shoemaker	yes				Catanzaro	Girgenia	mone	"	Allegheny
20	Buontempo	Domenico	21		m m	peasant	no				Chieti	Orpello	father Luigio Castello	"	Butler
21	Oliva	Filippo	23		m s	"	yes				Potenza	Spinoso	father Andrea Spinosa	NJ	"
22	Corrado	Domenico	24		m s	"	no				Caserta	Oriolo	Sister Maria Oriolo	Pa	Williamsburg
23	Tolasca	Giustino	39		m m	"	yes				Chieti	[redacted]	Wife Angelica Irene	Pa	Lebanon
24	Tarosti	Matteo	23		m s	"	yes				Foggia	Casal	father Antonio Ignazio Casalnuovo	Con	Waterbury
25	Olivo	Carmine	29		m m	"	no				Potenza	Spinoso	Wife Pia Maria Grieco Spinoso	NJ	"
26	D'Orsi	Gregorio	46		m m	worker	yes				Caserta	Isola Liri	Wife Marini Francesca Isola Liri	NJ	Rochester
27	Rossi	Francesco	16		m s	"	yes				Perugia	Corr. Sab.	Mother Clelia Corr. Sabina	NJ	"
28	Paduta	Giuseppe	20		m s	peasant	no				Potenza	Spinoso	Aunt Gennaro Guiseppina Spinoso	Ca	"
29	Calò	Francesco	25		m m	tailor	yes		[redacted]		[redacted]	USA	Wife Clementina Tessarolo		
30	Circelli	Angelantonio	[redacted]		m m	peasant	no				Chieti	Schiavi	Wife Maria Circelli Palmoli Abruzzo	Pa	Reading

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *3d November*, 190*7*

163

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	husband	no	—		Husband Boschiechio Vito Ma di 8 gg		"	"	"	"	"	4	12	med	chestnut			Potenza	Avigliano
2	"	father	no	—		father " " "		"	"	"	"	"							"	"
3	no	eighteen	10	dog	—	brother Domenico 5th Lowell St		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		med	"	"
4	"	"	20	neg	—	brother bro W. 84 1 - 10 ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"		—	"	"
5	"	"	120	no	—	Cousin Via Chapl. 24 Park Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		—	"	"
6	"	"	40	no	—	brother Romano Vito 200 East St		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		med	"	"
7	"	"	2	no	—	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
8	"	husband U. S. Citizen				husband Gallucio Emanuele 1014 So 3rd St		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			American Citizen N. Y.	
9	"	father	"	"		father " "													"	"
10	"	"	"	"		" " "													"	"
11	"	"	"	"		" " "													"	"
12	"	husband	50	no	—	husband Luigi de Feudis bro 84							6	11	med	chestnut			Caserta	Gioia
13	"	father	—	no	—	father " " "													"	"
14	"	"	—	no	—	" " " "													"	"
15	no	eighteen	10	dog	—	brother Rocco Antonio Luigi bro 84		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut			"	"
16	S	husband	50	no	—	husband Giovanni Caretta		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		—	"	Isola Liri
17	"	eighteen	20	no	—	Step bro Pasquale Stefano 56 de Lepri st		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		—	Potenza	Spinoso
18	"	"	10	no	—	father on bro Luigi indefinite, 31 Cadman Plz		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	Pasto
19	no	"	20	no	—	Cousin Geremino Caputo		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		—	Catanzaro	Gizzeria
20	no	"	10	no	—	brother in law Pasquale Rocco 311 Cedar Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	—	Chieti	Ortello
21	"	"	10	no	—	Step father Rocco Crispo		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	chestnut		Potenza	Spinoso
22	no	"	10	no	—	Uncle Salvatore		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	blue		Cosenza	Oriolo
23	no	"	90	yes	Lebanon	brother in law Angelo Ciccio 1012 Bro 84		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut			Chieti	Schiavi
24	S	"	10	no	—	Cousin Luigi Bernardello Lafayette Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"			Foggia	Castelnuovo
25	"	"	20	yes	Brooklyn	Step Uncle Maria Chiro 35 1/2 Champion St		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	chestnut	Scars on front	Potenza	Spinoso
26	S	"	20	no	—	Stepfather Giovanni Varella bro 84		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	med	blue		Caserta	Isola Liri
27	"	"	10	no	—	Cousin Luigi Merlino 41 Park St		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut			Perugia	Torre Sabina
28	"	de	10	yes	Brooklyn	Mother Beatrice Calabrese 183 West 3rd St		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark			Potenza	Spinoso
29													5	7					American N. Y.	
30	no		20	no	—	Nephew Luigi di Carlo 182 Cass St		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut			Chieti	Schiavi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

~~LIGURIA~~ NAPOLI

I, Com. Mattina, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, ~~or a prostitute~~, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina

~~Commanding~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIGURIA

I, Dott. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190-

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lombardi	Rocco	15		m s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	Avellino	Apuleland	Mother Vitoria Cimarusa	NY	Little Falls
2	Lombardi	Carmela	21		f s	Opr	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle Michelangelo Lombardo Montelione	"	Cuckahoe
3	Lamanna	Benedetta	21		f s	Dom	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Father Paolo Montelione	"	Little Falls
4	Colangelo	Mrs Concetta	14		f s	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle Paolo Volpe Montelione	"	"
5	Staffieri	Addolorata	19		f s	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother Rosa Salgunito Montelione	"	"
6	Lucio	Luigi	31		m m	Peasant	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Brother Francesco Montelione	"	"
7	Wife Racioppa	Filomena	36		f m	Wife	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Brother-in-law " " "	"	"
8	Son Rocco	Rocco	16		m s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle " " "	"	"
9	Son	Donato	2		m s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle " " "	"	"
10	Panaguisli	Pasquale	24		m s	Tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Orlando Montelione	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Stuligoli	Domenico	22		m s	Porter	yes		Italy	Italian	Roma	Corchiano	Brother Virginia Corchiano	N.J.	
12	Damiano	Concetta	26		f wd	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Napoli	Sant'Antimo	Mother Antonia Sutino		
13	Di Leo	Giuseppe	24		m m	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Biago Maria Oriolo	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Fiandaldi	Alfredo	16		m s	student	yes		Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Oriolo	Father Giuseppe Oriolo	N.J.	
15	Mattiaccia	Vincenzo	24		m m	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	Roma	Corigliano	Father Domenico		
16	Paolino	Francesco Antonio	44		m m	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Angelina Oriolo		
17	Maccagnano	Bartolomeo	6		m s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	Roma	Corigliano	Mother Donna Angelina Corigliano		
18	wife	Margherita	19		f m	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "		
19	Sister	Mrs Giovanna	17		f s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "		
20	Santarsiero	M. Carmela	19		f s	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Father Sandarsiero Vito Corigliano		
21	Carlucci	Angelo	16	9	m s	Peasant	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Father Domenico Corigliano	NY	Rochester
22	Sabato	Maria Giuseppa	31		f m	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Mother Rosario Anna Maria	"	"
23	daughter Carlucci	Margherita	9		f s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	daughter "	Anna Maria	7		f s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	son "	Giuseppe	4		m s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	son "	Domenico	2		m s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Geraldo	Vito	32		m m	Peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	"	"	Father Ermanno Corigliano Leonardo	Pa	Plymouth
28	wife	Summa Vita C.	28		f m	Wife	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Father-in-law " "	"	"
29	daughter	Beatrice	7		f s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
30	daughter	Maria Giovanna	2		f s	—	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ___ 19 ___

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 2d (November 3rd, 1907 12 50 Pm

165

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$10	—		Uncle Lombardi Carmine 324 West 47th St							5	10	Dark	brown	blue	Cicatrice on hand	Italia	Montebono
2	"	"	10	—		Carmen Lombardi Angelo 48 Brickmundge St							5	11	fair	red	blue	—	"	"
3	"	"	10	—		brother in law Mrs Sebastiano 48 Brickmundge St							5	6	Dark	brown		cicatrice front	"	"
4	"	"	10	—		father Rocco 575 Jefferson St							5	7	"	"		cicatrice front	"	"
5	"	"	10	—		father Rocco City Mum St							5	11	"	"		—	"	"
6	"	"	10	—		nephew Rocco Donato 49 moore St							5	1	Dk	"		—	"	"
7	"	"	10	—		" " " "									"				"	"
8	"	"	10	—		Cousin " " "									"				"	"
9	"	"	10	—		" " " "									"				"	"
10	"	"	10	—		brother Domenico Ramapo 58 Centre ave							5	6	Dark	chestnut			"	"
11	No	"	50	—		brother-in-law Angelo 86 Grand St							5	7	Dk	"		—	Roma	Conchiano
12	"	Cousin	10	—		Cousin Angelo Rocco 92 Mulberry St							5	5	Dk	"		—	Napoli	S. Antimo
13	"	by himself	10	yes	4 years	Cousin Antonio Abbatiello West 69th St							5	7	"	"		—	Cosenza	Grisolo
14	"	"	10	—		Uncle Cousin Battista 209 Chrystie St							5	7	"	"		—	"	"
15	"	"	50	—		brother-in-law Angelo Puglisi 147 E 29th St							5	2	Dk	"		—	Potenza	Corigliano
16	"	"	10	yes	2 yrs	brother-in-law Luigi Bellizzi 301 West 69 St							5	7	"	"		—	Cosenza	Grisolo
17	"	"	Cash	—		brother-in-law Biagio Rio 5 Stanton St							5	4					Potenza	Abigliano
18	"	"	10	—		Uncle							5						"	"
19	"	"	10	—		"							4	11	"	"			"	"
20	"	"	10	—		brother Romano 58 West Hampton Ave							5	2	Dark	brown		—	"	"
21	Yes	brother	10	—		brother Leonardo Quaglia 40 Barclay Ave							5	2	Dk	"		—	"	"
22	"	Husband	10	—		husband Carlucci Lorenzo Barclay Ave #							5	4	"	"		cicatrice back	"	"
23	"	father	10	—		father " "									"				"	"
24	"	"	10	—		" " "									"				"	"
25	"	"	10	—		" " "									"				"	"
26	"	"	10	—		" " "									"				"	"
27	"	"	20	—		brother-in-law Lorenzo Lamonica 1 Lowell St							5	1	Dk	chestnut		Cicatrice back	"	"
28	"	Uncle	10	—		" " " "							5	3	"	"		—	"	"
29	"	"	10	—		Uncle " " "									"				"	"
30	"	"	10	—		" " " "									"				"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPOLI

I, Com. Mattina, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. Weber

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	La Gretta	Isabella	22		m	peasant	yes		Italy	South Italian	Potenza	Spinoso	Father Vincenzo Spinoso	N.J.	
2	Son	Biagio	7		m	=	no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	
3	Panno	Carmelo	18		m	peasant	no		Italy	South Italian	Cosenza	Montegiordano	none	Phila.	Monthill
ADMITTED 4	Colonnino	Maria Gerarda	38		f	wife immigrant	no		Italy	South Italian	Potenza	Bonito	none	North Adams	
ADMITTED 5	Son	Oreste	6		m	S	—		no	South Italian	"	"	none	"	"
6	Mancini	Giuseppe	34		m	m	peasant		no	yes	Italy	South Italian	Roma	Subiaco	none	Phila	
7	Catarinozzi	Angelo	41		m	m	"		no	yes	Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife Antonia Mancini	"	
8	Polidoro	Saverio	34		m	s	porter		yes		Italy	South Italian	Cove	Sabina	Father Angelo Subiaco	Cove Sabina	d. g.
9	Tannelli	Michele	23		m	s	peasant		no		Italy	South Italian	Salerno	Padula	Father Vincenzo	Padula	NY Brooklyn
10	D'Onofrio	Marco	31		m	m	laborer		no		Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Basilicata	Wife Lucia	Basilicata	Canada-Montreal
11	VALENTINO	Caratta Attilia	30		f	m	housewife		yes		Italy	South Italian	Caarta	Marigliano	Father Pasquale Caratta	Marigliano	Pa. Pittsburg
12	daughter	Maria Antonia	12		f	s			yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Son	Giuseppe	10		m	s			no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	Son	Gabriele	8		m	s			no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	daughter	Speranza	6		f	s			no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
16	daughter	Felicia	3		f	s			no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	daughter	Rosa	2		f	s			no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
18	Pace	Carmine	38		m	m	porter		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife Esposita Maria Marigliano	"	
19	Ricci	Oreste	31		m	m	carpenter		yes		Italy	South Italian	Roma	Subiaco	Wife Giuseppa Subiaco	"	Phila
DEPORTED 20	Russo	Sepolina	36		f	wife	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		yes		Italy	South Italian	Abellino	Monteleone	Sister Teresa Russo Monteleone Puglia	"	NY Little Falls
ADMITTED 21	Stanella	Luigi	10		m	s	—		no		Italy	South Italian	—	—	Aunt " "	"	"
DEPORTED 22	daughter	Rosaria	2		f	s	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		no		Italy	South Italian	—	—	" " "	"	"
23	Manzezza	Luciano	36		m	m	peasant		yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife Angelina Giuseppe	"	
24	Lombardi	Mrs Carmela	46		f	m	housewife		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Brother Lombardo Luigi Monteleone	"	NY Melrose
25	daughter	Donata	18		f	s	—		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Terra	Incoronata	22		f	s	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Mother Pasqua Terra Monteleone	"	NY Little Falls
ADMITTED 27	Terra	Vincenzo	23		m	s	tailor		yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Mother Assunta Terra Monteleone	"	"
28	Viscanti	Mauro	16		m	s	laborer		yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Mother Teresa Monteleone	Canada-Montreal	
29	Salino	Filomena	29		f	m	peasant		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Father Lorenzo Monteleone	"	NY Little Falls
30	Edumburo	Annatomaria	16		m	s	"		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Father Luigi Monteleone	"	"

Supreme Court Amended. Central Office circular letter of 4/23/35. No. 55873/1116 1/27/37

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ex 20, 22, 26

Edward L. Murphy Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2d November 3.* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by the person, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ya	by him	$40	no	—	husband Michele Stan			25				5	2					Potenza	Spinoso
2	"	"	"	no	"	father " "			29										"	"
3	"	father	"	no	"	uncle Silvestro Giuseppe							5	3		chestnut	blue		Avezza	Montegiovanni
4	"	by him	$40	no	—	husband Biffi Romano							5	5		"	"		Potenza	Barile
5	"	mother	"	no	"	father " " "													"	"
6	"	by him	$40	no	—	[illegible]			23				5	3		chestnut		Cicatrice mano	Roma	Subiaco
7	"	"	"	no	"	[illegible]			25				5	4		chestnut	gray	[illegible]	"	"
8	"	"	$40	no	—	friend Magnani Luigi			25				5	5		chestnut			Tocco	Sabino
9	"	"	$40	no	—	cousin Angelo Tanelli							5	4		"		Cicatrice mano	Sabino	Padula
10	"	"	$40	no	—	brother in law Giuseppe Rocco						Epileptic	5	4		"			Benevento	Baselice
11	"	husband	$40	no	—	husband Fabbrino Cesare							5	4		chestnut	blue		Caserta	Marigliano
12	"	father	"	no	—	father " " "													"	"
13	"	"	"	no	—	" " " "													"	"
14	"	"	"	no	—	" " " "			12										"	"
15	"	"	"	no	—	" " " "													"	"
16	"	"	"	no	—	" " " "													"	"
17	"	"	"	no	—	" " " "													"	"
18	"	by him	$40	no	—	brother in law Pietro Umberto			12				5	4		black	black	Cicatrice mano	"	"
19	"	"	$40	no	—	[illegible]			23				5	3		chestnut			Roma	Subiaco
20	"	"	$40	no	—	husband Camillo Giuseppe							5	1		black			Avellino	Montefalcione
21	"	"	"	no	—	father " " "													"	"
22	"	"	"	no	—	" " " "													"	"
23	"	"	$40	no	—	Cousin Cornacchia Camillo			30				5	5		black	black		"	"
24	"	"	$40	no	—	husband Tamburro Pellegrino			23				5	3		"	black		"	"
25	"	"	"	no	—	father " " "			28										"	"
26	"	"	$40	no	—	father Raffaele Pina							5	4		chestnut	black		"	"
27	"	"	$40	no	—	father Pina Raffaele							5	2		"	"		"	"
28	"	"	$40	no	—	father Filippo Visenti			32				4	10		chestnut	black		"	"
29	"	"	$40	no	—	husband Michelangelo Luca			25				4	9		chestnut		Cicatrice testa	"	"
30	"	"	$40	no	—	brother Antonio			32				4	9		"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Com. Mattina (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. Edmond

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Halil	Cosma	35		m s	peasant	no		Turkey	Greek	Hadom		brother Elias Cosma Hadom	Pa	Mt Elizabeth
2	Serkan	Espen	18		m s	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"		father Espen Hadom	"	Annapolis City
ADMITTED 3	Dani'	Papadimitri	16		m s	Hawker	yes		~~Turkey~~ Bulgaria	Macedonia	Sonto		none	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Kirsto	Rousu	18		m s	"	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	T. & V.	Sedesa	none	Ill	Granite City
5	Pandil	Komsa	20		m	"	no		Turkey	Greek			none	"	"
6	Stoiano	Mitso	23		m s	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"	Vostarani	none	Ohio	Columbus
7	Risto	Stefo	38		m	"	yes		Turkey	Greek	"	"	none	"	"
8	Jane	Risto	18		m	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"	Sorto	none	Wy	Lisaune
9	Nicolaos	Rumio	19		m s	"	yes		Turkey	Greek	T. & V.		father Diamantis Costpolo	Kansas	Briarcliff Lodge
10	Giovanni	Marini	42		m	bricklayer	yes		Italy	So Italian	Turkey		father Pietro Costpolo	Mo	St Louis
11	Filaja	Marini (wife)	32		f	—	no		Turkey	Greek	"		none	"	"
12	Spiridione	Marini (child)	4		m s	—	no		Italy	So Italian	"		" none	"	"
13	Giorgio	Marini "	6		m s	—	no		Italy	"	"		" none	"	"
14	Lidia	Marini "	2		f s	—	no		Italy	"	"		father Pietro Costpolo	"	"
15	Lambrini	Anargiostara (Sister-in-law)	24		f s	—	yes		Italy	Greek	"		" " "	"	"
16	Quici	Salvatore	21		m s	tailor	yes		Italy	"	Campobasso	Montefalcone	wife Rosalinda Re Cordino Montefalcone	Pa	Bristol
17	Calipo	Antonio	18		m s	peasant	no		Italy	"	Potenza	Saponara	father Nicola Saponara	Calif	Los Banos
18	Pennella	Antonio	38		m	"	no		Italy	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN friend Calipo Nicola Saponara	"	"
19	Dole	Prospero	20		m	"	no		Italy	"	"	"	none	"	"
20	Rocco	Domenico	39		m	"	no		Italy	"	"	"	none	"	"
21	Lino	Pasquale	17		m s	"	no		Italy	"	"	"	none	"	"
22	Varallo	Giuseppe	23		m	"	no		Italy	"	"	Virginano	none	"	"
23	Toscano	Donato	38		m	"	no		Italy	"	"	Saponara	none	"	"
24	Damiano	Pasquale	21		m	"	no		Italy	"	"	Virginano	none	"	"
25	Mazzi	Nazzareno	31		m	porter	yes		Italy	"	Roma	Saponara	wife Maria Francesca Saponara Pennsylvania	Kan	Leavenworth
ADMITTED 26	Marrone	Stefano	23		m	peasant	yes		Italy	"	Salerno	Polla	father Luigi Polla	N.J.	
ADMITTED 27	daughter (Sister)	Carmela	2		f	—	no		Born	"	"	"	" " "	"	
ADMITTED 28	daughter	Vincenza	2		f	—	no		Italy	"	"	"	father Alfonso "	"	
29	Dole	Vincenzo	18		m s	peasant	no		Italy	"	"	"	father Natale Polla	"	
X 30	Stabile	Anastasia	17		f s	—	no		Italy	"	"	"	father Natale Polla	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2nd November*, 190*7* *12 23 pm 1 35 pm*

169

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or both (unless for care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Sydney Abrams					Cousin Abrahm Hanna Son 418							5	7	med	chestnut			Hadera
2	"	"	20 no				brother Aldo Capo Monongahela Pa							5	7	"	black			"
3	"	"	20 no				brother Stefo Stefan 509 Canal st							5	7	"	chestnut			Slawonia Sovik
4	"	"	20 no				Uncle Louis Apostoloff Box 502							5	2	"	"			" Salerna
5	"	"	20 no				friend Louis Apostoloff Box 502							5	4	"	"			" "
6	"	"	20 no				brother in law Dimitri Briano Box 83							5	2	"	"			" Potenza
7	"	"	20 no				Uncle Franco Dimitri Box 83							5	2	"	"			" "
8	"	"	20 no				brother in law Rocco Stefo 1201 Canal st							5	2	"	"			" Lorito
9	no	"	20 no				Cousin C. J. Papadopoulos Friendship House Manhattan							5	7	"	black			Corfou
10	"	"	20 no				brother in law J. J. Dimitri 8th Walnut Pa							5	7	"	chestnut			"
11	"	"	no				brothers in law " " "							5	4	"	"			"
12	"	"	no				Uncle " " "													"
13	"	"	no				Uncle " " "													"
14	"	"	no				Uncle " " "													"
15	"	"	no				brother " " "							5	3	not	black			"
16	"	"	20 no				brother Celestino 314 Bank st							5	8	"	chestnut			Campobasso Montefalcone I.
17	"	"	20 no				brother Giuseppe Los Banos Cal							5	7	"	"	mole face		Potenza Sapanara
18	"	"	20 no	Cal			brother Raffaele Los Banos Cal							5	9	"	chestnut	black	birthmark cheek	" "
19	"	"	20 no				brother in law Francesco Ciriello Los Banos Calif							5	—	"	"	"	"	" "
20	"	"	20 no	Cal			Father Vincenzo Capasso Los Banos Cal							5	3	"	"	"	"	" "
21	"	"	no				" " "													" "
22	"	"	20 no				Godchild Pasquale Bruno Los Banos Cal							5	6	"	chestnut	black	birthmark cheek	" Vigliano
23	"	"	20 no				Nephew Carlo Salerno Los Banos Cal							5	3	"	"	"	mole cheek	" Sapriano
24	"	"	20 no				friend Bruno Pasquale Los Banos Cal							5	3	"	"	"	"	" Vigliano
25	no	"	10 no				Cousin Carlo Scarfone Central Park							5	1	"	chestnut			Potenza Capriccio P.
26	"	"	20 no	Yes	3		Father Antonio 1239 1st Ave							4	9	"	chestnut			Palermo Polla
27	"	"	—				" " "													" "
28	"	"	—				" " "													" "
29	"	"	20 no				Aunt Catarina Pelo 324 E 113th st							5	1	"	chestnut	birthmark forehead		" "
30	"	"	20 no				brother Fabio 2276 N 5th st							5	1	"	"	birthmark face		" "

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPOLI

I, Com. Mattina, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permaneut residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guerriero	Andrea	21		M S	carpenter	yes		Italy	South Italian	Potenza	Brienza	Wife Giovanni Brienza	Ill	Chicago
2	Angelico	Rocco Vincenzo	16		M S	Locksmith	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Uncle Antonio Brienza Corso Lorito	"	"
X 3	Palmiotta	Raffaella	31		F M	housewife	yes		Italy	South Italian	Bari	Giovinazzo	Father in law Rosario Michele Brienza	N.Y.	
X 4	Douglas Del Vecchio	Giulia	4		F S	—	no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	" " " Giovinazzo	"	"
X 5	Son	Michele	1		M S	—	no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	" " "	"	"
X 6	Del Bagno	Luigi	18		M S	shoemaker	yes		Italy	South Italian	Petruro	Apuleum	father Giovanni Montescano	Ill	Brooklyn
7	Orso	Gennaro	25		M S	mechanic	yes		Italy	South Italian	Napoli		father Giuseppe Via Casella 8	"	"
8	Nyuget	Nicola	40		M M	peasant	yes		Italy	South Italian	Mattalubrone		father Pasquale Mattalubrone	N.Y.	
9	Panag	Caragheorgi	32		M M	worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Trifilia	Spilia	Wife Cornelia Caragheorge	Mich	Detroit
10	Spiro	Sarantacos	25		M S	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	brother Vasilios Spilia	"	"
11	Panag	Giftakis	23		M S	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Efstyn Giftakis Spilia	"	"
12	Panag	Petreas	21		M S	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Constantin Spilia	"	"
13	Panag	Hilarios	20		M S	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Bay Hilarios Spilia	"	"
14	Efst	Contoyannitsis	20		M S	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Andrea Contoyannitsis Spilia	"	"
15	Jean	A Caroupis	21		M M	"	no		Greece	Greek	Hiraclion	Heraklion	Wife Angelo Caroupis Heraclion	N.J.	
16	Apostol	Vambot	20		M S	"	no		Greece	Greek	Tinago	Dentra	Mother Maria Vambo	Mass	Peabody
17	Nasam	Dramantopul	38		M M	"	no		Greece	Greek	Larisa		Wife Amalia Larissa	N.J.	
18	Thomas	Cocares	29		M S	"	no		Greece	Greek	Kricha	Krimnos	Mother Anastasia Krimnos	"	
19	Panag	Plagakis	30		M S	"	no		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Agriani	Mother Nathan Krimnos Sparta	Ill	Elizabeth
20	Demetr	Spanopoulo	22		M S	"	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sportive		" " "	"	Marshfield
21	Gramoula	Spanopoulo	45		F M	wife	no		Greece	Greek	"		" " "	"	"
22	Tatos	Dachis	43		M M	peasant	no		Turkey	Greek	Bodja		" " "	N.J.	
23	Hugas	Ovanes Wm	20		M M	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"		" " "	"	"
24	Hafed	Halil	19		M S	peasant	no		Turkey	Greek	Hasou		father Hadd Hamia Hasou	Pa	Monongahela
25	Abdoud	Esper	30		M M	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"	"	brother Esper " Hasou	"	"
26	David	Giarrouge	25		M S	"	no		Turkey	Greek	Eraise		brother Sahan " Eraise	"	"
27	Eamsous	Salladen	23		M S	"	no		Turkey	Greek	Hasou		father Hanna Eraise Hasou	Pa	New Haven
28	Esben	Abboud	23		M M	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"	"	father Abboudsaint "	"	Monongahela
29	Hakoul	Abdalla	19		M S	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"	"	Uncle Hanna Hasou Abdalla	"	"
30	Hanna	Hanna	20		M M	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"	"	brother Esa Hasou	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2d November*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by himself	$20			Frank Antonio Angelico 233 Congress St.						5	4	med.	chestnut	Cicatrice front		Potenza	Brienza
2	"	"	20			Carlo Antonio 233 Congress St.						5	3	"	chestnut	black		"	"
3	yes	"	12	no	—	Richard Mc Carthy Commander Mulberry St 151						4	11	"	"	blue		Bari	Giovinazzo
4	"	"	5	no	—	Carlo " "						3	5	"				"	"
5	"	"	5	no	—	" " "												"	"
6	"	"	10	yes	Italy	Carlitto Gennaro 529 canal St.						5	3	"	chestnut			Salerno	Montesano
7	"	"	9	no	—	Russo Guido de Navarro 529 canal St.						5	9	"	chestnut	blue		Napoli	
8	"	"	100	no	—	Carlitto Gennaro 529 canal St.						5	6	"	chestnut			Mezzaluna	
9	"	"	25	no	—	Carlotta Bros. Comlongo 20 Worth Ave						5	7	"	"	—		Trifilia	Sfilia
10	"	"	20	no	—	Cauna John Cucas 204 Mandyck St						5	6	"	"	—		"	"
11	"	"	27	yes	—	Carlo Emanuele 16 Monroe St						5	7	"	"	—		"	"
12	"	"	10	no	—	Cauna John Antonio 185 Grand St						5	7	"	black			"	"
13	"	"	22	no	—	Cauna Antonio 391 5th St.						5	3	"	chestnut			"	"
14	"	"	11	no	—	Carlitto Domenico 20 Woodward Ave						5	7	"	black			"	"
15	"	"	15	no	—	Jacuzzi Ag. Pasquale 166 Graham St						5	7	"	chestnut			Tricchera	Mirenetti
16	"	"	12	no	—	Carlitto Quattro Box 247						5	6	"	"	—		Pimiado	Benitro
17	"	"	22	no	—	Jacuzzi A. Pasquale Box 166 Greenwich St						5	6	"	black			Lorito	
18	"	"	50	no	—	Jacuzzi Ag. Pasquale 166 Greenwich St						5	3	"	chestnut			Trochori	Mirenetti
19	"	"	4	yes	07 St Louis	Carnia F. Carlos 20 Bond St						5	5	"	"			Sparta	Agriana
20	5	Self	77	yes	04 Travell	Carlitto Alexandro 73 Market St						5	7	"	black			Sparta	
21	"	Christian	—	no	—	" " "						5	4	"	"			"	
22	"	by himself	15	no	—	Jacuzzi Pasquale 107 E 116th St						5	6	"	chestnut				
23	"	"	7	no	—	" " "						5	7	"	"				
24	no	by himself	10	no	—	Cauna Alb Eugenio Monongahela City						5	3	"	chestnut			Hosow	
25	"	"	20	no	—	Cauna Carlo Lafayette Monongahela Pa						5	6	"	black			"	
26	"	"	10	no	—	Cauna Alberto Eugenio Monongahela Pa						5	6	"	chestnut			Taranto	
27	"	"	20	no	—	Carlitto Eugenio Monongahela Pa						5	7	"	black			Hosow	
28	"	"	20	no	—	Cauna Antonio Monongahela						5	6	"	chestnut			"	
29	"	"	50	no	—	Carlo Felice Monongahela						5	8	"	black			"	
30	"	"	20	no	—	Carlitto Eugenio Monongahela City Pa						5	6	"	"			"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tom Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Govern, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(15) (15)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Luca	Carmela	18		f s		no		Italy	Italian	Cusuna		Same	Pa	Meadville
2	cousin	Vittorio	16		m s		yes		Italy	Italian	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Potta	Giuseppe	50		m m	porter	no		Italy	South Italian	Catanzaro	Carpanzano	Wife Maria Fabbrino Carpanzano	NJ	Troy
4	son	Pietro	11		m s		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Same	"	"
5	Fuoco	Concetta	29		f m	house wife	no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Father Palmo Carpanzano	"	"
6	Bellamaro	Luigi	23		m s	barber	yes		Italy	South Italian	Lecce	Pisano	Father Nicola S. Giusto	"	Brooklyn
8	Piccirico	Vincenzo	21		m m	shoemaker	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife here Nicola S. Giusto	"	"
6	Fuoco (son)	Luigi (d of G)	2		m s		no		Italy	South Italian	Catanzaro	Carpanzano	same	NJ	Troy
9	Petrelli	Giuseppe	20		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South Italian	Lecce	Pisano	same	NJ	Brooklyn
10	Imone	Carmine	32		m m	"	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife Annunziata Carnuso Giusto	"	"
11	Leogrande	Nunzio	28		m m	barber	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife Maria Campagnolo Giusto	"	"
12	Capuzzano	Francesco	33		m s	farmer	yes		Italy	South Italian	Catanzaro	Gizzeria	Brother Giovanni Gizzeria	Pa	Allegheny
13	Cuda	Francesco	21		m m	peasant	no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife Filomena Gizzeria	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Caputo	Gennaro	23		m s	"	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Father Antonio Gizzeria	"	"
15	Greco	Francesco	19		m s	"	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Father Domenico Gizzeria	"	"
16	Di Taranto	Vincenzo	20		m s	blacksmith	yes		Italy	South Italian	Lecce	Grisolo	Father Emanuele Grisolo	Pa	Monongahela
17	Natale	Michele	20		m s	worker	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Father Gaetano Grisolo	NJ	Brooklyn
18	Bianchi	Giovanni	16		m s	farmer	yes		Italy	South Italian	Macerata	Serravalle	Father Giovanni Serravalle	Pa	Phila
19	Piccio	Francesco	20		m s	porter	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Father Pietro Serravalle	"	"
20	Bruschi	Domenico	46		m m	"	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife Maria Serravalle	"	"
21	Orsini	Emilio	23		m s	farmer	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	(Wife) Mattia Olivo Rosa Serravalle	"	"
22	Marco	Gustavo	22		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South Italian	Lecce	Giusto	Wife Giuseppina Lombardo Giusto	NJ	Lughtonah
23	Palasco	Francesco	27		m s	baker	no		Italy	South Italian	Bari		Mother Celeste Giovinazzo	NJ	
24	Rizzi	Eugenia	30		f s	seamstress	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Father Antonio Giovinazzo	"	
25	Rizzi	Rita	28		f s	dressmaker	no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Father Antonio Giovinazzo	"	
26	Di Bilterra	Maria	34		f m	peasant	yes		Italy	South Italian	Aquila	Pacentra	same	Mexico	Brownsville
27	Son Vincenzo	Pietro	11		m s		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	same	"	"
28	Son	Carmine	8		m s		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	same	"	"
29	daughter	Giuseppina	7		f s		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	same	"	"
30	Son	Sabatino	2		m s		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	same	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

C. F. English Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 8 - 1907 November NOV 8 - 1907, 190 7

173

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	by her						Rose Luigi Box 41.							5	3	dark	chestnut			Corsica	
2	by him						Cousin "							5	11	"	"			"	
3	self	Son	30 yes	9 yrs	Phila		Son Angelo 30 Fulton St						Becomes a citizen	5	11	"	gray	black		"	
4	"	brother	no				brother "														
5	self	husband	10 no				husband Antonio Rondeau 30 Fulton St							5	4	pale	chestnut			Corsica	Carpaneto
6	"	by him	25 no				Cousin Guglielmo Ciriaco 36 Metropolitan Av							5	3	"	"			Guasco	Leca
7	"	brother in law	50 no				brother in law Antonio Angelo 36 Metropolitan Av							5	4	"	"			"	"
8	"	father	10 no				father Antonio 30 Fulton St							5	4	"	"			Corsica	Carpaneto
9	"	uncle	10 yes				Uncle Celucci michele 36 Metropolitan Ave							5	6	"	"	blue		Leca	Guasco
10	"	by him	50 no				brother in law Carmeno Angelo 36 Metropolitan Ave							5	7	"	chestnut	black		"	"
11	"	"	25 no				Cousin Amario Petrone 260 North St						Came via U.S. vessel Pa. Sailing Pa. January 5 1898	5	3	"	chestnut			"	"
12	"	"	20 by Bro.				brother Benjamin							5	6	"	black	chestnut		Catanzaro	Girerio
13	"	"	10 yes	7 yrs			brother Michele Liberty Pa							5	3	"	chestnut		a scar on front	"	"
14	"	"	20 yes	6 yrs	Phila		brother in law Rocco Nicola 1084 Wiley St							5	4	"	"		a scar on front	"	"
15	"	"	20 no				Cousin Rocco Nicola 105 Wylie Ave							5	4	"	"		a scar on front	"	"
16	"	"	10 no				Cousin Cusumo Bernardo 105 Wylie Ave							5	3	"	"			Leca	Guasco
17	"	"	50 no				Cousin Alessandro Lamedica 10 North St							5	2	"	"			"	"
18	"	"	10 yes				Uncle Nicola Cusumo 36 Metropolitan Ave							5	7	"	"			Chiaravalle	Lenarola
19	"	"	25 no				Cousin Orsini Pietro 30 36 - 21 Hall St							5	6	"	"	blue		"	"
20	"	"	20 no				brother in law Leonardo Spatti 36 36 21st St							5	5	"	chestnut	blue		"	"
21	"	"	50 no				brother Pietro 210 Atlantic Ave							5	5	"	chestnut	black		Leca	Guasco
22	"	"	20 no				brother Nicola 3034 21st St							5	6	"	"			"	"
23	"	"	100 yes	02/07	NY		brother Giuseppe 69 Cherry St							5	6	"	"		mole eye	Bari	Giovinazzo
24	"	"	100 yes				brother Giuseppe 69 Washington St							5	11	"	black			"	"
25	"	"	100 no				brother Giuseppe 68 Jackson St							5	1	"	"			"	"
26	no	Husband	100 yes	98-04	Aurora NM		husband Guerino Simone 84 25 Ward ave Brooklyn							5	3	"	chestnut	black		Aquila	Paganico
27	no	Father	no				father													"	"
28	no	"	no				"													"	"
29	no	"	no				"												Handsome eye	"	"
30	no	"	no				"													"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Com. Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~.....~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

A. Venera
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIGURIA

I, Dr. Speriale Gaetano, Surgeon of the ..., sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gover..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speriale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Del Fino	Francesco	29		m s	farmer	no		Italy	South	Salerno	Picciotta	none	Pa	Sharpsburg
ADMITTED	daughter	Palma	13		f s	at home	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
3	Cicorte	Mrs Vincenza	38		f m	wife	yes		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Soriano	Mother Maria Rosa Nardo Soriano	N.J.	
4	daughter	Lucrezia	15		m s	child	yes		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	
5	daughter	Maria Rosa	10		f s	child	yes		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	
6	Son	Rocco	12		m s	mechanic	yes		Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	
7	Galliano	Giuseppe	22		m s	peasant	no		Italy	South	Salerno	S. Gregorio M.	father Onofrio	Pa	Germantown
8	Robertozzi	Angela	22		f m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	father Giuseppe	Pa	Germantown
9	Rinna	Gidcomo	20		m s	"	yes		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Zinica	none	Ny	Brooklyn
10	Alaibro	Gennaro	26		m m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Carolina Zinica	Ny	"
11	Di Santo	Biagio	35		m m	"	no		Italy	South	Chieti	Bomba	father Domenico Di Santo Bomba	Pa	Phila.
12	Cesarolo	Luigi	38		m s	blacksmith	yes		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Soriano	Mother Elisabetta Soriano	N.J.	
13	Di Nardo	Domenico	19		m s	farmer	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Filippo Soriano	"	
14	Barba	Evangelista	57		m s	tailor	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Fortunata Di Nardo	"	
15	Barba	Giuseppe	41		m m	shoemaker	no		Italy	South			Wife Rosaria Barba Soriano		
									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
16	Cupo	Vincenzo	23		m s	barber	yes		Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno	Mother Caterina Piemonte		
17	Gentile	Domenica	46		f m	housewife	no		Italy	South	"	"	Sister Anna Maria Piemonte	Ny	Verona City
18	daughter	Rosa	20		f s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	Aunt " " "	"	"
ADMITTED	Cupo	Vincenza	50		f wid	housewife	no		Italy	South	"	"	Sister Rosa Cupo Caterina Piemonte	N.J.	
ADMITTED	daughter	Maria	16		f s	servant	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Aunt " " "	"	
21	Di Santo	Donato	18		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Chieti	Bomba	father Raffaele Di Santo Bomba	Pa	Phila.
22	Sajtori	Stutonio	25		m s	Tailor	yes		Italy	South	Cerzano	Frattoli	Mother Sardina Frattoli	Pa	Reading
23	Sabia	Domenico	21		m m	tinker	yes		Italy	South	Potenza	Pignola	father in law Vito Pepe Pignola	Ca	Stafford
24	wife	Vitta Maria	21		f m	housework	yes		Italy	South			father " " "		
25	Socco	Giovanni	47		m m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Potenza	Satriano	none	Ill	Chicago
26	Son	Luigi	16		m s	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	none	"	"
27	De Bonis	Letizia	21		f m	housework	yes		Italy	South			none	Ca	New Haven
28	daughter	Adele	5		f s		no		Italy	South			none		
29	De Luca	Marianna	21		f m	housework	no		Italy	South	Cosenza	Orsomarso	Mother in law Rosa Canino Orsomarso	N.J.	Hartford
30	De Luca	Giovanni	22		m s	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Cosenza		none	"	"

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *2d* November, 1907

175

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Son	$30 no	—			Son Domenico Di Gallo Box 41	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	gray	Chestnut		Reggio	Cal.
2	"	brother	— no	—			Brother " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	yes	husband	30 no	—			husband Barba Raffaele 199 4th Canal St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	chestnut			Catanzaro	Lorinzo
4	"	father	7 no	—			father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"			"	"
5	"	"	— no	—			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
6	"	"	— no	—			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
7	"	Cousin	10 no	—			Cousin Pasquale Bianchini Box 116	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chestnut	blue		Salerno	Cicagna
8	yes	husband	10 no	—			husband Giuseppe Grotteluce Box 37	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	chestnut		"	"
9	"	by him	10 no	—			husband Emanuele Pasquale 99 4th Canal St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	chestnut			Catanzaro	Lenca
10	"	brother	50 no	—			brother Giovanni " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	chestnut			"	"
11	yes	by him	100 no	—			Stepfather Donato D'Angelo 54 Avenue A	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	chestnut	black hair		Arieti	Bagnara
12	"	"	20 no	—			friend Evangelista Di Nardo 199 Canal St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	chestnut hair		Catanzaro	Lorinzo
13	"	"	10 no	—			Cousin Filippo di Nardo 199 Canal St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	chestnut			"	"
14	yes	brother	12 no	—			brother Giovanni " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"			"	"
15	"	"	12 no	—			brother " 111 Canal St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"			"	"
16	"	by him	100 yes 0197	no			Cousin Pasquale Schiavone 111 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue		Salerno	Palomonte
17	"	"	20 no	—			husband Biagio Conte 226 E. 58th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	chestnut			"	"
18	"	"	— no	—			father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
19	"	"	50 no	—			son Domenico Schiavone 226 E 58th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	chestnut	med ugly		"	"
20	"	"	25 no	—			daughter " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	"	"	100 no	—			brother in law Donato Di Meglio 54 Avenue A	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	"	chestnut			Arieti	Bomba
22	yes	"	100 no	—			brother Giuseppe " 58 E 6th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"			Catanzaro	Gallodoro
23	"	"	30				brother Vito Di Meglio 184 E	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"			Bombra	Lorenzo
24	"	"	no				" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	Sisters wife		"	Pizzoni
25	yes	"	100 yes 99 of Chicago				brother Domenico 241 Grand Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"			Cosenza	Belsito
26	"	"	100 no	—			father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"			"	"
27	husband	10	no	—			husband Salvatore Calise 228 6th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	chestnut	black		"	"
28	father		no	—			father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29	by him	10	no	—			husband Giuseppe Intrieri 1 Bay 21st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	chestnut			"	Orsomarso
			no	no	—		son " " Box 41	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"			Cosenza	

#79 4.8 Sonia Dentice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom. Mattina (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tom. Mattina

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d *day of* November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

J. Clement

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, 19 OTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	George	Nicolopoulo	24		M m	waiter	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta		none	N.C.	Washington
2	Anastasia	Nicolopoulo	20		F m	—	no		Greece	Greek	"		none	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Helene	Nicolopoulo	18		F s	none	no		Greece	Greek	"		none	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Zacharia	Nicolopoulo	bro 9		M s	—	no		Greece	Greek	"		none	"	"
5	Contr.	Contromanis	30		M s	waiter	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta		none	Ill	Chicago
6	Panagista	Contromanis	30		F m	—	no		Greece	Greek	Sparta		none	"	"
7	Madigo	Contromanis	20		F s	—	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	none	"	Pa
8	George	Panagaki	29		M m	waiter	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	none	Mass	Lynn
9	Helene	Panagakis	25		F m	—	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	none	"	"
10	Panag.	Giannoulis	19		M s	waiter	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Contrabulo	father N. Giannarlos	Pa.	Braddock
11	Demetrios 917/671 10/6/20	Gudas	19		M s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Castri	father Geo Gudas Contrabulo	N.J.	"
12	Panag.	Moutis	20		M s	a	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Castania	father Jean Martis Castri	Mass	Lynn
13	Savas	Ganjalis	20		M s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Panag Castrovigo Carouglakis	"	"
ADMITTED 14	George	Liakopoulo	40		M m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Castri	wife Evanthia Liakopoulou Castri Caritaina	"	Lowell
15	Anthouta	Labraki	20		F s	none	no		Greece	Greek	"	Caritolitsa	mother Anastasia Castri Caritolitsa	"	"
16	Angelo	Pompaki	30		M m	waiter	no		Greece	Greek	"	Castania	father none	"	Lynn
17	Aspasia	Vlachou	22		F s	none	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Geo Vlachou Castagnia	"	Lowell
18	George	Lagganas	32		M m	waiter	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	wife Giannoula Lagganas Castagnia	"	Lynn
19	Coscarello	Fco Saverio	50		M m	tailor	no		Italy	South	Cosenza	Vaccarizzo	mother Lepia Casalnuovo Vaccarizzo Albanese	N.J.	
20	wife	Maria	29		F m	housework	no		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
21	Paludo	Benedetto	17		M s	baker	yes		Italy	South	Siracusa	Sortino	mother Mure Lepia Sortino	"	"
22	Bruno	Cesaria	18		F s	housework	yes		Italy	South	"	"	mother Paola Blayzata Sortino	"	"
23	Bruno	Giuseppe	24		M m	waiter	yes		Italy	South	"	"	wife Blanca Paola Sortino	"	"
24	Valvo	Giuseppe	16		M s	housework	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Vincenzo Sortino	Mass	Lawrence
25	Cola Lesino	Sebastiano	18		M s	farmer	no		Italy	South	Messina	Fortunio	father Sebastiano Fortunio	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Puglisi	Michele	23		M s	"	yes		Italy	South	"	Novara	mother Gaetana Novara	N.Y.	Rochester
27	Portale	Antonino	17		M m	"	no		Italy	South	"	Fortunio	father Romeo Novara	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Gentile	Luciopia	20		F s	none	yes		Italy	South	Siracusa	Sortino	mother Sebastiano Sortino Corferia	N.J.	
29	Palmeato	Pablo	21		M s	farmer	no		Italy	South	"	"	mother Vincenza Sortino	"	"
30	Franco Ruben	Angelo	19		M s	tailor	yes		Italy	South	Napoli		father Nicola Via Bellini 15	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *4th November 3rd*, 1907 1 28 pm

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether oither paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or polygamist, or held for any immoral purpose; whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$25	yes	01	Washington	John Cavanaugh 900 - house Ave 9th St							5 7		mat fair	chestnut		Sparta
2	"	husband	—	no			" " "							5 4		"	chestnut		"
3	"	Brother	—	no			" " "							5 4		"	DK fair		"
4	"	"	—	no			" " "							5 4		"	black		Logantsa
5	"	by him	10	no			Cousin John Cavanaugh 18 Warren Ave							5 3		"	"		Sparta
6	"	Son	—	no			" " "												"
7	"	Brother					" " "							5 7		"	grey chestnut		Sparta Logantsa
8	"	by him	60	yes	95-01	by him	Friend Virgilio Montis 15 S. Union St							5 3		"	black		" "
9	"	husband	—	no			" " "							5 6		"	chestnut		Madonia Castrogiovanni
10	"	by him	150	no			brother Thomas Nemetro 610 Paddock St.							5 6	DK	"	"		Sparta Castania
11	"	"	10	no			Cousin Elia Thomas 826 Plane St.							5 8	DK	"	"		" "
12	"	"	15	no			Cousin Viola Monte 634 Summer St.							5 3	"	"	"		" "
13	"	"	15	no			Cousin Thos. Cannizzaro 50 market St.							5 4	"	"	"		" Castrogiovanni
14	"	"	15	no			friend Leo Cacamis 54 Market St.							4 11	DK	"	black		" Catania
15	"	mother	15	no			Cousin Leo Scarpaci 54 Market St.							5 4	DK	"	chestnut		" "
16	"	husband	10	no			husband John Scarpaci 76 Pleasant St.							5 4	"	"	"		" "
17	"	father	10	no			Cousin Carmelo Nicolosi 54 market St.							5 7	DK	"	black		" "
18	"	by him	25	no	98	Roswell	Cousin St. Cavaliere Spadaro 76 Pleasant St.							5 5	"	"	black	Rock market	Genisa Taormina
19	"	"	150	no			father in law Salvatore Schiavo Genisa Italy							5 2	"	"	"		" "
20	"	husband	—	no			" " "							5 5	"	"	chestnut with eye	—	Linguaglossa Italia
21	"	"	30	no			friend Cesare Scarpulato 54 E. 109th St.							5 3	DK	"	"		" "
22	"	"	10	no			friend Carmelo Bianchetta 54 Morris Ave.							5 4	"	"	Red blue		" "
23	"	"	30	no			brother in law Carmelo Bonaccorso 54 Morris Ave.							4 6	"	"	chestnut with fair		" "
24	"	"	10	no			friend Salvatore Vetro 77 Cannon St.							5 8	DK	"	" with eye	—	Brenna Bortolino
25	"	"	150	no			brother in law Pietro Navarra 107 Hester St.							5 4	DK	"	"	—	" Novara
26	no	"	90	no			brother Salvatore 118 Canner St.							5 3	DK	"	Chestnut DK		" "
27	"	"	170	no			Cousin Sebastiano Calanni 97 Hester St.							5 4	DK	"	black		Brenna Sortino
28	"	"	50	no			Stepfather Cavalieri Pia 54 E. 109th St.							5 4	DK	"	"		" "
29	"	"	30	no			friend Vincenzo Rotondo 54 East 109th St.							5 4	DK	"	"		Napoles
30	"	"	10	no			brother Antonio 111 Thompson St.												

J. B. Nicoli
Insp.
1 50 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

C F Derenal
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes-(ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, (Sott.) (Speciale) Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA, sailing (Here write whether "sailing herewith" or "to be employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

(Speciale) Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from NAPOLI, OCTT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Simone	Andrea	29		m s	bricklayer	yes				Udine	Odopo	Father Emilio Odopo	NJ	
2	Bassa	Dionisio	30		m s	"	yes				"	"	Father Domenico Odopo		
3	Stefano	Charalambos Stefano	35		m m	[illegible]	yes		Turkey	Greek	Degirgeatho	Corfu		Ill	Chicago
4	Georgio Meliseratos	Meliseratos	19		m s	22-116681-Star-1/29/[illegible]	yes		Greece	Greek	Paleriano	Father	Meliseratos Marinos	NJ	
5	Spiridon Cucumelli	Spiridon Cucumelli	30		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Cefallonia	Scala	Wife Trin Cucumelli Paleomas	Cal	S. Francisco
6	Stavro Sambainis	Stavro Sacambanis	20		m s	"	no		Greece	Greek	Farow	Salicesta	Uncle Evangelakis Saybanis Farow	Ill	Southchett
7	Christopulos	Christopulos Christo			m m	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Brother Nicolo Salicesta	Ill	"
8	Nicolis	Triandafillidis	22		m s	—	yes		Greece	Greek	Paostanitza	Father	Evangelakis Epiphanios	Ill	Hudson
9	Helene Panagopoulos	Panagopoulos Helen	40		f m	housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Athens	Husband	P. Panagopoulos 1916 St.	D.C.	Washington
10	Christo "	Panagopoulos Christo	9		m s	Child	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	wife mother " " "	"	"
11	Apostolia Diplomatis	Diplomatis Amalia			f m	housewife	yes		Greece	Greek	Crete	Canea	Home	NJ	
12	Amalia Stefanou	Stefanopoulos Amalia	30		f m	Maid	no		Greece	Greek	Corinth	Stimfalia	Home	D.C.	Washington
13	Artemisia "	Stefanou Artemisia	4		f s	Child	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Home	"	"
14	Spiro "	Stefanou Spiro	3		m s	4-33220-6-23-[illegible]	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Home	"	"
15	Vasilo Linardakis	Linardakis Vassilly	24		f s	housework	no		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Castania	Father Chas Linardakis	Kentucky	
16	Periglis Georgios	Georgios Periclis	20		m s	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Apidima	Barbitsa	Father Athanas Castania Barbitsa	Ga	Brunswick
17	Panagiota Linardakis	Linardakis Panagiota	25		f s	housework	no		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Castania	Father Saranto Castania	Kentucky	
18	Georgio	Linardakis	2		m s	worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Castania	Father Constantina Castania	"	Lowell
19	Theofania	Linardakis	22		f s	housework	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	" " "	"	"
20	Georgio Makadasis	Makadasis	45		m m	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Kiroeba	Milies	Wife Eugeni Makadasis Mistly	Cal	S. Francisco
21	Theobolo Caparelidis	Caparelidis Theodore	19		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Kimsuria	Siteroa	Father Geo Caparelidis	NJ	
22	Giorgio	Piteros	26		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Athens	Brother Constantine Athens	Ill	Chicago
23	George Y. Katsis	Katsis George	19		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Vothina	Father John G. Katsis Vothina	"	"
24	Constantino Caporris	Caporris Constantine	V.2-134703		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Biros	Father George Biros	NJ	
25	Michel	Coutsoubos	25		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Castania	Sparta	Kentucky	
26	Garifalia	Coutsoubos	22		f m	housework	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	"	"	"
27	Nicoleta	Coutsoubos	4		f s	—	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	Home	"	"
28	Christo	Karopoulos	35		m m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Servitka	Wife Constantina Servitka	"	"
29	Jean Jographos	Kapsafo Jean	18		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	Soustiana	Father Aristide Soustiana	Ro	Washington
30	Charlaos	Skoubouris	45		m m	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta		Wife Mango Skoubouris Sparta	Kentucky	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12 1/2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *23d November*, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of the amount, or has any friend or relative to whom he can apply for it, and what friend or relative?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Sykias	16	no	Uncle							5 8				Otopo
2	"	"	6	no	Uncle							5 6	"	Black		"
3	"	"	10	no	Friend Sotir Apostol 305 E Fulton St							5 7	"	black blue		Argyrocastro
4	"	"	10	no	Friend J. Charcalos 161 Amsterdam Av							5 3	"	fair blue		Tahiana
5	"	"	8	no	Cousin Xenophon Tangalos 50 4th St	Friend Cerassimo Tempos 17 Albany St N.Y.						5 7	"	chestnut blue		Scala
6	"	"	10	no	Friend Anonas Catsonis 162 Pleasant St							5 3	"	fair blue		Faraon.
7	"	"	10	no	Friend George Catsonis 162 Pleasant St							5 3	"	chestnut		Sakunda Faraon.
8	"	"	14	no	Cousin Gregg Kapadimas 502 E. 11th St.							5 4	"	"		Skene Argos
9	"	Husband	30	yes	Husband P. Papadopoulos 1914 1st 116th St							5 7	"	"		" "
10	"	Father	70	no	Father " " " "											" "
11	"	Husband	40	no	Husband N. Vasilacaki							5 2	"	chestnut		Creta Canea
12	"	Husband	17	no	Husband Const. Arfanas 214 4th St							5 6	"	"		Corinth Sinjata
13	"	Father	70	no	Father " "											
14	"	"	70	no	" " "											
15	"	Father	12	no	Brother Lazarus M. 61 Pleasant St							5 4	"	fair grey		Sparta Castonia
16	"	Sykias	9	no	Brother Fabricius George 610 Broadway 4th St							5 5	"	black		Sparta Barbitsa
17	"	"	15	no	Uncle M. Kavadelias 65 Pleasant St							5 2	"	chestnut		Sparta Kastania
18	"	"	30	no	Friend Geo. Caragales 50 Market St							5 4				"
19	"	Brother		no								5 4	"	"		"
20	"	Sykias	37	no	Friend Evst. Kanos Box 330							5 7	"	"		Kiraclon Kithes.
21	"	"	19	no	Uncle E. Caparelioti 117 Washington St							5 7	"	"		Kimonia Sklina
22	"	"	20	no	Cousin K. Kalavas 1091 Intervale St							5 5	"	black		Lachania Collina
23	"	Sister	14	no	Cousin James Catsonis 682 E. Kinsbridge St							5 4	"	chestnut		Elias Anari
24	"	"	18	no	Brother Theodore 2 Broadway St							5 7	"	"		Sparta
25	"	Husband	10	no	Cousin Andr. Kapanas 90 Summer St							5 5	"	"		Sparta Castro
26	"	Father		no	" "							5 6	"	"		" "
27	"	"		no	" "											
28	"	Sykias	30	no	Cousin Geo. Kapenias 52 Market St							5 5	"	black		" Ferai Ko
29	"	"	10	no	Brother D. Kotsafas 678 Broadway							5 6	"	chestnut		" Sourtsian.
30	"	Sister	20	no	Stepbrother D. Pangalos 157 Avenue D							5 7	"	black		Sparta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIGURIA NAPOLI

I, Tom Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Mattina
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

J Uhrer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA sailing therewith, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Chiarati	Attilio	31		M M	Shoemaker	yes	y	Italian	North	Rongo	Adria	no one	Cal	Lincoln
ADMITTED 2	wife	Cesira	29		F M	House-Woman	yes	y	Italian	North	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	son	Umberto	3		M S	child			Italian	North	"	"	"	"	"
4	Fedi	Michele	44		M Wid	Workman	yes	y	Italian	North			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Giuseppe Carolguidi	Pa	Pittsburg
5	son	Ginio	18		M S	child		y	Italian	North			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Vienna) uncle id	"	"
6	Carlerro	Carlo	24		M S	Workman	yes	y	Italian	North	Vienna	Romena Umbria	brother Gioacchi - Romano Sorcino (Vienna)	Cal	Weed
7	brother	G. Battista	20		M S	Do	yes	y	Italian	North	"	"	id id	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Bartolcini	Luigi	32		M M	"	yes	y	Italian	North	Brazile	Santos	no one	-	New-York
ADMITTED 9	wife Bandiera	Luigia	28		F M	16-9764 House-Woman	yes	y	Italian	North	"	"	"	-	"
ADMITTED 10	son Bartolcini	adolfo	6		M -	16-9768 1-5-40			Italian	North	"	"	"	-	"
ADMITTED 11	daughter "	Florinda	4		F -	16-9766 1-5-40			Italian	North	"	"	"	-	"
ADMITTED 12	son "	Luigi	1		M -	16A-463-505-9/17/40			Italian	North	"	"	"	-	"
ADMITTED 13	" "	Ugo	3/12		M -	16A-464-505-9/17/40			Italian	North	"	"	"	-	"
X 14	Marsinelli	Angelo	26		M M	Tradesman	yes	y	Italian	North	Brescia	Brescia	wife Domenica Marsinelli - Solferino Street N.Y. Brescia	-	New-York
15	Gagliasso	Felice	23		M S	Smith-Forger	yes	y	Italian	North	Cuneo	Cuneo	father Gagliano Luigi - Cuneo	-	"
16	Cacchi	Fioravante	28		M M	Baker	yes	y	Italian	North	Pisa	Pisa	wife Maria - Pisa -	"	"
17	Re	Simone	17		M S	Workman	yes	y	Italian	North	Genova	Pieve di Sori	parents - Pieve di Sori (Genova)	-	"
ADMITTED	Saracco	Giacomo	67		M Wid	Contractor	yes	y	Italian	North	Genova	Orero	no one	Cal	Angels Camp
19													Regina Strickler Via Gramsci 7 24		
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3d & 4th November 1907 181

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Himself					father in law Bruti Angelo - Lucilla Plaza 80	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Rongo	Boltiglia
2	no	father		no	"	"	father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat	brown		id	id
3	no	id					grandfather id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
4	no	Himself	100	yes 1900 1905	Pittsburg Pa		friend Crispino Biagini - Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	gray	brown	Arezzo	Senarola
5	no	father	"	age 60	etc		id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
6	yes	Himself	30	no	"	"	friend Carranego Daniele - Weed Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		Nicosia	Romania
7	yes	id	30	no	"	"	Kit id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat	brown		id	id
8	no	Himself	145	"	"	"	brother-in-law Bandiera Girolamo New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		Rongo	Rongo
9	no	husband		"	"	"	mother id 30 Thiadungo Orio Alto N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown		id	id
10	no	father	30	no	"	"	uncle id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
11	no	id		"	"	"	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
12	no	id		"	"	"	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
13	no	id		"	"	"	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
14	no	Himself	100	no	"	"	brother Marinelli Gioacchino Elisabetta Street N. J. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Brescia	Brescia
15	no	Himself	60	no	"	"	brother Cagliano Luciano - N 211 priest Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		Cuneo	Cuneo
16	no	Himself	70	no	"	"	Corsanico Avidio Lucca 175 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		Lucca	Bagni S. Giuliano
17	no	father	40	no	"	"	uncle Brunetti Vittorio - Pine Street Brooklyn - Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown	gray	Genova	Pieve di Sori
18	yes	son	20	yes 1879 1890	Solarolo Italy		son Girolamo Saracco - Angelo Campo Solarolo Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	gray	gray	Genova	Chiavari
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Com. Mattina of the LIGURIA, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Mattina
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

A Thereal
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, Dr. Special Gaetano, Surgeon of the Liguria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Special Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LIGURIA** sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	wife Pini	Maria	23	F	M	House-Woman	yes		Italian	North	Grosseto	Inghi	father in law Giuseppe Stefani - Inghia (Grosseto)	-	New-York
2	Marinac	Peter	21	M	S	Workman	yes		Austrian	Istria	Pinguente		brother Francesco Marinac - Pinguente (Istria)	Pa	Verona
3	Mikolavic	Giuseppe	22	M	S	id	no		id	id	id	id	brother Domenico Mikolavic Pinguente (Istria)	Pa	Verona
4	Lombaccini	Ernesto	26	M	S	id	yes		Italian	North	Forli	Borello	father Giuseppe - Borello (Forli)	Kans	Mineral
5	Ferrari	Eugenia	19	F	S	House-Woman (505) 12/6/3	yes		Italian	North	Parma	Bedonia	father Ferrari Luigi - Bedonia (Parma)	=	New-York
6	Sirori	Enrico	26	M	S	miner	yes		id	id	Genova	Castiglione	father Sirori G. Batta - Castiglione Chiavarese (Genova)	Cal	Los Angeles
7	Dume	Nicoletta	19	F	S	Country-Woman	yes		id	id	Genova	Carasco	father Michele Dume - Carasco Genova	=	New-York
8	Meloni	Antonio	23	M	S	Workman	yes		id	id	Sassari	Berchidda	brother Meloni Giuliano - Berchidda (Sassari)	=	id
9	Fresu	G. Battista	32	M	S	id	no		id	id	id	Monti	brother Pietro - Monti (Sassari)	=	id
10	Masseddu	G. Battista	40	M	M	id	yes		id	id	id	id	wife Masseddu Margherita - Monti (Sassari)	=	id
11	Vico	Giuseppe	38	M	M	id	yes		id	id	Cuneo	Monterosso	wife Marianna Fiandra - Monterosso (Cuneo)	n.y	Newark
12	Ferrero	Giovanni	17	M	S	Baker 2-18/14 20	yes		id	id	id	id	father Lorenzo Ferrero - Monterosso (Cuneo)	n.y	West-Hoboken
13	Vico	Pietro	22	M	S	Workman	yes		id	id	id	id	father Antonio - Monterosso (Cuneo)	id	Newark
14	~~Beganascki~~	~~Marcello~~													
15	~~moglie~~	~~Maria~~													
16	~~figlia~~	~~Teresa~~													
17	Battaglino	Giovanni	20	M	S	Countryman	yes		Italian	North	Cuneo	S. Stefano Roero	father Battista - S. Stefano Roero (Cuneo)	=	New-York
18	Mandras	Gio. Maria	37	M	M	Workman	yes		id	id	Sassari	Ozieri	wife Pirai Maria antonia - Ozieri (Sassari)	=	id
19	Era	Salvatore	32	M	M	id	no		id	id	id	Pattado	wife Caponi Maria - Pattado (Sassari)	=	id
20	Magalone	Salvatore	33	M	M	id	no		id	id	id	id	wife Mangoni Filomena - Pattado (Sassari)	Pa	Clayton
21	Dedola	Salvatore	32	M	S	id	no		id	id	id	id	father Giovanni - Pattado (Sassari)	=	New York
22	Curzu	Antonio	22	M	S	id	yes		id	id	id	id	father Lorenzo - Pattado (Sassari)	=	id
23	~~Satta~~	Antonio	23	M	S	id	yes		id	id	id	id	father Antonio - Pattado (Ozieri)	=	id
24	~~Sirago~~	Leonardo	19	M	S	id	yes		id	id	id	id	brother Salvatore - Pattado (Sassari) Ozieri	=	id
25	Rossu	Filippo	44	M	S	id	no		id	id	id	id	sister Francesca - Pattado (Sassari)	Pa	~~Clayton~~
26	Berganascki	~~Marcello~~ Giovanni	25	M	M	Butcher	yes		id	id	Novara	Galliate	father Giuseppe - Galliate (Novara)	n.y	West-Hoboken
27	moglie	Maria	25	F	M	Housekeeper	yes		id	id	(NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN)	id	father in law	id	id
28	figlio	Teresa	6	F	=	Child	=		Italian	id	id	id	gran father	id	id
29	Beretta	Lucia	23	F	S	House-Woman	yes		Italian	Milano	Milano	Milano	mother Beretta Caterina - Castegnate Milano	Can	Montreal Transit
30	Facelli	Giuseppe	28	M	M	Countryman	yes		id	id	Genova	Roccaforte	wife Maria - Rocca Rignale (Genova)	Ter	Memphis

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

25/24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10 a m
140 p m

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of New York 2d November, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultimately paid by the person himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	V	husband	20	no			sister Assunta Pini - Brooklyn 39 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	"	Lucca	Anghiari
2	yes V	Himself	30	no			brother Karlo Marinac - Box 191 Verona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	light celestial	"	Austria	Pinguente
3	yes V	Himself	10	no			friend Karlo Marinac - Box 191 Verona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	"	id	id
4	yes V	Himself	30	no			friend Fabbri Pompilio - Box 63 Mineral Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	"	Forlì	mercato Saraceno
5	"	brother	12	no			brother Lindo Ferrari, 46-48 Park Street - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not	brown	"	Parma	calice
6	yes V	Himself	19	no			friend L. Batta Prato. 177 Upringet Los Angeles. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	"	Genova	Castiglione
7	"	Himself	20	no			Uncle Giuseppe Bacigalupo, 161 Prince Street - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	"	id	Carasco
8	"	Himself	20	no			no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	"	Sassari	Berchidda
9	"	Himself	20	no			no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	"	id	Monti
10	"	Himself	20	no			no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	"	id	id
11	no	Himself	20	no			Uncle ~~Carlo Ghiorzo - of Hoboken~~ Marcello Bergonzoli Box - Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown celestial	"	Cuneo	Monterosso
12	no	Himself	20	no			friend Lovisoni Leone, 124 Street West Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	brown	"	id	id
13	no	Himself	20	no			~~friend Carlo Ghiorzo of Hoboken~~ Street Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	"	id	id
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	"	father	20	no			friend Celso Costa - 239 W. 29 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	brown	"	Cuneo	Verra d'alba
18	"	Himself	18	no			cousin Culasso Antonio New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	"	Sassari	Osilo
19	"	Himself	15	no			no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	light light	"	id	Pattada
20	no	Himself	19	no			~~Sig Serra~~ Serra Demetrio - Lexington Va	no	no	no	no	Italian Dep Bureau	no	5	3	not	light brown	"	id	id
21	no	Himself	20	no			no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	"	id	id
22	"	Himself	23	no			friend Serra Dionisio - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	"	id	id
23	"	Himself	12	no			no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	black	"	id	id
24	"	Himself	no	no			~~friend~~ Gallitzin Sq. Main - Lexington Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	black	"	id	id
25	no	Himself	30	no			~~friend~~ id id	no	no	no	no	Italian Dep Bureau good	no	5	4	not	black	"	id	id
26	no	Himself	30	no			brother in law Lovisoni Leone, 124 Street - West Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	brown	"	Novara	Granozzo
27	no	husband	30	no	no	"	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	brown	"	Cuneo	Monterosso
28	no	father					id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
29	yes V	Himself	25	no			~~friend~~ Ruiz Scarpa - 518 Ave James - Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no			5	3	not	red celestial	"	Milano	Milano
30	yes V	Himself	20	no			Uncle Zinola Bartolomeo - Beal Street # 197 Memphis Tn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	"	Genova	Rocca Vignale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Mattina
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

A Ottaviani
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

184

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LIGURIA** sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Testaguzza	Maria	36		F M	Woman	no		Italian	North	Genoa	Langasco		N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Torquato	4	5	M				Italian	North	id	id		id	id
3	daughter	Claudina	11	6	F				Italian	North	id	id		id	id
4	son	Camilo	9	3	M				Italian	North	id	id		id	id
5	Noviate	Gioranna	22		F S	Dom. Servant	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Daragua	His father Salvatore a Daragua (Genoa)	N.	York
ADMITTED 6	Malatesta	Caterina	33		F M	House-Woman	no		Italian	North	id	id	Father in laws Taddeo Giuseppe Daragua - Genoa	N.	York
ADMITTED 7	son	Cesare	11	6	M		no		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id
8	Tasso	G. Battista	26	3	M S	Workman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	Step Mother Carlona Teresa Daragua	id	id
9	Bonerce	Miko	19		M S	Workman	yes		Austrian	Carniola	Drogotus		mother Kata Bonerce - Drogotus (Carniola)	- -	New York
10	Spas	Andreeff	22		M S	Agriculture	yes		Bulgarian	Roulchouk	Basarboro		father andrie christoff - Basarboro (Bulgaria)	Al	Birmingham
11	Ivan	Mikoff	23		M M	id	yes		id	id	id	id	father Stoyan Mikoff - Basarboro (Bulgaria)	id	id
12	Marin	Koeff	33		M M	id	no		id	id	id	id	wife Velica Marin Koera - Basarboro (Bulgaria)	id	id
13	Rossi	Maria	18		F S	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Pesaro	S. Angelo in Vado	mother Rossi Francesca - S. Angelo in Vado (Pesaro)	Pa	Carbondale
14	Civri	Pasquale	20		M S	Mason	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father Domenic - S. Angelo in Vado	id	Carbondale
15	Mantovani	Augusto	35	2	M M	Farmer	yes		Italian	North	Mantova	Sovaviole			
16	Marri	Carlo	34		M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Borzonasca	wife anna Perrenti - Borzonasca (Genova)	Cal	Jackson
17	Bellarini	Olimpia	22	8	F M	Home-Woman	yes		Italian	North	Como	Cermate Vas			
18	Alberrano	Vincenzo	26		M S	Countryman	no		Italian	North	alessandria	Monbercelli	parents - Monbercelli		New York
19	Catino	Giuseppe	23	9	M M	Schoemaker	yes		Italian	North	id	id	wife Caterina - Monbercelli		N. York
20	Canepa	Emilia	17		F S	Country-Woman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Carasco	father Canepa Giacomo - Carasco (Genova)	-	New-York
21	Cademartori	Maria	21		F S	Home-Woman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	S. Colombano	mother albina Cademartori - San Colombano (Genova)	-	id
22	Scartaccini	Bernardo	24	7	M S	Agriculture	yes		Italian	North	Sondrio	Grosona	parents - Grosona -	Ill.	Carthage
23	Vendeman	Giacomo	18		M S	Mason	yes		Italian	North	Udine	Spilimbergo	mother Giovanna Vendeman - Spilimbergo (Udine)	Col	Arastra
24	Lazzu	Antonio	25		M S	Workman	yes		Italian	Sardo	Sassari	Pattado	brother Lazzu Bachisio - Pattado (Sassari)	-	new-York
25	Canepa	Emanuela	19		F M	Home-Woman	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Carasco	father Canepa Giacomo - Carasco (Genova)	-	New-York
26	Sarto	Antonio	26		M				Italian	North	id	id	grand father id id	=	id
27	Son	Domenico	1	9	M				Italian	North	id	id	id id id	-	id
28	Corchio	Giovanni	37		M M	Countryman	yes		Italian	North	Alessandria	Montaldo	wife Antonia - Monbercelli	-	New York
29	Vercelli	Andrea	26	6	M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Alessandria	Monbercelli	wife Angela - Monbercelli (Novara)	-	New York
30	Stefani	Filade	25		M M	Marmier	yes		Italian	North	Granata	Ghiglio	father Stefani Giuseppe - Ghiglio (Novara) (Granata)	-	New-York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2nd November, 1907 185

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is photo or alphabet, or both, taken for one and treatment of the human, supported by chemical? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Himself			Insurance Company 48 Koshimer Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no					Avezzano Sengalbia
2		father	20	no	father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no					id id
3		id			id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no					id id
4		id			id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no					id id
5	no	His brother	20	no	His brother Luigi - Bussel Street 48 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown	-	Genova	Davagna
6	-	id.			His brother Giacomo - N. York 469 Pearle Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brown grays	-	id	id.
7	-	id.	20	no	id. id.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	id	id	-	id.	id.
8	-	Himself	20	no	" cousin Malatesta Giacomo 169 Real St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	brown	-	id	id.
9	-	Himself	20	no	friend Ernest Jontor. Ely Minn. to Bronx St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	light chestnut	-	Dignano	Carnicola (Austria)
10	-	Himself	10	no	friend Mitko Stoinoff 7th av. 33 street Bessemer - Birmingham Alab.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	-	Roustchouk	Bessarabia
11	S	Himself	10	no	friend Christo Krateff 7th av. 33 Birmingham Alab.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	-	id	id
12	-	Himself	10	no	friend Stantcho Koleff 7th Av. 33 Birmingham - Alab.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	right of the and six	id	id
13	no	Himself	20	no	cousin Rocco Luigi Caydchoken Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	id.	-	Pesaro	S Angelo -
14	no	Himself	20	no	uncle Neri Gaetano - Caydchoken Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	id	id	-	id	Mercatello.
15		Himself	20	yes	New-York friend Biombini Ugo - Wallabout St. N. 252 - Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no					
16	no	cousin	24 20	no	Brother in law Andrea Piccardo - Jackson - cal-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown grays	-	Genova	Borzonasca
17		husband		no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	brown	-		
18	-	Himself	20	no	cousin Barbieri Pietro Box 153 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brown	-	Genova	Moconesi
19	-	Himself	24 20	no	friend Pietro Jesses 193 W. 26 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	-	id	id.
20	-	father	40	no	brother in law Donato G. Batta - New York 620 Lexington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown black	-	Genova	Casarza
21	-	Himself	30	no	Carlo 12 years No Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	brown	-	Genova	S. Colombano
22	no	Himself	24	no	no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	-	Sondrio	Gordona
23	yes	Himself	25	no	friend Bonin Giovanni - Box 26 Arasta - Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	-	Udine	Pfalzinbergo
24	-	Himself	20	no	39 Lafayette St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	-	Sasari	Pattada
25	-	husband	24	yes 1902 1904	New-York husband Donato Battista - Bowery St. 18 New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	-	Genova	Casarza
26	-	father	15	no	father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	id	id
27	-	id	-	-	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	id	id
28	-	Himself	20	yes 1906	New-York brother in law Chitto Battista 153	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	brown	-	Alessandria	Martino Alfieri
29	-	Himself	40	no	friend Cleffi Natale 13 Spring Street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	-	id	[illegible]
30		Himself	20	no	sister in law Assunta Puy 139 Lewis St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black brown	-	Grosseto	Foglino -

No Record

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER. PORT.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tom Mattina
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,
at New York

Wilderus
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Speciale, Surgeon of the LIGURIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

186

Gaetano Speciale

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

J Thomas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LIGURIA** sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Banchero	Ernesto	16		M S	Smith-forger	yes		Italian	North	Genova	casella	parents - Casella - (Genova)	Cal	San francisco
2	Scan	Stanianoff	32		M M	Agricultur	yes		Bulgarian	Bulgarie	Bazoretz		father Stoyan Datcheff. Bazoretz - (Bulgarie)	oh	Toledo
3	Mino	Iranoff	18		M S	id	yes		id	Novo	Selo		father Iran Nideltcheff - Novo-Selo - (Bulgarie)	id	id
4	Damian	I. Darkaloff	25		M M	id	yes		id	Roustchouk	Tchero Voda		father Boden K. Darkoff - Tchero Voda (Bulgarie)	=	new-York
5	Mr. Stefan	Deltcheff	25		M S	Workman	yes		id	id	Routschouk		father Deltcho Dimoff - Routschouk (Bulgarie)	id	id
6	Tamas	Miteff	36		M M	Agricultur	no		id	id	Tetovo		wife - Tetovo - Routschouk (Bulgarie)	N.y	Seneca Falls
7	Sali	Mehmeed Fata	24		M S	id	yes		id	Razgrad	Torlak		father Mehmed Tomeroff - Torlak - Razgrad (Bulgarie)	oh	Magnetta
8	Mehmed	Haliloff	37		M M	id	no		id	Roustchouk	Prosecna		father Sali Hristanoff - Prosecna (Bulgarie)	id	id
9	Jordan	Nicoloff	29		M M	id	yes		id	id	id		father Nicolas Kambourroff - Prosecna (Bulgarie)	id	id
10	Ahmed Tasan	Deli Moustafoff	20		M S	id	no		id	Razgrad	Torlak		father Mehmed Tomeroff - Torlak (Bulgarie)	id	id
11	Hohn	Boneff	37		M M	id	yes		id	Roustchouk	Kalfa-Dere		father Boni Peikoff - Kalfa-Dere (Bulgarie)	oh	Mineral Point
12	Droganoff	Iran	29		M M	id	yes		id	id	Spantchoda		Brother Iordan Draganoff - Spantchoda (Bulgarie)	Pa	Braddock
13	Toti	Deneff	25		M M	Workman	yes		id	Choumla	Tancora		father Deni Geliff - Tancora (Bulgarie)	N.y	New-York
14	Grigor	Hraitoff	22		M M	Agricultur	yes		id	Bela	Barovetz		mother Athanas Ivetoff - Bazoretz (Bulgarie)	oh	Toledo
15	Ivraitco	Mintcheff	18		M S	id	yes		id	id	id		father Mintcho Getzoff - Barovetz - (Bulgarie)	id	id
16	Niscoloff	Iran	23		M S	id	yes		id	Roustchouk	Dolapite		father Nikola Peneff - Dolapite - (Bulgarie)	oh.	Cincinnati
17	Petroff	Aleksandr	25		M S	id	yes		id	id	id		brother Kreatu Petroff - Dolapite (Bulgarie)	id	id
18	Kiro Nateff	Maustakoff.	25		M S	id	yes		id	Pleven	Brestovez		mother Petko Natchoff - Brestovez - (Bulgarie)	oh.	Toledo
19	~~Graffi~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~44~~		~~M M~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Pesaro~~	~~S. Angelo in Vado~~	~~wife Giovanna Mercanetti - S. Angelo in Vado (Pesaro)~~	~~Pa~~	~~Easthoadchem~~
20	Maroncelli	Dante	32		M M	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	wife Casalboni Rosa - S. Angelo in Vado - (Pesaro)	id	id
21	~~Cheschi~~	~~Fran Carina~~	~~29~~		~~M S~~	~~id~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Sassari~~	~~Bono~~	~~mother Giovanna Janna - Bono (Sassari)~~	~~=~~	~~New-York~~
22	Verano	Narciso	26		M S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	sister Maria Marteddu - Bono (Sassari)	id	id
23	Demontis	Corinno	25		M S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father Carino De Montis - Bono (Sassari)	id	id
24	Clerica	Pasquale	29		M M	Baker	yes		Italian	North	Cuneo	Dogliani	father in law Viglione G. Batta - Dogliani (Cuneo)	id	id
25	wife	Giuseppa	25		F M	[illegible]	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father id id id	id	id
26	son	Giorgio	4		M S	[illegible]	=		Italian	North	id	id	grand father id id id	id	id
27	Venturini	Giovanni	23	9	M S	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Treviso	Selva di Volpago	mother Maria Venturini - Selva di Volpago (Treviso)	Wis	Portland
28	Bocca	Eugenio	20		M M	id	yes		Italian	North	Alessandria	Casale	no one	=	new-York
29	wife	Teresa	20		F M	Housewoman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	"	=	id
30	Noviate	Eugenia	22	10	F S	id	no		Italian	North	Genova	Zoagna	father Noviate Salvatore - Zoagna (Genova)	=	New-York
	28														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of New York 23d November, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled, and if so, how many and what.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Himself	15	no			Cousin Agostino Trapo - 3rd Minn - 239-43	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown		-	Ischia	Casella
2	yes	Himself	18	no			Edoardo - Stockton Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown		-	Bela	Barcretz
3	yes	Himself	16	no			Sam Georgi Peniff - Box N° 3 Toledo Rossport Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	black brown		=	Novo	Selo
4	yes	Himself	11	no			friend Getzo Mouteheff - Bx 13 Milburg Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	brown	celestial	-	Routschouk	Bohen - Vora
5	yes	Himself	30	no			friend Wasil N. Zkonomoff. 35 Broadway Str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	black brown		-	id	Routschouk
6	yes	Himself	7	no			friend Aleksander Mantcheff. 3 monis Str. new york	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	not	brown		-	id	Betovo
7	yes	Himself	10	no			friend Ratcho Dimoff - Toledo - Ohio P.O. Box N° 2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	black brown		Cicatrice at the head	Razgrad	Borlak
8	yes	Himself	12	no			friend Vzoni Vzoneff - Pierson St II 515 Cincinnati - Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	grays	celestial	-	Routschouk	Prosena
9	yes	Himself	10	no			friend Nicol Mikeff - Toledo - Ohio - Industrial N 1520	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	brown	grays	-	id	id
10	yes	Himself	10	no			friend Mitu I. Petroff - Canaanville ohio P.O. Box 42	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	not	brown		-	Bazgrad	Borlak
11	yes	Himself	16	no			friend Stoyan Mieff - Greenville - Ohio P.O. Box 215	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	not	black	grays	-	Routschouk	Kalfa - Dere
12	yes	Himself	16	no			friend Todor L. Dragneff - Minnisk Point Ott.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown		-	id	Spantschora
13	yes	Himself	12	no			friend Penco Mitzeff. P.O. Box 72 - Hamburg Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	brown		-	Chournla	Jancovo
14	yes	Himself	16	no			friend Alexandre Mateff - 3 monis Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	black brown		- -	Bela	Bazorctz
15	yes	Himself	16	no			friend Nicolas Mikeff - Toledo Ohio Rossport P.O. Box N° 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	grays	-	id	id
16	yes	Himself	18	no			friend nicolas Mikeff - Toledo ohio Rossport P.O Box 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown		-	Routschouk	Dolapite
17	yes	Himself	12	no			friend Mitu Petkoff - Canaanvil Ott P.O. N. H2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	black brown		-	id	id
18	yes	Himself	15	no			friend Simeon Tranoff Magnet Oh Stark Co P.O. Box N° 84	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	black	celestial	cicatrix left cheek	Peleven	Brestovez
19	no	Himself	30	no			friend Broadrai N. 1391 - East [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	grays	-	Pesan	1 Angelo in Vado
20	no	Himself	30	no			Cesari Luigi Maroncello - Coshocton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	celestial	-	Forli	Cesena
21	//	Himself	20	no			no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown		Cicatrice chick and chin	Tarasi	Bono
22	//	Himself	20	no			no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown		-	id	id
23	//	Himself	20	no			no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown		-	id	id
24	//	Himself	80				— — — —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown		-	Cuneo	Monforte
25	//	husband	50	no			friend Bosso Luigi - Leroy St 58 new York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown		-	id	id
26	//	father					— — — — —	no	no	no	no	good	no	//	//	//	//	//	//	id	id
27	yes	Himself	18	no			friend Pozzebon Benjamino - Hoboken Nyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	black	brown	-	Brenio	Istrat Valpago
28		Himself		no			friend Giuseppino Antonio New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown		-	Vicenza	Borgignano
29		husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not	brown		-	id	id
30		Himself	26	no			brother Moriato Luigi - Russel street 48 - new York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	light	-	Genoa	Daragua

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Mattina

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at New York

A Odencal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

188

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Special Gattano, Surgeon of the Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Swear) that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Special Gattano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LIGURIA sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Basso	Carlo	32		M	M	fruiterer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Genoa	Maccarezi	no one	a	new-York
2	wife	Maria	25		F	M	id	yes	yes	Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id
3	mother	Rosa	66		F	W	Home-Woman	no	no	Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id
4	son	Giuseppe	4		M	S	-	-	-	Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id
5	son	Silvio	-	6	M	S	-	-	-	Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id
6	Nuti	Ulisse	38		M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	North	Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	wife Pia Nuti - Bagni di Lucca (Lucca)	Cal	San Francisco
7	Aini	Salvatore	28		M	S	do	yes	yes	Italian	North	Sassari	Pattado	brother Aini Giovanni - Pattado. (Sassari)	-	new-York
8	Delogu	Giammaria	26	8	M	S	do	yes	yes	Italian	North	id	id	mother Ragaglio Reparata - Pattado (Sassari)	-	id
9	Bonino	Giovanni	32		M	M	Contadino	yes	yes	Italian	North	Cuneo	Marsaglia	father Giuseppe Bonino - Marsaglia (Cuneo)	Cal	San Francisco
10	Bonino	Edoardo	28		M	M	do	yes	yes	Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id
11	Bonino	Matteo	23		M	S	do	yes	yes	Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id
12	~~Bellorini~~	~~Luigia~~	~~22~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~W~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Milan~~	~~Inmate~~		-	new York
13	~~son~~	~~Livio~~	~~13~~	~~5~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~-~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~North~~	id	id		id	id
14	Bagnasco	Guido	21	5	M	S	Agriculture	no	yes	Italian	North	Alessandria	Cassano Spinola	father Cristoforo Bagnasco - Cassano Spinola (Alessandria)	Neg	Portland
15	Carassa	Matilde	19		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italian	North	Genova	Cicagna	mother Dondero Carassa Maria Cicagna (Genova)	-	new-York
16	Ginno	Maria	19	6	F	S	Home-Woman	yes	yes	Italian	North	Mantova	S. Martino all'Argine	parent Sperio Sinigr - San Martino all'argine (Mantova)	Ill	Rockford
17	Merradri	Anna	30		F	M	id	yes	yes	Italian	North	id	id	grand mother - San Martino all'argine (Mantova)	id	id
18	~~Castelli~~	~~Francesco~~								Italian	North					
19	Mannini	Angiolo	31		M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	North	Lucca	Vellano	wife Mannini Emilia - Vellano - Lucca	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Cognotti	Costantino	26		M	S	Contadino	yes	yes	Italian	North	id	S. Maria a Colle	father Agostino Cognotti - S. Maria a Colle (Lucca)	Ill	Genoa
21	Pierucci	Giuseppe	16		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	North	Lucca	Capannori	mother Pierucci Carola - Capannori (Lucca)	Cal	Floriston
22	Perrico	Maumeto	22	2	M	S	Contadino	yes	yes	Italian	North	Cremona	S. Daniele Ripa	father Graziano Perrico - S. Daniele Ripa Po	N.Y	Tupper
23	Storti	Antonio	20	4	M	S	Contadino	yes	yes	Italian	North	id	id	father Paolo Storti via San Daniele Ripa Po (Cremona)	id	id
24	Satta	Salvatore	38	8	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	North	Sassari	Pattado	wife Tischedda Maria Sabina - Pattado (Sassari)	-	New York
25	Ciabattani	Guglielmo	16		M	S	id	no	no	Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	father Ciabattani Francesco - Lucca	-	id
26	Castelli	Francesco	23		M	S	id	yes	yes	Italian	North	Parma	Fiere del Cairo	parents a Fiere del Cairo. (Parma	yes	Memphis
27	Zangura	Francesco	24		M	S	mason	yes	yes	Italian	North	Belluno	Mel		Ill	Chicago
28	~~Specchier~~	Vittore	24		M	M	miner	yes	yes	Italian	North	id	id	wife Angelica Specchier - Mel (Belluno)	Cal	San Francisco
29	Navone	Maria	31		F	M	Contadino	yes	yes	Italian	North	Genova	Casella	mother Luisa - Casella - Genova	id	id
30	Bancbero	Arcangelo	24		M	S	Contadino	yes	yes	Italian	North	id	id	parents a Casella - Genova	id	id

11-2850 04-26 NO C/A-505-11.1/1150

Regina Schuckler
Asst. Secretary

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2d* November *3d* 10 *1/2* a m, 1907 189

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or been inmate (or now supported by charity)? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Himself		yes	1884 1905	New York	Brother Domenico Basso, 344 E 29th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	=	Genova	Maccarese
2		husband		yes	1884 1905	id	Brother in law	id	id												
3		son	100	no	=	=	son	id	id	id											
4		father		no	=	=	Uncle	id	id	id	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	grays brown	=	id	id
5		id		no	=	=	id	id	id	id	no	no	no	no	good	no					=	U. S. A	New York
6	yes	Himself	25	no	=	=	friend Giuseppe Nasi - San Fran. cisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		=	Genova	Maconesi.
7		Himself	20	no	=	=	no one Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		=	Lucca	Bagn. di Lucca
8		Himself	20	no	=	=	no one Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		=	Sassari	Pattada
9	yes	Himself	20	no	=	=	no one Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black brown		=	id	id
10	yes	Himself	20	no	=	=	friend Giuseppe Marsoletti - 318 Broadway - San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		=		
11	yes	Himself	20	no	=	=	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		=	Cuneo	Marsaglia
12		husband		no	=	=	husband Farzini Fiorenzo, № 183 West 10 th. Battery New York	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	brown		=	id	id
13		father					father id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	yes	Himself	10	no	=	=	friend Lavagetto Paolo - 6 22 St Portland oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		=	Alessandria	Vignole
15		mother	20	no	=	=	sister Teresa cardosa 201 Prince St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	brown		=	Genova	Cicagna
16	yes	Himself	10	no	=	=	cous in Guglielmo Paschi № 1114 Crenshaw Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		=	Mantova	S. Martino all argine
17	yes	husband	100	no	=	=	husband Paschi Guglielmo Crew Street № 1114 Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		=	id	id
18								no	no	no	no	good	no								
19	yes	Himself	12	no	=	=	friend Ferrari Domenico - Pearl Street 1510 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		=	Lucca	Vellano
20	yes	Himself	12	no	=	=	Brother Corrado Cognoti Box 84 - Genoa - Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	Red brown		=	id	S. Maria a Colle
21	yes	mother	12	no	=	=	Brother in law Ramacciotti alberto Box 25 - Stanton Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		=	id	Capannori
22	no	Himself	20	no	=	=	friend Fermi Ernesto - Box 38 - Stufer - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		=	Cremona	S. Daniele Po
23	no	Himself	20	no	=	=	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		=	id	id
24	no	Himself	18	no	=	=	no one Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		=	Sassari	Pattada
25	yes	brother	12	no	=	=	brother Ciabattari Giovanni - Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	grays	=	Lucca	S. Pietro a Vico
26	yes	Himself	14	no	=	=	cousin Angelo Boatti - Front Street Nord № 64 Memphis Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		=	Pavia	Vico del Cairo
27	yes	Himself	30	yes	1902 1904	Lombardia	parents a mel - (Belluno)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		=	Belluno	Mel
28	yes	Himself	30	no	=	=	friend Piccolotto Geremia Nord America ch in Sandusky Ohio 1323 Oakland Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		=	id	id
29	yes	Himself	14	no	=	=	cousin Agostino Pippo - Fruitvale 239 - 243 Edwards Stockton Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		=	Genova	Casella
30	yes	Himself	14	no	=	=	cousin id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		=	Genova	Casella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom-Mattina (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

A Edmond
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

J. Thomas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LIGURIA" sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vernetti Bacigalupo	Angela	37	7	M	Coming Woman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Nelva	mother in law Nicolina Bacigalupo Nelva (Genova)	Cal	San Francisco
2	daughter Bacigalupo	Adalgisa	15	7	S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	grand mother id	id	id	id	id
3	id	Elisa	14	7	S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id	id
4	id	Laura	8	7	S	-	yes		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id	id
5	son	Pietro	7	M	S	-	no		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id	id
6	daughter	Maria	4	7	S	-	no		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id	id
7	Girolami	Giuseppe	21	M	S	Woodcarver	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	father Girolami Valentino - Lucca	Cal	San Pedro Calif.
8	Gianni	Giuseppe	17	M	S	id	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	father Gianni Pietro - Lucca	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Mattenucci	Vincenzo	7	M	S	id	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Capannori	mother Mattenucci Caterina - Capannori - Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
10	Pieroni	G. Batta	18	M	S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father Pieroni Pietro - Capannori (Lucca)	id	id
11	Conini	Giovanni	40	7	M	M	Contadino Farmer	yes		Italian	North	Mantova	S. Martino Argine	wife Sabatini Emilia - S. Martino dell'Argine - (Mantua)	a	New York
12	Battistella	Luigi	23	3	M	S	Woodcarver	yes		Italian	North	Udine	Pordenone	father Francesco Battistella Pordenone	Was	Spokane
13	id	Angelo	26	2	M	S	Electrician	yes		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id
14	id	Antonio	29	7	M	S	Woodcarver	yes		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id
15	Pietto	Bartolomeo	40	M	M	Contadino Farmer	yes		Italian	North	Cuneo	Salelanghe	his wife Scida Cristina a Salelanghe Cuneo	Calif.	Alameda
16	Ribbi	Pietro							Italian	North					
17	Bacci	Maria	33	7	S	Cook Woman	no		Italian	North	Massa C.	Vergemoli	father Bacci Felice - Vergemoli	Calif.	S. Francisco
18	Valenti	Eva	22	7	S	Seamstress	yes		Italian	North	id	Bramkio	father Buonaguido - Bramkio	Cal	S. Francisco
19	Crespan	Antonio	35	M	M	Woodcarver	yes		Italian	North	Treviso	Selva di Volpago	wife Brandin Crespan Teresa - Selva di Volpago (Treviso)	Wash	Spokane
20	Nicolati	Giuseppe	21	M	M	S	id	yes	Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN id	id	sister Nicolati Elisa Maria - Selva di Volpago (Treviso)	Calif.	San Francisco
21	Genovese	Angelo	32	M	M	id	no		Italian	North	id	id	wife Branchetti Genovese Maria - Selva di Volpago (Treviso)	Wash	Spokane
22	Brandin	Giovanni	25	2	M	M	id	yes	Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN id	id	mother Brandin Crespan Romana -	id	id
23	Sturla	Maria	25	7	S	Coloring Woman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	S. Colombano	aunt wife Sicuri Virginia - Selva di Volpago (Treviso) father Sturla Francesco - San Colombano (Genova)	Cal	Alameda
24	Cuneo	Vittorio	14	M	S	Contadino Farmer	yes		Italian	North	id	Maconesi	father Cuneo Angelo - Maconesi (Genova)	ny	Brooklyn
25	Casassa	Ernesta	20	7	S	Seamstress	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father Casassa Giuseppe - Maconesi - (Genova)	a	New York
26	Musante	Giuseppe	18	M	S	Contadino Farmer	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father Luigi Musante - Maconesi - (Genova)	-	New York
27	Musante	Teresa	23	7	M	Housewife Woman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	no one	Cal.	Alameda
28	son Mastinga	Giovanni	3	M	-	Child	a		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id
29	Baeschi	Giovanni	21	M	S	Workshaver	yes		Italian	North	Svizzera	Geneva	sister Martina - Gargallo (Varese)	Cal	New York
30	Bacchetta	Lucia	27	7	S	Housewoman	yes		Italian	North	Italia	Milano	parents - Milano	-	id

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2nd* November, 1904 191

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	20	no		Husband Bacigalupo Gioranni, 2418 Mission Street San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	—	Lucca Nebbiano
2	"	father	"	"		father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	id	id	=	id id
3	"	id	"	"		id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	id	id	=	id id
4	"	id	"	"		id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	id	= =	=	id id
5	"	id	"	"		id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	id	= =	=	id id
6	"	id	"	"		id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	id	= =	=	id id
7	—	Himself	12	no	=	Brother Graziani Eugenio. Box 6 San Matteo cont. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	—	Lucca Lucca
8	yes	father	12	no	=	friend Fredianelli Giuseppe 2118 Wilkins Av. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	not	brown	=	Lucca S. Pietro
9	yes	mother	12	no	=	friend Martini Raffaello Half Moon Bay S. Matteo cont. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	brown	=	Lucca Capannori
10	yes	father	12	no	=	friend Martini Raffaello Half Moon Bay San Matteo cont. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not	brown	=	id id
11	—	Himself	20	no	=	sister in law Sabatera Rosa. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	=	Mauton S. Martino dell'Argine
12	yes	Himself	20	no	=	friend Pietro Bertoncini	no	no	no	no	good	no						Udine Pordenone
13	yes	Himself	20	no	=	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	brown	=	id id
14	yes	Himself	20	no	=	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	id	id	—	id id
15	—	Himself	20	no	=	No one —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	=	Cunco Dogliani
16							no	no	no	no	good	no						
17	yes	Himself	20	no	=	sister Bacci Sabatina Vendlig Box 104	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	—	ellana Vergemoli
18	yes	Himself	20	no	=	cousin Bacci Sabatino Vendlig Box 104	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown	— —	" Brasfolio
19	yes	Himself	16	no	=	Brother Crespan Luigi — Spokane (Wash)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	=	Brenzo Selva di Volpago
20	yes	Himself	20	no	=	Brother Nicolati Bernamino - Vancouver	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	=	id id
21	yes	Himself	18	yes 1903 1905	Brit. Columbia	Brother Lenconce Florindo. Spokane Box 1840	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	brown	=	id id
22	yes	Himself	16	yes 1903 1904	Spokane Wash	Brother Brandini Andrea. Spokane Box 1840	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	brown	=	id id
23	yes	father	20	no	=	Sister Rosa Studa - Chinese Camp Tuol Co - Stockton Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	not	light grays	=	Genova San Colombano
24	yes	father	25	no	=	Brothers Giuseppe and Benedetto - 227 North Street - Brooklyn - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	brown grays	=	id Maconesi
25	yes	father	20	no	=	Brother Federico Canova Freeport Box 2.5 L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	=	id id
26	yes	father	25	no	=	Sister Caterina and brother in Stefano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	brown grays	=	id id
27	yes	Himself	20	no	=	husband Leonardo Mestarri, 232 Main Street Auroma Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	not	brown	=	id id
28	—	mother	20	no	=	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	— —
29	no	Himself	20	no	=	cousin Natale Calatti S. Angelo Attanasio Canton Ticino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown	=	Monza Cinisello
30	yes	Himself	20	no	=	brother Cesare Bacchetta 240 E. 28 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	brown	=	Milano Arona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Mattina
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA. sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LIGURIA** sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Daughter	Letizia	2		F				Italian	North	Alessandria	Vignale Mo.	no one	Penn	Seymour
ADMITTED	Ravera	Maria	33		F M	Country-Woman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Miroglia	no one	Ohio	Verdi
ADMITTED	Mignetto	Maria daughter	8		F	22-1 [illegible] 7/31/1	no		Italian	North	id	id		id	id
ADMITTED	daughter	Maria	11		F	child	"		Italian	North	id	id		id	id
ADMITTED	"	Virginia	9		F	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	"	id	id
ADMITTED	"	Angela	5		F	22-31369	"		Italian	North	id	id	"	id	id
ADMITTED	"	Emilia	11		F	" "	"		Italian	North	id	id	"	id	id
8	Sorini	Silvia	18		F S	House-Woman	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese	mother Giuditta Sorini Ponte Buggianese (Lucca)	id	Dayton
9	Tumagalli	Angiolina	25		F M	id	yes		Italian	North	Sondrio	Tirano	father Tumagalli Carlo. via Nazionale Tirano (Sondrio)	Cal	San Francisco
10	son	Giuseppe	3		M	"	"		Italian	North	id	id		id	id
ADMITTED	De Domenico	Giovanni	31		M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Pisa	Pisa Piombino	no one	W.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	son	Veturie	4		F	child	no		Italian	North	"	"	"	id	id
ADMITTED	"	Paolo	2		M	"	"		Italian	North	"	"	"	id	id
ADMITTED	"	Coriolano	"		F	"	"		Italian	North	"	"	"	id	id
ADMITTED	Sarti	Ofelia	33		F S	[illegible]	yes		Italian	North	Firenze	Firenze	Coppini Brunoni Alberto. Via S. Gallo 14 Firenze	id	id
16	Ceccarelli	Marianna	28		F S	22-133269 House-Woman	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	sister Lenia Ceccarelli (Lucca) S Marco	Cal	Dos Palos
17	Raffo	Luigi	22		M S	Agriculture	yes		Italian	North	Pavia	Ottone	Uncle Mandarini Luigi - Ottone (Pavia)	id	San Francisco
18	sister	Maria	14		F S	House-Woman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id
19	Parenti	Massa	45		F M	id	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Voltri	no one	id	id
20	daughter	Maria	15		F S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	Voltri	id	id	id
21	"	Ada	9		F	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id
22	Noberini	Desolina	20		F S	House-Woman	no		Italian	North	Parma	Bedonia	father Noberini Giovanni - Ramezzana (Parma)	-	New-York
23	id	Genoveffa	22		F M	Servant	yes		Italian	North	id	id	grand father Bocci Domenico Ramezzana (Parma)	-	id
24	Livi	Luigia	25		F S	Servant	no		Italian	North	Ancona	Senigallia	Brother Livi Eugenio - Senigallia (Ancona)	-	New-York
25	Bragagnolo	Giuseppe	30	6	M S	Workman	no		Italian	North	Padova	S Martino e Lupari	IMMIGRANT STATION Genoa Mother Capellon Marina - S Martino	Ont	Copperhill
26	Mancinelli	Antonio	25		M S	Agriculture	no		Italian	North	Ancona	Senigallia	sister Mancinelli Marianna - Senigallia (Ancona)	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Fronzi	Augusto	26		M S	Workman	no		Italian	North	id	id	mother Morganti Matilde - Senigallia (Ancona)	-	New-York
28	Graziani	Fortunato	16	10	M S	id	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	mother Graziani Italia - S Pancrazio (Lucca)	Cal	S Francisco
29	Paolinelli	Raffaele	25		M M	id	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Camaiore	wife Paolinelli Ada - Camaiore (Lucca)	id	id
30	Biagini	Alfredo	23		M S	Baker	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	father Biagini Ludovico Lucca	Cal	Santa Cruz

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1 pm 1.30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 193

Arriving at Port of New York 3d September, 1907

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mother					with mother 4 yrs												Alessandria	Vignole
2	yes	husband	30	no			father Busa Cosmo Ale C. Coleman Seymour Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no						Genova	Sestri
3	"	sister					husband Patrone Bernardo Nevada City Box B.V.9	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brown		id	id
4	2	father					father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		id	id
5	yes	id	100	no			id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
6		id					id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
7		id					id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
8	brother	50	no				Brother Sorini Attilio Dayton New Box 34	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	robust	brown		Lucca	Ponte Bonggianno
9	husband	40	no				Uband Giovanni Reginelli-1501-18 Street 1 Francisco cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		Milano	Renate
10	father		no				father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
11	yes	father	80	no			father at New York 279 Hudson Cove 2d floor Brooklyn id. id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		Pisa	Fibbuchio
12																			id	id
13							id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"			id	id
14							id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"			id	id
15	yes	uncle	20	no			uncle DaDonzenico Paolo New York 279 Hudson Cove Brooklin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		Pisa	Volterra
16	yes	[illegible]	15	no			[illegible] Salamina Pera Box 53	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown celestial		Lucca	Lucca
17	yes	uncle	20	no			uncle [illegible] 279 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	nat	brown grays		Parma	Ottone
18		id					Street - San Francisco cal id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown grays		id	id
19	yes	Himself	20	no			Husband Mongati Tommaso 12 Ancona 183 Street 1 Francisco cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brown		Pisa	Calci
20		mother					father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brown		id	id
21		id					father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	id	id
22	yes	brother	5	no			Brother Nolenni Giuseppe N° 123 - Mac- donogal Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		Parma	Vacrieglia
23	yes	husband	5	no			Husband Bocci Giuseppe . N°123 Mac donogal Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown		id	id
24	yes	promised	12	no			Promised Santolini Giovanni - Hench- men N° 1488 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown grays		Ancona	Senigallia
25	no	Himself	12	no			Friends Conrad and Karl Coppergliff Out	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		Padova	Loreggia
26	no	Himself	20	no			Parent Esposto Bracco - Alpha newfork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		Ancona	Senigallia
27	no	Himself	21	no			Friend Santolini Giovanni - N°1488 Mc Henrimen - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black		Ancona	Bomba
28	yes	father	12	no			Uncle Sanarri Alfonso 2661 Hagde Street San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		Lucca	Gello
29	yes	Himself	12	no			Brother Pacinelli Fernando - Half Moon Bay San Matteo Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		Lucca	Camaiore
30	yes	Himself	12	no			Friends Marchisini Giuseppe and Emilia Mission Street Santa Cruz Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		Lucca	Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mattina

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at New York

A. Uhlmann

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1904

at New York

A. Stone

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LIGURIA** sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Codo	Luigi	42		M M	Countryman	yes		Italian	North	Rovigo	Lendinara	uncle Pizzolo Giacomo - Fratta Polesine (Rovigo)		Bingaw
2	wife	Elisa	35		F M	Home-woman	no		Italian	North	Rovigo	Lendinara	id id id	id	id
	Santato	Angelo	23		M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father Santato Eugenio - Lendinara (Rovigo)	id	id
	wife	Virginia	19		F M	Woman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father in law id id	id	id
	Fracchia	Emilia	32		F M	Home-woman	yes		Italian	North	Alessandria	Rivarone	no one		Montebello Bad
6	daughter	Maria	6		F	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	"	id	id
7	id	Giuseppina	4		F	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	" "	id	id
8	Medica	Maria	34		F M	Country-woman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Costa Pianello	Mother Medica Maria - Costa Pianello (Genova)	Cal	Los Angeles
9	son	Giovanni	12		M	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	Grand mother id id	id	id
10	id	Federico	10		M	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	id id id	id	id
11	daughter	Virginia	8		F	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	id id id	id	id
12	Rossi	Giuseppe	18		M S	Workman	no		Italian	North	Pesaro	S. angelo in Vado	Mother Francesca - S. Angelo in Vado	Pa	Connellsboro
13	Poloccei	Antonio	41		M M	id	no			North	id	id	Wife Teodolina Pariardini - S. Angelo in Vado	id	id
14	Lavezzoli	Luigia	21		F S	Home-woman	no		Italian	North	Parma	Ottone	father Lavezzoli Davide - Ottone (Parma)	-	New York
15	Lorenzon	Emma	10		F		no		Italian	North	Treviso	Conegliano	father Lorenzon Giovanni - Conegliano (Treviso)	N.J.	Passaic
16	daughter	Lida	8		F				Italian	North	id	id	"	id	id
17	son	Gioacchino	6		M	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	"	id	id
18	son	Antonio	5		M	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	"	id	id
ADMITTED	Barazza	Emma	22		F M	Woman	yes		Italian	North	id	id		id	Lidgerwood
& Ins. Exam	daughter Lanson	Teresa			F	"	"				id	id		id	id
ADMITTED	niece	Palmira	11		F	"	"		Italian	North	id	id		id	id
22	Tomasiero	Adalentino	51		M M	Agriculturist	yes		Italian	North	Rovigo	Trecenta	no one	N. Cen.	St. Hattie
23	wife	Giuditta	51		F M	Country-woman	yes			North	id	id	"	id	id
24	daughter	Caterina	16		F S		yes		Italian	North	id	id	"	id	id
25	Bera	Giuseppe	25		M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Savona	mother Villani Teresa - Genova Via Cat N. 8 - Savona (Genova)	Cal	Stockton
26	Fara	Teodolinda	33		F M	Country-woman	yes		Italian	North	Pavia	Vergonzago			
27	Farina	Gian Maria	16		M S	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Milano	Milano	mother Nina Farina Via Natale Battaglia N. 8 - Milano	Cal	San Francisco
28	Cossetta	Maria	29		F M	Country-woman	yes		Italian	North	Alessandria	Vignale	no one	Conn.	Seymour
29	daughter	Giuseppina	5		F				Italian	North	"	"	"	id	id
30	son	Francesco	3		M				Italian	North	"	"	"	id	id

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2d Chamber, 190[illegible] 195

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	25	no	Brother Codo angelo, St. Helena north Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown			Rongo	Fratta Iusca
2	"	brother in law			Brother in law id id	no	no	no	no	good	no							id	Lonia
3	no	id	20	no	brother in law Marcomin carlo St. Helena north carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not	brown			id	Fratta
4	"	brother			Brother id id	no	no	no	no	good	no			not	brown			id	Lendinara
5	no	husband	30	no	Husband Conti Lorenzo Mallechens Bend - Louisiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	H	11	nat	brown			Alessandria	Rivarone
6	"	father			"	no	no	no	no	good	no							id	id
7	"	id			"	no	no	no	no	good	no							id	id.
8	no	husband	40	no	Husband Banchero Giovanni Napa Cal. Calistoga Box 64	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	black brown			Genova	Montoggio
9	"	father			father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no							id	id
10	"	id			id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no							id	id
11	"	id			id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	H	4					id	id
12	no	Himself	20	no	Cousin Rossi Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown			Pesaro	S Angelo in Vado
13	yes	Himself	40	no	brother Colucci Gaetano Pettrofesa Mo Campobello	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown			Pesaro	S Costanzo
14	no	Himself	10	no	Aunt Saccocci Cristina - Mulberry St n 60 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	black brown			Pavia	Ottone
15	no	Husband	35		Husband Sanson Andrea - Passaic Botany Worsted Mills 5159	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown			Treviso	Ponte di Piave
16	"	father			father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no								id
17	"	id	20	no	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no								id
18	"	id			id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no								id
19	no	Husband	9	yes 1905 1906 1906	Passaic husband Sanson Gioacchino - Passaic Peytonstown 358 Clifton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown			Treviso	Codogné
20	"	father	20		father id id	no	no	no	no	good	no							id	id
21	"	id			id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no							id	id
22	no	Sons			San Hermanino Hermano Victoria Tampa R.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	light grays			Odorzo	Mezzolico
23	"	Sons	50	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	nat	light grays			id	id
24	"	brothers			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	nat	light grays			id	id
25	no	father in law	3	no	father in law Varca Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown			Alessandria	Castagnole Lanze
26	no	husband	50	no	Husband Cirino estate - Britannia Co Box 1043 - Ho Union 1.U. of Agency	no	no	no	no	good	no	H	11	nat	brown			Pavia	Cergnago
27	yes	father	40	no	father Angelo Marina 215 Lodge Street Near 1st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown			Milano	Milano
28	yes	husband	40	no	Husband Busca Cornio Seymour Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown			Alessandria	Vignale Mo.
29						no	no	no	no	good	no								
30						no	no	no	no	good	no								

G. E. Sands Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tom Mattina

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sveca that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

Wurtz

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LIGURIA** sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Borghino	Giacomo	40		M M	Countryman	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Gambasca	Brother Borghino Gte Gaetano	Cal	San Francisco
2	wife	Cesarina	25	7	M	Country-woman			Italian	North	id	id	father Giovanni in Gambasca	id	id
3	son	Giacomo	1	2	M	"	22-31667		Italian	North	id	id	— — —	id	id
4	Colocci	Ermenegildo	37		M M	Workman	no		Italian	North	Pesaro	S. Angelo in Vado	wife Agostina Calli - S. Angelo in Vado (Pesaro)	Pa	Conshohocken
5	Rossi	Giovanni	30		M M	id	3-22807 yes	3-4	Italian	North	id	id	mother Rossi Rosa S. Angelo in Vado	Pa	Conshohocken
6	wife	Maria	23		F M	House-Woman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	mother in law Rossi Rosa - S. Angelo in Vado	Pa	Conshohocken
7	Daughter	Emilia	1		F	"	3-244-921		Italian	North	id	id	— — —	—	—
8	Ferri	Luigi	30		M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	mother Eleonora - S. Angelo in Vado. Pesaro	Pa	Conshohocken
9	wife	Geltrude	26		F M	House-Woman	no		Italian	North	id	id	mother in law Eleonora - S. Angelo in Vado (Pesaro).	Pa	Conshohocken
10	son	Dante	H		M	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	— — —	—	—
11	Chiantone	Giuseppe	22		M S	Agriculture	yes		Italian	North	Torino	Cumiana	father Giovanni Cumiana	Pa	Dapline
12	Da Castello	Santina	19		F S	House-Woman	no		Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	father Ag. Paolino Da Castello - Montuolo (Lucca)	Cal	Bakersfield
13	Malperti	Lina			F	id	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	father Giovanni Malperti - Brancoglietta (Lucca)	Mas	Islington
14	Cerolli	Giuseppe	25		M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Capannori	wife Cerolli Annida - Capannori (Lucca)	Cal	San Francisco
15	Andreini	Giovanni	17		M S	id	22-33764 yes		Italian	North	id	id	mother Andreini Caterina - Capannori (Lucca)	id	id
16	"	Massimo	35		M M	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	wife Agnese Andreini - Capannori (Lucca)	id	id
X 17	Cervelli	Maria	22		M S	House-Woman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	brother Cervelli Angelo - Capannori (Lucca)	-	New York
18	Innocenti	Telemaco	57		M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Viareggio	Step-mother Innocenti Rosa - Servana-le Bittiana (Lucca)	Pa	Pittsburg
19	wife	Santina	40		F M	House-Woman	no		Italian	North	Lucca	Viareggio	father in law Fredianelli Felice - Lucca	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Nardi	Emilia	27		F M	id	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	Grand father id id	id	id
21	daughter	Rita	10		F	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	id id id	id	id
22	son	Mario	8		M	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	id id id	id	id
23	daughter	Bruna	6		F	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	id id id	id	id
24	son	Bruno	1		M	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	id id id	id	id
25	Barsanti	Giovanni	30		M M	Schoemaker	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	wife Barsanti Diletta Pieroia - Lucca	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Andreini	Felice	35		M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Capannori	wife Andreini Benedetta - Capannori (Lucca)	Cal	S. Francisco
27	De Luca	Filomena	31		F S	House-Woman	22-11221 yes	7-9-3-91	Italian	North	Lucca	Lucca	father De Luca Vincenzo - Lucca	id	id
28	Delprandi	Giovanni	19		M S	carpenter	yes		Italian	North	Novara	Pessana	father Eusebio - Pessana	—	New York
29	Pessa	Annunziata	31		F M	House-Woman	yes		Italian	North	Como	Vertemo	mother Pessa Maria - Vertemo - Como	Cal	S. Barbara
(Quinto) 30	Lampieri	Antonio	23		M S	Miner	yes		Italian	North	Cremona	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Ludovico Pieve	Canad	Phoenix B.C.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2d November, 1907 2 pm 197

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	Himself	11			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		not known		
2	yes	Husband	50	no " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -		not known		Cuneo Gambarana
3	yes	father	—		— —	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -		- -	—	—
4	no	Himself	20	no "	His brother Colocci Gaetano - Caychokchi Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10		nat. brown		Massa Massa
5	no	Himself	21	no "	His cousin Rossi Luigi Cochokchi Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		nat. brown		Pesaro S. Angelo in Lis
6	no	husband	—	no "	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		"		Pesaro id.
7	—	father	—	no "	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	—	—	—	id. id.
8	no	Himself	25	no "	His brother in law and sister Domenico Fedanci and Rosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		nat. brown		id. id.
9	no	Himself	30	no " "	brother in law and sister in law Fedanci Domenico and Jenni Rosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		nat. brown		id. id.
10	—	father	—	no " "	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	—	—	—	— —
11	no	father	30	no " "	Uncle Berga Michele Dayton - Bellvin Co. Ala Box 66 R.F.D. of Conecuh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		nat. brown		Lucca Camaiore
12	yes	father	12	no "	brother in law Amadeo Landucci - 1201 - 19 Street - Bakersfield Kern Co Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		nat. brown		Lucca Monteculo
13	—	—	—	no "	Brother Malpezzi Ernesto - West St 39 Clinton Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		nat light brown		Lucca Borgbello
14	yes	Himself	12	no "	friend Martini Raffaello - Half Moon Bay San Matteo Count Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		nat brown		Lucca Capannori
15	yes	Himself	12	no "	friend id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		nat brown		id id
16	yes	Himself	22	yes 1900 1905 Hancock	friend id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		nat black light		id id
17	—	Himself	12	no "	brother Cervelli Pietro 2d Stockton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		nat id brown		id id
18	yes	Himself	30	no "	brother Innocenti Modesto 218 Wylie Ave Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		nat brown		Lucca Colle Val d'Elsa
19	yes	husband	26		brother in Law id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		id		Pisa Bientina
20	no	husband	26		His husband Fredianelli Giuseppe 218 Wylie Ave Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		nat brown		Lucca S. Martino
21	no	father	—		father	no	no	no	no	good	no	" "	"	"	"	id id
22	no	id	25	no " "	id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	" "	"	"	"	id id
23	no	id	—		id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	" "	"	"	"	id id
24	no	id	—		id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	" "	"	"	"	id id
25	yes	Himself	12	yes 1901 1902 L Hico Cal Twitchell	friend C. Lorenzetti 911 Western Ave Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8		nat brown		id San Filippo
26	yes	Himself	15	yes 1901 1902 Hancock	His uncle Martini Raffaello - Half Moon Bay San matteo Cont Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		nat brown		id Colle
27	yes	Himself	20		His brother De Lucca Francesco 129 Second Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		nat brown		Lucca S. Anna
28	no	id	12	no	friend Balsaretti 23 West 20 th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		nat brown		Ucrara Pescaia
29	yes	Himself	13	no	husband Poggio Stefano - 1216 Front Street 115 Pittsburg Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	H 11		not brown		Como Vestreno
30	no	Himself	12	—	brother Zanpieri Primo Box 116 Chemainus B.C. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		nat brown		Trento Rivo

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LIGURIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tom Mattina
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

198

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Speciale Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA sailing therewith, do
(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Speciale Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1904

at New York

G. Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LIGURIA** sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Costa	Giovanni	48		M M	Tailor	yes		Italian	North	Torino	Torino	Wife Camilla Domicis Mogliano Forlì	New York	
2	Bobba	Romolo	17		M S	Mechanical-man	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father Carlo Domicis Forlì	end San Francisco	
3	Landi	Angiolo	26		M S	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Firenze	Pelago	Bro. Evaristo Landi Pelago	R.I.	Providence
4	Venturi	Giulia	18	5	F S	Domestic Woman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father Giov Venturi, Pelago	id	id
5	Bartolini	Leonilda	16	6	F S	idl	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father Facondo - parents Pelago (Firenze)	id	id
6	Fresu	Martino	34		M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Sassari	Berchidda	His Wife Grazia Maria Graziana Berchidda (Sassari)	N. York	
7	Desmura	Andrea	41		M M	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	His wife Graziana Paola Bordone (Sassari)	N. York	
8	Bordone	Vittorio	30		M S	Schoemaker	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Savona	friend Serrani Ettore - Riana Sect N° 8 - Savona (Genova)	New York	
9	Biserna	Primo	29		M S	Miner	yes		Italian	North	Forlì	Mercato Saraceno	His wife Riciputi Caterina - Mercato Saraceno - (Forlì)	Kansas Mineral Pizburg	
10	Zoffoli	Giuseppe	26		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Ferrara	Ferrara	His father Sante a Cesena - Forlì	New York	
11	Sanna	Salvatore	29		M S	Workman	no		Italian	North	Sassari	Berchidda	Mother Anne Marchesa - Berchidda (Sassari)	N. York	
12	Mattianda	Pietro	26		M S	Countryman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Bardineto		Cal	S. Francisco
13	Mattianda	Pte. Antonio							Italian	North					
14	Serino	Lazzaro	21		M S	Schoemaker	yes		Italian	North	Torino	Alpignano	His mother Savina Maria - Alpignano Torino	New York	
15	Matacotta	Ernesto	21		M M	Engine Machinist	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	Genova	Genova	Family Mattacotta	Baltimora	
16	Salvador	Fortunato	29		M S	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Padova	S. Martino Lupari	American Citizen U.S.A Mother Pasqualita Guglia a San Martino di Lupari - Padova	Pittsburgh	
17	Antonello	Emilio	34		M M	Tanner	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN INTRODUCTION NOT REQUIRED	id	His wife Maria Salvadori a San Martino Lupari - Padova	Ont. Copperclift	
18	wife	Maria	7						Italian	North					
19	Cutatina	Angelo	14		M S	Countryman	yes		Italian	North	Mantova	S. Martino dell'Argine	His father Giovanni a S. Martino Dell'Argine - Mantova	Pa	Brinkler
20	Dall'Acqua	Angelo	33		M M	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	His wife Bissini Maria a S. Martino Dell'Argine - Mantova	id	id
21	Zorzi	Giovanni	26		M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Padova	S. Martino di Lupari	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN INTRODUCTION NOT REQUIRED	Ont. Copperclift	
22	wife	Giuseppina							Italian	North			His wife Giuseppina Salvati a S. Martino di Lupari - Padova		
23	Soddu	Giovanni	21	10	M S	Miner	no		Italian	North	Sassari	Benetutti	mother Astara Antonia Ws. Soddu Benetutti (Sassari)	New York	
24	Marreddu	Timoteo	29	8	M M	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Sassari	Benetutti	wife Astara Michelina - Benetutti (Sassari)	id	
25	Cortes	Nicolò	29		M S	id	yes		Italian	North	Sassari	Benetutti	father Cortes Salvatore - Benetutti Sassari	id	
26	Grosso	Vittorio	23		M S	Countryman	yes		Italian	North	Cuneo	Salelangle	Father Domenico a Salelangle - Cuneo	N. York	
27	Bagliano	Giuseppe	28		M S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	Father Luigi a Salelanghe - Cuneo	N. York	
28	Sito	Giovanni	17		M S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	Father Giuseppe a Salelanghi - Cuneo	N. York	
29	Tunagalli	Ugo	17	6	M S	Blacksmith	yes		Italian	North	Sondrio	Tirano	Father Carlo a Tirano - Sondrio	Cal	S. Francisco
30	Carnevali	Cirillo	10		M S	Mechanical-man	yes		Italian	North	Sondrio	Tirano	His father Gottardo - Tirano (Sondrio)	id	id

Charles E. Murphy
Surgeon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2d. November 3 , 1907 199

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or stowaway, or has been such, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Himself	120	no			Valerio Luigi - Noe Dougal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	grays	=	Torino	Torino
2	S	Himself	17	no			103 Cousin Vincenzo Bros, 142 Hollis Street, Oachland. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	=	Torino	Torino
3	—	Himself	50	no			Favorable Castiglioni Emilia, 103 Plain Street - Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no							
4	—	Himself	50	no			Aunt Emilia castiglioni - 103 Plain Street - Providence.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5		Himself	100	no			Aunt id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brown	=		Borsell
6		Himself	20	no			No one -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	=	Sassari	Berchidda
7		Himself	20	no			No one -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	=	id	id
8		Himself	30	no			friend Cisella Luigi, 422 East 18 Street N29, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	=	Alessandria	Asti
9	S	Himself	30	no			cousin Fabbri Pellegrino - Box 63 Mineral Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	=	Forli	Mercato Saraceno
10		Himself	50	no			Sister Era Origoni, 315 West Street New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	=	Forli	Cesena
11		Himself	30	no			No one -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	black	=	Sassari	Berchidda
12		Himself	10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
13								no	no	no	no	good	no							
14		Himself	100	no			No one -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brown	=	Torino	Alpignano
15		Himself	50	yes 1890 1907	Baltimore Md		Family N° 23 Eastern Ave Bsq	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	brown	=	Genoa	Genoa
16		Himself	40	no			cousin Lorenzo Lemmi Somerset Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	=	Padova	S. Martino dei Lupari
17	—	Himself	100	no			friend id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown	=	id	id
18								no	no	no	no	good	no							
19		Himself	18	no			Brother Pasquale - Box 473 - Bussilli Pa -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown	celestial =	Mantova	S. Martino Dell' Argine
20		Himself	18	no			friend Eulalia Raffaele Box 473 - Bussilli Pa -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	=	Mantova	Gazzuolo
21	—	Himself	20	no			Cousin Corsi Germano - Int Coffeyville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	=	Padova	S. Martino in Lupa
22								no	no	no	no	good	no							
23		Himself	20	no			No one -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	celestial =	Sassari	Benetutti
24		Himself	40	no			No one -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	=	id	id
25		Himself	20	no			No one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	=	id	id
26		Himself	20	no			No one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	=	Cuneo	Saluzzo
27		Himself	20	no			No one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	=	id	id
28		Himself	20	no			No one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	=	id	id
29		Himself	100	no			Brother in law Resinelli Innocenzo, 451 - 18 Street S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	robust	brown	=	Milano	Renate
30		Himself	80	no			Cousin Turcati Pietro - S. Francisco Calif. -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	robust	brown	celestial =	Sondrio	Sondalo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Mattina (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wmattina
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Special Gaetano, Surgeon of the LIGURIA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Special Gaetano

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LIGURIA** sailing from Genoa, 17 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11			12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Linguasso	Casalo	25		M S	Countryman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Bardineto				Cal	San Francisco
2	Carretto	Pietro	25		M S	Countryman	yes		Italian	North	Genova	Bardineto				id	id
3	Codo	Antonio	35		M M	Countryman	yes		Italian	North	Rovigo	Lendinara	Uncle Pizzolo Luigi Rovigo, Frato Bo- lesini (Rovigo)			N. Carol	St. Elena
4	wife	Maddalena	29		F M	House-woman	yes		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id	id
5	son	Primo	9		M S	Student	yes		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id	id
6	daughter	Regina	8		F S	"	yes		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id	id
7	son	Abramo	6		M S	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id	id
8	"	Odoardo	4		M S	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id	id
9	"	Luigi	2		M S	"	"		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id	id	id
10	Marconin	Vincenzo	18		M S	countryman	no		Italian	North	Rovigo	Villanova Gelbo	father Giovanni. Villanova Del Gelbo (Rovigo)			id	id
11	Marconin	Fortunato	26		M M	Farmer	no		Italian	North	id	id	id			N. Car	id
12	wife	Albina	26		F M	Wife	"		Italian	North	"	id	mother in law			id	id
13	son	G. Batta	2		M S	-	"		Italian	North	"	id	uncle	id		id	id
14	son	Angelo	-	6	M S	-	"		Italian	North	"	id	id	id		id	id
15	Cornaglia	Reno	24	3	M S	Agriculture	yes		Italian	North	Alessandria	Montaleso					New York
16	Bollo	Riccardo	28	4	M S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id					id
17	Chirardello	Antonio	38		M M	Countryman	yes	4-82127 4/2/24	Italian	North	Rovigo	Lendinara	mother Marconin Carolina Lendinara N. Carol St Elena				
18	Piga	Leonardo	28		M S	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Sassari	Berchidda	(Rovigo) wife Sodau Maddalena - Ber- chidda (Sassari)				New York
19	Galuffu	Gavino	33		M Wid	Workman	no		Italian	North	Sassari	Berchidda	father in law Vargiu Giuseppe - Berchidda (Sassari)				New York
20	Demunu	Francesco Bro	37		M S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	brother Demunu Pietro Antonio - Berchidda (Sassari)				New York
21	"	Barbaro Bro	28		M S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	id	id	id		id
22	"	Salvatore	29		M S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	mother Seleddu Gian Maria - Ber- chidda (Sassari)				id
23	Crasta	G. Maria	30		M M	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	father Crasta Sebastiano - Berchidda (Sassari)				id
24	Seddaju	Giuseppe	45		M Wid	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	brother Seddaiu Lorenzo - Monti - (Sassari) Berchidda -				id
25	Magini	Giovanni							Italian	North							
26	Vargiu	Giov. Giorgio	28		M S	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Sassari	Berchidda	sister Vargiu Paola Francesca - Berchidda (Sassari)				N. York
27	Gaias	Stefano	43		M M	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	wife Achenza Caterina - Berchidda (Sassari)				N. York
28	son	Salvatore 20	16		M S	id	yes		Italian	North	id	id	mother id id id				id
29	Montano	Agostino	21		M S	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Novara	Crova	mother Maria - Crova (Novara)				New York
30	Tamburini	Bruno	16		M S	Joiner	yes	2-111370	Italian	North	Rovigo	Villanova Gc	mother Zanellato Lucia Wid Tamburini Villanova del Ghebbo (Rovigo)				New York

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 8 - 1907 November NOV 8 - 1907 1907.

231

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Himself	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
2		Himself	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
3	no.	brother	$40	no				no	no	no	no	good	no							
4	=	brother in law					Brother Angelo Codo - St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	=	Rongo	San Bellino
5	=	uncle					Brother in law Angelo Codo St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	=	id	id
6	=	id		no			Uncle id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	=	id	id
7	=	id					id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	=	id	id
8	=	id					id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	=	id	id
9	=	id					id id id	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	=	id	id
10	no	Himself	40	no			Cousin Carlo Marcomini - S. Elena. North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	=	id.	Villanova
11	=	Himself	50	no			Cousin Marcomini Carlo - S. Elena North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	id	=	Rongo	Cendriara
12	no	husband					id - id	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	id	id	=	id	id
13	=	father					id - id	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	=	id					id - id	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15		Himself	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	=		
16		Himself	25	yes				"	no	no	no	good	no							
17	no	Himself	$40	no			Cousin Carlo Marcomini - S. Elena. North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brown	=	Rongo	Cendriara
18	=	Himself	40	no			Brother Angelo Codo - St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	=	Sassari	Berchidda
19	=	Himself	20	no			Brother in law Angelo Codo St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	id	=	Sassari	Berchidda
20	=	Himself	$50	no			Brother Angelo Codo St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	id	=	id	id
21	=	Himself	$40	no			Brother Angelo Codo St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	id	id	=	id	id
22	=	Himself	20	no			Brother Angelo Codo St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	id	id	=	id	id
23	=	Himself	25	no			Brother Angelo Codo St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	id	id	=	id	id
24	=	Himself	20	no			Brother Angelo Codo St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	id	id	=	id	id
25								no	no	no	no	good	no							
26	=	Himself	20	no			Brother Angelo Codo St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	id	id	=	Sassari	Berchidda
27	=	Himself	$50	no			Brother Angelo Codo St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	id	id	=	id	id
28	=	=					Brother Angelo Codo St Elena - North Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	id	id	=	id	id
29	=	Himself	25	no			friend Edoardo 136 W 28 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	=	Novara	Vercelli
30	=	Himself	20	no			Uncle Angelo Codoni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown albatial	=	Rongo	Villanova nel Ghebbo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Mattina (Master or Commander, First or Second Officer.) of the LIGURIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Mattina

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Liguria arrived Nov. 3, 19, M., from 202

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
	Prev													
1	✓ 8708				1	O.D.	Destination	Gmn	11/4	9	1	1	1	✓
2	✓ 8707				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
3	✓ 8709				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
4	✓ 8697				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
5	✓ 8693				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
6	✓ 8692				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
7	✓ 8695				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
8	✓ 8691				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
9	✓ 8694				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
10	✓ 8703				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
11	✓ 8696				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
12	✓ 8710				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
13	✓ 8711				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
14	✓ 8700				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
15	✓ 8704				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
16	✓ 8705				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
17	✓ 8698				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
18	✓ 8706			1		"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
19	✓ 8718				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
20	✓ 8717				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
21	✓ 6989	1:30		4		Kennick C.	"	"	"	"	4	4	4	✓
22	✓ 6990	"		3		"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3	✓
23	✓ 6992	"		2		"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	✓
24	✓ 6991	"		1		"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
25	✓ 6993	"		3		"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3	✓
26	✓ 3621	2:10		1		Mallary	Destination	Gmn	11/6	9	3	3	3	✓
27	✓ 8674	2.40		1		O. D.	Destination	Gmn	11/4	9	1	1	1	✓
28	✓ 8673	"		1		"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
29	✓ 405	"		1		"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
30	✓ 3987	2.50		1		"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

203

S. S. Lydia arrived Oct. 3, 1907, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
31	✓ 16	3.15				2	D. A.	Destination	Grm	11/4	9	2	2	2	✓
32	✓ 3	"				3	" "	"	"	"	"	3	3	3	✓
33	✓ 103	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
34	✓ 100	"				4	" "	"	"	"	"	4	4	4	✓
35	✓ 104	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
36	✓ 3	"				7	" "	"	"	"	"	7	7	7	✓
37	✓ 2	"				2	" "	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	✓
38	✓ 101	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
												11			

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

294

S. S. LIGURIA arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Nov.				
✓ 57	Noviate	Giov'a	9	5	1		To brother	Bro. Luigi 55 Ross Nyc	Insp.	3	9[20]	—	/	—
✓ 58	Ciconte	Ma V & 3 ch	14	3/6	4		" husband	Husb. Rafael Barba 14/16 Hancock Nyc	Bels	3	2[55]	—	4	—
✓ 59	Del Bagno	LUIGI	16	6	1		" brother	Bro Ignazio 519 Carroll Bklyn	Ashl	4	6[55]	/	/	/
✓ 60	La Grutta	Isabella & son	18	1/2	2		" husband	Husb. Michele 519 Broome Nyc	Insp.	3	7[10]	—	2	—
✓ 61	Tzobamaki	Amalia	12	11	1		" husband	Uncle Gope Bargalupo 95 Adams Brklyn		4	10[55]	/	/	/
✓ 62	Dune	Nicoletta	10	7	1		" uncle	Husb. Nicolas 10 Washington Nyc	Insp.	5	11[25]	2	3	2
✓ 63	Farrari	Eugenia	10	8	1		" brother	Bro Linda 710 Sullivan Nyc	Insp.	4	10[49]	/	/	/
✓ 64	Scartaccin	Fernada	9	22	1		" ind. add.	Stal. Sve.	Green	3	2	—	/	—
✓ 65	Allezzano	Vin'o	9	18	1		" ind. add.	"	"	"	2	—	/	—
✓ 66	Vercelli	Andras	9	29	1		" ind.add.	"	"	"	2	—	/	—
✓ 67	Cavannis	Constantine	12	24	1		" brother	Bro Theodor 2 Rockaway Av Bklyn	Ashl	4	3[20]	/	2	/
✓ 68	Boneve	Miko	9	9	1		" ind. add.	Austr. Sve	Green	4	12	/	2	/
✓ 69	Franco ~~Frankey~~	Robers Angelo	13	30	1		" brother	Bro. Rudolph 172 E. Houston Nyc	Ashl	3	2[55]	—	/	—
✓ 70	Marre	Carlo	9	16	1		" tel ?	Stal Sve	Gran	3	2	—	/	—
✓ 71	Cervelli	Maria	3	17	1		" brother	Bro Pietro 47 Spencer Bklyn	Ashl	3	9[55]	—	/	—
✓ 72	Gentile	LUIGIA	13	28	1		" S-father	Step fath Vincenzo Cuchito 30 Km. Ct Lamigiella Miss	Insp.	6	3[41]	3	2	3
✓ 73	Bruno	Cesaria	13	32	1		" uncle	Uncle Gaetano 459 & 151 Nyc	Insp.	9	11[20]	/	/	/
✓ 74	Demontis	Corinell	8	23	1		" N.Y.	Stal Sve	Gran	3	2	—	/	—
✓ 75	Verano	Narciso	8	22	1		" N.Y.	" "	"	"	"	—	/	—
✓ 76	Noviate	Eugenia	8	30	1		" brother	Bro. Luigi 55 Ross Nyc	Insp.	3	2[20]	—	/	—
77	Di Luca	Marianna	14	Ny	1		" Husb. Ret. from Europe	7/4. St Raphael Stal. Sve	Green	4	2[20]	—	1/2	—
78														
79														
80														

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LIGURIA arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... , from 205

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Pizzi	Eugenia & sister	15	24/5		2	To brother	Bro. Giuseppe 189 Mulberry Nyc	Pray.	Nov. 3	1.31	—	2	—
✓	30	Rao	Ida & sister	35	18/9		2	" uncle	Emilio Alfonzo Ruchirelli 307 E. 11th "	"	"	1.44	—	2	—
✓	31	Grieco	Vin'a	35	17		1	" brother	Bro. Giov. 247 New Main Yonkers N.Y.	Ry Exp	3	1.20	—	1	—
✓	32	Damiano	Concetta	19	12		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Angelo De Rosa 117 Mulberry Nyc	Pray.	4	3.39	1	2	1
✓	33	Butindari	Rosaria & 2 ch	31	16/8		3	" husband	Husb. Act. 11 Hamilton Nyc	Pray.	3	1.45	—	3	—
✓	34	Faillo	Antonia	31	15		1	" brother	Bro. Natale 34 Monroe "	"	"	1.03	—	1	—
✓	35	Romani	Maria & 6 ch	27	6/12		7	" husband	Husb. Angelo Tusca 11-13 King "	"	"	1.40	—	7	—
✓	36	Scurcio	Maria & ch & sis	38	19/20		3	" tel $	Husb. Angelo Palombo Lehmanville R.D.	Pray.	5	10.35	6	6	6
✓	37	Troino	Caterina & 2 ch	26	8/12		3	" husband	" Sco 216 Grove Hamilton Nj.		5	11.00	6	6	6
✓	38	Coggiani	Vin'a & 2 ch	22	1/3		3	" husband	Husb. Pasquale Esposito 276 Mott Nyc	Pray.	3	1.41	—	3	—
✓	39	Manzello	Alfonzo	24	5		1	" brother	Bro. Raffaele 58 Mulberry Nyc	Ins	4	10	1	1	1
✓	40	Zerbo	Ignazia & 3 ch	34	2/5		4	" husband	Husb. Eugenio Maiorana 127 Columbia Bklyn	Accts	3	1.41	—	4	—
✓	41	Diglio	Vin'a &	38	25		1	" husband	" Sco Marcio 2121 Bergen Bklyn	Pray.	"	1.07	—	1	—
✓	42	Bachetta	Lucia	6	30		1	" brother	Bro. Cesare 240 E 28 Nyc	Pray.	3	1.30	—	1	—
✓	43	Cadematoni	Maria	9	21		1	" sister	Dis Mrs Carlo Russo 87 McDougall "	"	4	11.02	1	1	1
✓	44	Noberini	Rosolina & sis	5	22/3		2	" b-i-l	Bil Giuseppe Ricci 193 9th "	"	"	11.17	2	2	2
✓	45	Santarsiero	Ma Carmela	19	20		1	" brother	Bro. Sco 271 Thompson Nyc	Pray.	3	1.50	—	1	—
✓	46	Lavezzoli	LUIGIA	13/14	14		1	" aunt	Cousin Mrs Luigia Rolik 60 Mulberry "	"	5	10.49	2	2	2
✓	47	Livi	LUIGIA	8	24		1	" INT RUS?	Husb. Giov. Dantolini 1490 Jerome Bklyn	Pray.	3	2	—	1	—
✓	48	Marinelli	Angelo	11	14		1	" brother	Stbd Sve.	Green	8	9.00	5	5	5
✓	49	Gelonda	Chiara & 4 ch	26	2/7		5	" husband	Husb. Giuseppe 834 Fourth Av. Bklyn	Pray.	3	1.55	—	5	—
✓	50	Canapo	Emilina	7	20		1	" brother	Bil Serafi Gio. B. 18 Baxter Nyc	Pray.	4	8.57	1	1	1
✓	51	Canepa	Emanuela & 2 ch	9	25/7	1	2	" husband	Husb. Sciolo Gio. Batta 18 Baxter "	"	"	10.53	2	2	2
✓	52	Gentile	Dom'a & dau	14	17/8		2	" husband	Husb. Luigi Conde 21½ R.R.Av. J.C.N.J.	Pray.	3	1.17	—	2	—
✓	53	Palmiotta	Raffaela & 2 ch	16	3/5		3	" husband	" Tomasso St Paolo 130 Mulberry Nyc	Ins	3	1.18	—	2	—
✓	54	La Virgine	Fran'a Paola	35	3		3	" father	Bro. Sebastian 738 Sackett Bklyn	Pray.	3	1.11	—	1	—
✓	55	Sito	Giov'a	2	28		1	" N.Y.	Stbd Sve	Green	6	7	—	1	—
✓	56														

Commissioner and Naturalization Service

11—1428

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK.

S. S. LIGURIA (N.G. I.) arrived NOVEMBER 3, 1907. , 19 , M., from 206

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Nov.				
✓	1	Guarducci Leonilda	23	1		1	To sister	Sis. Mrs. Michele Paudis 61 Landreth av Nr Clair Pa.	4	10	46	/	/	/
✓	2	Camana Francesco	38	7	1		" imd. add.	Italian Soc. 165 E. Houston Nyc Gran John	3	1	05	—	/	—
✓	3	Sauro Giov'i	20	19	1		" tel $	Ry. Bro. & Cousin Beniamino Trapuzzano Patrick Pa	3	1	20	—	/	—
✓	4	Scioscia Michele	28	1	"		" tel $	Ry. Bro. to Bro. Luis. 749 So. 7. Phila Pa John	3	11	45	/	/	/
✓	5	Migmemf Ma Grazia	40	20	1		" brother	Step-bro. Liborio 145 Cherry Nyc Prag.	3	11	50	—	—	—
✓	6	Fiorino Eugenio	21	24	1		" tel $	Stal. Soc Gran	3	1	00	—	/	—
✓	7	Castaldo Rosina	38	17	1		" brother	Bro. Ferdinando 50 E. 215 Nyc Prag.	3	11	55	+	—	—
✓	8	Raccuglia Antonio	33	24	1		" tel $	Ry. Co. Bro. Ignazio 741 Charles La Salle Ill	3	11	45	—	—	—
✓	9	Fantilli Giov'a	23	8	1		" husband	Husb. Bartoni Nicola 679 Washington Av. Bklyn	3	1	25	—	/	—
✓	10	Danubio Anna & son	27	17/8	2		" s-i-l	Daughter Mrs Pietro Verdicami 24 Prince Nyc Prag.	3	1	17	—	2	—
✓	11	Vivola Anna & 2 ch	40	3/5	3		" husband	Husb. Pasquale Scapura 29 Union Bklyn Prag.	3	1	34	—	3	—
✓	12	Manetti and cousin Agnese & ch						Husb. Andrea Naldini 733 West Nyc John	3	1	30	—	—	—
✓	13	Gorimi Elvira	43	12/4	3		" husband					—	3	—
✓	14	Farraro Angela	40	3	1		" father	Father Andrea 141 Hudson Av. Bklyn Bklyn	3	1	21	—	/	—
✓	15	Marimo Angela	40	24	1		" aunt	Aunt Teresa Gisi 217 E 29 Nyc John	4	11		/	/	/
✓	16	Copparelli Irene	24	2	1		" brother	Bro. Nicola 290 - 1st J.C. N.J. Prag.	3	1	23	—	/	—
✓	17	Carbone Teresa & 4 ch	41	19/3	5		" husband	Husb. Pasquale 746 Ferris av Nyc "	4	10	40	5	5	5
✓	18	Pisamo Gerado	28	18	1		" father	Father Michele 274 E Ryan Bklyn Bklyn Prag.	4	17	15	1	2	/
✓	19	Vasaturo Rosa	25	28	1		" husband	Husb. Alesso. Bonarita 303 E. Markoan Bklyn	3	1	22	—	/	—
✓	20	Abbondoudolo Ma Teresa	35	22	1		" brother	Bro. Antonio 1366 Atlantic Bklyn Prag.	3	1	26	—	/	—
✓	21	Stabile Anastasia	17	30	1		" brother	" Fco Paulo Stabile 1984-1st Av Nyc Prag.	4	11	31	/	/	/
✓	22	Casazza Matilda	7	15	1		" sister	Sis. Teresa 201 Prince Nyc Prag.	3	1	15	—	/	—
✓	23	Casassa Ernesta	6	25	1		" brothetr	Bro Frederico 19 R.R. av Freeport L.I.	4	10		/	/	/
✓	24	Cesaria Anna & 4 ch	41	2/6	5		" husband	Husb. Salvatore Brotta 485 Adelphia Bklyn John	3	1	00	—	5	—
✓	25	Costanza Giacinta	25	7	1		" husband	Bro. Gaffale Costanzo 284 133 Mt Corg Prag.	4	7	35	/	2	/
✓	26	Guadagno Castanza & dau	30	2/3	2		" husbans	Husb. Michele Cini 346 Ost Hanson Nyc John	4	10	46	2	2	2
✓	27	Siragusa G'ppa & ch			35	8/9	" hus	Husb. Gaspar Giovese 284 1st Brooklyn Prag.	3	1	23	—	/	—
✓	28	Incerto Gel & ch	25	29/30	1		" husband	" Luigi De Miccio 220 So. 7. Av Nyc Bklyn Vernon	3	1	30	—	2	—

Liguria Nov. 3

Form 28
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

21—1201

RECORD OF [illegible]

S. S. LIGURIA (5) arrived 11/8/07, 19[illegible] M.

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Insp.	Reinspection.	Appealed.	Date.	Appeal No.	Decision.	[illegible] Date.	[illegible] Disp.	[illegible]
12m	51	Perna, Vincenzo	18	27	1	L.P.C.	Murphy	11/4 96 C		11/6 103 Disch 1, 2nd						3 1 2
38f	52	Volomino, Maria Ger. & 1 ch	18	4/5	2	"	"	11/4 196 Lyn 11/5 165 Ad		11/8 58 Disch 4 pm						18 2 1
19m	53	Dileo, Pasquale	44	17	1	L.D. Rel 11/6 9 50 Lu Insp. Favus	Dun	11/5 160 Ex					9 30 am	11/6	Liguria	4 pm
36f	54	Russo, Maria & ch	18	29	2	D.C.D. Rel 11/6 12 00 pm Lu Insp. Drachenna	Dun	11/6 90 Sinap 11/6 39 Ad					3 10 pm	11/26	Sannio	Detained
22f	55	Perna, Incoronata +2ch	18	26	1	L.P.C. from Insp 11/6	Snider			11/6 48 Ad 2 12						1
39f	56	Sinera, Antonina	32	7 9+11	3	" " " "	"			11/6 50 Ad 2 30						3
																1 349 13

IR

Form 551
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1201

RECORD OF ALIEN [illegible]

S. S. LIGURIA (2) arrived 11/2/07, 190 , M., , Sheet [illegible]

Ch. & Id. No.		NAME	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Detained.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Record No.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Cause.	DEPORTED. Date.	DEPORTED. Ship.	1	[illegible]
22f	24	✓ Barazza, Emma & 1 ch.	4	19/21	2	L.P.C.	Snider		11/3 30 Din 3 55							2
14m	25	✓ Cunco, Vittorio	6	24	1	"	Sparklin		11/4 55 Simon 1 35							1 2 1
20f	26	✓ Mellia, Rosaria & bros. & neice	31	22/4	4	"	Mann		11/4 57 K 11 50							4 8 4
9f		✓ Cannussi, Rosa														
55m	27	✓ Tantillio, Antonio	30	1	1	" Destitute	Eagar		11/4 53 Simon 1 30							1 2 1
31m	28	✓ Liscio, Luigi & wf & ch	19	8/9	4	" With #2930	Di Mio.		11/4 59 K 11 55							4 8 4
12f	29	✓ Pomepinto, Ma Grazia & bro	32	8/10	2	" mark rash in leg	Eagar	11/4 108 Ex	11/6 98 Simon 10 55							6 6 6
14f	30	✓ Colangelo, Ma Concetta	19	4	1	" With #28			11/4 59 K 11 55							1 2 1
11m	31	✓ Sigura Paola & ch.	36	13/14	2	"	Mann		11/3 154 NH 4 15							2
65m	32	✓ D'Elia, Guiseppe & wf.	37	1/2	2	" Dr Cert	English		11/4 56 Simon 1 20							2 4 2
69f	33	✓ Raveras Maria & dau &4groch.	5	2/7	6	" Dr Cert	Alex		11/4 190 Lynch 1 35							6 1 2 6
45f		✓ Minetto, Maria	5													
9f		✓ Patrona, Maria														
50m	34	✓ Patta, Guiseppe	15	3	1	" HOLD for inquiry 11/4/07 Dr Cert 11/4/07	English	11/3 54 6 11/4 196 NH	11/5 25 Simon 10 25							2 2 2
307lm	35	✓ De Angelis, Benigno wf & 2 dau	30	20/3	4	" HOLD 11/4/07	Eager	11/3 50 6 11/3 67 6	11/4 193 NH 2 15							4 8 4
69m	36	✓ 6 Saracco, Giacomo	11	18	1	"	Stucklin		11/4 63 K 12 55							1 2 1
52m	37	✓ Bartoncini, Luigi wf&4ch	11	8/13	6	"	Stucklin		11/4 55 K 11 40							5 5 5
25m	38	✓ Ferrarello, Nicola	44	16	1	" Stowaway	Mitchell	11/4 186 Exam	11/6 104 Simon 11 30							3 3 3
31m	39	✓ Chiarati, Attilio & wf & ch	11	1/3	3	"	Stucklin	11/4 46 K	11/10 1 Exam 11 30							2 1 2 1
59f	40	✓ Cupo/ Vincenzo & dau.	14	19/20	2	"	Snider		11/3 26 Sim 3 10							2
33m	41	✓ Di Camillo Felice & Neph	30	26/28	2	"	Eager		11/4 195 Lynch 1 45							2 4 2
57f	42	✓ Del Fino Francesca & dau	14	1/2	2	"	Snider	11/4 193 Lynch	11/8 39 De M 2 35							10 12 10
31m	43	✓ De Domenico Giovanni & 3 ch	5	11/15	5	"	Alex.	11/3 140 NH	11/5 40 NH 10							8 8 4
35f		✓ Zarti Ofelia & nurse							11/3 152 NH 4 20							2
35f	44	Malatesta Caterina & 1 ch.	9	6/7	2	"	Bechtel									
16m	45	✓ Papadimitri, Dono	17	3	1	"	Reynolds	11/6 107 Simon	11/8 95 Lynch 1 40							5 6 5
23m	46	✓ Mucci Guiseppe & son	30	12/13	2	"	Eager		11/4 50 K 11 30							2 2 2
19f	47	✓ Miscleocule, Helene & bro.	13	3/4	2	"	Di Mio.		11/3 13 Sim 2 40							2
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ Zanotti Luigi	18	[illegible]	1	"	Murphy	11/4 94 6 11/6 90	11/6 39 NH 1 45							3 4 3
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ Bianchini, Destrano & dau	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	English		11/4 48 Simon 1 10							2 4 2
		✓ [illegible]				"	Di Mio.		11/5 [illegible] Lyn 12 55							2 2 2

RECORD OF ALIENS

S.S. LIGURIA from Gloria arrived November 5, 1921. 19 M. Sailed

	Line No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Hosp.	Rem.	Admitted.	Date.	Warrant No.	Cause.	DEPORTED. Date.	Cause.			
46f	1	✓	Sperandeo, Cristina	40	6	1	L.P.C. With #2	Reynolds			11/4 115 Gr 3 20						1	2	1
26m	2	✓	Prata, Aniello	40	9	1	" " #1	"			11/4 115 Gr 3 20						1	2	1
15f	3	✓	Di Mattina, Teresa	36	4	1	Under 16	Mann			11/3 134 Nd 3 15						—	1	—
25f	4	✓	Di Candia, Maria & niece	29	21/6	2	" and acc alien	Reynold			11/3 32 Sim 3 59						—	2	—
5f	✓	✓	Dell Osca, Maria														—	—	—
60f	5	✓	Pengue, Maria	41	15	1	L.P.C.	Alex.			11/3 138 Nd 3 25						—	1	—
61m	6	✓	Orsini, Giovanni & wf.	41	12/13	2	"	"			11/3 136 Nd 3 21						—	2	—
59f	✓	✓	Rosco, Concetta														—	—	—
50f	7	✓	Tumunuello, Rosalia & 1 ch.	34	6/7	2	" Dr Memo	Bechtel			11/3 125 Nd 2 42						—	2	—
14f	✓	✓	Fuso, Margherita														—	—	—
52m	8	✓	Tonn, Adam wf, 2ch & 2 gr.ch.	42	21/5	6	" Dr Memo	Sparkli	11/3 24	Sim	11/9 125 Nd 11/9 31 Lod 2 30						3	6	4 2 3 6
16m	9		Korn, Kasriel	19	24	1	"	Mann											
59f	9	✓	Ragone, Teresa	41	14	1	" Dr Gest	Alex.			11/3 129 Nd 3						—	1	—
38f	10	✓	Aiello, Maria & 3 ch.	32	8/11	4	" " "	Di Mic.			11/3 21 Sim 3 15						—	4	—
8f	✓	✓	Fazio, Caterina														—	—	—
24m	11	✓	Cedelle, Pasquale	29	10	1	L.P.C. " "	Reynold			11/4 129 Gr 3 30						1	2	1
34m	12	✓	Spina, Giovanni & daughter	37	11/13	2	L.P.C.	English			11/3 132 Nd 3 11						—	2	—
32f	13	✓	Perrotta, Enrichetta & bro & cousins	27	26/8	4	"	Alex.	11/4 57	Sim	11/6 51 Nd 11/7 2 Ld 1 40						1	6	2 0 1 6
15f	✓	✓	Jammaccone, Maria	8													—	—	—
13m	✓	✓	Scioscia, Oreste														—	—	—
43f	14	✓	Vasta, Agata + 3 ch (Germ)	37	15/16	4	L.P.C.	English	11/3 127 Nd		11/4 1 Lyn 2 10						4	8	4
18m	15	✓	Paternoster Antonio	44	18	1	" Stowaway	Mitchell	11/3 33 37	Sim	11/5 3 Em 11 45						2	2	2
9m	16	✓	Avellone, Carmelo	44	15	1	" "	"	11/4 128	Ema	11/7 85 Em 11 54						4	5	4
7m	17	✓	Batalamente, Agostino	44	19	1	" "	"			11/4 181 Em 10 55						1	1	1
11f	18	✓	Natale, Elisabeth & 3 ch	24	17/20	4	"	Murphy			11/4 46 Sim 12 58						4	8	K
	19	✓	Marrone, Rosina & 2 ch. DeCesaro, Carmela	17	26/8	3	"	Reynolds			11/4 43 Sim 12 50						3	6	3
33	✓		Rappolo, Maria	32	17	1	" Dr Mac	Eager			11/4 67 K 1 15						1	2	1
	✓		Albertina, Luisa	26	28	1	"	Sparkli			11/3 38 Sim 3 45						—	1	—
			[illegible]	28	9	1	" Dr Mac	Murphy			11/4 50 K 81 20						1	1	1
							"	Baldo			11/3 30 Sim 3 55						—	1	—

210

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C. Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the State of New York and Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Bermudian

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 3 day of November, 1907

at ———

Nov 3-07

———
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	Description			Colored	Citizens	White	Other
	Citizens of			Negro	to the	Races	races
	Port of	Sex	Alienage	races	Port		
1 Cabin	128			128	8	136	—
2 Cabin					2	2	—
Steerage							
Totals							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	128	136
2nd Cabin	2	—	2
Steerage			
	10	128	138

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 1st November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nash	Arthur	44		m m	secretary	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States	New York	office 1 Madison Ave	New York	New York
2	Nash	Emma	48		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States	New York	1 Madison Ave	New York	New York
3	Roberts	James	34		m s	officer 1st Army	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States	Mass	attorney Roberts father of Georgia Bdr	Mass	Cambridge
4	Dueden	Cecil	27		m s	barrister at law	yes	yes	Great Britain	African black	Bermuda	Hamilton	A.N. Robinson uncle Bermuda	New York	New York
5	Dueden	Sarah	63		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	African black	Bermuda	Hamilton	A.N. Robinson brother Hamilton Bermuda	New York	New York
6	Prentice	Joseph	58		m m	~~sergeant~~ Police	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Hamilton	~~Mrs Joseph Prentice wife Hamilton Bermuda~~	~~Ont~~	~~Hamilton~~
7	Chase	Jane	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN York	York	Dr Kirk friend 2333 Wakefield St Brooklyn	New York	New York
8	Kirk	Mary	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York	Dr Kirk friend 2333 Wakefield St Brooklyn	New York	New York
9	Lindley	Robert	27		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	mrs A Lindley mother Warwick Bermuda	Penn	Philadelphia
10	~~Prentice~~	~~Joseph~~	~~58~~		~~m m~~	~~sergeant Police~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~Canadian~~	~~Canada~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Mary Prentice wife Hamilton Bermuda~~	~~Ont~~	~~Hamilton~~
11	Arnold	Geo. C.	45		m m	Manager	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Bowridge	Harry	35		m m	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Bowridge	Charlotte	26		f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Barnes	Frank	45		m m	Nom	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Barnes	Mary	42		f s	Nom	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Barnes	Mrs Asst.	38		f m	Nom	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Barnes	Mrs G A	46		f m	Nom	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Brown	Alex	33		m m	Bricklayer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Brown	Gertrude	22		f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Burnett	Percy	31		m s	Proof	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Biddle	Hugh	30		m m	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Biddle	Adelaide	31		f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Bowen	Ellen	25		f s	Nom	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Bowen	Mary	23		f s	Nom	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Bothwell	Jacob	52		m m	Hotel	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Bothwell	Mercie	32		f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Brawley	Robert	29		m m	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Brawley	Mary	26		f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Cook	Horace	34		f s	Nom	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Clifford	Robt A	33		m m	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3rd Nov, 1907 211

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether such transportation has been procured by another person or by the alien himself.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	over	yes	1907	New York	1 Madison ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	brown	none	England	London
2	yes	husband	over	yes	1907	New York	1 Madison ave new York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	England	London
3	no	self	$15	yes	1907	New York	Eli Gosby Cal Grady adv	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	mulatto	black	brown	none	Bermuda	St George
4	yes	self	over	yes	1907	new York	New Amsterdam Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	mulatto	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
5	yes	self	over	yes	1903	new York	New Amsterdam Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	light mulatto	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
6	no	self	over	yes	1907	new York	mrs A Prentice wife New York North Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gray	blue	none	Ireland	County Armagh
7	yes	self	over	yes	1907	new York	Dr Kirk 2333 Warefield St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Canada	Kingston Ont
8	yes	self	over	yes	1907	new York	Dr Kirk 2333 Warefield St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Ottawa Canada
9	no	self	over	yes	1899	New York	mrs A Styles 836 East Westmoreland St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Warwick
10	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~New York~~	~~mrs A Prentice wife 82 West North Hamilton Ont~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~gray~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~County Armagh~~
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser master, of the S.S Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List(s) or Manifest Sheet(s), ~~_____ in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List(s) or Manifest(s) concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, ~~Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia~~) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, Sailing Thursday, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number,~~ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 1907

at Quebec

J Jamieson

Immigration Officer.

15—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4

S.S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from Hamilton BERMUDA., 1 Nov, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Swift	May	26		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Short	Lillian	28		F S	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Smith	Lamme a	27		M S	Fireman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Thurber	Howard	28		M S	Manager	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Taylor	Robt	18		M S	Son	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Wyer	Geo. A	44		M M	Carr									
7	Wyer	Lena	27		F M	Wife									
8	Wackerbarth	Charles	44		M M	Clerk									
9	Weiler	August Jr.	27		M M	Painter	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Weiler	May	33		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Weiler	August	65		M M	Painter	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Weiler	Caroline	63		F M	Wife									
13	Wright	Jno W	55		M M	Doctor									
14	Wirgand	Jno C	57		M M	Druggist									
15	Wirgand	Annie	53		F M	Wife									
16	Wolford	Arnold	44		M M	Broker									
17	Wolford	Marguerite	22		F S	Wife									
18	Whitney	Travis	26		M M	Lawyer									
19	Whitney	Rosalie	22		F M	Wife									
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 Nov, 190)

213

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser Master, of the S/S BERMUDIAN, from BERMUDA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~as follows~~, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of ~~said~~ aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

214

I, William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof" or the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~.....~~ ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 20 day of November, 1907

at Liverpool

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

V

S. S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from Hamilton BERMUDA., 1 Nov, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garlick	Samuel	55	M	M	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Garlick	Harriet	50	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Gladding	Harold	22	M	S	Supt	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Grant	Oscar	22	M	S	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Hall	Thomas	24	M	M	Engr									
6	Hall	Charlotte	24	F	M	Wife									
7	Hahlon	Jno F	24	M	S	Clerk									
8	Harrideno	Bressie	25	F	S	None	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Haviland	Everard	30	M	S	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Jacquith	Horace	53	M	M	Mechanic	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Jacquith	Marjorie	26	F	M	Wife									
12	Kinnerr	Arthur	27	M	M	Mechanic									
13	Kinnerr	Carrie	22	F	M	Wife									
14	Laufer	Morris	40	M	M	Drugs									
15	Laufer	Theresa	28	F	M	Wife									
16	Lawson	Jas F	58	M	M	Lumber									
17	Lawson	Bree	51	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Little	Chas	24	M	M	Mechanic	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Little	Robbie	22	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Lozier	Robt	29	M	M	None									
21	Lewis	Lewrence	22	M	M	Supt									
22	Marks	Harry	24	M	S	Clerk									
23	Messenger	Laurence	24	M	M	Hotel									
24	Messenger	May	29	F	M	Wife									
25	McCabe	Leo	25	M	S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	McManus	Thos	35	M	S	Druggist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	McGrath	Chas	45	M	M	Hotel	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Nichaus	Harry	29	M	M	Sec	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	O'Donnell	Hugh	29	M	M	Drugs	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	O'Donnell	Mrs Hugh	24	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport, *3 Nov*, 1907

215 -

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to prison or almshouse or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from BERMUDA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 1907,
at New York

M Jordan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Eugene Hissing, Surgeon of the S.S. Barcelona, arriving thereon, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel this trip," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet[s] ..... is ~~number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W E Hissing

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907

at Mrs.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. BERMUDIAN, sailing from Hamilton BERMUDA, 1 Nov, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parsons	Wm E	60		M M	Condr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Perry	Jno R	42		M M	Pilot	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
3	Perry	Wm G.	29		M M	Clerk	YES	YES	U S.	CITIZEN					
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	67		M M	Boss	[illegible]			[illegible]					
5	Poole	John	40		M M	Doctor				CITIZEN					
6	Pinnock	Louisa	29		F S	Nurse				CITIZEN					
7	Rothschild	Martin	39		M M	Bus									
8	Rothschild	Daisy	35		F M	Wife									
9	Ross	Frank	26		M M	Surgeon									
10	Ross	Grace	22		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Robinson	Lemon	36		M M	Publisher	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Robinson	Mary	31		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
13	Raleigh	Edward	25		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Reynolds	Geo. B	34		M M	Doctor	YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
15	Reynolds	Laura	32		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.						
16	Rinhard	Geo. F	38		M M	Clerk									
17	Rinhard	Matilda	34		F M	Wife									
18	Rinhard	Raymond	12		M S	Scholar									
19	Schulz	Alex	30		M M	Clerk									
20	Schulz	Bess	24		F M	Wife									
21	Scully	Austin	36		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S	CITIZEN					
22	Schurk	Geo F	27		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
23	Schurk	Mrs Geo	24		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
24	Schurly	Donald	12		M S	Scholar	YES	YES	U S	[illegible]					
25	Schurly	Esther	40		F M	Wife									
26	Schurly	Yale R	8		M S	Scholar									
27	Schurly	Gavin	27		M M	Lawyer									
28	Strong	Wm M	36		M S	Attorney									
29	Strong	Mrs M	65		F M	Nurse									
30	Swift	Wm F.	32		M M	Trader									

J

74

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

217

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 Nov, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer "yes" or "no," as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R J Grace Master, of the S/S BERMUDIAN., from BERMUDA., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R J Grace
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Rogers Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Herring

Sworn to before me this 3 day of November, 1907.

at Phila. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1

S. S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from Hamilton BERMUDA. 1 Nov, 1907

11—1115

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Clifford	Lounda	21		f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Cohn	Hanry	29		m	s	Musician	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Debble	Howard	27		m	s	Chauffer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Davis	Pennypont	61		m	m	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Dix	Julia	29		f	m	Nurse									
6	Dix	Ella	25		f	s	Nurse									
7	Dix	Samuel	30		m	s	Ser									
8	Durrack	Walter	28		m	m	Law									
9	Durrack	Selina	26		f	m	Wife									
10	Dunning	Wm B	21		m	s	Clerk									
11	Dunning	Emma	60		f	m	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Daly	Jno S	44		m	m	Banker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Daly	Marjorie	40		f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Dusse	Henry	27		m	m	Clerk									
15	Dusse	Mrs Henry	26		f	m	Wife									
16	Darrel	Bessie	24		f	s	Nurse									
17	Darling	Mary	65		f	m	Nurse									
18	Darling	Clarence	29		m	s	Surveyor									
19	Enrel	Jno A	40		m	m	Merchant									
20	Enrel	Gabrielle	32		f	m	Wife									
21	Ellison	Mrs Wm J	6		f	m	None									
22	Flanagan	Thos J	24		m	m	Designer									
23	Flanagan	Mrs Thos	27		f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Frank	Jno R	29		m	m	Dentist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Frank	Frances	26		f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Faughan	Timothy	28		m	s	Dentist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Fairman	Charles	Jr		m	m	Ins.									
28	Granbery	Julian	34		m	m	Engr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Granbery	Alice	34		f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Gurrin	Olive	20		f	s	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Nov* 3, 1907

219

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by said other persons, or by said corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy, or whether a polygamist, or both?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fraser Master, of the S/S BERMUDIAN, from BERMUDA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~to number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

220

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C. Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, Sailing Herewith (State whether "Sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the Cities of New York & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List[s] or Manifest Sheet[s], ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 3 day of November, 1907

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudean sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 1st Nov, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Attley	Robert	29		m s	copper smith	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	~~Bermuda~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Island		~~Mr~~ ~~Rose~~ Rose friend Ireland Island Bermuda	England ~~Penta~~	Portsmouth
2	Berridge	Mary	30		f m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Great Britain	Africa Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Benjamin friend Hamilton Bermuda	new York	new York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List a

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 Nov, 1907

221

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or habitual practice thereof, or not permitted by liberty of the law, which supported by liberty? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	$30 no	—	—	Royal Naval Dockyard Portsmouth England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Durham	Stockton on Tyne
2	yes	self	$30 no	—	—	C. Berridge husband 230 West 61st New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	Rupture one eye.	5	0	black	black	black	none	St Kitts	St Paul
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(Or the first Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of November, 1907,

at New York

V. Jurkowski
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Bermudian

0

222

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the cities of New York & Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet No. 1 in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

NOV 3 1907

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 3 day of November, 1907

at Liv

J Thomson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4 aliens

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 1118 S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 1st Nov, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Kechney	Louisa	53		F m	none	Yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Evaline Mc Keckney daughter Warwick Bda	NJ	Warwick
2	Mc Kechney	Nelson	11		M s	none	Yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	do sister	NJ	Warwick
3	Mc Kechney	Charles	9		M s	none	Yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	do sister	NJ	Warwick
4	Rollins	Charles	21		M s	labourer	yes	yes	Great Britain	African black	Bermuda	Hamilton	E. Rollins brother Hamilton Bermuda	New York	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 Aliens

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 223

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 Nov, 1907

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	over	no	190	husband Donald McKechnie Warwick Pa N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark brown	brown	none	Turks Is BWI	Grand Turk
2	no	mother	$40	no	190	father do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	light	light brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Warwick
3	no	brother	—	no	190	do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	dark brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Warwick
4	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	David Rollins brother 347 West 59th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Pltt	black	brown	none	Nevis	Charlestown
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser master, of the SS Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of November, 1907,
at New York

J. J. Jansen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Holman, Paul, Surgeon of the Rhein Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Holman

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

224

S. S. [illegible] Medical [illegible] 190

	Excess in Citizens of				Total Steerage	Minor not in charge of Parent	Total Cabin and Steerage	Children in Transit
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
Cabin	3				3	—	3	
Other								

Manifest of Alien [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	—	3	3
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	—	3	3

11—1115

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint Cuthbert sailing from Antwerp, 20th of October, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Springer	William M.	58		M	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American	Denver		Denver (Col.)	Colo.	Denver
2	Leonicherbacher	Edward H.	62		M	farmer					Iowa	Fairfax	Fairfax (Iowa)	Iowa	Fairfax
3	Van Steenbergc	Lemieus	44		M					Belgian					
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 C/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

225

Arriving at Port of New York 9 November, 1907.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	him self	yes	yes	1907 Denver	home							6	0	fair	gray	blue	✓ Illinois Marshall
2					Fair Isle								5	4½		brown	blue	✓ Iowa Lincoln
3													5	6		blind	blue	Belgium Leeds St Marts
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Lewis, Master, of the S.S. Saint Cuthbert, from the Phoenician Ports, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Lewis
Officer.
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. St Louis

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Adelsan, Paul, Surgeon of the Phoenicia, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Nov 3/1907

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

226

11—1115

5 ad
7/10
7

Steerage

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Saint Cuthbert sailing from Antwerp, 20th of October, 1907.

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓1	Collage	Charles	36		M S	Lumberjack	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Grammont	Grammont	Iowa	Fairfax
✓2	De Henau	Leopold	48		M	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	—	—	—
✓3	Oakes	Edward	33		M	—	—	—	England	English	England	Sele	Sele.	Colorado	Denver
✓4	Collier	Herbert	40		M	—	—	—	—	—	—	Altrincham	Altrincham	—	—
5	~~Decker~~	~~Lenny~~	~~22~~		~~S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Canada~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Berlin~~	~~Berlin~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
✓6	Provoost	Florent	18		S	—	—	—	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	Schelkchen 18	Iowa	Fairfax
7	Calling	Jas				U.S. Citizen									
8	F. Colin					" "									
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

✓ 12 ✓ 13 5 al.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 227

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *of November* , 1907.

11—1115

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if not, why not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes himself	30	no	no	no		J. Stumborg Cedar Rapids Iowa							5	6	fair	blond	gray		Belgium	Ophasselt
2	---	---	50	---	---		"							5	6	---	---	---		---	---
3	---	---	38	---	---		Fr. Fred Granger Davis Cals							5	5	---	Brown	Blue		England	Sele
4	---	---	30	yes	1905	New Jersey	"							5	8½	---	---	---		---	Cairnoro
5	~~---~~	~~---~~	~~---~~	~~---~~	~~1906~~	~~New York~~	~~Belgium~~							5	6	~~---~~	~~gray~~	~~brown~~		~~Ontario~~	~~Chatham~~
6	---	---	40	no	no	no	Fort Dodge Iowa							5	6	---	brown	brown		Belgium	Loeselaer
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Lewis, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Saint Cuthbert, from the Phoenix Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Lewis
Officer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1907

at .....

E.M. Marvin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated: 2277 Nov. 23-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of AUG 2 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 2 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

